

PUBLIC SECTOR - LOCAL AUTHORITIES - CAPE

1989

20/11/89

CAPE TOWN — The Cape Provincial Administration had gained an additional 18 000 staff members in 1988, Administrator Gene Louw said in his New Year message.

8/Day 3/1/89  
**Cape administration swelled by 18 000** (263)

Own Correspondent

The administration had taken on more powers — from central government — and also passed on more to local authorities in the past year, he said.

Central, provincial and local government was becoming more difficult each year, "with ever-increasing onslaughts and pitfalls", yet there was no finer duty than to render service to one's fellow man, Louw said.

He looked back over 1988 and pronounced the October municipal elections "an unprecedented success".

One of the highlights of the year just ended had been the "extremely successful depoliticising action of our province in black residential areas".

The provincial authorities had also contributed successfully towards the ending of "unrest".

The elections had provided councillors for all but four black towns, whereas 43 had been without representatives previously.

Louw said his administration aimed to establish Regional Services Councils "throughout the province" by July 1 this year.

He said the greatest challenge with regard to blacks was the provision of housing.

The highest priority was to build homes for those who could afford them.

Thereafter self-help schemes for the lower income groups should be provided, and then if there was no other option, serviced sites should be provided for the lowest income groups to allow "strictly controlled temporary squatting in hygienic conditions".

Among the highlights of the past year had been the opening of the Huguenot tunnel, an alternative to the Du Toit's Kloof tunnel, and the commissioning of the specialised neutron therapy unit at Faure Hospital.

# R1-m traffic fine bonanza for city

By MICHAEL MORRIS  
Staff Reporter

CAPE Town earned more than R3,6-million from traffic fines between July and November last year — almost R1-million more than expected.

And parking fees — meters and parking areas — in the same period brought in R1,5-million. As a whole, traffic department income between July and November was R5,4-million.

The more than 20 000 parking tickets handed out by traffic wardens and officers every month contributed to the five-month fines total of R3,6-million, but the almost R1-million bonus to the city coffers is attributed to new increased traffic fines introduced in August.

Traffic manager Mr Wouter Smit said fines for bad driving and other traffic offences had not been increased for five years when, in July last year, the City Council decided to do its bit to encourage better habits among Cape Town's motoring public.

"We decided to increase fines, in conjunction with the Department of Justice, to deter people from committing traffic offences.

"Estimates for income had already been set, so obviously when the new fines came into effect the total was pushed up."

## Helicopter

Of the R1,5-million earned from parking fees, the station deck, Harrington Street, Bree Street and Riebeeck Square parking areas had accounted for R297 622.

Pay and display parking areas on Grand Parade, Church Square and five other southern suburbs parking areas had brought in R490 100. Fees for parking in the Civic Centre had accounted for R209 144 and parking metres R559 801.

● Councillors are to be asked to back a proposal to help pay the rental for a helicopter to monitor traffic during the afternoon rush-hour.

The utilities and works committee suggested yesterday that the council share the cost with the Provincial Administration and the Department of Transport.

● Cape Town is to get a new transport planning department whose job will be to set up a computer-linked traffic control system for the whole metropolitan area pending approval from the full council and the Provincial Administration.

The long-term plan, based on the findings of a study group which toured cities overseas to see similar projects at work, has been referred to councillors by the utilities and works committee.

Mr Wouter Smit

trum

# 'I regard everybody as a friend'

**I**N ALMOST all the African townships of Cape Town the best known white is Mr Graham Lawrence, chief executive officer for the new Lingeletu West Town Council.

And likewise he knows almost everybody, past and present, who matters in the townships.

It's not for nothing he is such a well-known figure his entire working life has been in the townships. During the days of influx control, some residents claim, he almost single-handedly "ran" the lives of thousands of black people.

For, as municipal labour officer and director of housing in the townships he was responsible for pass endorsements, the deportations of "illegals" to the homelands and generally enforcing government policies.

The scrapping of influx control laws and the establishment of Khayelitsha saw him associating with those leaders who were generally considered government "puppets."

In an interview with The Argus, however, Mr Lawrence said the "very same government policies" towards Africans in the Peninsula prompted him to make up his mind at a "very young age" to work within the establishment for the betterment of township residents.

In a question and answer session Mr Lawrence said:

**Q:** As director of housing in the then Western Cape Development Board when influx control was still official policy, you had a reputation as a hardliner who carried out the policy to the letter by ordering frequent demolition of shacks and were behind numerous deportations of "illegals" to the homelands. Were you perhaps a National Party member or you were just doing a job?

**Staff reporter EDWARD MOLOINYANE questions the man who will wield immense influence in the lives of urban blacks in the Cape**



**Mr Graham Lawrence, chief executive officer for the Lingeletu West Town Council.**

**A:** "I have never been a Nationalist or a member of any political party for that matter. I was just doing a job. In fact Influx control days were the hardest days of my career, the clearer the realities of my job became, the more it troubled my conscience."

"My wife on more than one occasion asked me to quit. It's possible I was considered a hardliner by some people but thousands of those that I helped, whom I cannot name, asked me stay in my job because they always came to me for assistance."

"When the people were deported to the Transkei in 1981 I asked the department to allow me to go to Umtata so I could see for myself how those people were coping."

**Q:** During the fighting at Crossroads in the 1985-86 era you are said to have been one of those officials who allegedly sided with the Witdoeke. After the establishment of Khayelitsha you and other officials were alleged to be regulars at the headquarters of the then Lingeletu committee at Site C

and you allegedly knew more than anyone else of what was happening there. Any comment?

**A:** "Yes, this has often saddened me because my relationship with Mr Hoza and his committee dates from as far back as influx control itself. I have the greatest respect for them because they and their followers suffered a lot under the laws I was administering."

"I made a point of associating with those people because they had confronted the government. During the fighting I was, in fact, the only person who helped thousands of people who ran away by providing them with tents. Some people may obviously not like what I did but I am very proud of my association with Mr Hoza."

**Q:** Since the establishment of Khayelitsha and shortly before the municipal elections last year there have been repeated allegations, apparently founded, of favouritism towards the Lingeletu Committee which subsequently "won". Most members of the new council, if not all, are illiterate. Do they

know of their responsibilities as far as local authorities are concerned?

**A:** "I have always tried to take a neutral stand as far as various groupings are concerned and regret that my association with the Lingeletu Committee was interpreted as favouritism by some people."

"Because I regard everybody as a friend, I have always tried to mediate between all the warring factions. I think there have been more positive things in my career than bad ones. If Mr Hoza was such a bad man, why did more than 16 000 people vote for him in the elections?"

"Local authorities are new to blacks and the council will also learn how things are done. As for literacy I think dedication to one's people, which the present council has shown in the past, is more important."

**Q:** How is appointment of officials of the council done?

**A:** "At the moment there have not been any permanent appointments since we are awaiting the appeal of the court application. The Ikapa Town Council has brought against us. We have people in our finance department who work for us on a contract basis. Our staff complement of 865 posts has been approved and we would like all these to be filled by local people."

● The father of two, Mr Lawrence was born in Durban in 1945. The son of a fisherman, his parents moved to Simon's Town while he was still young. After matriculating at Westford High School in 1962, he went to the University of Cape Town where he obtained a BA degree in 1965. He subsequently got a Diploma in African Administration through the University of Stellenbosch and in 1966 joined the then Divisional Council as a clerk in the labour bureau in Nyanga.

bridges immediately

CAPE TOWN 24/1/87

# DMCs prefer 'councillors'

Municipal Reporter

263

THE Athlone and District Management Committee has expressed the wish that its members should be referred to as "councillors" rather than "members".

However, Cape Town City Council has reminded the Management Committee that in terms of the regulations of Ordinance 6 of 1963, its members are in fact no more than "members of a management committee".

The council recommended that the management committee should simply change its title and become a "local council" instead.



# Council publishes easy guide to city's finances

ARGUS  
27/1/89

213

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town City Council has launched its first annual financial report, a layman's guide to the often bewildering world of city finances.

The glossy 40-page book is intended to supplement the annual financial statements which the council is obliged by law to provide, said city treasurer Mr Donald Geyer.

According to the report — which covers the financial year ending in June 1988 — the city's general financial reserves are particularly healthy, at R22,1-million.

Of major interest to ratepayers is Mr Geyer's view that the council policy of restricting rate increases to at least 2 percent below the consumer price index must be continued "at least for the immediate future".

"This may be relatively small comfort to ratepayers, but they should appreciate that the council itself is not immune to the effects of inflation," he said.

The report provides a minor feast for lovers of trivia, with snippets of information (Did you know the refuse collected last year would cover 306 rugby fields?)

## 1 500 copies

The 1 500 copies of the report will be distributed to institutions, investors and neighbouring local authorities.

The new report was an easily digestible version of the "rather voluminous and certainly very uninteresting" official financial statements, which are usually only understood by experts.

Now readers would be "walked through" the city's finances.

The report should be understandable and useful, Mr Geyer said. "It is meant to be referred to throughout the year."

And in case the watchdogs are wondering what all this will add to the city's financial burden, in the words of Mr Geyer the job has been done, "on a shoestring".

# City needs R1m to draw industry

Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S development co-ordination team has suggested that the city needs to spend R1 million in next year's budget for the joint goals of attracting high-tech industries and promoting tourism.

The suggestion was discussed at an executive committee meeting yesterday, but the matter was adjourned so that the town clerk, Dr Stanley Evans, could discuss it with Captour and Wesgro.

Last year the City Council adopted a document entitled "The Enhancement of the Council's Development Function", which said Cape Town needed to be promoted vigorously as a centre for new investment.

Soon afterwards the development co-ordination team was formed and it identified tourism and high-technology industries as two areas needing "intensive development promotion".

Both these sectors have comparative advantages in Cape Town as well as a high potential for economic development and job creation.

Incentives should be used to encourage the building of tourist infrastructure and facilities, according to the report before the executive committee yesterday.

"Council's ownership of land and its development controls should also be used to facilitate high-technology development."

The report said local authorities in South Africa were competing for new investment and "spending considerable amounts of public money in doing so".

Recently Cape Town had "developed a positive image with developers and successfully implemented procedures to deal with major development proposals on a 'fast-track' basis".

Last week Cape Town's corporate management team, which consists of the heads of its departments, recommended that authority should be granted for a promotion campaign in financial and property newspapers at a cost of not more than R30 000.

CPK 7/15 15/2/89

# Allegations investigated

263 Political Staff

ALLEGATIONS of malpractice involving among other things the use of job creation funds to build houses for councillors are still being investigated by the Commercial Crime Unit in Port Elizabeth.

The MP for Port Elizabeth Central, Mr John Malcomess, who revealed the alleged malpractice in Parliament in September 1987, said yesterday that he had been told by the Advocate-General, Mr Justice P J van der Walt, that the investigation was now in the hands of Port Elizabeth police.

Mr Malcomess disclosed in 1987 that a total of R268 000, earmarked for job creation, had been used to build nine houses for Ibhayi town councillors. He stated at the time that he had also sent documents relating to several allegations of malpractice in Ibhayi to the Advocate-General





# Kraaifontein mayor denies AWB links

M695 15/2/89 263

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

KRAAIFONTEIN'S town councillors will have to stand up and be counted on the issue of the race row which has erupted in the town, says mayor Mr Sarel van Deventer

The Conservative Party-controlled town council has threatened to get tough with those who break apartheid laws. Recently a coloured family was forced out of its home in a white area

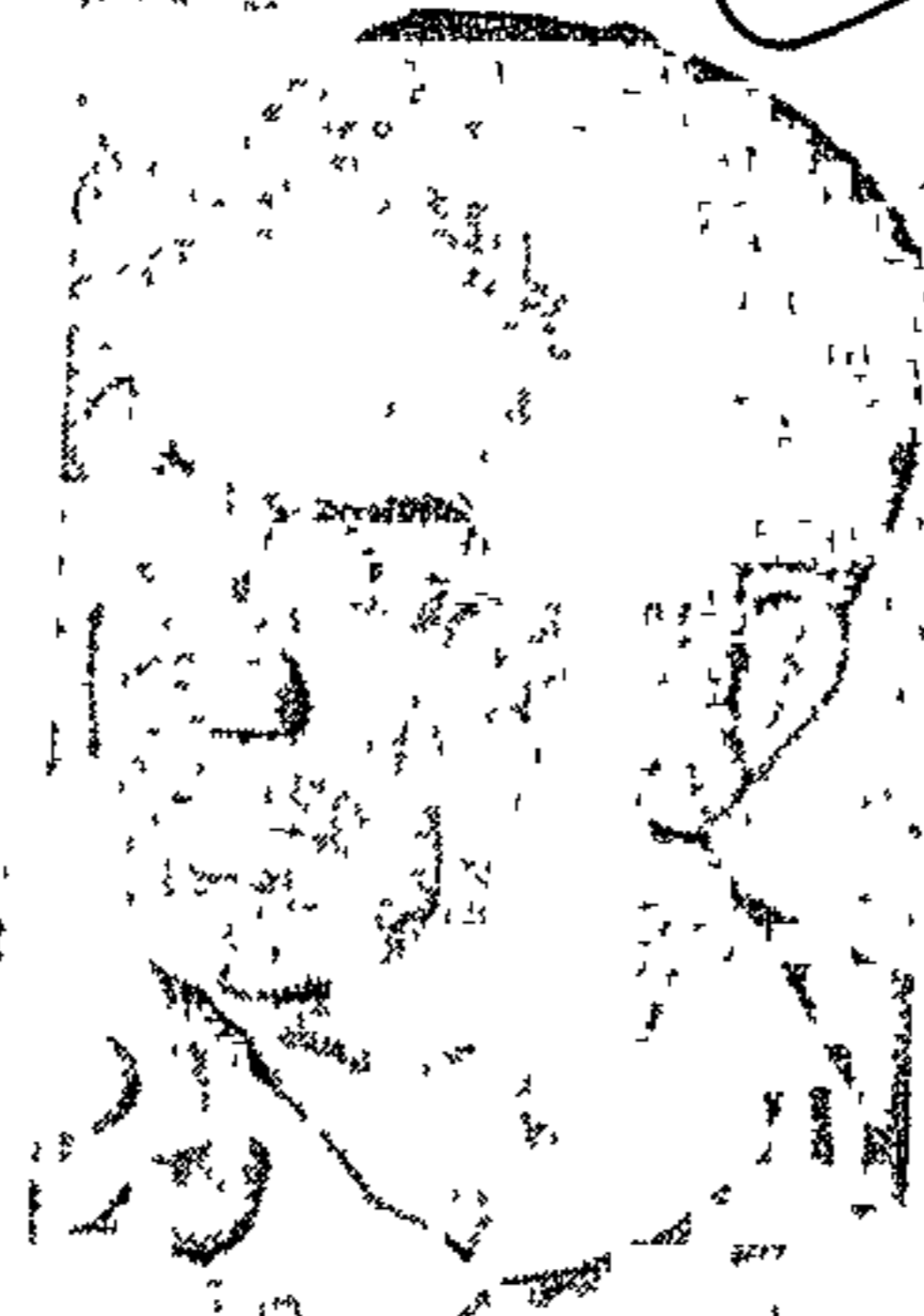
Mr van Deventer warned today that he would insist on every councillor stating his views in public at Monday's council meeting

"I'm tired of bearing the brunt of the attacks on us," he said.

## Without work

According to a morning newspaper report, Mr van Deventer supports a curfew for blacks and is an active supporter of the Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB). Today he vehemently denied this.

"If we encounter problems we will have to employ control measures, but I do not believe



Mr van Deventer

that a curfew is the answer," he said

"Many black people are walking around here without work and without homes. Whether it is night or day they will have the same problem, so what is the sense in imposing a curfew? It won't make the problem disappear"

Mr van Deventer said many residents had complained about loiterers

As recently as last night somebody had called to complain, he said

"I am sure our regulations make provision for controlling this sort of thing but we just do not have the manpower to enforce the laws," he said

"We are surrounded by bush. People are out there — they are not actually squatting, they are just living there in the bush

"And they are not people from around here, either

"This is what happens when you scrap influx control"

These people needed homes so that they need not "wander up and down".

## No objection

Mr van Deventer denounced the report of his being an "active supporter" of the AWB as an "infamous lie".

"I understand the term 'active supporter' to mean somebody who is a member.

"I am not a member of the AWB. I have never been one.

"But I have no objection to what they are fighting for," he said

The AWB's aims were in line with his.

However, he confined his political activities to the Conservative Party, of which he was a branch head

# Kraaifontein mayor denies AWB links

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

KRAAIFONTEIN'S town councillors will have to stand up and be counted on the issue of the race row which has erupted in the town, says mayor Mr Sarel van Deventer

The Conservative Party-controlled town council has threatened to get tough with those who break apartheid laws. Recently a coloured family was forced out of its home in a white area.

Mr van Deventer warned today that he would insist on every councillor stating his views in public at Monday's council meeting.

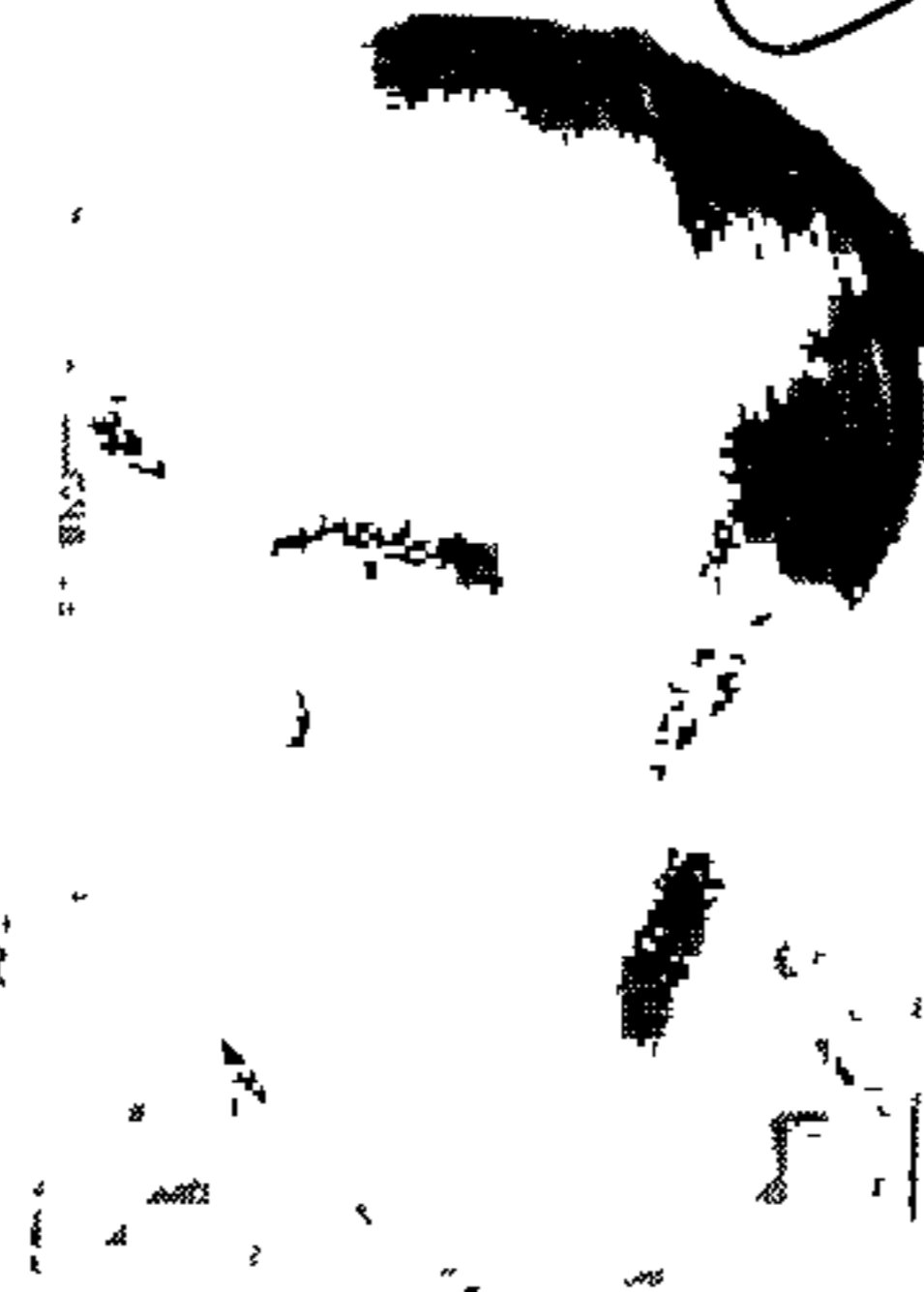
"I'm tired of bearing the brunt of the attacks on us," he said.

## Without work

According to a morning newspaper report, Mr van Deventer supports a curfew for blacks and is an active supporter of the Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB). Today he vehemently denied this.

"If we encounter problems we will have to employ control measures, but I do not believe

AM695 15/2/89 263



Mr van Deventer

that a curfew is the answer," he said.

"Many black people are walking around here without work and without homes. Whether it is night or day they will have the same problem, so what is the sense in imposing a curfew? It won't make the problem disappear."

Mr van Deventer said many residents had complained about loiterers.

As recently as last night somebody had called to complain, he said.

"I am sure our regulations make provision for controlling this sort of thing but we just do not have the manpower to enforce the laws," he said.

"We are surrounded by bush. People are out there — they are not actually squatting, they are just living there in the bush."

"And they are not people from around here, either."

"This is what happens when you scrap influx control."

These people needed homes so that they need not "wander up and down."

## No objection

Mr van Deventer denounced the report of his being an "active supporter" of the AWB as an "infamous lie."

"I understand the term 'active supporter' to mean somebody who is a member."

"I am not a member of the AWB. I have never been one."

"But I have no objection to what they are fighting for," he said.

The AWB's aims were in line with his.

However, he confined his political activities to the Conservative Party, of which he was a branch head.

# Whites-only signs for Kraaifontein?

By ANDRE KOOPMAN

WHITES-ONLY signboards could soon be erected in Kraaifontein if the town council, which meets on Monday, decides that this course of action should be adopted.

The mayor of Kraaifontein, Mr Sarel van Deventer, said yesterday that town councillors had complained to him that black people were using the parks. So the council will meet on Monday to decide whether whites-only signboards should be put up.

"They (blacks) go to the park, sometimes between 100 and 200 come together to exercise and they stay for a long time. People are complaining," Mr Van De-

venter said.

Asked whether he would support the erection of apartheid signs he said: "Councillors have asked me about this but I said we can't do it at this stage because of the trouble we had recently with the eviction of a coloured family."

There was an outcry last week when the council cut the services to the Aziz family home, forcing them to move.

When asked whether there was any truth in reports that his council was considering imposing a curfew, Mr Van Deventer replied "What is the use of telling them they can't be here after 9pm when they walk through the streets all day?"

"I must be damn stupid to think

of doing such a thing"

When asked whether his council did not fear business boycotts because of its actions, he said "No businessmen contacted me about anything, we are not Boksburg where there are lots of businessmen."

"There are very few businesses here and even if they boycott, it won't affect me," he added.

Mr Van Deventer said he supported the Afrikaanse Weerstandsbeweging because it was "looking after the interests of the white man."

He said he believed in Mr Eugene Terre'Blanche, leader of the AWB, because "he is still the best man, not even in the Nationalist Party is there someone who can speak like Terre'Blanche."

# 'Apartheid' mayor bad for business — shopkeepers

By CHARL DE VILLIERS

OUTRAGED Kraaifontein shopkeepers yesterday lashed out at the town's "apartheid" mayor, whom they accused of riding roughshod over business interests

"It's a bit of a bloody disgrace," Kraaifontein shop owner Mr James Black said yesterday in reaction to mayor Mr Sarel van Deventer's nonchalant attitude towards the effects of a potential business boycott.

"We won't boycott the council but most small businesses in Kraaifontein rely almost entirely on coloured customers. If the mayor goes ahead with his apartheid signs and curfew we'll end up with a situation like that in Boksburg," he said.

Mr Van Deventer, who is also a Conservative Party official and Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging sympathiser, this week said a business boycott would not affect him.

Second-hand furniture store owner Mr Tinus Viljoen, whose shop is in the Hub Centre, said "In Kraaifontein we cannot get by without the support of



OUTRAGED . . . Mr James Black has lashed out at the policy of the Kraaifontein mayor, which he says will lead to economic ruin.

Picture RICHARD BELL

coloured and black clients"

Another shop manager who asked not to be named, said the Kraaifontein business community was "closely watching" developments in the town.

"We will immediately muster the support of the Cape Chamber of Commerce if the council's policies lead to a deterioration in business turnover.

"Mr Van Deventer's days are counted in Kraaifontein," he added.

mb  
the  
yer  
m-  
all  
ras  
as-  
ex-  
ht

ob-  
tte  
ug-  
he  
at

rts  
lu-  
of  
ent  
ns  
ge  
ss  
le-  
ed  
ne

# 'Apartheid' mayor bad for business — shopkeepers

Cape Times 17/2/89 (263) (87)

By CHARL DE VILLIERS

OUTRAGED Kraaifontein shopkeepers yesterday lashed out at the town's "apartheid" mayor, whom they accused of riding roughshod over business interests

"It's a bit of a bloody disgrace," Kraaifontein shop owner Mr James Black said yesterday in reaction to mayor Mr Sarel van Deventer's nonchalant attitude towards the effects of a potential business boycott

"We won't boycott the council but most small businesses in Kraaifontein rely almost entirely on coloured customers. If the mayor goes ahead with his apartheid signs and curfew we'll end up with a situation like that in Boksburg," he said

Mr Van Deventer, who is also a Conservative Party official and Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging sympathiser, this week said a business boycott would not affect him

Second-hand furniture store owner Mr Tinus Viljoen, whose shop is in the Hub Centre, said "In Kraaifontein we cannot get by without the support of



OUTRAGED . . . Mr James Black has lashed out at the policy of the Kraaifontein mayor, which he says will lead to economic ruin.

Picture RICHARD BELL

coloured and black clients"

Another shop manager who asked not to be named, said the Kraaifontein business community was "closely watching" developments in the town

"We will immediately muster the support of the Cape Chamber of Commerce if the council's policies lead to a deterioration in business turnover

"Mr Van Deventer's days are counted in Kraaifontein," he added

mb  
the  
yer  
m-  
all  
ras  
as-  
ex-  
ht  
ob-  
tte  
ug-  
he  
at  
rts  
lu-  
of  
nt  
ms  
ge  
ss  
le-  
ed  
ue

# Kraaifontein council rebukes racist mayor

263  
CAPT TIM'S 17/2/89  
Staff Reporter

THE controversial mayor of Kraaifontein was last night slapped down by the full town council which dissociated itself from recent statements he made over the possible introduction of whites-only signs and a curfew in the town.

Following an extraordinary three-hour meeting called by the eight-member council last night, it emphasised that the post of mayor currently occupied by Mr Sarel Van Deventer must in future not be used to further personal political convictions.

"The council wants to state that the mayor represents all inhabitants of Kraaifontein — white and non-white irrespective of political beliefs or religion," said the council.

"The council wants to assure the inhabitants that no apartheid signs will be erected in any park in town."

The council dissociated itself from the actions taken by Mr Van Deventer "and does not agree with the poor publicity he has caused by his statements".

● Mayor 'bad for business' — Page 3

State of Emergency censorship

# Kraaifontein gags and raps apartheid mayor

Municipal Reporter

KRAAIFONTEIN'S Conservative Party Mayor, Mr Sarel van Deventer, is under orders to keep quiet after a dressing-down by the Town Council over his views on a curfew and apartheid signs to curb "loiterers".

"The rebuke came at a three-hour extraordinary caucus meeting last night to discuss Mr van Deventer's reported comments

According to a council statement, the office of mayor was not to be used as a platform for personal politics. The mayor represented all Kraaifontein residents

"I have nothing further to say on this matter," Mr van Deventer said today

"The council has issued a joint statement"

Individuals would not be allowed to go public on the issue

## Apartheid line

The town itself has been the centre of a row over the tough apartheid line being taken.

However, Kraaifontein Council said it dissociated itself from the actions of the mayor and did not agree with the adverse publicity he had caused

"The position of mayor shall in future not be used for personal political convictions," the council said in its statement

"It is emphasised that the mayor is the first citizen of all Kraaifontein residents, white and non-white, irrespective of political and religious affiliation"

No apartheid signs would be erected in parks

"The problem of loiterers will be dealt with as a matter of urgency and the ordinance dealing with municipal parks will be amended to solve the problem"

The council encouraged the establishment of business and industry and would do all it could to expand this sector in the interests of Kraaifontein

"The council wishes to assure everyone that any internal differences which could have existed have been settled"

The council would in future work "unanimously" in the interests of the residents"

Chie Times 18/2/89

# Council, mayor make up

Staff Reporter

THE hatchet has been buried between Kraaifontein's controversial mayor Mr Sarel van Deventer and his eight-member council, town clerk Mr Monti Conradie said yesterday.

"Mr van Deventer will definitely not be asked to step down," Mr Conradie said

Mr Conradie's assurances follow an extraordinary meeting on Thursday at which Mr Van Deventer's call for whites-only signs and a curfew for blacks was discussed by the council

Mayoral elections would be held, along with all other local authorities, in September, he added

The mayor's call for stricter enforcement of segregation sparked a furore among the community's businessmen, who feared a boycott backlash by black and coloured patrons

A public meeting to be held at the council hall on Monday at 7pm will not include the mayoral controversy on its agenda, Mr Conradie said.



# Neville Riley is the city's new planner

By MEG BRITS and PETER DENNEHY

MR NEVILLE RILEY, brother of city engineer Mr Des Riley, was appointed yesterday as Cape Town's new city planner

The executive committee of the City Council had recommended his appointment and it was ratified yesterday by majority vote of the full City Council

The voting took place behind closed doors, as is the usual procedure, and afterwards the mayor, Mr Peter Muller, congratulated Mr Riley on his appointment and wished him well

He takes over his new responsibilities from today. Mr David Jack, his predecessor, resigned with effect from yesterday.

For almost half of last year Mr Riley acted as head of the planning department while Mr Jack was undergoing heart surgery and convalescing

Mr Riley matriculated from Wynberg Boys High in 1948, obtained a degree in land surveying from UCT and did post-graduate work in related fields in Holland, Canada and at Harvard University in the United States.

He was a Springbok athlete and national champion hurdler while a student. After a period of private practice he joined the British Colonial Service as a land surveyor in what is now Zambia.

He joined the city engineer's department in 1967 and was steadily promoted. From 1984 he was deputy city engineer for housing

While on the Mitchells Plain project team, he directed what was then the largest housing development unit in the region.

He has also played a large part in the departmental re-organisation of several branches.

## Stalls for hawkers in Plain

HAWKERS are to have stalls established for them under a roof at the pedestrian bridge linking the Mitchells Plain railway station with the town centre, the City Council decided yesterday

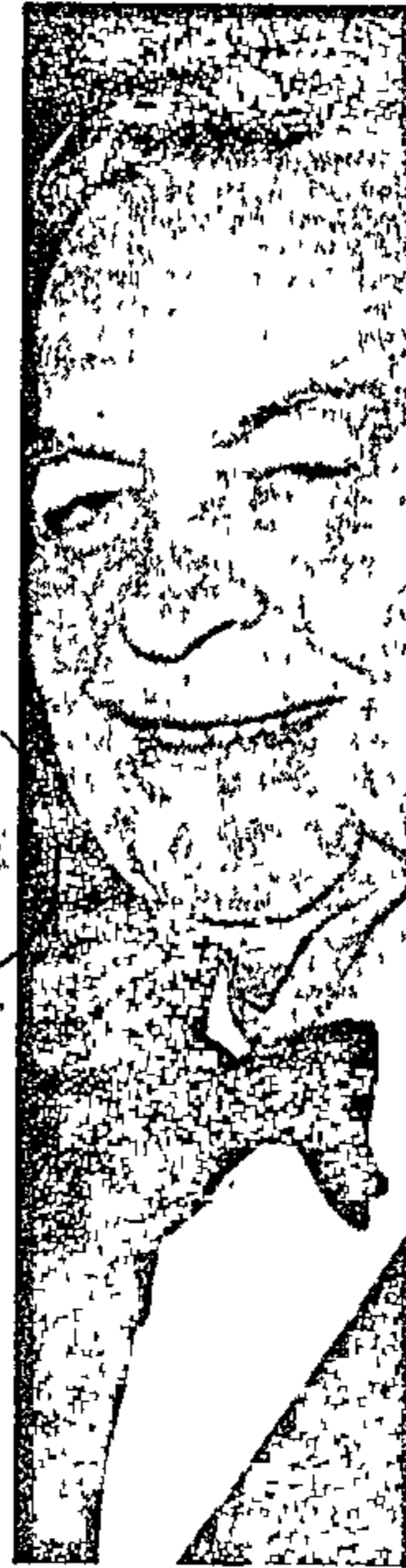
The project will be a joint one involving a private sponsor, the council, the Small Business Development Corporation and SATS

Various regulations, such as those concerning signage, will have to be amended or dropped to allow it to go ahead, but the council foresees no problem with this.

In his maiden speech, councillor Mr Clive Justus gave enthusiastic support for the project

There were about 270 000 unemployed people in Cape Town — or three out of every 10 adults — and street-trading could help alleviate the problem, said Mr Justus "There is no escape from the psychological damage of unemployment"

# City's smoke ban angers Anton Rupert



Dr Anton Rupert

By CHRIS BATEMAN

TOBACCO tycoon Dr Anton Rupert, angered by the City Council's proposed non-smoking by-laws, has turned down a civic appeal for Aids awareness campaign funds and lashed out at the city's medical officer of health, Dr Michael Popkiss.

Two letters of "dismay" from Dr Rupert to the council have resulted in Dr Popkiss receiving a departmental rebuke from the Mayor, Mr Peter Muller.

There is also consternation among Cape Town Symphony Orchestra (CTSO) members that their R50 000 Rembrandt and Oude Meester sponsorship, due for its five-yearly review later this year, may be revoked. The CTSO has been privatised but retains strong council links with a R4-million civic subsidy this year.

Mr Emile Riese, CTSO acting chairman, has asked Mr Muller to intercede on his behalf when it comes up, Mr Muller confirmed yesterday.

In a letter to Dr Popkiss late last month, Dr Rupert expressed surprise at the request for Aids funds "from an industry you have decided to destroy".

Enclosing a newspaper front page cutting headed "It's War! MOH sends out smoke signals", in which Dr Popkiss proposes dates for legislative measures, Dr Rupert accuses him of being "hell-bent to create new regulations against the freedom of the individual to decide for himself".

In a second letter to Mr Muller two days later, Dr Rupert accuses the council of taking measures un-

matched by any city in the European Economic Community "or any authoritarian state".

Enclosing a copy of a Radio Today interview between journalist Mr Nigel Murphy and Dr Popkiss, Dr Rupert said that for a city that wanted itself to be known as "verlig", Cape Town was now so "verkramp" as to enforce regulations that "according to Dr Popkiss will be enforced by the SAP".

The City Council was making inroads on the rights of restaurants and hotels to "take their own decisions, especially where the government has now decided to deregulate".

The council by-law proposes that restaurants demarcate at least half their seating for non-smokers.

In Mr Muller's official rebuke of Dr Popkiss, he details the CTSO's annual cash donations from Dr Rupert's companies and says he finds it "incongruous that the MOH can wait a financial appeal only four days before a major smoking debate — he must either think that Dr Rupert is foolish or alternatively, he's totally devoid of any sensitivity".

Yesterday, Mr Louis Kreiner, chairman of the Amenities and Health Committee, described the non-smoking measures proposed by Dr Popkiss and anti-smoking lobbyist Dr Derek Yach as "total overkill; we are in favour of educating people, not setting a legislative timetable".

Mr Muller said of the CTSO request for "intercession": "Morally I'm not on very good ground — you don't weaken a guy's commercial stance and then ask him for some rands from his bottom line."

CAP- TUIS  
8/3/89  
263

# City water tariffs up by 12%

*Cape Times 8/3/89*

*263*

Municipal Reporter

WATER tariffs in Cape Town municipal area are to rise 12% from July 1

This is a steeper rise in tariffs than we have had for several years and it has come about largely because sections of fault-prone pipeline have had to be relaid

A report before the utilities and works committee this week says the existing tariffs would lead to expenditure of R4,1 million over income

Council spending on the provision of water had increased by 17,6% last year. Major influences on this increase had been a 31% rise in capital charges, from R19,6 million to R25,9 million, "mainly due to the relay of sections of the Heideveld/Parow and Voelvlei pipelines, the construction of the Glengarry Reservoir and the cross link pipeline between Blackheath and Glengarry"

Water treatment chemicals had risen in price from R7,7 million to R9,5 million

Usually the water operation makes a profit and an amount equal to 10% of revenue from water sales is put into the rates account to ease property rates

This year water's contribution to the rates account should be R5,9 million. The 12% increase should bring in an extra R6,4 million, which is enough to cover the deficit but not enough to still pay the rates contribution

However, the shortfall will be made up by a contribution from the Water Tariff Stabilisation Fund

Water tariffs have risen 9%, 8% and 9% in the previous three years

CMT Times 11/3/89 263

# Rupert 'leaks' his reply

TOBACCO magnate Dr Anton Rupert yesterday fired another salvo in his attack on Cape Town's anti-smoking medical officer of health, Dr Michael Popkiss, by "leaking" a letter to the Cape Times

The gesture is in reply to Tuesday's leaking by council sources of three items of correspondence to the Cape Times in which

- Dr Rupert refused a request by Dr Popkiss for Aids education campaign funds, accusing him of trying to "destroy" the tobacco industry,

- Dr Rupert told the mayor, Mr Peter Muller, that his council was guilty of "verkramp" anti-smoking regulations, and

- Mr Muller criticised Dr Popkiss for

"bad timing" in approaching Dr Rupert for Aids education funds

The latest letter is written to Dr Popkiss but contained in an envelope addressed to the editor of the Cape Times

Dr Popkiss said yesterday that he had not received the letter, dated March 9 "When I do I will reply to it confidentially through the mail as I have done with all correspondence to and from Dr Rupert," he added

In the letter to Dr Popkiss, Dr Rupert says that he had not realised that his turning down of the Aids request for assistance "would be leaked to the press by one of your supporters"

If he had suspected this he would have

mentioned that one of his privately funded family foundations (of which there were five with assets of R10 million each) had previously funded Aids publications

He describes Dr Popkiss' proposals to council that smoking on public property be prohibited by 1992 and that smoking be confined to private dwellings by 1993 as "not only dictatorial but clearly impracticable"

The council has accepted a by-law that proposes that restaurants should demarcate half of their seating for non-smokers but rejected a legislative timetable

Dr Rupert adds "In view of the leak to the press of my previous letter to you, this letter is *not* confidential"

# Anton Rupert <sup>262</sup> sends retort over no-smoking issue

Staff Reporter

TOBACCO magnate Dr Anton Rupert, angered by the leaking of his correspondence to the Cape Times, has fired another salvo in his attack on Cape Town's anti-smoking medical officer of health, Dr Michael Popkiss

Dr Rupert sent a copy of his letter to Dr Popkiss to the editor of the Cape Times

Dr Popkiss said last week that he had not received the letter, dated March 9 "When I do I will reply to it confidentially through the mail as I have done with all correspondence to and from Dr Rupert," he added

In the letter to Dr Popkiss, Dr Rupert says he had not realised that his turning down of the Aids request for assistance "would be leaked to the press by one of your supporters"

If he had suspected this he would have mentioned that one of his privately funded family foundations (of which there were five with assets of R10 million each) had already previously funded publications on Aids

"These foundations will obviously carry on with their work regardless of what you and your council decide," he says

He describes Dr Popkiss's proposals to council, that smoking on public property be prohibited by 1992 and that smoking be confined to private dwellings by 1993, as "not only dictatorial but clearly impracticable".

(Council have accepted a by-law that proposes restaurants demarcate at least half their seating for non-smokers but rejected a legislative time-table).

Dr Rupert says tobacco companies manufacture "perfectly legal products", which are "most efficient tax collectors"

If the government banned smoking and drinking the "mafia" would seize control of these industries as they did with liquor during the prohibition days in the USA, he says

"The mob" would then not pay taxes.

As a postscript Dr Rupert adds "In view of the leak to the press of my previous letter to you, this letter is *not* confidential"



# M'Plain invited to make first move

MLC's  
23/3/09  
263

By CLIVE SAWYER, Mitchell's Plain Bureau  
INITIATIVES for contact between residents of Mitchell's Plain and Ward 17 councillors must come from the residents themselves, says City Councillor Mrs Joye Gibbs

Mrs Gibbs was responding to a statement by the Mitchell's Plain Town Centre Merchants Association secretary Mr Alex McLeod that there was "little contact" with ward councillors.

Mrs Gibbs said there were a "number" of rate-payers' associations in Mitchell's Plain and she was prepared to share information with them. "They must make the approach," Mrs Gibbs said.

## "On a limb"

Ward 17 includes Clovelly, Kalk Bay, St James, Muizenberg, Lakeside, Marina da Gama, Strandfontein and Mitchell's Plain

Mrs Gibbs said she was "fully aware Mitchell's Plain is out on a limb" There was a deadlock over Mitchell's Plain having a management committee because the community did not want one, she said

She was prepared to try to represent them if they made the first approach, she said.

# City's

# Fire Crisis

- Critical staff shortage
- A shortage of cash
- Unhappiness over pay
- Ageing fire engines

— City fire chief Joop Hamel



HE QUIT . Former fire officer Dean Roberts who broke the story on the fire brigade crisis

Mr. Tom's  
24/3/69  
263



**CAPE TOWN'S fire brigade is in a shambles.**

By SYBRAND MOSTERT

According to its chief, Mr Joop Hamel, the brigade is facing

- A critical staff shortage
- A shortage of cash
- Unhappiness among fire-fighters over their salaries
- A large number of ageing fire engines for which there are no spare parts

City Administrator Mr Gys Hofmeyr last night confirmed that "there are problems with the force" which had arisen as a result of cash shortages

"But I am satisfied that, despite shortages in men and equipment, our very professional fire brigade is still able to carry out its tasks — the people

of Cape Town are not being endangered by the situation."

A senior fire brigade officer, Mr Dean Roberts, who left the service recently, says the brigade has run so short of manpower and equipment that it could well be incapable of handling a large-scale emergency

"We have to use old paraffin lamps for lighting, and the council cannot even afford to spend money on reflective tape to attach to our coats and helmets which would make it safer at night," he said.

Obsolete equipment was endangering lives, according to Mr Roberts, a former station officer who was a fireman for 16 years

"Firemen are leaving in droves due to poor salaries and inadequate working conditions," he said

"Maintenance is so poor and many

## EXCLUSIVE

of the engines so old that they break down while on call. And some of the equipment that we have to use is obsolete and unsafe."

Fire engines were sidelined for long periods because they could not be repaired

He said 29 firemen had resigned in the past four months — 10 of whom had five years' experience

"We can't make ends meet financially. I had to resign from a job I love to sell insurance to cover the cost of studying fire-fighting extra-murally"

And although Cape Town is a grade 15 brigade (the highest grade), firemen working for Bellville and regional services get paid substantially more."

A recruit fireman in Cape Town would earn just over R10 000 a year, while a colleague in Bellville would get more than R16 000 — an increase of 60% — he said

This disparity was apparent at all levels

The exodus of staff meant that untrained people were being "roped in" to fight fires.

Equipment and fire engines were "patched up" because there was no money and the minimal number of maintenance staff

The maintenance of vehicles was also in a shambles, he said

"In 1963 there were seven artisans looking after 34 vehicles. Last year there were six artisans looking after 53 vehicles."

This meant that at times there were as many as 10 fire engines waiting for

repair, and in certain periods at several fire stations there would only be one engine available instead of two or three

"One night there were only three fire engines available to cover the whole of Cape Town"

"This is ludicrous as we receive over 3 000 calls a year — that means 10 a day"

"I got so bad at one stage that maintenance staff had to go to an old fire engine standing on display and strip it for parts," he said

"The fire brigade just cannot be effective under these conditions — and it's about time that the ratepayers knew this"

Reacting to Mr Roberts's criticisms, Mr Hamel confirmed that there was a "critical staff shortage" as a result of

To page 2

21 dia P.T.O

Cape Times 24/3/89 263

From page 1

the resignations

He said, however, that the number was not unusual, as the fire department "usually had about 50 resignations a year"

"I have had a meeting with staff and the bottom line seems to be the salaries," he said

"The problem is that whereas Cape Town spends only 1% of revenue on the fire brigade, Bellville, for example, spends 8%"

He said a large number of the fire engines were between 12 and 18 years old, and there were no spare parts available

"We are training people as fast as we can, but seem to lose them just as fast," he said

"The larger municipalities who have to bear the cost of training centres cannot afford to pay as much, and people leave for the smaller municipalities who pay more"

Mr Hamel said the city council had taken note of the shortage of staff in February and would be recommending an increase in staff

Mr Hofmeyr said that while some of Mr Roberts's comments were "misleading, there is an essence of truth in what he says"

"The brigade has expanded in recent years — we have a new station in Mitchells Plain, for instance — and is therefore short of staff, although a number of new posts have been

authorised and will be filled over the next two years

"The force has been hit, along with other departments, by the shortage of funds, but we have a replacement programme which will be instituted over the next two or three years," he said

It was "irrelevant" to compare the percentages spent by Cape Town with that by other municipalities as "it is the amount spent which matters and one has to relate expenditure to demands"

"Yes there is a high turnover in staff, but there is always a high turnover in forces of this nature

"Although some fire stations not manned to the same levels as previously, critical areas are covered and we have a back-up system whereby vehicles from other areas can be called in if necessary

"It's unfortunate that the income resources of city are not sufficient to meet all demands and all services have been negatively effected, although we try to budget to spread resources most efficiently"



# We're not puppets, says Mayor Hoza, Khayelitsha strongman

BY VUYO BAVUMA  
Weekend Argus Reporter

MR Mali Hoza, the new Mayor of Khayelitsha, is a man of few words



Mr Mali Hoza

Even his answers to some of the allegations about him are a dismissive "I was never informed about that issue" or "I have never heard anything about that"

We talked in his small and sparsely furnished office at Lingelethu Committee quarters The Town Clerk of Lingelethu Town Committee, Mr Graham Lawrence, sat opposite him and nodded his head intermittently

On Mr Hoza's desk was a colour magazine, a tray with

some papers and a miniature South African flag Next to the desk stood a table with a fan and, alongside, was a black gown with golden strips — symbol of his mayoral authority There were no pictures on the unpainted walls

Wearing a silver-blue suit, Mr Hoza sat behind his desk, puffing cigarettes A few weeks ago the slightly built man had escaped with his life when a gang of knife-wielding men attacked him One of his attackers was killed

The town he presides over has two distinct sides to it One consists of three squatter camps, from which he draws his main support, the other consists of core houses, where

some of his opposition groups live

Judgment is still pending on an application made by Ikapa Town Council shortly before the elections to have the squatter communities declared a separate ward

The October municipal elections in which he was catapulted into power with 16 000 votes was marked with controversy

Asked about accusations that he rigged it, his answer was simply "I heard only rumours about that matter I have no proof that my men cheated As far as I know we won fairly."

"I think we should be judged by our work for the people If we are able to assist those we

represent with their needs, then we cannot be puppets"

"We want to provide people who are staying in inadequate shacks with proper houses which they can afford The committee will try to organise work for the unemployed"

Does he and his committee have the financial oomph to provide decent houses for the majority of the 170 000 residents of Khayelitsha?

"The government can give us some money and we will also borrow some funds from the private sector The other cash should come in the form of service charges that people will pay," he answered

2/6 HRC/41  
25/3/89

263

# Restaurants object to

# ban on

# smoking

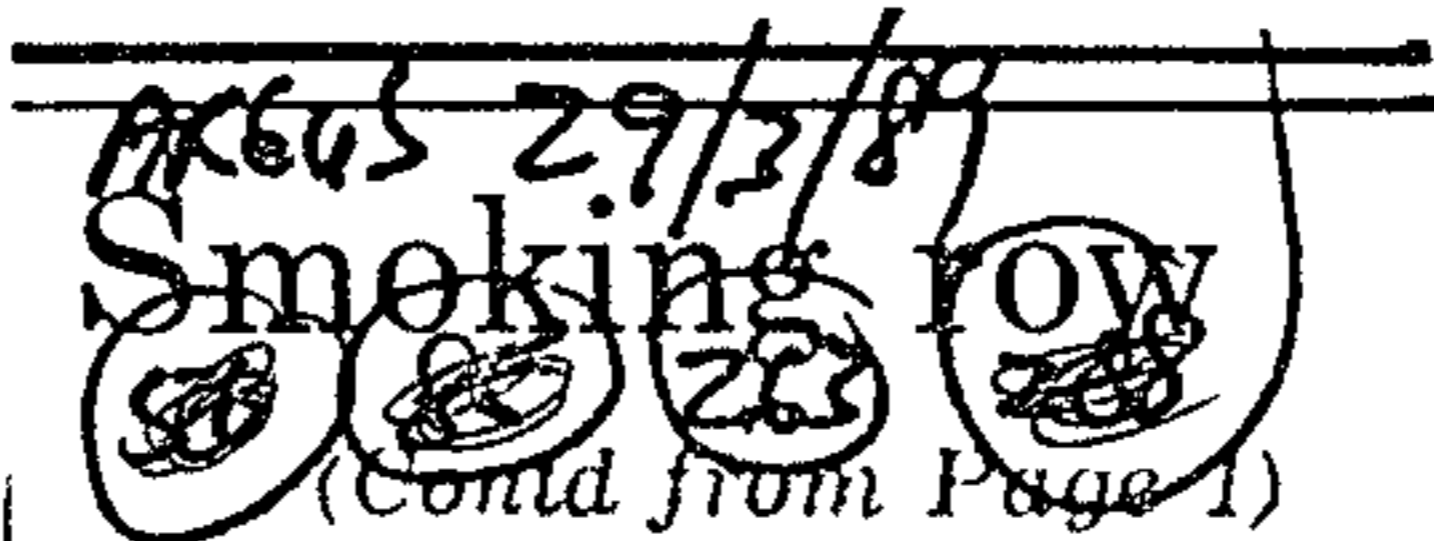
AK645  
29/3/89

263

By ANTHONY DOMAN, Municipal Reporter

ALL but a handful of the Peninsula's restaurants have signed a petition. "most vehemently" attacking Cape Town City Council's controversial moves to enforce non-smoking in restaurants.

A total of 307, including major fast food chains, have signed the petition, drawn up under the auspices of the Federated Hotel, Liquor and Catering Association of South Africa (Fedhasa).



regulations against the freedom of our guests to our city and area?"

All should be encouraged to move towards deregulation and towards respecting the free movement of people from all over the world.

"Cape Town has a proud history of playing host to the world, in the liberal traditions, well-known throughout the years," he says.

"This record should not be blemished under any circumstances."

● Details of the by-law are available for inspection during office hours at the amenities and health committee office, 5th floor, podium block, Cape Town civic centre.

Nine refused to sign

The council has passed a by-law which will create compulsory no-smoking areas in restaurants. Objectors have until April 13 to lodge their views in writing.

Smoking is already banned in certain areas such as cinema auditoriums and the lower decks of buses.

The final decision on the by-law rests with the Provincial Administration.

The petition was delivered to the Mayor's Office today.

It calls for the retention of the existing rights of the hotelier or restaurateur and objects to the proposed by-law.

Members object to the infringement of their right to decide how to receive and accommodate clients in their businesses.

"We believe that there should be no further restrictions on the freedom of the individual," they say.

### Poor impression

"We object to the fact that any client can call in the police to have an offending smoker arrested."

"We are most concerned about the poor impression it would make, in particular on foreign clients, if they were subjected to such treatment."

In a covering letter, Fedhasa's Western Cape chairman, Mr Angus Dodds, says the organisation objected "most vehemently".

It demanded that its members enjoy their rights as entrepreneurs "to run their businesses as they see fit, welcome whom they please, under conditions that satisfy their paying guests, not the local authority".

"How do you fulfil the role of mine host when you run the risk of a law enforcement officer being summoned to remove one of your guests?"

"Surely there are more important functions for the police than policing smoking in restaurants?" he asks.

Tourism was Cape Town's most important revenue earner and job creator, according to Mr Dodds.

"Surely it would be suicidal to impede this by unilateral

(Turn to page 3, col 7)

INSIDE

# Smoking or health: choice is ours

Cape Times 30/3/89

263

THE World Health Organisation regards smoking as the single most preventable cause of death and disease globally. Since the 1960s, thousands of research reports have documented the direct and, more recently, indirect impact that smoking has on health.

The quality of research evidence is questioned by the tobacco industry, which often quotes outdated individual studies (or healthy smokers) as evidence that smoking and health are not related.

Researchers, however, assess causal relationships on the basis of three decades of consistent results obtained from the vast bulk of studies. These results have not been dislodged in the face of diversity of time, place, people and methods used.

Initially, studies relied on death certificates and people's history of smoking. The last decade has seen growing sophistication in the measurement of smoking and disease which has produced similar results to earlier studies.

## Indirect effects

In South Africa, about a third of all deaths among whites are attributable to smoking-related diseases (mainly cardio vascular diseases, lung cancer and chronic lung disease), a quarter among Asians, an eighth among coloureds and a twentieth among blacks. The proportions among

THIS article, jointly prepared by DEREK YACH of the National Council on Smoking and Health, RIKA DE RUITER of the Heart Foundation of Southern Africa and CARL ALBRECHT of the National Cancer Association, calls for support for Cape Town City Council in applying smoking controls.

coloureds and blacks are likely to rapidly increase as childhood death rates decline.

Smoking causes indirect as well as direct effects. Studies have shown that babies born to smoking mothers are of lower birthweight. In addition, children of smoking parents have more respiratory disease. Non-smokers exposed to smokers' smoke have been shown to have increased risks of lung cancer. These findings mean that smoking can no longer be regarded as merely of nuisance value to non-smokers, who are forced into "passive smoking" in public places.

Smoking trends in South Africa indicate higher smoking rates among urban than rural people and higher male than female rates. The lowest smoking rates are found among the poorest sectors of the community. Increases in income tend to be associated with increases in smoking up to about R1 000 a month (1984 standards) or 8-10 years of schooling.

Further increases then tend to be associated with declines in smoking, probably because health education messages start to get through. Smoking

rates among black men and boys are already as high as among whites and coloureds.

Given the current high levels and expected impact of smoking, public health professionals not only have a right, but an obligation, to take action.

An overall smoking policy should aim to prevent non-smokers starting (particularly children), protect the rights of non-smokers (including children and the unborn), help smokers to quit (and not victimise them) and, most importantly, create a social environment in which smoking is regarded as abnormal, just as spitting is today.

## Social environment

Legislation at national and local level is needed to support these goals. The tobacco industry maintains that individuals are free to choose whether to start. However, the influences of unopposed advertising, peer pressure and physical addiction of the habit itself restrict absolute freedom. (Many heavy smokers, subject since childhood to these factors, cannot be

held entirely responsible for their habit.)

Tobacco companies sell not only a product but an unhealthy, addictive lifestyle.

Legislation is particularly important with respect to banning advertising of tobacco products, and is supported by more than 30 countries globally as well as by the World Health Organisation. Current voluntary agreements in South Africa between the Government and the industry have failed to effectively restrict advertising.

The industry specifically aims at urbanising black and coloured communities through its emphasis on radio and billboard advertising and children (in spite of denials) through the support of cinema advertising and sports sponsorship.

## Tax increase

Economic interventions at national level are urgently required. Recent overseas reviews have indicated that a 10% increase in the taxation on cigarettes would result in a decrease of 6% in consumption. In South Africa such price increases are particularly important as a means of deterring potential smokers.

We recommend a tax increase of 25% which would be translated into an increase of about 8 10% in the packet price. This is in sharp contrast to the 1,4% included in the 1989 Budget at a time when cigarettes are already underpriced relative to other products. The increased tax raised could be used to meet losses incurred by the media through a ban on advertising and to support sport.

The overall economic effects of smoking in South Africa have recently been reviewed. The analysis indicates that the economic benefits to the country from smoking are outweighed by the costs.

Fundamental curricular changes are required at school level to promote healthy lifestyles, of which not smoking would be one key component. Such strategies need to be given the highest priority and need to take place within a social environment that no longer supports smoking as socially desirable.

## Rapid compliance

Mass media campaigns are effective not only in decreasing the proportion of smokers but in supporting non-smokers and ex-smokers. In this context, legislation aimed at restricting smoking in restaurants and public places is critical in raising the level of public awareness that the dangers of smoking are more than simply a nuisance.

Legislation which banned smoking in public places in New York City more than a year ago resulted in rapid city-wide compliance and support.

A smoking policy must be applied at a national and city level. Cape Town needs to set clear targets that can realistically be achieved. A target of a smoking rate of no more than 15% of the population by 2000 is realistic, provided policymakers are able to act in the best interest of the future public health of the city.

Cape Town has already taken the lead and the city council should be supported in its attempts to move faster and more boldly along this road. Private corporations in the city, insurance agencies, Grooté Schuur Hospital and the UCT Medical School have all recently instituted smoking control policies.

In the end the issue of smoking and health will not be settled by statistics but by political decisions at local and national level. These decisions should and could be influenced by public comment.

tenders going out'

● That's an over simplification of what's going on at the moment. Although one is concerned about when work is going to start, our immediate priorities are the company we are setting up. We are preparing on one side a business and strategic plan for the company and on the other we are working on the lease between the company and Sats

Your question really is related to physical development and that's also very important. Certainly in the first half of this year we are going to be addressing the physical development of the site. We have a team of consultants that are assisting with a development strategy. This strategy has at least two prime characteristics — one is that it is practical, and the second is that it is flexible.

It's not as if it's a new slate or a harbour that's been redundant like many of the overseas harbours. We've got a working harbour, the fishing industry is there. And they have to operate effectively.

Unfortunately the income that comes from the fishing industry doesn't pay for the operation of that old part of the harbour. The operation and maintenance costs are high. This company has a 75-year lease and must first move from operating in the red to operating at a profit. To enable us to do that the customs barrier is being moved back so that general development can take place.

**ROWLEY:** Can they specify where the barrier is going to be moved to?

● From the entrance off Coen Steytler, it runs down the centre of that main arm to the harbour control building, the Louwrens Muller building. The historic harbour area, the Victoria and Alfred basins, the tank farms and Granger Bay all fall within the area of the Victoria and Alfred waterfront.

**'It should be for everybody but primarily for Capetonians.'**

**STANSFIELD:** That would obviously necessitate the moving of the oil companies and part of the boat repair facility. How did those people feel about having to move?

● First of all our terms of reference to a large extent relied on Burggraaf's report (compiled by Mr A H Burggraaf, on the privatisation of Sats). The Burggraaf report is a significant starting point.

There have been proposals in this area going back a decade. There might have been others before that.

Sport under the then Minister Piet Koornhof looked at a yacht harbour at Granger Bay.

**'Many consultants from as far afield as Vancouver have offered their services.'**

At that time Sats said no harbour land could be given but the area that has been reclaimed could be used as the landbase for a yacht harbour. As you know Gawie Fagan said 'Why go to the cost of all of that when you've got a major harbour that's under utilised'.

At that time Sats's response — and the fishing industry's as well — was that the Victoria Basin is being very well used by the fishing industry. Gawie Fagan's proposed that they should move into Duncan Dock and this could be made available.

One should be aware that there are two major elements — and this is getting to the point of the leases — the fishing industry and the tanks are there. They are a major investment and also have long leases.

**ROWLEY:** I believe some of these leases have already expired and that the oil companies have been offered alternative sites.

● After we had lobbied, and many other people lobbied the Ministers, a joint commission was set up. It included Ben Schoeman, who had been Minister of Transport for Sats and John Wiley who was for fishing industry and tourism.

They commissioned Burggraaf to chair the committee and we (the city planners) made a major submission that drew all the work together and showed the tremendous potential.

You only have to look at what's happening in overseas ports to see that there is an opportunity of integrating new development within old harbours and even alongside industrial development.

Burggraaf went through the submission and went beyond our expectations by recommending moving the customs barriers, the thing that we certainly got little sympathy or understanding for. Moving it really was significant. But his terms of reference were that the fishing industry had to remain.

But that is the starting point and I think any businessman needs to be cautious. We've got an industrial basis, a basis important for the Western Cape. It provides jobs, it provides income for us.

gone to their Ministers and the Ministers have come to sort of accommodation.

Now they are dealing with private enterprise, not only in the company but I think with the reorganisation of Sats, harbours is a separate business entity and is moving towards privatisation.

I think that it's essential for the country as a whole. They will have to be realistic about these issues. They're turning in very good profits. They need to have quay space because that's an essential part of their operation.

The fishing industry is an important element and it will remain. I believe it is possible to ensure that there will not be any conflict between industry and other developments. We must ensure that industrial traffic doesn't necessarily go through residential or potential residential or office areas.

On the Tank Farm issue I think historically it's not the same as the fishing industry. There is concern that tank farms close to residential development is an unacceptable use. It's an eyesore and we know how vulnerable these things are to attack.

I think certainly in the long-term the tanks will go altogether.

**DOMAN:** Obviously a lot of money is involved here, the sort of money, so it's been said, that really one can only get from overseas investors?

**'The fishing industry is there; you've got a working harbour. One's got to build on that, that character.'**

● Well some of it at any rate. If overseas investors want to participate in it we certainly won't turn them away. But to say that it could only be developed by overseas interest is not what is proving to be the case. Since the launch there's considerable local interest from quite small operators and developers, Cape-based and nationally-based people. That's the prime interest.

But there is also international interest, there are people that have been involved in waterfronts overseas that have seen the opportunities.

**ROWLEY:** Are these on the design aspect or investing aspect?

● Both. We've had developers that are involved in projects both in Australia and Europe and the London docklands that are looking here for opportunities. There are many consultants from as far afield

**mous support in Cape Town for the development of the harbour.'**

● You talk about close government ties. Yes, you know they (Sats) are the 100 percent shareholder and there are three members on the board of directors. Other than that we have absolutely no ties with Sats, let alone the government.

**ROWLEY:** It cannot be disputed that there is a growing concern overseas and a grave anti-apartheid campaign against investment. Overseas investors are having to justify investment in South Africa. Don't you see that being a problem?

● I think one has got to be realistic. I'm sure that the fact that there is not a great deal of activity in the harbour is because of sanctions. There is not as much international trade.

Many of the businesses that are coming in here are not perhaps the sort of businesses that are vulnerable in that they are public companies like oil companies or international traders. They are often small property groups or syndicates of individuals.

You are probably aware that a number of office buildings in town are owned by overseas interests. In fact the one just across the street from you is owned by a Swiss consortium. We've had inquiries from French, Swiss, German, Canadian and UK-based interests.

**ROWLEY:** And they are going to be invited to tender?

● They're coming forward and saying on one hand this is the sort of thing we're interested in. We say, yes, it's a little premature at this stage but we'll certainly keep you informed. And there are other groups that are saying Yes, we would like to do this sort of thing.

**ROWLEY:** I believe there's going to be a closed meeting at the end of this month where a certain number of developers are going to be putting forward proposals for certain areas. There seems to be a lot of secrecy around it.

● No there isn't secrecy. I think one of the important things is that there is a history. Some people that have kept themselves informed, others know only part of the story, so the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront and the city are going to have an open day to which anybody can attend to review the proposals that have been made over the last 10 years because each of those proposals really builds on the other.

It isn't a secret. All those are public and in fact although some people claim

build on that character.

I think it can be a lot better than it is. Instead of just a harbour café there could be more eating places, there could be family places.

It should be for everybody but primarily for Capetonians. Now those are the sort of goals that we need to go for.

We also need to identify issues, so hopefully at the end of the first day, a public day, we will end up with more opinion on what the goals for the area should be. We will address just the sort of issues you have raised — a sort of public "workshop".

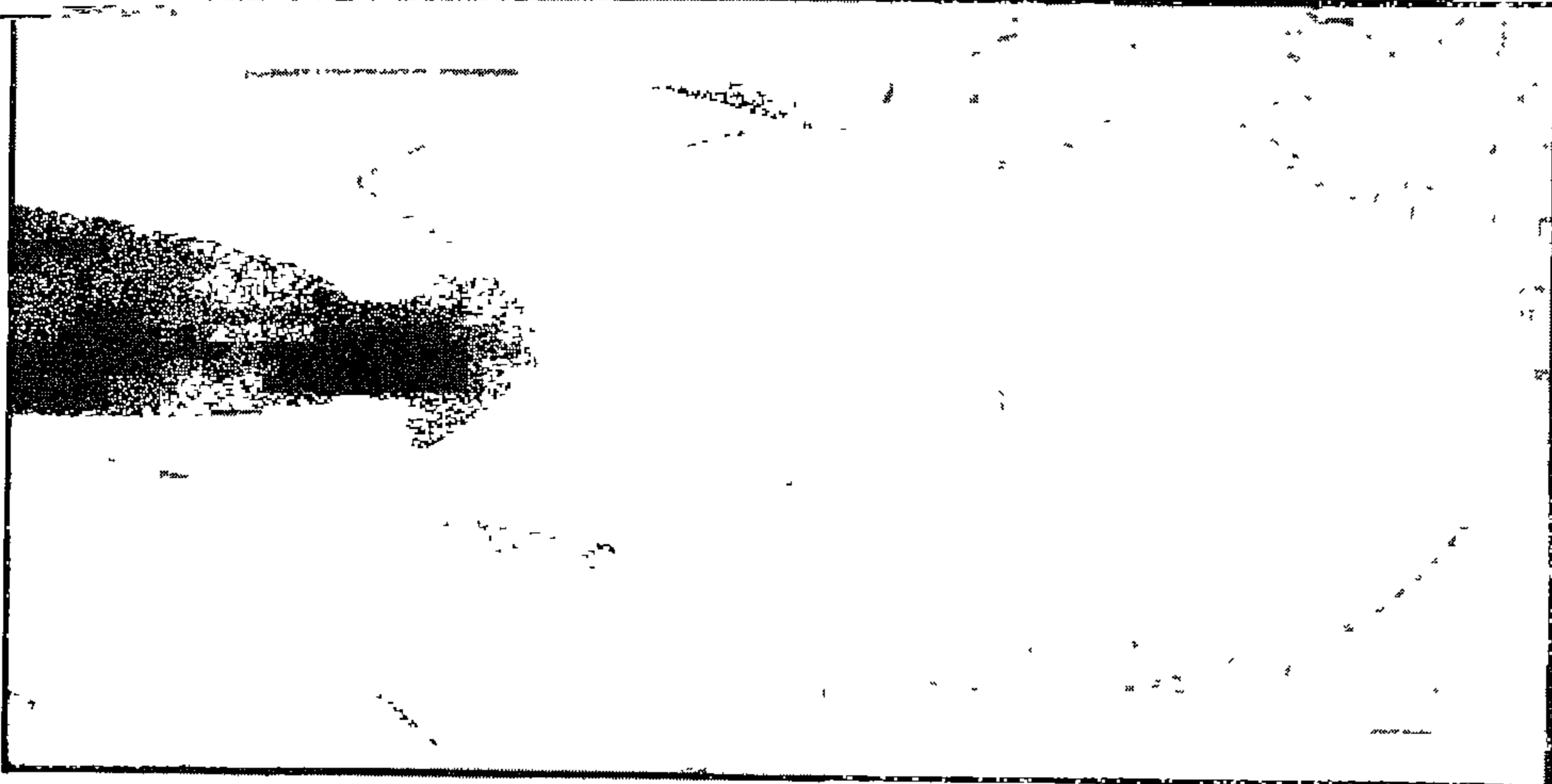
Then on the second and third days we have invited a number of people that are going to most likely be involved in actually realising this — developers, financial backers, entrepreneurs and the professional consultants that normally serve that community. There'll be about 60 people.

We will start with the goals and the issues involved. How important do they as developers that are coming in feel about a link of some sort, whether it is light rail or whatever, to the city. Is it going to be important to develop that sort of link? Can you upgrade the pierhead with a harbour café or do you need residential areas with it as well?

Would it be able to sustain itself?

263

# Bringing the sea back to the city



## FACE TO FACE

### With David Jack

**THE Albert and Victoria Waterfront project which aims to revitalise old areas in the harbour, bring the sea back to Cape Town and provide a boost to small business and big developers alike, was launched late last year. The Face-to-Face panel questioned Mr David Jack, former Cape Town city planner and now managing director of the Albert and Victoria Waterfront, on this momentous project which could change the face of Cape Town.**

**A weekly feature in which personalities at the centre of the news are questioned by an Argus panel on issues of the day.**

So what we are saying is that we hope that they will operate effectively, that there will be expansion

We also have to look at market-related rentals. They're going to have to face the fact that perhaps they're going to have to pay closer to market-related rentals than they have in the past

So, from that point of view they are cautious about our company obviously. They're saying, 'Well, this could be a problem in getting overseas investors?'

as Vancouver that have been involved in their waterfronts that have offered their services

**ROWLEY:** So you don't see the fact that Sats is the sole shareholder of the company and the close government ties being a problem in getting overseas investors?




**'What I find very encouraging is the almost**

that the ideas are theirs, usually they have adopted ideas from previous schemes

**STANSFIELD:** A lot of residents have expressed fears then that this will become a sort of glitzy Disneyland, not what Cape Town would want at all?

● That's one of the issues that hopefully will come out in this first open day. What sort of development are we talking about? If you accept that the fishing industry is there you've got a fishing harbour

### The Panel

		
<b>MAGGIE ROWLEY</b> Finance Reporter	<b>MARK STANSFIELD</b> Staff Reporter	<b>ANTHONY DOMAN</b> Municipal Reporter

**ROWLEY:** So there is no closed meeting as such then at the end of the month.

● No The Wednesday is a public thing but the next two days is by invitation only. It's to help us and draw in more people. It's the beginning of a whole series of meetings. Inevitably if you're dealing with a developer and his architect who have been working on something they are not going to reveal what they believe is a winning scheme.

That's not the objective. We want them to tell us the sort of things that are going to be important for them for that winning scheme to be successful. We'll be able to exchange what our aspirations for the area are as well as theirs, to try and build a rapport with them.

**STANSFIELD:** It seems there's going to be a lot of controversy surrounding it. If you have a lot of interested parties coming together they are not always going to be in agreement as to what is going to be done. Who has the final say?

● When you say there is going to be controversy, I would say yes, there are going to be

differences. But what I find very encouraging is the almost unanimous support in Cape Town for the development of the harbour. Things like public access, whether it is glitzy or not, glitzy we will debate with the developers who are likely to come in with millions of rands of development.

In a way they are going to be testing the market. I think they're going to be realistic about putting something that is going to be acceptable to the market.

**STANSFIELD:** But who will have the final say?

● If it comes to a final decision of saying no that isn't acceptable, the board of the company will very probably be making it.

But what I am trying to suggest is that we are setting up a process of working with people, trying to keep them informed. In America the development market is very much more open. Facts and figures are more readily available on which developers make decisions. Now we want to assist them with as much information as we can so they'll make rational decisions.

**DAVID JACK ... encouraging local support**

**WILEY:** Is there a specific reason why you started initially with trying to get a home for the...

# Council curbs employees' smoking

By PETER DENNEHY

CAPE TOWN City Council has committed itself to a policy of "actively discouraging" smoking, and resolved that its employees may no longer smoke while attending to members of the public, with immediate effect.

Councillors also voted 17-12 to ban smoking during their own committee meetings

These motions were adopted among several others on smoking yesterday "to keep the coun-

cil's own house in order" while passing some recommendations from a report it had commissioned from its Medical Officer of Health, Dr Michael Popkiss

The council also reaffirmed a decision it took almost exactly a year ago that the advertising of tobacco products should be prohibited on council-owned buildings and properties. This does not apply to bus shelters where contracts had already been entered into.

Exco did not see its

way clear to endorsing such "activism", but Mr Llewellyn van Wyk pointed out that the council had sent out warnings about Aids and sexually transmitted diseases, so it should do the same for smoking

However, Mrs Eulalie Stott's suggestion that smoking should be banned in the Civic Centre was rejected, partly because of anticipated objections from the unions, and partly because many council employees would smoke in

the toilets "like school-boys".

Mr Frank van der Velde said he found it "unpalatable" that a man of Dr Anton Rupert's stature had reacted to an earlier City Council decision in principle (to ban smoking in part of restaurants) by "offering or withdrawing money"

Mrs Joan Kantey expressed dismay that the council appeared to be introducing regulations "merely to use this council as a forum to educate the public"

CNC TRB 31/3/89

(26)

(27)

263

(27)

# Rygersdal Club may mix membership

By PETER DENNEHY  
and DI CAELERS

THE management of Rygersdal Sports Club in Rondebosch, which is run by the whites-only South African Association of Municipal Employees (SAAME), shot itself through the foot yesterday.

At the monthly City Council meeting Mr Arthur Wienburg, for Rondebosch, read out a document that had been leaked to him from a Rygersdal sub-committee, concerning the introduction of coloured members to the club.

"Increasing pressure is being brought to bear on our cricket and rugby clubs (to admit members who are not white)," he read.

The sub-committee went on to add that a few selected new (coloured) members should be admitted, but they could pay lesser membership fees because they would not have access to all the facilities.

Club chairman Mr Fred Hoffman last night denied any knowledge of the document or the

council incident, but confirmed that the club had no coloured members.

He said the club constitution did not preclude coloured membership, but that he had set up a sub-committee to investigate the entire issue.

"I cannot say at this stage when they will come back to me with their findings. They're dealing with an explosive issue and it is imperative they do all their homework."

Yesterday's situation arose when the club applied for an exemption from rates for a new building it had erected on the premises it leases from the council.

"I find it totally unpalatable that we should exempt this club from rates," Mr Wienburg said.

He had written to the club and got a very cordial letter in reply, saying that his questions about the attitude of the club could not be answered at this stage.

Mr Richard Friedlander, the chairman of the executive committee, said the council had a

clear policy that grants would not be made to bodies that were not open to all.

However, exemptions from rates were a different matter. If the club were privately owned, it would automatically qualify for the exemption, he said.

He believed it would be wrong to deny them the exemption, particularly since they "seemed to be making some progress".

However, Mr Frank van der Velde slated the club's actions as "tokenism". It was unacceptable that they should allow coloured people access to the sportsman's bar but not to other bars in the complex, he said.

Mr Hoffman said coloured members of visiting teams were always cordially treated at Rygersdal and that all guests, regardless of colour, were always entertained in the sportsman's bar.

Every councillor in the room yesterday, except Mr Friedlander, voted in favour of Mr Wienburg's amendment which temporarily denied the club its exemption from rates.

B/Daw 3/13/87

263

## Council bans tobacco adverts.

CAPE TOWN — The Cape Town City Council has banned the advertising of cigarettes and tobacco on all council-owned property

The council decided on the ban by 16 votes to 11 and has also decided to forbid its employees smoking while dealing directly with the public

These decisions came at the end of two hours' of debating during which a number of suggestions aimed at combating smoking were watered down

The council, to set an example, has

prohibited all smoking in its own committee rooms

The executive committee rejected most of the anti-smoking proposals of the amenities and health committee including one that tobacco products should not be advertised on radio and TV

In a sharp attack, Councillor Arthur Weinberg said restaurant owners did not have the right to decide what to allow and what not to allow when it came to health matters. He also said Rembrandt chairman Anton Rupert had lacked sensitivity on the matter. — Sapa.



## Crisis denied but council may buy five fire engines

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town is considering buying five more fire engines and making other improvements to its fire services, utilities and works committee chairman Mr John Muir said in dismissing reports of a "crisis"

Although city officials have played down extensive publicity given to shortcomings, fire chief Mr Joop Hamel has agreed that the service is understaffed and could be better equipped

Mr Muir has confirmed that more firemen and fire engines are needed

But recent complaints based on "the complaints of an aggrieved former officer" created a distorted view of the service, he said in a statement.

### ATTACK ON LOW SALARIES

Allegations of a staff shortage were correct but this had not led to a "crisis" A work study investigation last month had shown a need to increase the staff from 377 to 426 In addition, nine posts were vacant

In an attack on low salaries, Mr Muir said the city fire service was "not out of step" with other major authorities

However, Cape Town was one of the few authorities with its own training scheme Others who did not offer training recruited Cape Town's graduates with "inducements"

The service continued to grow and needs were carefully monitored

"It is noteworthy that all emergencies have to date been handled effectively" he said

"Cape Town has a mutual aid agreement with its neighbours, but has not yet had to activate it to be able to deal with an urban fire"

It had also been alleged that the fire service was being hampered by ageing fire engines, lack of spare parts and the high cost of equipment

Mr Muir said costs placed "an extreme burden" on finances

Large fire tenders cost about R600 000 each Because of this they were being replaced less frequently "than would be the ideal"

An added difficulty was the unavailability of spares Parts had to be "pirated" for the older machines

### PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

The council was considering acquiring five new fire engines at a cost of R2,7-million This would allow old machines to be phased out and used for spares

Mr Muir said he was satisfied the city was well served and adequately protected by its "very professional" fire service

Mr Rupert Hurly, Ward 11 councillor, said at yesterday's council meeting that a strong case could be made out for regional control of fire services

Houses 200m from Lakeside fire station would have to be served by the Regional Services Council brigade in Ottery because they were outside the municipal area, Mr Hurly said

And in terms of a Pinelands municipality agreement fire engines from Goodwood would actually pass Cape Town City Council's Epping fire station on their way to Pinelands

Mr Frank van der Velde warned against regional control The Cape Town fire department was the best in the region, he said

## Bid defeated to bar racists from parties

CMV 7-28 3113/87263  
Municipal Reporter

A BID to bar local authorities that practise racist policies from Cape Town City Council social events has been defeated

Mr Arthur Wienburg tabled a motion at yesterday's meeting calling for a policy to exclude from the council guest list "people from local authorities and other bodies who willfully enforce racially discriminatory legislation"

Only three councillors voted in favour

It was unlikely that persuasion at cocktail parties would sway people from their views, said Mr Wienburg

If the council approved the motion the "verkramp" lobby would not sever its present ties "They would continue dealing with us out of necessity," he said

"Instead of being pious, let us be meaningful"

"Let us not misuse ratepayers' money" Ratepayers of colour were insulted by the attitude of certain people, he said

Mr Chris Joubert countered this by saying he would advocate round-table talks with groups as diverse as the Boksburg and Kraaifontein town councils, which recently decided to enforce apartheid, Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging leader Mr Eugene Terre'blanche and the African National Congress

### SOLIDARITY GESTURE

Mrs Joan Kantey said there were times one had to stand up and be counted

The hurt felt in the black communities as a result of racist attitudes was "something we cannot conceive", she said

Supporting the motion would be some small gesture of solidarity

Former mayor Mr Leon Markovitz agreed that "certain people" would not be welcome within the council

However, it was the mayor's prerogative to decide on the guest list.

An even stronger attack came from Mr Clive Keegan, who labelled the motion "a recipe for witch-hunting"

"Who is going to be the tribunal?" he asked

### Sleepy-time tapes

Municipal Reporter

TAPE-RECORDINGS of councillors' maiden speeches will be for sale While Mr Arthur Wienburg suggested tapes of debates and other important speeches be sold too, executive committee chairman Mr Dick Friedlander suggested the tapes could be marketed as a cure for insomnia

2 Cape Times, Saturday, April 1, 1989

# Officers state fire brigade

By SYBRAND MOSTERT

OFFICERS in the Cape Town fire brigade have criticized the City Council's claim that all is well within the brigade — and say instead that the unit is in a "serious state of decline".

"The public, ratepayers and insurance companies of this city have a right to know the truth," says a statement handed to the Cape Times by a group of officers.

The statement, drawn up by the group with the support of "virtually every officer in the corps", according to a spokesman, also appeals to the council to "act before the brigade is unable to cope with an emergency situation" and "lives are lost".

Included in the statement is a report giving details of problems in the unit, and a demand for "an immediate investigation by an independent observer who is not bound by the Council's obvious policy of evasion".

Officers say there is an exodus of experienced staff because of poor salaries, that fire stations are undermanned, that equipment is inadequate, that fire tenders remain unpaired for long periods and that untrained staff are being used.

The crisis in the brigade was highlighted by the Cape Times last week when a former

## 'No crisis', says City Council's Muir

THE chairman of the utilities and works committee in the Cape Town City Council, Mr John Muir, yesterday denied that there was a "crisis" in the fire services. Responding to a statement criticising shortcomings in the city's fire brigade, he said: "Each alleged shortcoming has been investigated.

"The council's salary structure is reviewed station officer made the same claims. On Thursday Mr John Muir, chairman of the utilities and works committee, told the council during a meeting that the claims made in the report last week were "exaggerated", "overstated" and "inaccurate".

Mr Muir said the city was "well served and adequately protected" by the fire service. But the statement from the officers says "the Cape Town fire brigade is in a serious state of decline and is rapidly approaching the condition where it will not be able to serve this city to any degree of efficiency".

"The council is responsible for maintaining an efficient fire service, and this state- annually and Cape Town's compares favourably to the larger cities," he said. He also disputed that neighbouring councils paid their fire brigade staff much higher salaries. He said that there were only nine posts vacant and that staff would be increased next year.

Five new fire engines would also be bought next year.

ment is a call for Council to meet that responsibility more realistically".

According to the report, there is a "mass exodus" of staff, which is "a unique situation".

In the past five months 33 people had resigned, "and at this moment, more than another 15 applications from men in this service are waiting in the offices of the Regional Services Council for posts to become vacant".

More would resign — they were only waiting for places in the other brigades, a spokesman for the group said. The cause was the low salaries that Cape Town paid, in most categories 60% less than neighbouring units.

"The state and age of most of the fire tenders (fire engines) are also a matter of grave concern. During the first few weeks of February, at least ten tenders stood idle and in various states of disrepair.

"As more tenders broke down during the same period, and no replacements were available, the running strength of the brigade was seriously depleted," the report states, adding that at least three fire stations were with one tender only during that period.

"These two aspects of the fire brigade crisis (appliances and staff) are the two most obvious and easily verifiable. There are a great number of more problems which would require a very lengthy report."

The officers called for "an immediate investigation by an independent observer who is not bound by the Council's policy of evasion, nor liable to shrug of facts as 'misleading'".

"Also, of immediate concern is the upgrading of the appalling salary structure to stem the exodus of experienced staff."

The officers said that by publishing the statement they hoped for public support, as they "are fairly certain that the Council is not about to make any major improvement willingly".

263

# Officers slate fire brigade

By SYBRAND MOSTERT

OFFICERS in the Cape Town fire brigade have criticized the City Council's claim that all is well within the brigade — and say instead that the unit is in a "serious state of decline."

"The public, ratepayers and insurance companies of this city have a right to know the truth," says a statement handed to the Cape Times by a group of officers.

The statement, drawn up by the group with the support of "virtually every officer in the corps," according to a spokesman, also appeals to the council to "act before the brigade is unable to cope with an emergency situation" and "lives are lost."

Included in the statement is a report giving details of problems in the unit, and a demand for "an immediate investigation by an independent observer who is not bound by the Council's obvious policy of evasion."

Officers say there is an exodus of experienced staff because of poor salaries, that fire stations are undermanned, that equipment is inadequate, that fire tenders remain unpaired for long periods and that untrained staff are being used.

The crisis in the brigade was highlighted by the Cape Times last week when a former

## 'No crisis', says City Council's Muir

THE chairman of the utilities and works committee in the Cape Town City Council, Mr John Muir, yesterday denied that there was a "crisis" in the fire services. Responding to a statement criticising shortcomings in the city's fire brigade, he said: "Each alleged shortcoming has been investigated."

"The council's salary structure is reviewed

station officer made the same claims

On Thursday Mr John Muir, chairman of the utilities and works committee, told the council during a meeting that the claims made in the report last week were "exaggerated", "overstated" and "inaccurate."

Mr Muir said the city was "well served and adequately protected" by the fire service

But the statement from the officers says "the Cape Town fire brigade is in a serious state of decline and is rapidly approaching the condition where it will not be able to serve this city to any degree of efficiency"

"The council is responsible for maintaining an efficient fire service, and this state-

annually and Cape Town's compares favourably to the larger cities," he said. He also disputed that neighbouring councils paid their fire brigade staff much higher salaries.

He said that there were only nine posts vacant and that staff would be increased next year.

Five new fire engines would also be bought next year.

ment is a call for Council to meet that responsibility more realistically"

According to the report, there is a "mass exodus" of staff, which is "a unique situation"

In the past five months 33 people had resigned, "and at this moment, more than another 15 applications from men in this service are waiting in the offices of the Regional Services Council for posts to become vacant"

More would resign — they were only waiting for places in the other brigades, a spokesman for the group said. The cause was the low salaries that Cape Town paid, in most categories 60% less than neighbouring units

"The state and age of most of the fire tenders (fire engines) are also a matter of grave concern. During the first few weeks of February, at least ten tenders stood idle and in various states of disrepair."

"As more tenders broke down during the same period, and no replacements were available, the running strength of the brigade was seriously depleted," the report states, adding that at least three fire stations were with one tender only during that period.

"These two aspects of the fire brigade crisis (appliances and staff) are the two most obvious and easily verifiable. There are a great number of more problems which would require a very lengthy report"

"Officers called for "an immediate investigation by an independent observer who is not bound by the Council's policy of evasion, nor liable to shrug of facts as 'misleading'"

"Also, of immediate concern is the upgrading of the appalling salary structure to stem the exodus of experienced staff"

The officers said that by publishing the statement they hoped for public support, as they "are fairly certain that the Council is not about to make any major improvement willingly"

# R2 3/4-m urged for Cape Town fire service

AK605  
3/4/89  
263

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town City Council's utilities and works committee has been urged to authorise R2,75-million for five replacement fire engines amid claims that the city's firefighting service badly needs more manpower and equipment

City engineer Mr Des Riley has recommended replacing

these fire engines without delay. A final commitment on funds was usually made "months away", he said in a report to the utilities and works committee

Last week utilities chairman Mr John Muir denied crisis reports sparked off by "an aggrieved former officer". But fire chief Mr Joop Hamel has agreed that the service is understaffed and could be better equipped

At the weekend fire officers issued another statement attacking the service

Five heavy-duty tenders need to be replaced. The newest, a 1973 model, is already beyond the normal 15-year lifespan of a firefighting unit. The oldest has been in service for 18 years

Apart from old age, other reasons for replacing these tenders are obsolescence and lack of spares

Recent complaints based on "the complaints of an aggrieved former officer" created a distorted view of the service, Mr Muir said last week

Allegations of a staff shortage were correct but this had not led to a "crisis". A recent investigation showed a need to increase the staff from 377 to 426 (the latest council figures show 15 vacancies)

Mr Muir conceded that costs were astronomical and spares hard to get

Because of this fire engines were being replaced less frequently "than would be the ideal"

Parts had to be "pirated" for the older machines. Some parts had to be made or repaired locally

However, at all times enough machines were operational to safeguard the city

# R2 3/4-m urged for Cape Town fire service

McG...  
3/4/89  
253

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town City Council's utilities and works committee has been urged to authorise R2,75-million for five replacement fire engines amid claims that the city's firefighting service badly needs more manpower and equipment

City engineer Mr Des Riley has recommended replacing

these fire engines without delay. A final commitment on funds was usually made "months away", he said in a report to the utilities and works committee

Last week utilities chairman Mr John Muir denied crisis reports sparked off by "an aggrieved former officer". But fire chief Mr Joop Hamel has agreed that the service is understaffed and could be better equipped

At the weekend fire officers issued another statement attacking the service

Five heavy-duty tenders need to be replaced. The newest, a 1973 model, is already beyond the normal 15-year lifespan of a firefighting unit. The oldest has been in service for 18 years

Apart from old age, other reasons for replacing these tenders are obsolescence and lack of spares

Recent complaints based on "the complaints of an aggrieved former officer" created a distorted view of the service, Mr Muir said last week

Allegations of a staff shortage were correct but this had not led to a "crisis". A recent investigation showed a need to increase the staff from 377 to 426 (the latest council figures show 15 vacancies)

Mr Muir conceded that costs were astronomical and spares hard to get

Because of this fire engines were being replaced less frequently "than would be the ideal"

Parts had to be "pirated" for the older machines. Some parts had to be made or repaired locally

However, at all times enough machines were operational to safeguard the city

# Ambulance service budget jumps to R12m

CAPE TOWN'S  
3/4/89

253 87

Medical Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S emergency services chief, Dr Alan MacMahon, yesterday welcomed the announcement of an R8,7-million increase in the provincial ambulance services budget

The increase takes the budget up to R12 million compared with last year's R3,3 million, and will give a substantial boost to Peninsula hospitals which face a crisis as overworked medical personnel strain to meet the increased demand for trauma and out-patient services

A "delighted" Dr MacMahon said the budget leap "will avert a vehicle crisis" by replacing 140 "tired" vehicles in the 670-strong fleet

Many of the old ambulances were spending too much time undergoing repairs and needed replacing, he said

"We have been running a pretty good service for the money we had, but are delighted with the fair share we have been given this year"

However, Dr MacMahon added that

the new budget would not be enough to create new and much-needed posts

"That problem will have to wait for another year — the staff are working a lot of overtime, but it is not a crisis yet," he said

Meanwhile, a question mark hangs over whether Peninsula hospitals are going to be able to cope with the growing demand for trauma and out-patient services

According to Dr MacMahon, motor vehicle accidents and assault cases are increasing "substantially" as the population increases in the region

"Peninsula hospitals are under enormous strain with their trauma load increasing all the time"

Cape Town's major hospitals — Tygerberg and Groote Schuur which both run 24-hour trauma units — were operating at capacity

Hospital spokesmen confirmed that the tremendous pressure on doctors, nurses and other medical staff had necessitated a strict worst-cases-first approach resulting in long waits for other patients

2 Cape Town 5/4/89 (263)

# MP calls for end to ambulance apartheid in city

Political Staff

THE Cape Town City Council speaks against apartheid but applies apartheid in practice, particularly in regard to the ambulance services, the Labour Party MP for Bonteheuwel, Mr Patrick McKenzie, said yesterday.

He said black ambulance drivers are not allowed to drive in Sea Point or Fish Hoek and a highly qualified man, a Mr Pillay, had been passed over for a man with a Std 8 qualification and a nine-week ambulance course behind him because of his colour

Mr McKenzie, who was speaking during the extended public committee on Cape provincial affairs, said "Our community has had enough."

He urged the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, to stop channelling funds for the ambulance service through the council and to provide the funds through the Western Cape Regional Services Council instead

He said that the provision of ambulance services is being determined purely on the basis of colour

He had seen with his own eyes that an ambulance took three minutes to arrive on the scene of an accident in Sea Point but it took a minimum of 20 minutes in Bonteheuwel

"The service is so firmly based on apartheid that black drivers are not allowed to drive in Sea Point or Fish Hoek," he said

"There is a perception that the Cape Town City Council discriminates against people of colour in staffing the ambulance section

"I challenge the council to prove that these perceptions are wrong"

CAPE TOWN 14/4/89  
263

# Ambulance racism ridiculous

**Municipal Reporter**

ALLEGATIONS of racism in the way the city's ambulance service was run were ridiculous, the chairman of the City Council's amenities and health committee, Mr Louis Kreiner, said yesterday.

He was responding to MP for Bonteheuwel Mr Patrick McKenzie's claim earlier this week during a debate on the provincial budget that coloured ambulance drivers were not allowed to drive into certain white suburbs.

Mr Kreiner said that the city ran the ambulance service, while the provincial administration paid the bills.

Mr McKenzie also mentioned a case in which he said a well-qualified coloured ambulanceman was passed over for promotion in favour of a white man.

"The Automobile Association did a report on ambulance services in which it rated ours as the best in the country," Mr Kreiner said.



Mr. Heunis 11/12/84  
251 'directly elected' 263

ALL but 18 of the 269 coloured management committees and one local authority were directly elected, Mr Chris Heunis said yesterday. The only coloured local authority is at Pacaltsdorp near George.

263  
263  
263

DP deposit  
City makes  
mistake

Municipal Reporter

A DIFFERENCE of R2 500 between the deposits required from the Democratic Party and from Cape Democrats for the hire of the City Hall on two consecutive nights this week had been a "mistake", a City Council official said yesterday.

The Democratic Party had to put down a deposit of R5 000 for last night's meeting. Yet the previous evening the Cape Democrats hired the same hall and paid a deposit of only R2 500.

Mr Jack Kloppers, Director of Civic Amenities, said yesterday that his officials had "made a mistake" in asking the Democratic Party for a R5 000 deposit.

Late last year Mr Kloppers recommended to the City Council that political, protest or union meetings should be banned from the City Hall, or that the organisations involved should have to pay a R5 000 deposit to cover possible damages.

The council decided the deposit should be "between R1 000 and R5 000".

# Confusion over local councils

CAE - PMS 14/4/89 263

By PETER DENNEHY  
Municipal Reporter

CONSTANTIA, Tokai and other areas that opt for local councils will thereby ensure that they remain officially whites-only residential areas permanently in terms of the present constitution, says a City Council legal expert.

Former Divisional Council areas like Hout Bay, Kommetjie, Scarborough, Noordhoek and Philippi are all considering whether to form their own local councils

According to Dr Donald Craythorne, the council's expert on local government constitutional matters, government officials did not share his views on this

## Jurisdiction

Dr Craythorne argued that management committees would have to be created in free settlement areas, since the present constitution requires each population group to have its own local government structures

"A management committee must be under the jurisdiction of a local authority. But local councils are less than local authorities, they are white own affairs bodies which cannot have

jurisdiction over management committees"

Since one could not establish management committees in local council areas, it would not be possible to apply for such areas or part of them to become free settlement areas

One of the members of the Constantia Local Council, Mr Roy Thomson, said he was not aware of this possible consequence

## 'Shambles'

Mr Len Pothier of Hout Bay, who has long been associated with local government of his area but has no official title at present, said he was unaware that choosing a local council could lead to problems with free settlement areas

"The whole thing is a shambles to start with," Mr Pothier said "We have not been told much. Hout Bay would not want control over a management committee

"We don't want a management committee at all

"We see ourselves as one community. We don't want a situation that prevents Hout Bay from being declared a free settlement area"

● The chief director of local government in Mr Chris Heunis's department could not be reached for comment yesterday

# Black rural councils soon to be established

*Copy taken 15/4/89*  
RURAL councils elected by blacks outside the urban areas are to be established, Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning Mr Chris Heunis announced yesterday

The announcement follows approval for the move from the Council for the Co-ordination of Local Government, which met at Stellenbosch yesterday

Mr Heunis said the administrators would establish the councils, with a maximum of three to each regional services council area

He said the black members of the rural councils, together with black city councillors, would be the electoral colleges which would recommend who was to represent them on the statutory negotiating forum, to be established shortly

Mr Heunis announced on Thursday that the government was now planning to go ahead and establish the councils, despite the fact that they had been rejected by almost all black leaders

# Lives depend daily on the men behind the machines

*Cap-Tin's 18/4/89 263*

By MONICA GRAAFF

THE MEN tucked away in a small control room at one corner of the Peninsula's ambulance depot may not be the action men who rush out to save hundreds of lives every day, but they are the nerve wire of the entire operation.

Four telephonists and two radio operators, taking an average of one call every four

minutes, direct ambulances to an average of 500 emergencies every day of the week and 700 on Saturdays and Sundays.

This they achieve in under 20 minutes for 71% of their emergencies and in under 40 minutes for the remainder.

The control room was the first stop on a press tour of the large ambulance depot in Ndabeni

Road, Matland, yesterday and the only one that could not believe the fact that ambulance men are on call 24 hours of every day.

Because most of the 80-odd ambulances — which last year carried 162 000 patients over four million kilometres — are stationed at points all around the Peninsula, the rest of the depot has a sleepy, though none-the-less organised atmosphere.

Dotted around a huge courtyard, vaguely reminiscent of racehorse stables, were rows of specialised rescue vehicles under canopies, an automatic car wash, a couple of ball-and-claw victory-baths soaking bloodied blankets, an empty recreation area boasting a 100-year-old snooker table, and, in a far corner, a few busy clerks manning a medical stores depot.

Most reassuring to any visitor is the variety of Metro service vehicles in addition to the most used jaws-of-life-bearing four-wheel drive. There is one filled with ropes and things belonging



**JAWS OF LIFE** . Paramedic Mr Aboubaker Ahmed demonstrates Metro's machine that can lift, stretch or pull a 15-ton load to free a trapped person while assistant station officer Mr Anton Duimelaar brandishes cutters that can remove a car's roof in 20 seconds

to the Mountain Club of SA for cliff-hanger calamities, another hooked up to a rubber-duckie speed boat for any above or below water disasters, yet another equipped to deal with Koeberg radiation leakages. Also lined up neatly and ready to go

are other emergency vehicles like a radio-communications car, a crane, buses to transport walking patients from large-scale accidents, and the generator that ran Laingsburg Hospital for two weeks after the legendary floods in '81.



**AMBULANCE ACTION** . Senior ambulanceman Mr Johan Barnard gets advice from station officer Mr A Carelse (right) while assistant station officer Mr Martin Williams looks on in the control room

Pictures ANNE LAING

# City buy-back pensioners under fire

By SHARON SOROUR  
Staff Reporter

CAPE TOWN City Council's costly and controversial buy-back pension scheme came under fire from seven ratepayers' organisations last night at a meeting organised by the Rondebosch Ratepayers' Association

The scheme, launched about seven months ago and which reportedly cost the city more than R2-million, had come into use more quietly than it should have, said association chairman Mr Bob Wood.

"The scheme is much too expensive Cape Town does not have enough money to meet the demands of the city and the total operating costs should not have to bear the weight of the councillors' pension scheme"

If city councillors were adequately reimbursed they would be able to afford their own pension scheme, he added

"Additional funding for councillors should not be hidden under the cloak of a pension scheme for people who provide a part-time service"

The meeting emphasised that, being

part-time workers, some councillors received up to four other pensions

"This is wrong in principle. If someone is in full-time occupation and receives a pension, then they should not qualify for another pension"

## "Valiant stand"

Recognition should be given to councillors who refused the expensive buy-back scheme by "making a valiant stand". The scheme also demanded that "the municipality pay far more than the legal 10 percent permitted"

The meeting agreed to draw up a resolution to pursue the issue by involving more wards and taking the matter up with the local authority

The City Council paid nearly R1,7-million to buy back service for councillors and R460 000 for management committee members

The municipal pension fund costs the city R114 400 for councillors and R50 200 for management committee members

Most councillors took advantage of the buy-back provision and 20 joined the scheme

Cape Times

Wednesday, April 26, 1989

City Council

# Council votes for open city

263

By PETER DENNEHY  
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN City Council voted overwhelmingly yesterday in favour of asking the government to "render the Group Areas Act inapplicable" within the municipality, and to reject the Free Settlement Areas Act as an instrument of change.

The decision was taken after over three hours of heated debate in which several councillors unsuccessfully challenged the council to conduct opinion surveys.

Eventually 24 councillors voted to make representations to the government to remove the Group Areas Act from Cape Town, while four voted against it. Also, 24 resolved not to make any applications for Free Settlement Areas, while eight voted against this proposal.

At the start of the debate, executive committee chairman Mr Richard Friedlander tabled an amendment offering a "second best" alternative that if the government would not cooperate on the Group Areas Act decision, the council should apply for the entire municipality to become a Free Settlement Area.

One condition that he did impose was that everyone in free areas should be able to vote for their local authority. The Act does not provide for this at present — non-racial management committees will be mere advisory bodies.

However, after listening to a few powerful speeches slating the new Act, Mr Friedlander withdrew his amendment.

Mr Neil Ross said the Free Settlement Areas Act (FSAA) "opens the door for right-wingers to sow havoc in

our city", as the council would have to ask everyone in the affected areas their views.

Dr John Sonnenberg said the FSAA was "a recipe for the creation of instant slums" in isolated pockets where people would be "shoe-horned in" to the extent that services would break down.

Mr Chris Joubert challenged the council to ask its ratepayers what they thought, on forms to be included in electricity accounts. He also urged that the council should use its slum by-laws to ensure that standards were upheld.

Mrs Eulalie Stott asked him whether these overcrowding by-laws, which are not enforced at present, would be applied equally on the Cape Flats.

"Manenberg, Bonteheuwel and Mitchells Plain can come up with their own regulations. But where we have standards, we want to hold on to them," Mr Joubert said.

Mr Tony Powell accused the council of "opting for radicalism" and "wanting an overnight change". The views of many councillors were "out of touch with the realities of the situation in the suburbs".

"There is possibly a little bit of Boksburg in our municipal area as well," Mr Powell said.

If a referendum were held, he said, "I am quite confident that you would be surprised at the attitude of people in areas where you least expect it — Sea Point, Green Point and Muizenberg".

Mr Nicolaas Basson said he felt sorry for Cape Town as its councillors were "chasing people to the Conservative Party".

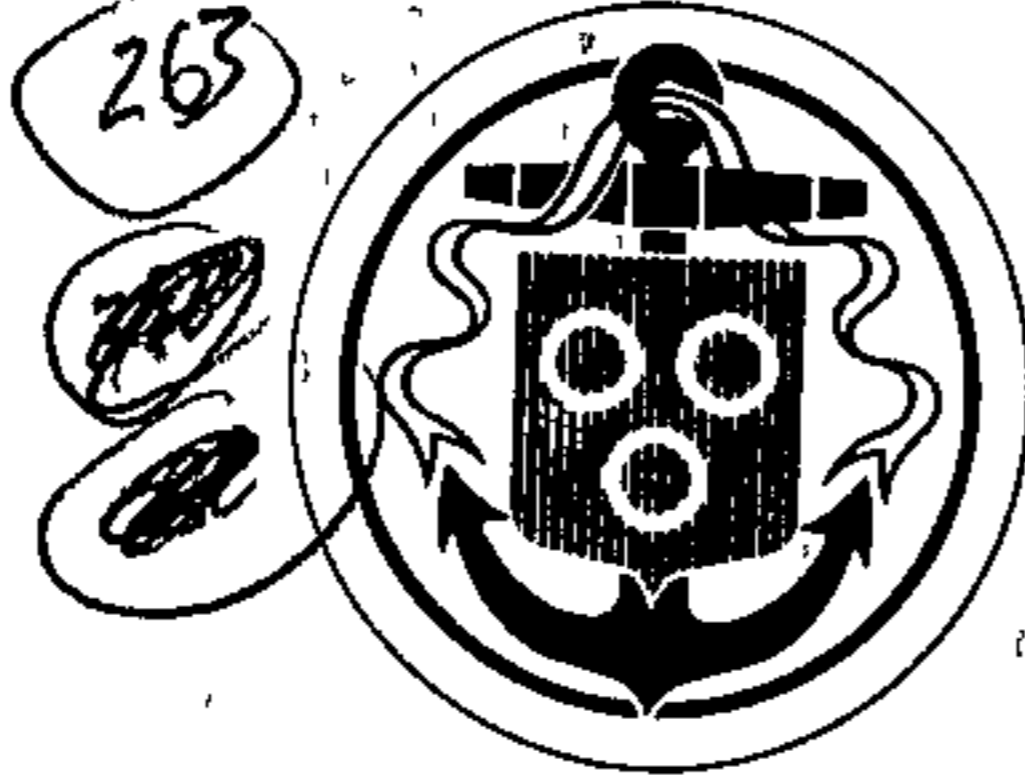
"These people are all scared that a referendum will be held, because they know they are going to lose," Mr Basson jeered.

of 1989  
3,15  
72

26/4/89

2 Cape Times, Wed

263



## Council rejects motion for pay beaches

### Municipal Reporter

A PLEA was made in the City Council monthly meeting yesterday for the reintroduction of pay beaches, especially at St James, but the majority of councillors rejected it firmly.

Mrs Joye Gibbs's amendment requiring pay beaches to be investigated was defeated by 19 votes to 7, and another clause relating specifically to "a fence and a charge" at St James was lost 17-7.

Referring to a report on behaviour on beaches, Mrs Gibbs said a lot more had gone on than had been written down.

She told of an incident at St James when the attendant was "hit on the head and knocked unconscious, and the people just poured in".

Yet the attendant had not even been trying to charge anyone money, but only to restrict access to the beach.

Mr Louis Kreiner, chairman of the amenities and health committee, admitted that the numbers allowed in at St James had been too high in the past season.

Next season the St James maximum would be 900 at a time instead of 1 800 as in this past season.

He had no problem with limiting access to a beach once it was full, but it was wrong in principle to use an entrance fee to keep out the people who could not afford to come in, he said.

### Discrimination

"It is the inalienable right of every Cape Town citizen to enjoy our beaches," Mr Kreiner said.

Mr Arthur Wienburg said pay beaches were a form of discrimination, perhaps not in intent, but certainly in effect. Mr Frank van der Velde said that if the council tried to reapply apartheid through fees, "it would be a backward step. We kid ourselves if we think it will be perceived as anything other than that".

Mrs Patricia Sulcas supported pay beaches, and said the money raised could be used for facilities at the beaches.

Dr John Sonnenberg responded that upgrading facilities was a "rather flimsy excuse". Imposing artificial fees would lead to a tremendous amount of ill-will towards the council, he said.

• The council decided yesterday that new powers should be sought for beach constables to enable them to search beachgoers for liquor and confiscate it when they found it.



# Council facing R1,5m pay dilemma

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town's city administrator, Mr Gys Hofmeyr, has warned that unless he gets a R1,5-million budget boost there will not be enough money by the end of the financial year to pay his staff

Worst affected are the key ambulance service and civic amenities departments. Also involved are the fire, administration, libraries and markets departments.

Mr Hofmeyr has asked the council's Executive Committee for R1 555 435 to cover shortfalls. This projection is based on the city treasurer's schedule of progressive expenditure on salaries, wages and allowances as at February 1989.

## VACANT POSTS

The city's total budgeted expenditure for the 1988/89 financial year is just over R1-billion.

The Executive Committee has adjourned discussion on the matter

The administrator traced the problem back to a decision four years ago to disregard vacant posts in working out the budget

Not enough money was being provided for additional posts which needed to be created, it was said in a report to the committee. During the past three years little attempt had been made to fill long-vacant posts.

The treasurer has reported that the jobs freeze and a heavy workload — with consequent overtime — contributed to overspending in several departments during the previous financial year.

## MEDICAL SUPPLIES

During the 1987/88 financial year the council overspent its budget by more than R2,5-million, with the largest chunk going on ambulance services — a whopping R1,4-million that represented a net over-expenditure of 12,1 percent

This was blamed mainly on pay increases — accounting for nearly a third of the additional expense — and excessive overtime

Medical supplies are another major problem. The Provincial Administration continued cutting the allocation in spite of calls for it to be increased

Several other departments showed overspending, with the biggest amount being spent on civic amenities — R817 637 or 2,4 percent.

"We are not saying we will not be able to pay them," said city council public relations officer Mr Ted Doman

"We always build in a cushion somewhere"

263

# Referendum call on 'Open City' issue

By BRONWYN DAVIDS  
Staff Reporter

ABOUT 800 people turned out at the Cape Town Civic Centre last night in support of the Open City Initiative aimed at scrapping the Group Areas Act in Cape Town

The initiative has been undertaken by organisations which include the Democratic Party, Cape Democrats, Jews for Justice, Black Sash, Nusas and in a supportive role Idasa, the Cape Chamber of Commerce and the Urban Foundation

Members of Parliament had been prohibited from taking part in the debate last night in a panel chaired by Dene Smuts, a former editor of Fair Lady, the gathering was told

## JOUBERT

Although he was in favour of the initiative city councillor Mr Chris Joubert said the city council did not have a mandate from the people to have Cape Town declared an open city.

A referendum had to be held among all the residents (black, white and brown) of the municipality, he said

"I will not be party to reckless decision-making on a sensitive issue such as this.

"We must work with tools provided by the government (Free Settlement Areas Act). And my city council said no, we will sit in the corner like a spoilt child and we will not want anything but all the chocolates.

"I say that emotional outbursts are not going to work because I believe that 1989

politics involves looking for common ground, talking, negotiating and working within the framework provided by the government that is serious about its proposals.

"Let us not talk about it, but do something," said Councillor Joubert.

## SONN

Mr Franklin Sonn, rector of the Peninsula Technikon and president of the 22 000-strong Cape Professional Teachers' Association, said it pained him to hear talk of 1989 politics and regional politics because that was the line taken by tricameral politics

"The Group Areas Act must go. It is a sinful and selfish act," said Mr Sonn, to an ovation

"We all know that there is scant respect in South Africa for life, liberty and property and to that extent the legitimacy of the government is seriously questioned

"In response to this closed situation reigning in our country, Cape Town has the courage to stand up and call for openness."

The demand for an open city would show that Cape Town had a conscience, that it respected basic human rights and that it wished to return to the "best traditions of our proud city", Mr Sonn said.

"Above all, our call for an open city is an affirmation of our demand for a non-racial democracy of equal opportunity and fair and equitable treatment of all, and that is 1989 politics"

M  
T  
t  
p  
t  
g  
C  
C  
  
th  
w  
c  
c  
  
tr  
be  
la  
  
ap  
la  
go  
st  
  
sh  
  
ve  
it  
ci  
si  
m  
ob  
ti  
  
fo  
ra  
  
ne  
of  
th  
a  
  
p  
C  
gi

# Rates rise by 12%

## City's budget welcomed by councillors

By PETER DENNEHY

THE City Council budget for the forthcoming year, providing for a 12% increase in rates from July 1, was well received in the council chamber yesterday and exco chairman Mr Richard Friedlander was roundly congratulated.

He said in his budget speech that electricity bills would also rise later in the year, but not by more than 11%. Water bills have already risen by about 12% this year.

All 16 councillors who spoke in the debate yesterday congratulated Mr Friedlander and his team for keeping the rates increase below the consumer price index (CPI). Tariffs at the council's Mat-

land abattoir would also increase "by an average of 10,4% to cover rising costs", he said. Progress had been made towards the privatisation of the abattoir, so expenditure there would meanwhile be limited to essential work only.

Some relief was given to struggling elderly people. Income limits for certain rates rebates were relaxed, with the R500 limit rising to R600, the R600 to R700 and the R700 to R800.

Mr Arthur Wienburg of Rondebosch was disappointed that no provision had been made in the 1989/90 budget for a civic patrol but an unspecified sum has been devoted to extending the duties of beach constables to night patrols.

Two years ago the total City Council budget, including the

amounts provided by the government, topped the R1-billion figure for the first time.

Since then, the council has been able to keep to its aim of limiting the yearly rates increase to two percentage points below the official CPI figure.

Yet the effects of inflation are such that the council's operating expenses alone this year amount to R996-million, just R4-million short of the billion rands figure, quite apart from the R281,7-million capital expenditure.

This year's total budget amounts to R1 277,8-million.

A rent increase for Cape Town's 15 000 council houses is pending from August 1, although R1,8 million has been set aside "to cover possible delays in implementing rental

and other increases".

Mr Friedlander was pleased to announce that the government had increased its initial R48-million allocation for building new housing by another R14-million.

He said the expenditure needed in future years for extensions to the city's electricity and water networks was so great that the council would have to raise loans on the capital market. The effect of this borrowing on local roads would have to be carefully assessed.

More steps had been taken to streamline privatisation but Mr Friedlander gave an assurance that "no area should be considered for privatisation if it would result in a public service being replaced by a private monopoly".

# Tension after killing

Smith  
1-7/6/89  
263 263

Nofemela.

As Dala collapsed, the men fled.

Ngwane, still confined to bed following a leg injury from the assassination attempt on his life, said he was awoken by the sound of gunfire and thought somebody was shooting at his house.

"I thought they had come for me again. As I reached for my crutches, the door burst open and Nofemela ran inside to tell me Dala had been shot.

"We rushed outside and found him lying in a pool of blood, already dead," said Ngwane.

The community's outrage at the killing was evident at a vigil at his home on Monday evening, at which mourners scrutinised every stranger.

Khayelitsha community leaders have called on the Minister of Law and Order to take appropriate action against the homeguards.

Mr Archibald Nyandeni, a former associate of Hoza, said the homeguards were acting "like people with a licence to kill".

"The government must act immediately and disarm them," he said.

By DOCTORSON TSHABALALA

TENSIONS in Khayelitsha reached a new high this week when a prominent official of the Committee of Ten was assassinated by an alleged hit squad.

Mr Zolani Dala, 33-year-old treasurer of the Committee of Ten, was shot at point-blank range shortly after 10pm on Sunday.

The shooting took place near the home of Committee of Ten chairperson and community leader, Mr Thomas Ngwane, who survived an attempt on his own life on March 5.

A man was due to appear in the Mitchells Plain magistrate court this week on a charge of murder.

## Recognised killers

Local leaders as well as residents have connected the murder to the growing power struggle between the Committee of Ten, an affiliate of the Khayelitsha Joint Action Committee, and the homeguards of Lingeletu mayor Mali Hoza.

Mr Phindile Nofemela, a neighbour of the slain man and a witness to the killing, said he had made a statement to the police stating that he had recognised the killers as members of Hoza's homeguards.



Mali Hoza

He said he and Dala were returning home late on Sunday night when they were accosted by three balaclava-clad men near the home of their leader, Ngwane.

The men, who had been seen stalking the street earlier on, approached them and called Dala by name. They asked Dala what he and Nofemela were doing in the street at that time of night.

"But before Dala could answer, one of them produced a gun and fired three shots at him," said

TO PAGE THREE

A WAVE of industrial unrest has hit the Western Cape with more than 2 000 workers on strike at several factories.

In the most recent strike action, hundreds of militant strikers did the toy-

## Industrial

toys through the gates of the Riverina factory at Brackenfell after about 700 workers downed tools on Monday morning over a national wage dispute.

The workers, members of the Construction and Al-

# Hundreds facing resignation deadline

By DICK USHER  
Labour Reporter

HUNDREDS of provincial employees face a deadline today — they have been asked to resign to allow their re-employment by recently created black local authorities

The South African Municipal Workers Union (Samwu) has accused the Cape Provincial Administration (CPA) of "high-handed baasskap" action in "demanding" the resignations without consultation

A Samwu spokesman said today at least 1 000 workers involved were refusing to sign their resignations

He said they feared that by resigning they would lose benefits such as pensions and medical aid

A Samwu statement said the CPA had refused to meet the union to discuss the status of each worker, job security, wages, conditions of service and related matters

## POSSIBLE CRISIS

The statement said appeals for a meeting were attempts to avert a possible services crisis in black townships.

Many of the workers had previously been employed by the Cape Town City Council and had been transferred to the Bantu Affairs Department, later the Bantu Affairs Administration Board, and then to the CPA

Although they had been transferred without consultation, this was the first time they had been asked to resign to formalise a change of employer

CPA officials in the community services division connected with the moves were at a meeting

The Samwu spokesman said he understood the meeting was about the position of the workers.

"We are waiting to hear the outcome before we decide on further steps," he said

# CPA denies forcing workers to quit

By DICK USHER  
Labour Reporter

17/6/89  
7/6/89

THE Cape Provincial Administration has denied union claims that provincial workers faced a deadline to resign to effect their employment by local authorities

The administration was reacting to claims by the South African Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) that it had demanded resignations by June 5 without consulting the workers, and had refused to meet the union

Mr J J Vermaak, executive director, general provincial services, said the employees were transferred to the CPA when the Western Cape Development Board was abolished in 1986, but continued to perform services for the black town committees.

## CONSULTED

When fully autonomous black councils were elected and took over the functions performed by the boards they were entitled to employ their own personnel, but the CPA consequently negotiated with

the new councils to offer employment to those concerned

"They were consulted throughout these negotiations and all their expectations could be realised, except for a few technical aspects being addressed at present," said Mr Vermaak

"The councils will be making offers of employment to all qualifying employees, which will allow the transfer to the councils of all pension, medical aid and other benefits "They will therefore not be disadvantaged"

## "ON RECORD"

Mr Vermaak said the acceptance of an offer of employment would mean they would need to leave the provincial administration. But none had been given a deadline or asked to resign from the CPA

He said the administration could not, in terms of the Public Service Act, recognise unions such as Samwu, but had at no time refused to discuss the matter with representatives of the workers. It had on record acknowledgement from Samwu for what it had been doing

# Court order against town committee

Call Tim's  
29/6/89

263  
263  
263

## Staff Reporter

THE Lingeletu West Town Committee has been ordered by the Supreme Court to take the necessary steps to ensure that "kangaroo courts" are not held

The order follows an urgent application brought by Mrs Franscina Matiwane and her son, Mr Luthando Matiwane, for an order restraining the committee and one Mr Magqaza from assaulting them or "convening any form of informal court" or imposing any punishment

Mr Justice H L Berman further ordered that the town clerk, Mr Graham Norman Lawrence, should read the court order to all the committee's employees, all the councillors and then report to the Supreme Court

He ordered that Mr Magqaza be restrained from assaulting the Matiwanes and from convening any informal court until a final order is made. The costs of the suit will stand over until then

In an affidavit, Mr Matiwane said he had been fetched at home by members

of the council and asked why his mother had not appeared in "court".

He was taken to a place resembling a prison cell and was asked why his mother had not paid a fine relating to his "having seduced and rendered my girlfriend pregnant"

They threatened to whip him if he did not return to "court" on June 17 accompanied by his mother, he said

Mrs Matiwane told the court in an affidavit "I am not liable in law for the act of my son, who is now a major. But I fear that the threats made to my son will be carried out and I may also be arrested and kept in custody"

In an affidavit Mr Lawrence, chief executive officer of the Lingeletu West Town Committee, said that the committee had duties of a municipal and not of a judicial nature

He denied that the committee had a court or conducted court proceedings. He said anyone driving a committee vehicle to the Matiwane house had done so without the committee's authority

Mr Justice Berman said Mr Lawrence's affidavit was totally inadequate

point where the highwater mark of the said river meets the south-eastern boundary of the farm Lot 11 (Diagram A3612/1924); thence westwards along the said south-eastern boundary of the last named farm to a point 200 feet (two hundred feet) above the highwater mark of the said river, thence in a southerly direction along a curved line 200 feet (two hundred feet) above the highwater mark of the said river and in a westerly direction along a curved line 200 feet (two hundred feet) above the highwater mark of the sea to the south-eastern beacon of the Remainder of the farm Glentana (1909-26-1604); thence along the boundaries of the following properties so as to include them within this area: Remainder of the said farm Glentana, Lot 2 of Glentana (1927-264-11777), Lot 1 of Glentana (1927-286-12722) to the north-western beacon of the last named farm; thence southwards to a point on the western boundary of the last named farm 40 yards (forty yards) from the said north-western beacon; thence in a straight line to the point first named.

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1367

30 June 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF INFANTA LOCAL  
COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No. 94 of 1987), hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 July 1989 a local council to be known as the Infanta Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof;

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 5 (five) members, and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 1 hereof for a period of 30 months.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing

**SCHEDULE 1**

*Members of Infanta Local Council*

Mr I. van Niekerk.  
Mr M. Whiting.  
Dr B. Penn  
Mr P. Siebernagl.  
Mr R. Moffat.

**SCHEDULE 2**

*Description of the area of the Infanta  
Local Council*

From the point where the prolongation of boundary QR, as indicated on General Plan I-8 of Infanta Township meets the high-water mark of the Indian Ocean; thence south-eastwards along the said high-water mark to the point where it meets the prolongation of boundary DC, as indicated on the said General Plan I-8; thence south-westwards along the said prolongation and the boundaries CD, DE, EF, FG, GH, HJ, JK, KL, LM, MN, NO, OP, PQ, QR, as indicated on the said General Plan I-8, to the firstnamed point

termerk van die genoemde rivier tot by die punt waar die hoogwatermerk van die genoemde rivier die suidoostelike grens van die plaas Perseel 11 (Kaart A3612/1924) bereik; vandaar weswaarts langs die genoemde suidoostelike grens van die laasgenoemde plaas tot by 'n punt 200 voet (tweehonderd voet) bokant die hoogwatermerk van die genoemde rivier, vandaar in 'n suidelike rigting langs 'n gebuigde lyn 200 voet (tweehonderd voet) bokant die hoogwatermerk van die genoemde rivier en in 'n westelike rigting langs 'n gebuigde lyn 200 voet (tweehonderd voet) bokant die hoogwatermerk van die see tot by die suidoostelike baken van die Restant van die plaas Glentana (1909-26-1604); vandaar langs die grense van die volgende eiendom om hulle in hierdie gebied in te sluit Restant van die genoemde plaas Glentana, Perseel 2 van Glentana (1927-264-11777), Perseel 1 van Glentana (1927-286-12722) tot by die noordwestelike baken van die laasgenoemde plaas; vandaar suidwaarts tot by 'n punt op die westelike grens van die laasgenoemde plaas 40 tree (veertig tree) vanaf die genoemde noordwestelike baken; vandaar in 'n reguit lyn tot by die eersgenoemde punt.

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1367

30 Junie 1989

**INSTELLING VAN INFANTA PLAASLIKE  
RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No 94 van 1987)—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Julie 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as Infanta Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan,

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 5 (vyf) lede bestaan; en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 1 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 30 maande.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising

**BYLAE 1**

*Lede van Infanta Plaaslike Raad*

Mnr. I. van Niekerk.  
Mnr. M. Whiting.  
Dr. B. Penn  
Mnr P. Siebernagl  
Mnr R. Moffat

**BYLAE 2**

*Beskrywing van die gebied van die Infanta  
Plaaslike Raad*

Vanaf die punt waar die verlenging van grens QR, soos aangetoon op Algemene Plan I-8 van Infantadorp, die hoogwatermerk van die Indiese Oseaan ontmoet, daarvandaan suidooswaarts langs genoemde hoogwatermerk tot by die punt waar dit die verlenging van grens DC, soos aangetoon op genoemde Algemene Plan I-8, ontmoet; daarvandaan suidweswaarts langs genoemde verlenging en die grense CD, DE, EF, FG, GH, HJ, JK, KL, LM, MN, NO, OP, PQ, QR, soos aangetoon op genoemde Algemene Plan I-8, tot by die eersgenoemde punt.



**SCHEDULE 1***Members of the Nature's Valley  
Local Council*

Mr E. G. P. Harvey.  
Mr G. C. P. Martin.  
Mr R. W. Haxton  
Dr A. H. P. Klein.  
Mr J. M. Oelofsen.  
Mr E. B. Unwin.

**SCHEDULE 2***Description of the Area of the Nature's  
Valley Local Council*

From the northernmost point of Nature's Valley Township TP 786 LD in a southerly direction along the boundaries of the following properties so as to include them within this area, viz the said Nature's Valley Township, Nature's Valley (Diagram 1116/1941) and the said Nature's Valley Township to the point first named

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1366

30 June 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GLENQUA  
LOCAL COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No 94 of 1987), hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 July 1989 a local council to be known as the Gleniqua Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof,

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 5 (five) members, and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 1 hereof for a period of 30 months

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing

**SCHEDULE 1***Members of the Gleniqua Local Council*

Dr G. de Villiers Morrison  
Rev J. A. C. Weideman  
Mr G. J. Laubscher  
Mr J. S. de Vos  
Mr A. Louw

**SCHEDULE 2***Description of the area of the Gleniqua  
Local Council*

From a point on the western boundary of the farm The Ravine (1923-217-10952) 100 yards (one hundred yards) north of the south-western beacon of the said farm, thence in a southerly direction along the western boundary of the said farm and along the prolongation of the said western boundary to a point where the said prolongation meets the highwater mark of the sea, thence eastwards along the highwater mark of the sea to a point where the highwater mark of the sea meets the highwater mark of Malgat River, thence northwards along the highwater mark of the said river to the

**BYLAE 1***Lede van die Nature's Valley  
Plaaslike Raad*

Mnr. E. G. P. Harvey.  
Mnr. G. C. P. Martin.  
Mnr. R. W. Haxton  
Dr. A. H. P. Klein  
Mnr. J. M. Oelofsen.  
Mnr. E. B. Unwin.

**BYLAE 2***Beskrywing van die Gebied van die Nature's  
Valley Plaaslike Raad*

Vanaf die noordelike punt van die dorp Nature's Valley TP 786 LD in 'n suidelike rigting langs die grense van die volgende erendomme sodat hulle by hierdie gebied ingesluit word, naamlik genoemde dorp Nature's Valley, Nature's Valley (Kaart 1116/1941) en genoemde dorp Nature's Valley tot by eersgenoemde punt.

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1366

30 Junie 1989

**INSTELLING VAN DIE GLENQUA  
PLAASLIKE RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No 94 van 1987)—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Julie 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Gleniqua Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan,

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 5 (vyf) lede bestaan, en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 1 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 30 maande.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising

**BYLAE 1***Lede van die Gleniqua Plaaslike Raad*

Dr G. de Villiers Morrison  
Ds J. A. C. Weideman  
Mnr. G. J. Laubscher  
Mnr. J. S. de Vos  
Mnr. A. Louw

**BYLAE 2***Beskrywing van die gebied van die Gleniqua  
Plaaslike Raad*

Vanaf 'n punt op die westelike grens van die plaas The Ravine (1923-217-10952), 100 tree (eenhonderd tree) noord van die suidwestelike baken van genoemde plaas, vandaar in 'n suidelike rigting langs die westelike grens van die genoemde plaas en langs die verlenging van die genoemde westelike grens tot by 'n punt waar die genoemde verlenging die hoogwatermerk van die see bereik, vandaar ooswaarts langs die hoogwatermerk van die see tot by 'n punt waar die hoogwatermerk van die see die hoogwatermerk van die Malgat-rivier bereik; vandaar noordwaarts langs die hoogwa-

the common boundary of Melkbosch (Amended Title) and Lot 1, Forest Reserve, continuing in a straight line to the sea at the lowwater mark, thence generally north-eastwards along the sea coast at the lowwater mark to the point first named.

2. Beginning at the point where the prolongation of the boundary lettered "JA" on the diagram of Erf 1473, Melkbosstrand, intersects the high-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean; thence clockwise generally north-eastwards along the said prolongation and the said boundary to the beacon lettered "J" on the said diagram, thence clockwise generally south-eastwards and south-westwards along the boundaries of the following properties, so as to include them in this area, viz. Erf 1472, Erf 1476 to the beacon lettered "U" on the diagram of the last-mentioned erf; thence clockwise south-westwards along the existing boundary of the Local Area of Melkbosstrand (Proclamation No. 142 of 1927) to the point where it intersects the highwater mark of the Atlantic Ocean; thence clockwise generally north-westwards along the said high-water mark, to the point first named.
3. Erven 505 and 506, Melkbosstrand.
4. Erf 1694, Melkbosstrand, in its entirety.
5. Beginning at Beacon B on the diagram of Erf 1473, Melkbosstrand; thence north-eastwards along the north-western boundary of Erf 2479 to Beacon B on the diagram of the last-mentioned erf; thence south-eastwards in a straight line to the northernmost beacon of Erf 3132; thence south-eastwards along the north-eastern boundary of the last-mentioned erf to the point where the last-mentioned north-eastern boundary intersects the western boundary of the West Coast Road, thence southwards along the said western boundary of the West Coast Road to the point where it intersects the south-eastern boundary of the said Erf 3132; thence south-westwards and north-westwards along the said south-eastern boundary and south-western boundary of Erf 313 to Beacon A on the diagram of last-mentioned erf, thence north-westwards along the boundary of Erf 1472 so as to exclude it from this area to the said Beacon B on the diagram of Erf 1473, the point of beginning

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1365

30 June 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NATURE'S  
VALLEY LOCAL COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No. 94 of 1987), hereby—

- (a) establish with effect from 1 July 1989 a local council to be known as the Nature's Valley Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof,
- (b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 6 (six) members; and
- (c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 1 hereof for a period of 30 months

**A A VENTER**  
Minister of Local Government and Housing

van Perseel K na sy suidwestelike baken, vandaar noordweswaarts langs die algemene grens van Melkbosch (Gewysigde Titel) en Perseel L, Bosreserwe, verder lopende in 'n reguit lyn na die see by die laagwatermerk, vandaar algemeen noord-ooswaarts langs die seekus by die laagwatermerk na die eersgenoemde punt

2. Begin by die punt waar die verlenging van die grens geletter "JA" op die kaart van Erf 1473, Melkbosstrand, die hoogwaterlyn van die Atlantiese Oseaan kruis, daarvandaan regsom algemeen noordooswaarts langs genoemde verlenging en genoemde grens tot by baken geletter "J" op genoemde kaart; daarvandaan regsom algemeen suidooswaarts en suidweswaarts langs die grense van die volgende eiendom om dit in hierdie gebied in te sluit, naamlik Erf 1472, Erf 1476, tot by die baken geletter "U" op die kaart van laasgenoemde erf; daarvandaan regsom suidweswaarts langs die bestaande grens van die plaaslike gebied Melkbosstrand (Proklamasie No. 142 van 1927) tot by die punt waar dit die hoogwaterlyn van die Atlantiese Oseaan kruis, daarvandaan regsom algemeen noordweswaarts langs genoemde hoogwaterlyn tot by eersgenoemde punt
3. Erwe 505 en 506, Melkbosstrand
4. Erf 1694, Melkbosstrand, in sy geheel
5. Begin by Baken B op die kaart van Erf 1473, Melkbosstrand; daarvandaan noordooswaarts met die noordwestelike grens van Erf 2479 langs tot by Baken B op die kaart van laasgenoemde erf; daarvandaan suidooswaarts met 'n reguit lyn tot by die noordelike baken van Erf 3132, daarvandaan suidooswaarts met die noordoostelike grens van laasgenoemde erf langs tot by die punt waar laasgenoemde noordoostelike grens die westelike grens van die Weskuspad kruis, daarvandaan suidwaarts met genoemde westelike grens van die Weskuspad langs tot by die punt waar dit die suidoostelike grens van genoemde Erf 3132 kruis, daarvandaan suidweswaarts en noordweswaarts met genoemde suidoostelike grens en suidwestelike grens van Erf 313 langs tot by Baken A op die kaart van laasgenoemde erf, daarvandaan noordweswaarts met die grens van Erf 1472 langs sodat dit van hierdie gebied uitgesluit word tot by genoemde Baken B op die kaart van Erf 1473, die beginpunt

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1365

30 Junie 1989

**INSTELLING VAN DIE NATURE'S  
VALLEY PLAASLIKE RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No. 94 van 1987)—

- (a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Julie 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Nature's Valley Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan,
- (b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 6 (ses) lede bestaan, en
- (c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 1 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 30 maande

**A A VENTER,**  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising

263

**SCHEDULE 2***Description of the area of the Gouritsmond Local Council*

Erven 2, 10 to 34, 40 to 44, 46 to 62, 65 to 73, 140 in their entirety, as referred to in Proclamation No. 339 of 1981, promulgated in *Official Gazette* No 4186 of 13 November 1981 of the Province of the Cape of Good Hope, and the farm Doordrift 459, Administrative District of Riversdale, in its entirety, as referred to in Proclamation No 106 of 1987, promulgated in *Official Gazette* No. 4506 of the Province of the Cape of Good Hope

213

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1364

30 June 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF THE MELKBOSSTRAND LOCAL COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No. 94 of 1987), hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 July 1989 a local council to be known as the Melkbosstrand Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof,

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 7 (seven) members; and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 1 hereof for a period of 30 months.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing

**SCHEDULE 1***Members of the Melkbosstrand Local Council*

Mr J. H. Du Plessis.

Mr J. M. Henning

Mr P. F. Laurie.

Mr R. Nel.

Mr H. E. van Taak.

Mr J. H. Walters

Mr P. P. Joubert

**SCHEDULE 2***Description of the area of the Melkbosstrand Local Council*

The following areas:

1. To comprise the area defined as follows.

From the point on the sea coast where the northern boundary of the farm Annex Melkbosch, if produced, would intersect the sea coast at the low-water mark, eastwards along said boundary to the north-western beacon of Lot L of Annex Melkbosch, thence south-eastwards along the western boundary of the said Lot L and the western boundary of Lot L of the farm Melkbosch (Amended Title) to the south-western beacon of the latter, thence in a straight line to the north-western beacon of Lot K of the farm Melkbosch (Amended Title) and south-westwards along the north-western boundary of Lot K to its south-western beacon, thence north-westwards along

**BYLAE 2***Beskrywing van die gebied van die Gouritsmond Plaaslike Raad*

Erwe 2, 10 tot 34, 40 tot 44, 46 tot 62, 65 tot 73, 140 in hul geheel, soos bedoel in Proklamasie No 339 van 1981, afgekondig in *Offisiele Koerant* No 4186 van 13 November 1981 van die provinsie die Kaap die Goeie Hoop, en die plaas Doordrift 459 administratiewe distrik Riversdal, in sy geheel, soos bedoel in Proklamasie No. 106 van 1987, afgekondig in *Offisiele Koerant* No 4506 van die provinsie die Kaap die Goeie Hoop

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1364

30 Junie 1989

**INSTELLING VAN DIE MELKBOSSTRAND PLAASLIKE RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No. 94 van 1987)—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Julie 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Melkbosstrand Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan;

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 7 (sewe) lede bestaan, en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 1 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 30 maande.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising

**BYLAE 1***Lede van die Melkbosstrand Plaaslike Raad*

Mnr. J. H. du Plessis

Mnr. J. M. Henning.

Mnr. P. F. Laurie

Mnr. R. Nel.

Mnr. H. E. van Taak.

Mnr. J. H. Walters

Mnr. P. P. Joubert

**BYLAE 2***Beskrywing van die gebied van die Melkbosstrand Plaaslike Raad*

Die volgende gebiede:

1. Die gebied te bevat soos volg aangegee

Van die punt op die seekus waar die noordelike grens van die plaas Anneks Melkbosch indien verleng, die seekus by die laagwatermerk deursny, ooswaarts langs die genoemde grens na die noordwestelike baken van Perseel L van Anneks Melkbosch, vandaar suidooswaarts langs die westelike grens van die gesegde Perseel L en die westelike grens van Perseel L van die plaas Melkbosch (Gewysigde Titel) na die suidwestelike baken van die laasgenoemde, vandaar in 'n reguit lyn na die noordwestelike baken van Perseel K van die plaas Melkbosch (Gewysigde Titel) en suidweswaarts langs die noordwestelike grens

**SCHEDULE 1***Members of the Witsand-Port Beaufort Local Council*

Mrs M le Febre Uys  
 Mr M. H. van Noordwyk.  
 Mr J C Morgenthal  
 Mr J. W. Nel.  
 Mr P.P. Kirstein.

**SCHEDULE 2***Description of the area of the Witsand-Port Beaufort Local Council*

The Local Area of Whitesands shall consist of the property named Whitesands, as represented by Diagram 97/1908 attached to Certificate of Registered Title 9432 dated 30 December 1908, the boundary along the Indian Ocean and the Breede River should be regarded as the high-water mark including Erf 161, Witsand (Plan TP 516 LD), as well as:

1. Portions 3 and 4 of the farm Westfield A 483, Administrative District of Swellendam, in its entirety
2. Beginning at the south-western point of Portion 8 of the farm Port Beaufort 484, Administrative District of Swellendam, thence northwards along the boundaries of the following portions of the said farm Port Beaufort 484 so as to include them in this area, viz the said Portion 8, Portions 17, 14, 19, 7, 6, 5, 3, 4, 12, the said Portion 4, Portions 2, 15 and 11, to the south-eastern point of the last-mentioned portion, thence generally westwards along the high-water mark of the Breede River to the point first named.

---

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1363

30 June 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GOURITSMOND LOCAL COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No 94 of 1987), hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 July 1989 a local council to be known as the Gouritsmond Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof,

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 5 (five) members, and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 1 hereof for a period of 18 months.

A A VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing

**SCHEDULE 1***Members of the Gouritsmond Local Council*

Mr J. Oosthuizen.  
 Mr T W Massyn.  
 Mr D F Sapsford  
 Mrs A Keller  
 Mr J. S. Hauman

**BYLAE 1***Lede van die Witsand-Port Beaufort Plaaslike Raad*

Mev M Le Febre Uys  
 Mnr M H van Noordwyk  
 Mnr J C Morgenthal  
 Mnr. J. W. Nel  
 Mnr. P P. Kirstein.

**BYLAE 2***Beskrywing van die gebied van die Witsand-Port Beaufort Plaaslike Raad*

Die Plaaslike Gebied van Witsand bestaan uit die eiendom genoem Whitesands soos voorgestel deur Kaart 97/1908 geheg aan Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel 9432 gedateer 30 Desember 1908. Die grenslyn langs die Indiese Oseaan en die Breerivier is die hoogwaterlyn insluitende Erf 161, Witsand (Plan TP 516 LD), asook.

1. Gedeelte 3 en 4 van die plaas Westfield A 483, administratiewe distrik Swellendam, in sy geheel
2. Begin by die suidwestelike punt van Gedeelte 8 van die plaas Port Beaufort 484, administratiewe distrik Swellendam, daarvandaan noordwaarts langs die grense van die volgende gedeeltes van genoemde plaas Port Beaufort 484 om dit in hierdie gebied in te sluit, naamlik genoemde Gedeelte 8, Gedeeltes 17, 14, 19, 7, 6, 5, 3, 4, 12, genoemde Gedeelte 4, Gedeeltes 2, 15 en 11 tot by die suidoostelike punt van laasgenoemde gedeelte; daarvandaan algemeen weswaarts langs die hoogwaterlyn van die Breerivier tot by eersgenoemde punt.

---

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1363

30 Junie 1989

**INSTELLING VAN DIE GOURITSMOND PLAASLIKE RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No 94 van 1987)—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Julie 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Gouritsmond Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan,

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 5 (vyf) lede bestaan; en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 1 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 18 maande

A A VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising

**BYLAE 1***Lede van die Gouritsmond Plaaslike Raad*

Mnr. J Oosthuizen  
 Mnr T W. Massyn  
 Mnr. D F Sapsford  
 Mev A Keller  
 Mnr J S Hauman

**SCHEDULE 1***Members of the Jongensfontein Local Council*

Mr K Luyt.  
Mr D. Theron.  
Rev. T D Booker  
Mr L. Geldenhuys.  
Mrs M Luyt.

**SCHEDULE 2***Description of the area of the Jongensfontein Local Council*

Beginning at the northernmost beacon of the Township of Jongensfontein (TP 8062), thence generally south-eastwards along the boundary of the said Township of Jongensfontein so as to include it in this area to the westernmost beacon of Erf 188, Jongensfontein; thence north-eastwards along the boundaries of the said Erf 188 and Jongensfontein Township Extension 4 (TP 10508) so as to include them in this area to the northernmost beacon of the Jongensfontein Township Extension 4, thence northwards along the boundary of Jongensfontein Extension 1 (TP 8948) so as to include it in this area to the northernmost beacon of Erf 395; thence south-eastwards along the northern boundary of the said Erf 395 to the westernmost beacon of Erf 427; thence north-eastwards along the boundaries of the following erven so as to include them in this area, viz the said Erf 427, Erven 428, 429, 430, 431 and 432 to the northernmost beacon of the last-mentioned erf; thence north-eastwards in a straight line to the westernmost beacon of Erf 433; thence north-eastwards along the boundaries of the following erven so as to include them in this area, viz the said Erf 433, Erven 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439 and 440 to the north-eastern beacon of the last-mentioned erf; thence north-westwards along the boundary of the said Jongensfontein Extension 1 so as to include it in this area to the southernmost beacon thereof, thence southwards to the point where the eastern boundary of Erf 183 intersects the high-water mark of the Indian Ocean; thence generally south-westwards along the said high-water mark to the point where it intersects the north-western boundary of Erf 126; thence north-eastwards along the said north-western boundary of Erf 126 to the beacon first named.

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1362

30 June 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF THE WITSAND-PORT  
BEAUFORT LOCAL COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No 94 of 1987), hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 July 1989 a local council to be known as the Witsand-Port Beaufort Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof;

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 5 (five) members; and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 1 hereof for a period of 18 months.

A A VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing.

**BYLAE 1***Lede van die Jongensfontein Plaaslike Raad*

Mnr K Luyt.  
Mnr D Theron  
Ds T. D Booker.  
Mnr L Geldenhuys  
Mev M. Luyt

**BYLAE 2***Beskrywing van die gebied van die Jongensfontein Plaaslike Raad*

Begin by die noordelike baken van die dorp Jongensfontein (TP 8062), daarvandaan algemeen suidooswaarts langs die grens van genoemde dorp Jongensfontein om dit in hierdie gebied in te sluit tot by die westelike baken van Erf 188, Jongensfontein, daarvandaan noordooswaarts langs die grense van genoemde Erf 188 en Jongensfontein-dorpsuitbreiding 4 (TP 10508) om dit in hierdie gebied in te sluit tot by die noordelike baken van genoemde Jongensfontein-dorpsuitbreiding 4; daarvandaan noordwaarts langs die grens van Jongensfontein-uitbreiding 1 (TP 8948) om dit in hierdie gebied in te sluit tot by die noordelike baken van Erf 395; daarvandaan suidooswaarts langs die noordelike grens van genoemde Erf 395 tot by die westelike baken van Erf 427, daarvandaan noordooswaarts langs die grense van die volgende erwe om dit in hierdie gebied in te sluit, naamlik genoemde Erf 427, Erwe 428, 429, 430, 431 en 432 tot by die noordelike baken van laasgenoemde erf, daarvandaan noordooswaarts in 'n reguit lyn tot by die westelike baken van Erf 433; daarvandaan noordooswaarts langs die grense van die volgende erwe om dit in hierdie gebied in te sluit, naamlik genoemde Erf 433, Erwe 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439 en 440 tot by die noordoostelike baken van laasgenoemde erf; daarvandaan noordweswaarts langs die grens van genoemde Jongensfontein-uitbreiding 1 om dit in hierdie gebied in te sluit tot by die suidelike baken daarvan, daarvandaan suidwaarts tot by die punt waar die oostelike grens van Erf 183 die hoogwaterlyn van die Indiese Oseaan kruis, daarvandaan algemeen suidweswaarts langs genoemde hoogwaterlyn tot by die punt waar dit die noordwestelike grens van Erf 126 kruis, daarvandaan noordooswaarts langs genoemde noordwestelike grens van Erf 126 tot by eersgenoemde baken.

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1362

30 Junie 1989

**INSTELLING VAN DIE WITSAND-PORT  
BEAUFORT PLAASLIKE RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No. 94 van 1987) —

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Julie 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Witsand-Port Beaufort Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan;

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 5 (vyf) lede bestaan, en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 1 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 18 maande

A A VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising

(1925-118-5501) so as to include it within this area, to its easternmost beacon, common to it and Lot B (1920-231-14200); thence in a general easterly direction along the boundaries of the said Lot B, Oliphants Hoek Forest Reserve (Geo. F. 18-23) and Fairy Knowe (1922-169-9247) so as to exclude them from this area to the point where the prolongation of the western boundary of the last-mentioned property meets the highwater mark of the sea; thence in a general westerly direction along the highwater mark on the left bank of the Kaaimans River; thence along the said highwater mark of the Kaaimans River to the point first mentioned

2. Wilderness Extension 2 (T P. 1065, L D )

3. To comprise the area defined as follows

Beginning at the point lettered "y" on Dgm 7863/1967 of Portion 46 of the farm "Klein Krantz", George; thence clockwise along the boundaries of the following properties so as to include them within this area, viz. the said Portion 46, Portion 45 (Dgm. 7539/1967), Portion 44 (Dgm 7538/1967), Portion 43 (Dgm 7537/1967), Portion 42 (Dgm. 7536/1967), Portion 41 (Dgm 7535/1967), Portion 40 (Dgm. 7534/1967), Portion 34 (Dgm 182/1957), all of the farm Klein Krantz and the said Portion 46 to the point first named.

4. To comprise the area defined as follows:

Beginning at the northwestern beacon of Portion 60 of the farm Klein Krantz 192, Administrative district of George, thence north-eastwards in a straight line to the north-western beacon of Portion 21, thence generally south- and south-westwards to the southernmost beacon of Portion 1, both portions of the said farm Klein Krantz 192, thence westwards along the boundary 62,97 m (200 ft) above the highwater mark of the sea to the point marked "x" on the diagram of Erf 545, Wilderness, thence along the boundaries of the said erf so as to exclude it from this area to the point marked "a" on the diagram of the said erf; thence northwards in a straight line to the beacon first named.

#### DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, HOUSING AND WORKS

No. 1361

30 June 1989

#### ESTABLISHMENT OF THE JONGENSFONTEIN LOCAL COUNCIL

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No. 94 of 1987), hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 July 1989 a local council to be known as the Jongensfontein Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof;

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 5 (five) members, and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 1 hereof for a period of 18 months

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing.

telike rigting langs die grense van Deel 1 (1925-118-5501) ten einde dit by hierdie gebied in te sluit, tot by die mees oostelike baken daarvan, gemeen daaraan en aan Perseel B (1920-231-14200); daarvandaan in 'n algemeen oostelike rigting langs die grense van die genoemde Perseel B, Bosboureserwe Oliphantshoek (Geo. F 18-23) en Fairy Knowe (1922-169-9247) ten einde hulle uit hierdie gebied uit te sluit tot by die punt waar die verlenging van die westelike grens van die laasgenoemde eiendom die hoogwaterlyn van die see ontmoet; daarvandaan in 'n algemeen westelike rigting langs die hoogwaterlyn van die see tot by die punt waar dit die hoogwaterlyn op die linkeroewer van die Kaaimansrivier ontmoet, daarvandaan langs die genoemde hoogwaterlyn van die Kaaimansrivier tot by die eersgenoemde punt.

2. Wilderness-uitbreiding 2 (T P 1065 L D )

3. Die gebied te bevat soos volg aangegee

Begin by die punt geletter y op Krt 7863/1967 van Gedeelte 46 van die plaas Klein Krantz, George, daarvandaan kloksgewys langs die grense van die volgende eiendomme sodat hulle in hierdie gebied ingesluit word, naamlik die genoemde Gedeelte 46, Gedeelte 45 (Krt. 7539/1967), Gedeelte 44 (Krt 7538/1967), Gedeelte 43 (Krt 7537/1967), Gedeelte 42 (Krt 7536/1967), Gedeelte 41 (Krt. 7535/1967), Gedeelte 40 (Krt. 7534/1967), Gedeelte 34 (Krt. 182/1957), almal van die plaas Klein Krantz, en die genoemde Gedeelte 46 tot by die eersgenoemde punt

4. Die gebied te bevat soos volg aangegee

Begin by die noordwestelike baken van Gedeelte 60 van die plaas Klein Krantz 192, administratiewe distrik George; daarvandaan noordooswaarts in 'n reguit lyn tot by die noordwestelike baken van Gedeelte 21, daarvandaan algemeen suid- en suidweswaarts tot by die suidelike baken van Gedeelte 1, albei gedeeltes van genoemde plaas Klein Krantz 192, daarvandaan weswaarts langs die grens 62,97 m (200 vt) bo die hoogwaterlyn van die see tot by die punt gemerk "x" op die kaart van Erf 545, Wilderness, daarvandaan langs die grense van genoemde erf om dit by hierdie gebied uit te sluit tot by die punt gemerk "a" op die kaart van genoemde erf; daarvandaan noordwaarts in 'n reguit lyn tot by eersgenoemde baken

#### DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR, BEHUISING EN WERKE

No. 1361

30 Junie 1989

#### INSTELLING VAN DIE JONGENSFONTEIN PLAASLIKE RAAD

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No. 94 van 1987)—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Julie 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Jongensfontein Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan;

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 5 (vyf) lede bestaan; en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 1 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 18 maande.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising

A  
M

CAPE TOWN'S 30/6/89 263

# Better deal for firemen after many resign

CAPE TOWN'S firemen are to receive pay increases from tomorrow, July 1, following a substantial number of resignations from the fire brigade over the past few years.

The increased salaries will cost the council about R265 000 in the 1989/90 financial year.

The director of personnel said in a report tabled before the council yesterday that the brigade had experienced a "substantial number of resignations at the level of firemen" in the past few years.

Last year alone 39 resigned, most with less than five years' service. Yet it was estimated that their initial three months' basic training cost the council R7 500 per man.

One of the changes to be insti-

**In the Council**  
by  
**PETER DENNEHY**

tuted is that those who successfully complete their three-month training course and their six-month probation period will get at least R12 021 a year. The lowest notch at present for those with the certificates is R10 655.

Those who pass the junior firemen's examination will be advanced to the R14 577 a year notch, those with the firemen's examination to R16 846 a year and those qualified as senior firemen to R18 544 a year.

Staff currently on the R12 538 notch will move to R13 210, those on R13 882 will get R14 577 and those on R15 281 to R16 031.

Councillor Mrs Isobel Edelstein said the council's main competitors for its firefighting staff were the nearby municipalities.

"Our council's salary scales lag behind their's for firemen and leading firemen by 12,5 and 15%," she said. "Beside that, our staff are at a disadvantage in respect of rapidity of promotion."

Recently the surrounding municipalities had brought in a new salary structure in terms of an industrial council agreement which "brought to the fore" the inadequacy of council salaries.

"It's highly skilled work," Mrs Edelstein added.

Mr Richard Friedlander said the council was giving further consideration to adjusting salaries to make them more "market-related".

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1368

30 June 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF THE YZERFONTEIN  
LOCAL COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No. 94 of 1987), hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 July 1989 a local council to be known as the Yzerfontein Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof;

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 7 (seven) members; and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 1 hereof for a period of 30 months.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing

**SCHEDULE 1**

*Members of the Yzerfontein Local Council*

Mr A. P. Burger.  
Mr D. J. Bruwer.  
Mr S. J. Katz.  
Mr J. A. Dreyer.  
Mr C. R. Liebenberg.  
Mr M. A. N. Basson.  
Mr J. A. L. Burger.

**SCHEDULE 2**

*Description of the area of the Yzerfontein  
Local Council*

From the point where the northern boundary of General Plan (T.P. 28R Ysterfontein Township) meets the high-water mark; thence in an easterly direction along the said boundary and the boundaries of the following properties so as to include them within this area, viz the said General Plan, Portion 9 (Diagram 5673/1948), Lot "Sea Wall" (Diagram 8753/1949), the said Portion 9, the said General Plan, Lot 61 (Diagram 146/1889) and the said General Plan to the point first named.

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1369

30 June 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ST FRANCIS BAY  
LOCAL COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No. 94 of 1987), hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 July 1989 a local council to be known as the St Francis Bay Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof,

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 7 (seven) members; and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 1, for a period of 30 months.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing.

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1368

30 June 1989

**INSTELLING VAN DIE YZERFONTEIN  
PLAASLIKE RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No 94 van 1987)—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Julie 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Yzerfontein Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan;

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 7 (sewe) lede bestaan; en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 1 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 30 maande.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising

**BYLAE 1**

*Lede van die Yzerfontein Plaaslike Raad*

Mnr A P Burger  
Mnr. D J. Bruwer.  
Mnr. S. J. Katz.  
Mnr. J. A. Dreyer  
Mnr. C. R. Liebenberg.  
Mnr. M A N. Basson  
Mnr. J A. L. Burger.

**BYLAE 2**

*Beskrywing van die gebied van die Yzerfontein  
Plaaslike Raad*

Vanaf die punt waar die noordelike grens van Algemene Plan (T.P. 28R Dorp Ysterfontein) die hoogwatermerk ontmoet, daarvandaan in 'n oostelike rigting langs genoemde grens en die grense van die volgende eiendom om hulle in hierdie gebied in te sluit, naamlik genoemde Algemene Plan, Gedeelte 9 (Kaart 5673/1948), Perseel "Sea Wall" (Kaart 8753/1949), genoemde Gedeelte 9, genoemde Algemene Plan, Perseel 61 (Kaart 146/1889) en genoemde Algemene Plan tot by die eersgenoemde punt

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1369

30 Junie 1989

**INSTELLING VAN DIE ST FRANCISBAAI  
PLAASLIKE RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No 94 van 1987)—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Julie 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die St Francisbaai Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan;

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 7 (sewe) lede bestaan, en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 1 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 30 maande.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising



*Cape Times 1/7/89*  
**City's workers  
get pay hike**

ALL 4 200 South African Association of Municipal Employees (SAAME) members employed by the Cape Town City Council receive 15% pay increases from today.

Mr Jack Bondiotti, secretary of the Cape Town branch of SAAME, confirmed the across-the-board increases come into effect today.

He said it had been granted as a result of a recent industrial court judgment.

No. 1456

7 July 1989

**ENQUIRY INTO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A LOCAL COUNCIL FOR THE LOCAL AREA OF KOMMETJIE AND OTHER ALTERNATIVES**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 7G (1) of the Promotion of Local Government Affairs Act, 1983 (Act No. 91 of 1983), as amended, that the Minister of Local Government and Housing, has requested the Demarcation Board for Local Government Areas in terms of section 7F (1) (b) of the said Act, to enquire into and advise him on the desirability or otherwise of the following alternatives:

- (a) The possibility for the establishment of a local council for Kommetjie, which is at present declared a local area, or
- (b) the possible amalgamation of Kommetjie, Scarborough and Sunnyside to form one local council; or
- (c) the possible incorporation of the three said local areas with the Fish Hoek Municipality; or
- (d) the proclamation of the three local areas as one municipality; or
- (e) any other alternative.

The said request, as well as plans indicating the approximate areas, is open for inspection at the office of the Secretary of the Demarcation Board for Local Areas, Room 203, 260 Walker Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria, and at the following offices:

The Chief Town Planner  
Western Cape Regional Services Council  
Room 63  
Sixth Floor  
Waal Street 50  
Cape Town

The Town Clerk  
Municipal Offices  
Civic Centre  
Fish Hoek

The Regional Representative  
Administration: House of Assembly  
Room 314  
Third Floor  
Custom's House  
Foreshore

Written objections against or representations with regard to the proposed demarcation may be lodged *in tenfold* with the Secretary of the Demarcation Board for Local Government Areas, Private Bag X644, Pretoria, 0001 before or on 28 July 1989.

The Demarcation Board will meet on the undermentioned date, place and time to hear further evidence and representations from those persons who have lodged objections and representations in pursuance of this notice:

Date	Place	Time
1989-08-07	Municipal Offices Library Hall Civic Centre Fish Hoek	10:00

*Description of the areas*

As indicated on Plans B1 and B2.

B. J. L. COETSEE,  
Secretary, Demarcation Board.

(Reference: 12/2/10/2/23)

No. 1456

7 Julie 1989

**ONDERSOEK NA DIE INSTELLING VAN 'N PLAASLIKE RAAD VIR DIE PLAASLIKE GEBIED VAN KOMMETJIE EN ANDER ALTERNATIEWE**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 7G (1) van die Wet op die Bevordering van Plaaslike Owerheidsaangeleenthede, 1983 (Wet No. 91 van 1983), soos gewysig, dat die Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, die Afbakeningsraad vir Plaaslike Owerheidsgebiede ingevolge artikel 7F (1) (b) van gemelde Wet, versoek het om ondersoek in te stel na en hom van advies te dien oor die wenslikheid of andersins van die volgende alternatiewe:

- (a) Die moontlikheid vir die instelling van 'n plaaslike raad vir Kommetjie, wat tans as 'n plaaslike gebied verklaar is; of
- (b) die moontlike samevoeging van Kommetjie, Scarborough en Sunnyside om een plaaslike raad te vorm; of
- (c) die moontlike inlywing van dié drie gemelde plaaslike gebiede by Vishoek Munisipaliteit, of
- (d) die verklaring van die drie plaaslike gebiede tot een munisipaliteit; of
- (e) enige ander alternatiewe.

Die bedoelde versoek, asook planne waar die betrokke gebiede by benadering aangedui word, is ter insae by die kantoor van die Sekretaris van die Afbakeningsraad vir Plaaslike Owerheidsgebiede, Kamer 203, Walkerstraat 260, Sunnyside, Pretoria, en by die volgende kantore:

Die Hoofstadsbeplanner  
Wes-Kaapse Streeksdiensteraad  
Kamer 63  
Sesde Verdieping  
Waalstraat 50  
Kaapstad

Die Stadsklerk  
Munisipalekantore  
Burgersentrum  
Vishoek

Die Streekvertegenwoordiger  
Administrasie Volksraad  
Kamer 314  
Derde Verdieping  
Doanehuis  
Strandgebied

Skriftelike besware teen of vertoe in verband met die voorgestelde afbakening kan voor of op 28 Julie 1989, *in tienvoud* by die Sekretaris van die Afbakeningsraad vir Plaaslike Owerheidsgebiede, Privaatsak X644, Pretoria, 0001, ingedien word

Die Afbakeningsraad sal op die onderstaande datum, plek en tyd vergader om enige getuens en vertoe aan te hoor van diegene wat besware en vertoe na aanleiding van hierdie kennisgewing ingedien het

Datum	Plek	Tyd
1989-08-07	Munisipalekantore Biblioteeksaal Burgersentrum Vishoek	10 00

*Beskrywing van die gebied*

Soos op Planne B1 en B2 aangedui

B. J. L. COETSEE,  
Sekretaris: Afbakeningsraad.

(Verwysing: 12/2/10/2/23)

No. 1455

7 July 1989

ENQUIRY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A LOCAL COUNCIL FOR THE LOCAL AREA OF LITTLE BRAK RIVER AND OTHER ALTERNATIVES

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 7G (1) of the Promotion of Local Government Affairs Act, 1983 (Act No 91 of 1983), as amended, that the Minister of Local Government and Housing, Administration: House of Assembly, has in terms of section 7F (1) (b) of the said Act, requested the Demarcation Board for Local Government Areas to hold an enquiry into and advise him of the desirability or otherwise of the following alternatives, for areas described below:

- (i) The establishment of a local council for the Local Area of Little Brak River; or
- (ii) the possible amalgamation of Little Brak River and other adjacent local areas as one local council; or
- (iii) the possible incorporation of Little Brak River into an adjacent or nearby municipality; or
- (iv) the amalgamation of Little Brak River and adjacent local areas as an independent municipality; or
- (v) any other alternative.

The said request, as well as plans indicating the approximate areas, are open for inspection at the office of the Secretary of the Demarcation Board for Local Government Areas, Room 203, 260 Walker Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria, and at the following offices

The Secretary  
Southern Cape Regional  
Services Council  
54 York Street  
George

The Town Clerk  
Municipal Offices  
(The Plain)  
Great Brak River

The Assistant Town Clerk  
Municipal Offices  
101 Marsh Street  
Mosselbay

Written objections against or representations with regard to the proposed demarcation may be lodged *in tenfold* with the Secretary of the Demarcation Board for Local Government Areas, Private Bag X644, Pretoria, 0001, **before or on 28 July 1989.**

The Demarcation Board will meet on the undermentioned date, place and time to hear further evidence and representations from those persons who have lodged objections and representations in pursuance of this notice

Date	Place	Time
1989-08-03	The Council Chambers Divisional Council Offices 54 York Street George	10h00

*Description of areas*

As indicated on Plans A1 and A2

B J L COETSEE,  
Secretary Demarcation Board

(Reference 12/2/10/2/24)

No. 1455

7 Julie 1989

ONDERSOEK VIR DIE INSTELLING VAN 'N PLAASLIKE RAAD VIR DIE PLAASLIKE GEBIED VAN KLEIN-BRAKRIVIER EN ANDER ALTERNATIEWE

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 7G (1) van die Wet op die Bevordering van Plaaslike Owerheidsaangeleenthede, 1983 (Wet No 91 van 1983), soos gewysig, dat die Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, Administrasie: Volksraad, die Afbakeningsraad vir Plaaslike Owerheidsgebiede ingevolge artikel 7F (1) (b) van gemelde Wet, versoek het om ondersoek in te stel na en hom van advies te dien oor die wenslikheid of andersins van die volgende alternatiewe, vir gebiede hieronder beskryf:

- (i) Die instelling van 'n plaaslike raad vir die Plaaslike Gebied van Klein-Brakrivier, of
- (ii) die moontlike samevoeging van Klein-Brakrivier en ander aangrensende plaaslike gebiede as een plaaslike raad; of
- (iii) die moontlike inlywing van Klein-Brakrivier, by aangrensende of nabygeleë munisipaliteit, of
- (iv) die amalgamasie van Klein-Brakrivier en aangrensende plaaslike gebiede as 'n selfstandige munisipaliteit; of
- (v) enige ander alternatief

Die bedoelde versoek, asook planne waar die betrokke gebiede by benadering aangedui word, is ter insae by die kantoor van die Sekretaris van die Afbakeningsraad vir Plaaslike Owerheidsgebiede, Kamer 203, Walkerstraat 260, Sunnyside, Pretoria, en by die volgende kantore.

Die Sekretaris  
Suid-Kaap Streeksdiensteraad  
Yorkstraat 54  
George

Die Stadsklerk  
Munisipalekantore  
(Die Plein)  
Groot-Brakrivier

Die Assistent Stadsklerk  
Munisipalekantore  
Marshstraat 101  
Mosselbaai

Skriftelike besware teen of vertoe in verband met die voorgestelde afbakening kan voor of op **28 Julie 1989** *in uenvoud* by die Sekretaris van die Afbakeningsraad vir Plaaslike Owerheidsgebiede, Privaatsak X644, Pretoria, 0001, ingedien word.

Die Afbakeningsraad sal op die onderstaande datum, plek en tyd vergader om enige getuenis en vertoe aan te hoor van diegene wat besware en vertoe na aanleiding van hierdie kennisgewing ingedien het

Datum	Plek	Tyd
1989-08-03	Die Raadsaal Afdelingsraadkantore Yorkstraat 54 George	10h00

*Beskrywing van gebiede*

Soos op Planne A1 en A2 aangedui.

B. J. L. COETSEE,  
Sekretaris Afbakeningsraad.

(Verwysing 12/2/10/2/24)



METROPOLITAN

# Management committees rejected as a 'liability'

By CLIVE SAWYER  
Tygerberg Bureau

THE recently formed Federal Council of Ratepayers and Tenants Associations has rejected management committees and has called on the government to provide direct representation to local authorities

Speaking at a meeting in Paarl attended by about 300 people, association chairman Mr Marthinus Gouws said management committees were a "liability" because they had failed to serve their communities

He accused the Paarl East management committee of "delaying tactics" in preventing municipal recognition of the new association

Two management committee members who attended the meeting, Mr Basil Andrews and Mr James Solomons, said they were not prepared to comment when asked by members of the audience what they had done for the community

The Reverend A Maart said "hundreds" of young couples came to him to be married. When he asked them where they planned to live, they did not know. Mr Maart called on the meeting to "stand together in the struggle for justice"

Mr Gouws said the new association was not a political party. It would deal only with municipalities and not with apartheid structures like management committees

"I call on the government to provide direct representation to local municipalities," Mr Gouws said

"The council exists to promote the general interests of residents and to guard against unjustified increases in rent and other municipal tariffs. The association is non-racial and does not want to be seen as only for the so-called coloured community"

Accus 12/1/88

263

# All white council for west coast village

Staff Reporter

A LOCAL Council for Yzerfontein, established yesterday in terms of House of Assembly legislation meant "a council for the whites only", Mr Gert Kotze, Minister of Environment Affairs and Water, said this week

Mr Kotze spoke at the inauguration of the new local council because Yzerfontein, which is near Darling, falls within his own constituency

He explained why the establishment of a whites-only local council "must not be seen as an extension of apartheid", and how it was still part of "reform within the government's framework"

"I say this (that it is not an extension of apartheid) because Yzerfontein, although just a white council, automatically gets to sit on the (West Coast) Regional Services Council which is a multiracial body

"But there the local council can be part of decision-making at the third level of government, and go and defend the interests of whites

"This is reform within the framework of the government's policy, and part of it is self-determination by the whites. In South Africa, ethnicity and groups are part of our daily life which cannot be changed

## Not an embarrassment

"It is true that my colleague Mr Amie Venter (Minister of Local Government and Housing in the House of Assembly) has appointed the members of the Local Council

"But he appointed them out of members chosen by the inhabitants themselves and therefore democracy has not suffered any damage in this process," Mr Kotze said

The establishment of a local council for Yzerfontein was not an embarrassment for either himself or for the government, Mr Kotze continued

"It is clear that there is a need for the white person to take certain decisions for himself

"The golden thread of reform can clearly be seen because you also, in this way, become part of the reform process, working together with other population groups"

The seven members of the Local Council are Messrs J A Dreyer (chairman), Mr A P Burger (vice chairman), D J Bruwer, S J Katz, C R Liebenberg, M N A N Basson, and J A L Burger

They have been appointed for 30 months, after which elections will be held, according to Mr Attie Stander, a senior official in the Department of Local Government and Housing, House of Assembly

The Swartland Divisional Council still exists in the area, but it is to be abolished on October 1 when the West Coast RSC, which has already been established, will take over its functions.

12/18/89  
263

# NO-SMOKING BY-LAW SUMMER RESTAURANTS SAY CITY COUNCIL SAYS THIS IS WRONG

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Weekend Argus Reporter

RESTAURANT owners have unveiled their battle plans — including planned court action — in response to the Cape Town City Council's controversial bid to stub out smoking in eateries

An amendment to the no-smoking by-law covering theatres, cinemas, buses and lifts includes bans on smoking in restaurants. The amended by-law is about to cross the final hurdle — the Provincial Administration

If the law is approved, for at least the first year automatic exemptions will allow some smoking. However, smokers may have no more than half the seating space. Restaurants seating 20 or fewer will be exempt

### Objections

About 30 restaurateurs voiced strong objections to the by-law at a meeting called by the Cape Restaurateurs' Association yesterday

The association has been formed specifically to fight the smoking issue. Its first move has been to write to the council warning them to withdraw the by-law or face legal action

In addition, the Federated Hotel, Liquor and Catering Association of South African (Fedhasa) has continued its strenuous objections by petitioning the Administrator

Advocate Boris Savvas told the meeting membership was restricted to restaurant owners and managers. In a legal opinion prepared for the organisation he said owners, managers and waiters would be guilty of an offence if they allowed smoking in the non-smoking area

It was not necessary for the offending smoker to be caught puffing away. Any eye-witness who saw a manager or waiter "allow" or fail to try to stop any person from smoking was enough to ensure conviction

However, the by-law would not stand up in a court of law

The council had exceeded its legitimate powers, he said. It had also tried to take away existing common law rights and freedoms. It was not against the law to smoke

It had not been proven here that smoking was dangerous to the health of individuals. "Passive smoking" had not been proven under social (as opposed to laboratory) conditions

By-laws also had to be "reasonable" to be valid. The onus was on the council to prove that there was no other way to avoid the supposed dangers of smoking. The council would also have to prove that the "good" intended in the proposed measures would outweigh the damage they caused

Restaurants already had to comply with standard licensing practice, including laws governing the supply of fresh air and extraction of stale air

Talk of the council's duties under the Public Health Act was a red herring, he said. "This statute does not apply to by-laws, which have to comply with the Municipal Ordinance and the rule of law"

To top it all, when the council advertised the amendment to the by-law, as it was obliged to do, the advertisement itself was invalid, he told yesterday's meeting

He emphasised that the council should "think about these things properly". By-laws should be reasonable and logical

*Terms.* Ten percent of the purchase price in cash on the date of the sale, the balance against transfer to be secured by a bank or building society guarantee to be furnished to the Deputy Sheriff within fourteen (14) days after the date of the sale

*Conditions.* The conditions of sale can be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff, Thabazimbi.

*Plaintiff's representative:* The Director: Financial Assistance, Private Bag X118, Pretoria, 0001 (J. van Wyk—3104140)

\*  
=====

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1791

18 August 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ROOI-ELS LOCAL  
COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, Administration House of Assembly, acting under section 2, read with section 6, of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987—

(a) establish with effect from 1 September 1989 a local council to be known as the Rooi-Els Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 1 hereof;

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 4 (four) members; and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 2 hereof for a period of 30 months

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing.

**SCHEDULE 1**

**DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA OF THE ROOI-ELS LOCAL COUNCIL**

The farm Rooi-Els 462 and Portion 28 of the farm Hangklip 559 (Rooi-Els Township General Plan T.P. 690), Administrative District of Caledon, as the said area of the Local Area Rooi-Els as described in Schedule A of Proclamation No. 105 of 1973 of the Cape of Good Hope, and Portions 136 and 194 of the farm Hangklip 559, as described in Administrator's Notice No 298 of 1976

**SCHEDULE 2**

**MEMBERS OF THE ROOI-ELS LOCAL COUNCIL**

Mr C. J. du Plessis.  
Mr E. Brink  
Dr D. E. Cowen  
Mr R. A. Wall.

=====

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

No. 1792

18 August 1989

**ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BOGGOMSBAAI  
LOCAL COUNCIL**

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987 (Act No 94 of 1987), hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 September 1989 a local council to be known as the Boggomsbaai Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 2 hereof,

*Terme.* Tien persent van die koopprys kontant op die dag van verkoping, die balans teen transport verseker deur 'n bank- of bougenootskapwaarborg wat binne 14 dae na die datum van verkoping by die Adjunk-balju ingehandig moet word.

*Voorwaardes.* Die verkoopvoorwaardes kan nagegaan word in die kantoor van die Adjunk-balju, Thabazimbi.

*Eiser se verteenwoordiger:* Die Direkteur Finansiële Bystand, Privaatsak X118, Pretoria, 0001 (J. van Wyk—3104140).

=====

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1791

18 Augustus 1989

**INSTELLING VAN DIE ROOI-ELS PLAASLIKE  
RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, Administrasie: Volksraad, handelende kragtens artikel 2 gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 September 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Rooi-Els Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 1 hiervan;

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 4 (vier) lede bestaan, en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 2 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 30 maande.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising.

**BYLAE 1**

**BESKRYWING VAN DIE GEBIED VAN DIE  
ROOI-ELS PLAASLIKE RAAD**

Die plaas Rooi-Els 462 en Gedeelte 28 van die plaas Hangklip 559 (Die dorp Rooi-Els Algemene Plan T.P. 690), administratiewe distrik Caledon, as die gebied van die Plaaslike Gebied Rooi-Els soos omskryf in Bylae A van Proklamasie No. 105 van 1973 van die Kaap die Goeie Hoop, en Gedeeltes 136 en 194 van die plaas Hangklip 559 soos omskryf in Administrateurskennisgewing No. 298 van 1976.

**BYLAE 2**

**LEDE VAN DIE ROOI-ELS PLAASLIKE RAAD**

Mnr. C. J. du Plessis.  
Mnr. E. Brink.  
Dr. D. E. Cowen.  
Mnr. R. A. Wall.

=====

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

No. 1792

18 Augustus 1989

**INSTELLING VAN DIE BOGGOMSBAAI PLAAS-  
LIKE RAAD**

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, handelende kragtens artikel 2, gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987 (Wet No 94 van 1987)—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 September 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Boggomsbaai Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 2 hiervan;

REPUBLIC  
OF  
SOUTH AFRICA



REPUBLIEK  
VAN  
SUID-AFRIKA

# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

Selling price • Verkoopprys  
(GST excluded/AVB uitgesluit)

Local 60c Plaaslik  
Other countries 85c Buitelands  
Post free • Posvry

Registered at the post office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

Vol. 290

PRETORIA, 25 AUGUST  
AUGUSTUS 1989

No. 12061

## GOVERNMENT NOTICES

### ADMINISTRATION: HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

#### DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, HOUSING AND WORKS

No. 1822 25 August 1989  
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KOMMETJIE LOCAL  
COUNCIL

I, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister of Local Government and Housing, Administration House of Assembly, acting under section 2, read with section 6 of the Local Councils Act (House of Assembly), 1987, hereby—

(a) establish with effect from 1 October 1989 a local council to be known as the Kommetjie Local Council for the area as defined in Schedule 1 hereof;

(b) determine that the said local council shall consist of 5 (five) members, and

(c) appoint the members of the said local council as mentioned in Schedule 2 hereof for a period of 18 months.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister of Local Government and Housing.

#### SCHEDULE 1

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA OF THE KOMMETJIE LOCAL COUNCIL

*The area of the Local Area of Kommetjie as described in  
Proclamation No 214 of 1955*

From a point where the prolongation of the north-eastern boundary of the Slangkop Wireless Station and Lighthouse Reserve (Plan 12A) meets the high-water mark of the sea; thence along the high-water mark of the sea in a general north-easterly direction to the point where it meets the prolongation of the northern boundary of Lot 3784 of Kommetjie Estate (Plan K.38.A); thence along the said prolongation and along the boundaries of the following lots of the said Kommetjie Estate so as to include them within this area: The said

517-A

## GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

### ADMINISTRASIE: VOLKSRAAD

#### DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR, BEHUISING EN WERKE

No. 1822 25 Augustus 1989  
INSTELLING VAN DIE KOMMETJIE PLAAS-  
LIKE RAAD

Ek, Abraham Adriaan Venter, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising, Administrasie, Volksraad, handelende kragtens artikel 2 gelees met artikel 6 van die Wet op Plaaslike Rade (Volksraad), 1987—

(a) stel hierby met ingang van 1 Oktober 1989 'n plaaslike raad in wat bekend sal staan as die Kommetjie Plaaslike Raad vir die gebied soos omskryf in Bylae 1 hiervan;

(b) bepaal hierby dat bedoelde plaaslike raad uit 5 (vyf) lede bestaan, en

(c) benoem hierby die lede van bedoelde plaaslike raad soos vermeld in Bylae 2 hiervan vir 'n tydperk van 18 maande.

A. A. VENTER,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising.

#### BYLAE 1

#### BESKRYWING VAN DIE GEBIED VAN DIE KOMMETJIE PLAASLIKE RAAD

*Die gebied van die Plaaslike Gebied Kommetjie soos  
omskryf in Proklamasie No 214 van 1955*

Van 'n punt waar die verlenging van die noordoostelike grens van die Slangkop-radiostasie en -vuurtoring-reserwe (Kaart 12A) die hoogwaterlyn van die see bereik, langs die hoogwaterlyn van die see in 'n algemeen noordoostelike rigting tot by die punt waar dit die verlenging van die noordelike grens van Perseel 3784 van Kommetjie-landgoed (Kaart K.38 A) bereik; daarvan dan langs die genoemde verlenging en langs die grense van die volgende persele van die genoemde Kommetjie-landgoed ten einde hulle in hierdie gebied in te

12061-1



# Shake-up likely as caucus meets on top city jobs

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

A SHAKE-UP at the top is on the cards when the Cape Town City Council caucus meets at the end of this week to choose a new mayor, deputy mayor and committee members

The position of mayor is regarded as little more than a formality. Present deputy mayor Mr Gordon Oliver should, by tradition, be installed as mayor on September 8.

But a tussle for deputy mayor is grabbing attention. Utilities and works committee chairman Mr John Muir and his deputy Mr Frank van der Velde are in the running.

Within the council itself, intense interest surrounds four of the five executive committee seats, which are open to election.

The fifth position, that of chairman, is not in the balance. The present chairman, Mr Dick Friedlander, has another year of his two-year term to run.

In addition to Mr Muir, members are Mr Louis Kreiner (amenities and health), Mrs Eulalie Stott (housing) and Mr Clive Keegan (town planning).

Should Mr Muir be elected deputy mayor, his executive committee position will become vacant. Mr Van der Velde has ruled out standing as his successor if this happens.

Meanwhile, former mayor Mr Leon Markovitz has confirmed that he is eyeing a position on the executive in the event of Mr Muir being elected deputy mayor. Mr Markovitz is on the "cinderella" housing committee.

And of course outgoing mayor Mr Peter Muller — who last served on the amenities and health committee — will also come back into contention.

All this will be decided some time after 10am on Friday, when the council caucus meets.

● The last caucus presented a major shake-up, mostly because it came after an election in which 10 councillors retired or lost their seats.

# R20m for new city outfall?

Staff Reporter

THE damaged Green Point sewage outfall may have to be replaced at a cost of up to R20 million

Mr John Muir, chairman of the utilities and works committee, said the pipeline had been damaged in the storms of July 15 and July 30

A source within the council said that with the cost escalation over the five years since construction of the pipe — which was built for R13,5m — plus interim repairs to the old one, the total bill could be up to R20m

The building of the outfall pipe first met with opposition when the scheme was being considered in the late '70s and recently the council has come under heavy criticism for its sewage disposal

● In June raw sewage spilled into Sandvlei, near Muizenberg, when contractors accidentally broke a major electricity cable

● Earlier this month the council reported that unacceptable levels of pollution caused by animal and human waste had been measured at three city beaches

● Three weeks ago bathers were warned to stay out of the water at Green Point and Mouille Point after damage to the outfall pipe

Mr Neil Ross asked Mr Louis Kreiner, chairman of the amenities and health committee, whether there would be any danger to the health of anyone who swam in the sea beside the pipeline

## 'Archaic and short-term answer'

Mr Kreiner replied that there was an increased danger of exposure to "pathogenic organisms" Shellfish should also not be harvested from the areas where warning signs had been put up

Residents in the area have complained of a "foul smell" and the council was criticised for using an "archaic and short-term answer" in pumping macerated sewage into the sea via the pipeline

Mr Muir said yesterday that anchorages had been sheared "relatively close inshore" and the pipeline had been "displaced into three bows"

Consideration was being given to alternative designs to the pipeline, such as building an onshore treatment works or pumping sewage to the Athlone Disposal Works

However, "it appears likely that a replacement outfall is the most economically viable alternative", as informal estimates have put the cost of building an adequate onshore treatment plant in that area at up to R100 million

In April the council expects to go out to tender for a two-year construction contract, at the minimum, for an alternative design of pipeline Mr Muir reported that the only way of ensuring that such damage did not recur was to "trench the pipeline into the sea bed"

City Times

30/8/87

263

Ⓢ

Staff Reporter

**STRAND.** Municipality had never discussed the recent protest against the town's whites-only beach, and had no intention of discussing another planned for Saturday, town clerk Mr L J L Groenewald said yesterday.

A second protest in the form of a non-racial picnic, organised by the inter-denominational Standing for the Truth Campaign, is scheduled for the Strand beach this Saturday.

Mr Groenewald declined to comment when asked whether, in the light of this protest, the Strand municipality intended reconsidering the current segregated status of the beach.

Saying the beach "as far as the high-water mark" fell under the Cape Provincial Administration's jurisdiction, Mr Groenewald referred questions about possible desegregation of the beach to the Administrator, Mr Kobus Meiring

He also referred to a statement is-

# Strand never discussed beach protest

CAF + Tim + J  
26/9/89

263

sued by Mr Meiring last week, in which he said: "Any speculation about changes to existing laws, specially in regard to discriminating signs, is premature — especially so because any changes to sensitive issues like these must take place in orderly and disciplined fashion."

Mr Groenewald said the municipality had played no role in instigating police action against protesters on August 19, when hundreds of demonstrators were forcibly dispersed on a beachfront parking lot.

He admitted that protests drew adverse publicity

# City gets 12 days to snuff out smokes law

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

RESTAURATEURS have given Cape Town City Council until October 4 to withdraw its controversial bylaw amendment banning smoking in restaurants — or face court action.

The amendment, awaiting approval from the Provincial Administration, will limit smokers to no more than half the seating space in restaurants.

The Cape Restaurateurs' Association hit back by serving a summons on the council this week

Trustee Mrs Dorothy Woodrich said the thrust of the association's argument was that the council had not properly or legally advertised its intention to amend the bylaw.

Amenities and health committee chairman Mr Louis Kreiner replied that the decision was not up to the council.

"The ball's really in the Administrator's court"

He said he could not understand why court action was being threatened now. "The thing isn't even law yet."

Mrs Woodrich said the council had not reacted to an earlier letter from the association outlining their stand. "We got two notes from the Administrator to say our letter to him was receiving attention," she said.

"Had the advertisement been correctly placed we would have known what it was all about. We would have made some arrangements to have a meeting with the council."

The organisation was not disputing the danger of smoking.

## Tourists die in Morocco

MARRAKESH. — At least six French tourists were killed and a number injured when a train collided with a bus at a level crossing near this southern Moroccan town. — Sapa-Reuter.

# Alarm as sewage discolours sea

CAT  
T-155  
7/7/89  
263

Staff Reporter



**KEEP OUT . . .** A large warning to Capetonians at Three Anchor Bay. "I wouldn't put my foot in the water," Mouille Point resident Mrs Gaby Woalsh, said

DISCHARGE from the broken sewage outfall pipe at Green Point is discolouring the sea for several hundred metres — and forming a "cesspool" at its epicentre

This is dramatically illustrated by an aerial picture taken by a local photographer who flew over the shoreline at the weekend

Taken from a height of about 1 000m, this and other pictures made available to the Cape Times show a "bubbling" centre close inshore, with a brown stain spreading out from the the centre in concentric circles

The stain extends for hundreds of metres towards Granger Bay

According to the photographer, Mr Rob Schapiro, the epicentre looked "like a cesspool" and was surrounded by sea-gulls

He estimated that the sewage was "bubbling out" about 100m offshore

According to city engineer Mr Des Riley, the pipe was in fact discharging 280m out to sea.

Mouille Point and Three Anchor Bay residents and visitors yesterday expressed disgust at the state of the coastline and slammed the city council for "inefficiency"

Mr Jack Benatan of Westridge flats,

to page 3

From page 1

Mouille Point, described on the cost of tenders now being awaited. the effluent pipeline as "a waste of the taxpayers' money" and said a sewage treatment plant should instead have been built inland

Miss Jessie Oswald of Vredenhof flats, Mouille Point, was concerned at the "terrible damage" to marine life along the coastline

Mrs Winnie Valentine of Beach Road, Mouille Point, said smells off the sea two weeks ago were "so bad residents were worried it could affect their health"

Mrs Doreen McArthur of Beach Road, said "Although I don't swim any more, it's awful for those who still want to"

Mr Riley told the Cape Times that interim work on the pipeline, to take the discharge further out,

could go ahead depending on the cost of tenders now being awaited.

If the interim work went ahead, it would be scheduled to finish in about mid-December, Mr Riley said

Mr Riley said he believed that water that did not meet the European Community's standard for acceptable bathing water extended from Granger Bay on the harbour side of the pipe, to "half-way between the Mouille Point lighthouse and Three Anchor Bay" on the other side

If the water was looking murky at Three Anchor Bay, it was probably unrelated to the outfall pipe, he said

The chairman of the Captour board, Mr Louis Kreiner, said the area "receiving publicity in regard to the sewage outfall" was a very small rocky one

P.T.O.

# Big March about-face

CMT TintS 29/9/81 (263)

Municipal Reporter

**COUNCILLOR** Chris Joubert — who made a public appeal to the Mayor on the eve of Cape Town's Big March not to take part in it — did an about-face and congratulated Mr Gordon Oliver yesterday.

He seconded Mr Arthur Wienburg's congratulatory motion in which the council noted its appreciation of Mr Oliver's bringing the mayoralty and the council closer to the citizens of Cape Town.

"The day before the march, I did see

the Mayor and I expressed the concern of quite a few of my colleagues, because it was an illegal march," Mr Joubert said.

"But when it was sanctioned by the acting State President, we were very happy with it. I believe points were scored all round."

Mr Richard Friedlander, the chairman of the executive committee, said he and his colleagues backed the motion which congratulated Mr Oliver for his "principled, sensitive and dignified handling of the peace service and march" on September 13.

# Ex-mayor's R400 000 on entertainment

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

OUTGOING mayor Mr Peter Muller spent more than R400 000 on entertaining guests — 30 percent over budget, with accounts not yet finalised — during his two-year term. He also lashed out R50 000 on two glossy magazines.

This came to light at yesterday's Cape Town City Council monthly meeting.

Mr Arthur Wienburg had asked the council's executive committee for comparisons of the amounts spent on various items by the last three mayors — Mr Peter Muller, Mr Leon Markovitz and Mr Sol Kremer

## 30 percent over

Mr Muller's provisional total of R431 031 already exceeded the budgeted amount of R329 420 by 30 percent. Mr Markovitz overspent his budget by 20.7 percent and Mr Kremer went 29 percent over.

The executive committee reply to Mr Wienburg noted that the past two years had seen civic hospitality functions increase "considerably". In addition, there had been "an exceptional number of major historical events of significance to the city".

The original estimates were approved by the council and all over-expenditure was condoned by the executive committee.

"The budget for the past two-year mayoral period was increased by 50 percent in total over this period in view of the cost increases, particularly in food prices, to the order of 25 percent a year," the reply continued.

## Installation costs

Mr Muller's mayoral installation cost R50 230 (Mr Markovitz R18 744, Mr Kremer R7 735 and the new mayor, Mr Gordon Oliver, a provisional R44 000).

Apart from the money spent on hospitality, R31 000 (excluding typesetting costs) was spent on 1 000 copies of the latest "Mayoral Minute", the mayor's review of his term. Mr Markovitz's version cost R9 841.44. No figures are available for Mr Kremer.



# No vote for city's own crime patrol unit

ARBUJ  
29/9/89

263

By ANTHONY DOMAN  
Municipal Reporter

A RENEWED bid to activate a civic patrol in Cape Town has been defeated

The Cape Town City Council voted against councillor Mr Arthur Wienburg's motion to call on the Minister of Law and Order to approve a patrol "with adequate powers of arrest"

Instead the council agreed to an amendment requesting that an urgent meeting be convened with the minister to call for 'more patrols to reduce crime in the city'

In the past the minister, while sympathetic to the city's crime problems, would not approve a municipal patrol

Cape Town's citizens had a right to protection, Mr Wienburg said. The fear of attack was "especially bad in the townships and areas where our citizens of colour live". Many of the problems were a result of the socio-political environment

He believed that the council should not simply say it was the government's duty to combat crime. "Do we sit back and do nothing?" he asked

The police had a severe manpower shortage and yet had to undertake 'petty tasks' such as vagrancy control and the enforcement of municipal by-laws

As for funding a civic patrol,

he said, the council had already spent R2 138 829 for councillors' pension benefits plus R152 490 for current benefits

"We can find R273 000 a year for cocktail parties and other hedonistic pursuits. We can condone hundreds of thousands of rands over-expenditure a year through inefficiency," he said

However, Mr Lewellyn van Wyk said the council and private enterprise could not assume the State's role. Taking Mr Wienburg's approach to its logical extreme, he said, meant that the council would involve itself in trying to solve problems in every area — from nursing to housing for the aged

A patrol would only take pressure off the State, he added

"We should agitate over and over again," he said



# Dockland 'blueprint' gets green from city

263

CAPE TIMES 7/10/89

**CAPE TOWN CITY COUNCIL** has approved in principle the blueprint for the redevelopment of the historic part of Table Bay dockland, paving the way for a January start on some R60 m worth of spending on infrastructure.

The council's approval removes a bottle-neck which has been frustrating would-be participants who complain of slow progress. The Victoria and Alfred Waterfront (VAW) company can now start brass tacks negotiations with business interests wanting to become part of what has been referred to as the most exciting property development in South Africa.

In August, Top of the Times disclosed in detail the basic 'blueprint' for the R500 m redevelopment of Cape Town's dockland. **ROGER WILLIAMS** reports on the next major step — tantamount to the green light for a start

VAW MD David Jack says the company has been inundated with inquiries and applications for a stake in the R500 m redevelopment scheme backed up by SA Transport Services (owners of the land) and the city council

Jack says the R60 m to be spent initially, to provide the basic infrastructure needed in the dockland area surrounding the Victoria and Alfred basins, will include flooding of the lower "tank farm", now being

cleared of fuel storage tanks, to create a new tidal basin with eventual berthing for 250 pleasure craft.

The upgrading of existing buildings in the waterfront area will also be given priority

The development framework, he maintains, provides the broad basis for public and private-sector investment and will guide the control of development. It is a flexible framework which will accommodate

□ To Page 22

CAPE TOWN (263)  
7/10/87

# Garbage workers protest over LRA

Labour Reporter

NUMEROUS Peninsula households suffered erratic garbage removal this week as City Council dustmen joined countrywide protests against the controversial Labour Relations Act (LRA).

And as a nationwide two-week consumer boycott against the amended LRA was called off in most regions yesterday, it is reported that similar action has been launched in the Western Cape.

City Town Clerk Dr Stan Evans yesterday said certain refuse beats were not completed on their allotted days over a three-day period following industrial action by cleansing branch workers.

Suburbs "affected to some degree" ranged from Camps Bay via Sea Point to Maitland, Surrey Estate and the Southern Peninsula district Services returned to normal by yesterday, he said.

The action is believed to have been taken in line with a call for a national overtime ban by Cosatu, Nactu and some independent unions.

263  
Cape Times 14/11/89

# 'Parowstroika', sparks at tense civic meeting

By RONNIE MORRIS

"PAROWSTROIKA" — an electric form of dialogue and discussion between aggrieved residents and their town fathers — played itself out yesterday when about 200 Ravensmead residents met the town clerk and senior officials

The three-hour — sometimes highly-charged — meeting between Parow town clerk Mr T H Carstens and senior officials and a delegation of the Ravensmead/Uitsig Civic Association (RUCA) was to discuss high electricity accounts and annual flooding

The residents handed over a memorandum listing grievances about unusually high electricity accounts and the winter flooding which Mr Carstens assured them would be placed before the town council for investigation

Earlier, residents, who had gathered at the Moravian Church, were warned by police that permission had

not been granted and that they could be arrested if a planned march to the municipal offices took place. Cars and public transport were then used

Residents told of electricity accounts increasing almost fourfold since Parow municipality took over electricity supplies. They objected to the municipality using estimates of electricity consumption rather than using meter readers

Mr Carstens said tariffs charged by the municipality were identical to those charged by Eskom and that the municipality was not allowed by law to make profits from electricity

Community leader Mr Trevor Wentzel asked the municipality to follow a policy of "Parowstroika" and to be open and consult the community.

Mr Carstens and his officials rose when residents sang Nkosi Sikelel' i'Afrika at the end of the meeting.

# Mayor asks to visit Mandela

By PETER DENNEHY

THE Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Gordon Oliver, has sent a gift to Mr Nelson Mandela along with a message that he would be "very honoured" if he could be granted a visit to Mr Mandela in the near future.

Mr Oliver had tea with veteran anti-apartheid activist Mrs Helen Joseph on Wednesday. She was to visit Mr Mandela in Victor Verster Prison and Mr Oliver asked her whether she would deliver a letter to him along with a gift of a coffee-table book entitled "Cape Town, the Fairest Cape".

Mr Oliver said in his letter to Mr Mandela that Capetonians were "mindful of the fact that you have spent so many years of your life here in Cape Town, albeit on Robben Island which officially is in the city of Cape Town".

"We have long been aware of your presence and of the pressure on the central government to release you from prison

"The city of Cape Town supports the call for your freedom and we look forward to the day when this may become a reality in your life and in the life of South Africa".

## 'Love and affection'

Mr Oliver assured Mr Mandela that the city was committed to working for a society free of any form of discrimination.

"We are seeking ways and means of becoming more involved in playing a meaningful role in the change for a peaceful society in our country."

Mr Oliver said he would like to meet Mr Mandela to talk about the council's commitment to bringing about a post-apartheid society.

"I am aware you are under considerable pressure in terms of receiving visitors who wish to see you but I would be very honoured if I could be granted a short time with you in the very near future," Mr Oliver said.

He wished Mr Mandela "every blessing at Christmas time and a happy and healthy 1990".

"It is our wish and our prayer that your release into society may be imminent and that at the earliest opportunity we may hear with joy of your freedom

"The accompanying gift comes to you with much love and affection."

• Mrs Joseph visited Mr Mandela

## Work for open society, Mayor urges Cape Town

Municipal Reporter

The Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Gordon Oliver, wishes all the people of the Mother City and the visitors on holiday here "a peaceful, non-violent and happy Christmas".

In his Christmas message, the mayor said Capetonians had been the first to participate in a peace march, illustrating the "strength that comes from our togetherness and mutual support".

Historically, Cape Town had been seen as the gateway to Southern Africa. "Now our ideal is to make Cape Town the gateway to a post-apartheid South Africa," he said.

He appealed to all Capetonians to commit themselves to achieving an open society "so that we can live together peacefully".

The mayor also remembered those who would be lonely at Christmas, and the aged, the infirm, the sick, the depressed and the unemployed.

"We should also remember those for whom Christmas is a working day in our hospitals and traffic, fire, ambulance and other services."

Mr Oliver appealed to all to exercise caution and sobriety on the roads, and "courteous respect for the needs and feelings of fellow citizens".

yesterday and delivered the mayor's letter and book. She was not allowed to take in her own gift to Mr Mandela — a photo album full of pictures depicting the women's struggle in South Africa.

A second five-man delegation from Cosatu will visit Mr Mandela today. On Tuesday five Cosatu members were due to spend five hours with Mr Mandela. The talks lasted a little more than six hours and the delegation emerged saying the ANC leader "wished to be released now".

• Sapa reports that South African authorities have for the first time permitted Mr Mandela to talk by telephone with exiled leaders of the ANC.

Reports from Harare said Mr Alfred Nzo, general-secretary of the ANC, had spoken to Mr Mandela for the first time in 26 years on Tuesday night.

9114-71-15 23/12/15 263

# Council rates system under investigation

## Municipal Reporter

THE city council has named a three-man committee to investigate the desirability of separate charges for municipal services such as cleansing and sewerage, instead of including them all in the rates bill

The committee comprises Mr Jan Steyn, a former Supreme Court judge and chairman of the Media Council, Mr Gerhard Krone, a consultant to Pim Goldby, and Mr Patrick Naylor, a consulting engineer who is also a director of First National Bank

One of the most important matters it will investigate will be the effects which a change in the rating system would have on the city's growth and development.

On Cape Town's present "flat rating" system, rates are determined both by the value of each piece of land and by the buildings on it

An alternative would be the "site rating" system used in Johannesburg, where, generally-speaking, land is rated according to its site, regardless of what buildings have been erected on it, how much they are worth or how much income they generate

The flat rating system is considered to be good for the preservation of historic buildings, but many believe the site rating system is better in respect of promoting development

With the site rating system, owners who do not adequately develop well-sited properties pay rates which are high in comparison with the income that their buildings generate

The committee is to present an interim report to the council within three months. Anyone who wants to make a contribution may write to the Town Clerk at P O Box 298 Cape Town 8 000 not later than January 29.

PUBLIC SECTOR - LOCAL AUTHORITIES - CAPE  
1990

JANUARY - MAY

# Big things on way for city in 1990 Exco

Arbas 4/1/90  
263

By ANDREA WEISS  
Staff Reporter

MAJOR developments are on the cards for Capé Town in the new year, according to City Council Exco chairman Mr Dick Friedlander in his New Year's message

He said, development in Claremont had reached "saturation point" and Wynberg would see major new buildings in the new year

Proposals for Muizenberg east and Muizenberg corner had been publicised and would be reviewed at a public meeting at the end of January

The city CBD would be the focal point with the expected extension of St George's Mall through to Wale Street

The Waterfront development was also very important, said Mr Friedlander

● Mr Friedlander referred to the city's "extremely worrying" housing problem and hoped the government's contribution of land and finance would enable the problem to be addressed more effectively

● He expressed concern at the "plethora of new authorities" at a time when consolidation was needed

An eighth management committee had been established in Mitchell's Plain and the Free Settlement Areas Act would see yet more small representative councils being established

"Consolidation into a single body representative of the whole city is imperative," said Mr Friedlander

● The council limited rates and taxes to a 12 percent rise last year, but would have to consider all expenditure and needed to maintain existing standards

● Due to the cost of replacing ageing capital works, it was no longer possible to duplicate facilities and amenities Halls, libraries, swimming pools and other civic amenities and services would have to be shared, he said

FIM 5/1/90

(267)

(267)

## POST OFFICE

### Getting the message

SA's first commercial electronic trading networks are likely to be up and running early this year FIM 5/1/90 (267) (267)

The Post Office has outlined conditions for companies that wish to operate these services and is expected to begin issuing licences once these requirements are finalised in the next few months

The introduction of electronic networks that can store and forward simple business messages sent between subscribers will be a major step towards more efficient and cheaper paperless trading. Retailers, financial institutions and the public sector, spurred by the success in Europe and the US of what has become known as electronic data interchange, have already shown interest in using local trading networks

Postmaster-General Johan de Villiers cleared the way for the introduction of these services late in August by relaxing regulations that virtually prohibited companies from receiving and rerouting electronic information on behalf of customers

The licences required to operate these trading networks will almost certainly stipulate that the services run on the Post Office's electronic message handling system when it comes on line at the end of the year. Licenceholders will initially be allowed to run their services on the Post Office's Saponet-P data-communications network

Draft copies of the proposed licence conditions have been sent to the National Data Communications Consultative Committee and two long-time electronic trading proponents, the SA Numbering Association and

the Organisation for the Simplification of International Trade Procedures

The three organisations have been requested to comment on the proposed licence conditions by the end of the month. The Post Office will then put together formal regulations for companies wishing to operate electronic trading networks

Frontrunners in the queue for licences are likely to be local IBM agent ISM and ICL SA. IBM in the US and ICL in the UK have made substantial investments in electronic trading network services

The Numbering Association, which represents many retailers and their suppliers, has already drawn up its own specifications for relaying electronic messages such as orders, invoices and statements. After conducting a series of pilot projects last year, the association called for tenders for the supply of an electronic trading service for its members. The association is to decide next month whether to go ahead with the project

### Easing exports

Representatives from the organisation pushing to simplify trade procedures and facilitate trade between local and international companies were on the Department of Trade & Industry's committee investigating the use of electronic trading networks in the public sector. Other members of the committee included representatives from the Reserve Bank, SA Transport Services, the Commission for Administration and the Department of Customs & Excise. The investigation, which focused on the potential impact of electronic trading on imports and exports, was completed late last year and its findings are soon to be presented to the Public Services Commission ■



S  
ru  
en  
on  
n-  
ly  
ts  
d  
a-  
s  
r-

# 17,5-m mail items delivered by post office in Jo'burg

Stev 9/11/90  
267) By Joe Openshaw

In the nine working days between December 15 and 31, the Post Office in Johannesburg sorted and delivered 17,5 million items of mail.

Taking the cheapest item at 18c, the postage was valued at at least R3,1 million.

This was a 14 percent increase in mail over the same period last year.

At Benmore Post Office alone, over a million letters were sent to one box number in response to a competition advertised by a private firm.

Yesterday, the Post Office apologised to private box renters in Benmore for mis-sorting and delays in deliveries.

"The Post Office wished to extend an apology to the private box renters concerned and would like to give the assurance that all the mail in question will be sorted into correct boxes at Benmore within the next few days," said Mr. P Noëth, general manager of Postal Operations on the Witwatersrand, in a statement.

Mis-sorting resulted from congestion due to the receipt of the competition mail and the pressure of Christmas mail.

O  
ne  
W

## Motion on all-races plan is withdrawn

CAPE TOWN — A motion calling for a public referendum on opening Cape Town to all races was withdrawn without discussion at the City Council's monthly meeting yesterday morning.

The motion was tabled by the councillor for Sea Point, Mr Chris Joubert, and it was aimed at entitling councillors to require the council to hold a public referendum so that ratepayers could indicate whether or not they are in favour of their ward being declared open.

### MEETING

At the start of yesterday's meeting, Mr Joubert said he was withdrawing his motion, and the mayor, Mr Gordon Oliver, prevented any further discussion on procedural grounds.

Afterwards Mr Joubert told reporters he had reconsidered his motion because he felt that negative discussion might harm the reform programme — Sapa.

# Govt cuts cash for city roads

Cape Times  
12/1/90

263

## Municipal Reporter

**THE** government has cut back drastically on money being spent on Cape Town's roads.

The reduction amounts to 40% in real terms. The expenditure programme for the metropolitan area, originally planned for five years, would now have to be stretched over 19 years, according to Mr Clive Keegan, chairman of the Cape Peninsula Regional Development Association.

Cape Town's future inability to provide an adequate road network would "act as a major disincentive to investment in the region", he added.

He said the Department of Transport had allocated R14,5 million to Cape Town in the past financial year, but this year the amount had been reduced to R11,2m.

This 23% reduction in nominal terms amounted to an actual reduction of about 40% when inflation was taken into account, he said.

"The department proposes to make the same allocation for next year, which is equivalent to a further reduction of about 18%," Mr Keegan said.

The Voortrekker Road/Vanguard Drive interchange alone cost R29m at present prices. Reconstruction of the Koeberg Road Interchange on the N1

would cost R81m. Both these projects would now have to be spaced over an uneconomically long construction period.

Reduced transport allocations and the non-recognition of inflation would also have a serious impact on the city's ability to provide new bus termini and roads needed to cope with ongoing urbanisation.

Allowing the transport infrastructure to decline and thus discouraging investment in the region would "severely aggravate" the Western Cape's already high unemployment level.

Metropolitan areas made a major contribution to the country's tax base, and the development of their roads should be funded accordingly.

Mr Ronnie Meyer, director-general of the Department of Transport, said yesterday that it was not only Cape Town which was suffering cutbacks.

"They apply to everyone, and to all government departments. The government is trying to get the economy back on track by decreasing its share of overall expenditure."

He said careful consideration had been given to areas in which cuts in expenditure could be made, and the National Roads Fund had been found to be such an area.

# Harbour plan 'paid for in ten years'

263

12/1/90

By AUDREY D'ANGELO  
Financial Editor

SOARING land values — once services have been installed — mean that the R60m to be spent on the old Cape Town harbour area over the next two years will be recovered in less than 10 years, says David Jack, MD of the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront Co

A new model on show at the visitors' centre in the harbour enables Cape-tonians to see for the first time how the completed development will look. Jack said in an interview yesterday that it would take between 10 and 15 years, according to the state of the economy, to carry out.

Refuting criticism that it was being carried out piecemeal, Jack said the development plan "reflects the vision all our consultants had of what should happen here"

And, he said, it would happen much more quickly than many people thought. The Pierhead area would be the first section to be developed and it was hoped that restaurants and entertainment facilities there would be completed in time for the holiday season next year

Negotiations were in progress with major SA hotel groups and interested people from overseas about hotels in the area. The first hotel, in the North Quay warehouse, would probably go to an SA group.

But approaches had been made by French and Spanish groups and by a Danish entrepreneur who owned hotels in Mediterranean countries. And Hans Enderle was interested in having a City Lodge near the freeway. Jack said that about 12 000 people

would eventually work in two office parks providing about 100 000 square metres of office space — one near the Foreshore in Dock Road and one along Portswood Road

Another 12 000 would eventually live in the area. There would be up-market accommodation in Granger Bay, which would be similar to that along the Atlantic coast

The other residential area would be overlooking the small craft harbour it was proposed to build in the flooded tank farm area

Jack said inquiries were already being received from people who wanted to live on the waterfront. The Granger Bay residential area would probably be the first to be developed. "I would like to see work start in that in 1991 or 1992"

Although work had started on the tank farm, it would take two years before the old oil bunkering tanks could be removed from the old quarry. Work could not start on building homes until this had been completed

Jack pointed out, on the model, that space had been left for a possible light railway connecting Cape Town station with the Pierhead area, with stops on the way. "We are hoping to use some of the existing railway track, which would be far more economic. And it may be extended to Green Point"

A feasibility study was being carried out by a syndicate proposing to develop an aquarium, similar to one in Sydney, near the small boat harbour. The result would be known in April

Discussing complaints that new rents in the area were high, Jack said that it had cost SATS R4,5m a year to run the old harbour. Income from it had left a shortfall of R2m, which came out of the taxpayers' pockets

# MDM <sup>opt</sup> to act <sup>1975</sup> after <sup>26/1/70</sup> mayor's <sup>263</sup> criticism

By CHRIS BATEMAN

THE Mass Democratic Movement will apply for civic but not magisterial permission to hold protest marches following an appeal by the Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Gordon Oliver.

Mr Oliver criticised the organisers of Tuesday's march for "fuelling the fires of conflict" by not applying for magisterial permission.

Yesterday police arrested NECC chairman Mr Moosa Kaprey and charged him under the Internal Security Act for organising and attending an illegal gathering. The docket is to be sent to the attorney-general for a decision. The NECC was the organiser of Tuesday's march.

The MDM said open-air protests were "a constitutional right and not a presidential privilege — Mr (F W) De Klerk is trying to shift the goalposts by insisting on (magisterial) permission". Several events are planned for next week.

The NECC promised to do all it could to prevent a repeat of Tuesday's rampage and said it was considering applying for magisterial permission in future.

Spokesman Mr Graham Bloch rejected a contention by Major-General Herman Stadler, head of the police public relations division, that Tuesday's crowd was given "ample warning and time to disperse".

Mr Bloch said the crowd was prevented from dispersing by "barbed wire barriers". "We also dispute that there was any adequate warning," he said.

● Tuynhuys march could go ahead. — Page 7.

CAT Times  
s, Monday, January 22, 1990

# City <sup>263</sup> split on attitude to rebels

## Staff Reporter

CITY councillors seem divided over a statement by Mayor Mr Gordon Oliver that it was unlikely any civic hospitality would be extended to Mike Gatting's rebel cricketers

Mr Oliver said on Friday that because of the "divisive" nature of the tour, the city would be unwilling to offer hospitality to the team — scheduled to play in the second test at Newlands from February 16 to February 21

Yesterday councillor Mr Chris Joubert said he believed the mayor should have consulted with his colleagues before he made the statement and that he would ask Mr Oliver to reconsider his decision

Mr Joubert said the mayor should not have become involved in the tour row

## Supported Oliver

"I've got an open mind as to his personal stand but I believe this time he should have consulted with the council," Mr Joubert said

Deputy mayor Mr Frank van der Velde, however, said he supported Mr Oliver, as did councillor Mrs Joan Kantey

"The tour would be divisive until the day people come and play sport for the sake of sport in this country and not have to be bribed, then I will participate," Mr Van der Velde said

Mr Clive Keegan said "I think the man (Mr Oliver) should keep away from anything that could be divisive"

City council spokesman Mr Ted Doman said yesterday that the city had not been asked to provide such hospitality

Because the city had not been asked to provide hospitality, the whole question was hypothetical, he told Sapa



# Council unjust to women — Sulcas

Municipal Reporter

DISCRIMINATION in the workplace against women employed by Cape Town City Council should be investigated, the council resolved unanimously yesterday

Ms Patricia Sulcas spoke out eloquently in the council meeting on behalf of many women who had approached her to complain about both overt and covert discriminatory practices. She gave several examples

of each

If a single woman with a council housing subsidy decided to marry, she would lose her subsidy, Ms Sulcas said. Yet single men who married kept their subsidies.

Also, a man in council employ who married before he was 21 could get a subsidy, even though one had to be over 21 otherwise.

Maternity benefits "contrasted strongly" with the council's treatment of men who went off to "be trained to kill" while doing national ser-

vice

While men received full leave for the period, were guaranteed reinstatement and came back two notches higher in salary scale, women qualified for maternity benefits only if they already had four years of unbroken service, and could only take several weeks leave.

Private companies offered far more progressive packages, she said. She said women were discriminated against in acquiring a housing subsidy, and in

membership of a medical aid

Mr Richard Friedlander, the executive committee chairman, said he agreed with the points made in Ms Sulcas's speech, but that it was beyond the scope of the council to change many of the practices. He invited Ms Sulcas to draw up a resolution for him to put forward at a medical aid conference in May, as he happened to be on the board of that body.

However, housing subsidy rules were governed by legislation, he said.

## 'Open city' poll motion dropped

Municipal Reporter

COUNCILLOR Chris Joubert yesterday withdrew his controversial motion that councillors should be able to conduct referenda within their wards over opening the city, piece by piece, to residential occupation by people of all races

When he emerged from the meeting at lunchtime, Mr Joubert said he had been persuaded by his fellow councillors to withdraw his motion

The National Party had not put any pressure on him, nor had it suggested that the motion should be withdrawn

"I wanted to make a positive contribution, within the spirit of reform," he said

"Discussion with my fellow councillors led me to believe that no useful purpose would be served by the debate"

He said he had no doubt that if the motion had gone through, residents in most suburbs of Cape Town would have voted for their areas to be opened

## Traffic brain

Staff Reporter

A MULTI-MILLION computerised "traffic brain" for Cape Town was in the final stages of planning and part of it should be in operation next year, a spokesman for the traffic department said yesterday

A year ago, the City Council announced it would budget R9,2 million for the Area Traffic Control System.

Yesterday traffic department spokesman Mr Noel van Rooyen said tenders had been called for the system which would synchronise about 500 traffic lights in the city, Sea Point, southern suburbs and northern areas.

A 1984 study showed it would save motorists R6 million in fuel yearly.

## Smoking by-law goes up in smoke

Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN City Council decisions last year to promulgate a by-law prohibiting smoking in half of each restaurant were formally rescinded yesterday. The council also resolved, by a vote of 27 to one, to withdraw its application to the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Kobus Meiring, for approval of the by-law. When he was first approached, the Administrator made it clear he was unwilling to pass the by-law.

Mr Ian Iversen, a non-smoker, suggested during the debate yesterday that another paragraph should be inserted in the resolution to ensure that voluntary measures taken by restaurant managements should be monitored over the next 12 months, and that another report should then be made.

This was accepted unanimously. Even Mr Arthur Wienburg, who voted against the entire motion, still wanted the monitoring paragraph included. "I am extremely disappointed," he said. "By-laws are essential for the running and well-being of the city. If passive smoking is a health hazard, we have an obligation to pass a by-law and stand by it."

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52

# Council women win bid for discrimination probe

ARGUS 31/1/90

By JOHN YELD  
Staff Reporter

263

DISCRIMINATION against women in the Cape Town City Council's 15 500-strong workforce is to be investigated by the executive committee after a call by women councillors.

Proposer Mrs Patricia Sulcas, whose articulate motivation at yesterday's monthly meeting was applauded by her fellow councillors, said the council had adopted the principle of equal pay for equal work in 1946

However, that did not apply to "principle and procedure".

"We have overt discrimination written into policy for housing subsidies, medical aid and maternity benefits and we have a more subtle covert procedure with regard to recruitment, promotion and training"

Citing several examples of discrimination — including evidence from women employees who had resigned because of poor maternity benefits — Ms Sulcas said "What I'm looking for is not only equality of opportunity based on merit, but a recognition of the particular constraints within which women have to function.

"In other words, it's not enough to treat a small percentage of women as honorary men when handing out the pay cheque and to overlook their roles as wives, mothers, help-

ers, cleaners, cooks, chauffeurs — all duties which men are seldom called upon to combine with their professional duties"

She called for an investigation by a committee reflecting the world's population — '49 percent male and 51 percent female".

The proposal was seconded by Ms Annamia van den Heever, who appealed to men councillors not to "trivialise" the issue.

Noting that pregnant employees were discriminated against while men employees doing their national service retained all their benefits, Ms Van den Heever asked. "What kind of society do we live in that rewards those learning to take life but penalises those giving life?"

## Handcuffs

The chairman of the executive committee, Mr Dick Friedlander, described the proposal as "entirely laudatory".

"(However), we as a council have no direct control over the medical aid or its benefits"

Mr Arthur Wienburg, brandishing a pair of handcuffs, asked whether Mrs Sulcas would like to chain herself to the railings outside the Civic Centre, in imitation of the suffragettes

He supported the proposal "very reluctantly"

"I just believe women are

happiest barefoot and pregnant in the kitchen," he remarked

● The phasing out of Provincial subsidies for Cape Town's nature reserves — including the important Table Mountain reserve — has been slammed by city councillors

The four-year phasing out posed a "serious threat" to the operation and management of the city's reserves, the council was told

A proposal by Mr Ian Iversen that the amenities and health committee re-examine the problem instead of approaching the Western Cape Regional Services Council for funds was adopted

● The findings of an ad hoc committee to monitor smoking in city restaurants must be reported to the Cape Town City Council within a year, the council has decided.

This follows the decision last year by the Administrator, Mr Kobus Meiring, not to approve a council-proposed by-law which would have made it compulsory for restaurants to have separate smoking and non-smoking areas

## Boy shoots classmate

A SOWETO schoolboy, 16, was shot dead by a classmate in a classroom at the Bukhulani Secondary School in Zondi. Police said a youth had been taken into custody. — The Argus Correspondent.



# City finances healthy, says treasurer

CMT TrifS  
3/2/90  
253

THE City Council currently has financial reserves of R40m as opposed to R6,6m three years ago. City treasurer Mr Donald Geyer said in his 1988/89 financial report, published yesterday, that he was "cautiously optimistic" for the city's prospects in the immediate future.

The report for the past financial year had described a "positive situation", he said.

However, the country was experiencing a period of very high interest rates as a result of the Reserve Bank's actions to reduce the money supply and control the rising level of inflation.

Fortunately the council had not needed to borrow at all in the past year, because of the healthy level of its reserves.

Council salary and wage levels — determined last year by the Industrial Court — had been higher than budgeted, and this would put pressure on the operating expenditure accounts.

## Shortfall

Operating expenditure in the 1988/9 financial year on the three major categories of rate and general services, housing and trading accounts amounted to R859 million.

Income for these accounts amounted to R620 million. Services provided by a local authority are of a nature that does not permit the full recovery of operating costs, which is why a rate is levied on property and land to meet the shortfall.

Comparable figures for the same three accounts on the current financial year's budget are: Operating expenditure R982 million, income R701 million.

• Capital expenditure in the past financial year amounted to R188 million, although R267 million had been budgeted.

Much of this drastic shortfall was partly due to delays in getting housing funds from the government. Only R54 million was spent on housing whereas R109 million had been budgeted.

## Red tide warning for West Coast

Staff Reporter

THE Department of Sea Fisheries has issued a red tide warning for Elandsbaai and Steenbokfontein.

A spokesman said that while only these two areas were affected, caution in eating mussels or bivalves should also be exercised at other West Coast areas as the red tide spread rapidly in fine weather.

# Reverse your decision or quit, Momberg tells committee

OM- 7/15

8/2/90

263

By KIM CLARKIN

THE resignation of the Ocean View management committee has been demanded by Mr Jannie Momberg, MP for Simon's Town, unless its decision to refuse land to expand the township's centre for the handicapped was reversed.

"People in public life are there to help the people — not themselves," he said after expressing "profound disappointment and shock" at the decision.

He also said that the management committee owed the people of Ocean View an explanation as to why the disputed land was granted to Mr Yaghia Chothia, son of the committee's chairman, Mr Yusuf Chothia, for the purpose of building a house for himself.

## Vacant land

Mr Momberg's call was the latest development in a multi-faceted dispute — first reported by Constantiaberg Review three weeks ago — involving the management committee and Mr Yusuf Chothia, the Western Cape RSC, and persons involved in welfare and other activities in Ocean View.

The main point at issue is the management committee's decision to refuse permission for the handicapped centre to expand on to adjacent vacant land.

Responding to a report in last week's Constantiaberg Review, Mr

Momberg said this week "I visited the centre for handicapped people in Ocean View towards the end of last year and was most impressed by the work that is being done. I also saw that the centre was very full and needed expansion space."

## Explanation

"It is therefore with a feeling of profound disappointment and shock that I learned that the management committee of Ocean View turned down an application to grant an adjacent plot of land to the centre."

"As for the granting of the land to the chairman's son, I believe that if it is true, the management committee and the chairman owe the people of Ocean View an explanation."

"If they do not reverse their decision, they should all resign — people in public life are there to help the people, not themselves."

## Applicants

Mr Yusuf Chothia has consistently refused to speak to the Cape Times but it has been confirmed that an application by the handicapped centre was turned down. In a fax this week Mr Chothia stated that during 1987 11 serviced erven were allocated to applicants from Ocean View, of whom his son was one.

In the fax Mr Chothia asked "Did you enquire

from the other 10 how they acquired their plots? Why did you single out Mr Yaghia Chothia?"

## Assistance

The Cape Times then called Mr Chothia for comment on why the centre's application had been turned down but he again refused to come to the phone.

Approached for an explanation, Mr C H Mocke, chief executive officer of the RSC, this week replied that "11 ser-

viced erven were made available to waiting-list applicants from Ocean View in

1987 who qualified for assis-

tance and who were in a financial position to have their own homes constructed.

"The allocation of these er-

ven was made by the management committee based on

merit and the criteria as determined by them, and Mr Chothia's son was allocated one of the 11 erven by this means."

# Vaal Triangle industry steps up pollution fight

MOMENTUM is gathering among SA industrialists to clean up the notoriously smog-bound area of the Vaal Triangle

The Vaal Triangle Atmospheric Pollution Committee (APC) is one of a host of action groups which have emerged in the last year to combat pollution in the area

The APC, chaired by the National Health Department, includes Iscor, Eskom, Sasol, AECI as well as community and environmental groups

From Sasolburg, Martin Weir, production director of chemical giant AECI's Midland factory, has outlined his company's approach to the pollution problem

"Photochemical smog is the Vaal Triangle's most severe pollution issue. The smog is the product of an atmospheric reaction between hydrocarbon and other chemical emissions with sunlight, the cause of the area's poor visibility. Our factory, now 25 years old, is an integral part of the triangle's industrial complex

"All local industries have been approached by the Health Department to draw up a programme to reduce hydrocarbon emissions"

## MATTHEW CURTIN

Weir gave details of AECI's current practical commitment to pollution control. The replacement cost of fixed capital investment at the Midland factory stands at R2,5bn of which R300m is associated with environmental control equipment

A R6m incinerator came on stream in the New Year which, at an annual running cost of R100 000, converts waste gases to hydrochloric acid, a saleable and useful product

## Contributors

Other environmental control equipment includes dust collection plants, electrostatic precipitators which, according to Weir, filter stack emissions with 99,5% efficiency, and on-site monitoring equipment

Weir says industrial emissions are only part of the pollution problem, with vehicle exhaust fumes and coal-burning in the black townships also major contributors

A key issue in the fight against

atmospheric pollution is determining who is responsible for what amount of which sort of pollution

To this end the Health Department, Wits University and Mintech have commissioned a Vaal Air Characterisation Study (VACS) to unscramble the area's pollution

Prof Harold Annergan, of Wits's Nuclear Studies Department, who is co-ordinating the project, says VACS is a major step in the rationalisation of pollution planning and control

The VACS project is still at the pilot study stage and due for implementation in 1991

It will then be the only reliable method of identifying the performance of different polluters

But despite these good omens for the Vaal Triangle's environmental future, some are not impressed

Sandy White, a leading environmental commentator, member of Earthlife Africa and producer of a video, *Stopping the Coming Ice Age*, believes it is all too little too late

"You simply have to visit the industrial complexes and see the extent of the environmental damage, quite apart from the air pollution"

# New health centres may stay shut

CAPE TOWN — Ten newly built community health centres and a further 10 to be completed in the Cape Province this year will not be able to open unless the Cape Provincial Administration (CPA) is allocated sufficient additional medical funds in the annual budget

Annual running costs for the health centres, which are being built at a budgeted cost of almost R6,3m to alleviate growing pressure on provincial and academic hospitals, would amount to about R11,8m, say CPA officials

The CPA, like the other provinces, regards health and the provision of medical services as one of its top priorities, and allocates more than

## LESLEY LAMBERT

50% of its annual budget to this need, says Administrator Kobus Meiring

But he adds that, as a result of rising costs and other medical priorities, the province does not have sufficient funds at this stage to operate the completed health centres. He is also concerned that strict reductions in government spending, necessary though they might be, could curtail vital community services like the health centres

Meiring has held discussions with National Health and Population Development Minister Dr Rina Venter, who is understood to have taken the issue up with President F W de Klerk

In a statement issued this week, Venter confirmed the meeting with Meiring and said her department was in the process of developing a long-term strategy to help alleviate problems currently experienced in the provision of health services

She said funding of the services was only one of several issues under investigation

Venter has on many occasions stated publicly that support systems such as primary health care services need to be properly developed to relieve the burden on academic and regional hospitals

She has also repeatedly called on provincial authorities not to neglect these support systems

†The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

No

(a)(i) to (b)(ii) fall away

I should like to add that hon members must please distinguish between my Department and the four provincial administrations. They will get much more complete replies if hon members in questions that refer to provincial administrations over which we have overall control distinguish between the administrations and my Department.

March on 23 January 1990

\*2 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Law and Order

- (1) Whether on 23 February 1990 the South African Police dispersed a crowd of about 5 000 students and parents who had gathered in and around Walle Street, Cape Town for the purpose of holding a march, if so,
- (2) whether the blade wire which had been placed in this area was removed before the said crowd was dispersed if not, why not,
- (3) whether an order was issued that the crowd had to disperse if not why not if so, what are the relevant details
- (4) what was the name or rank of the police officer who was (a) in charge of police operations in the area concerned on this day and (b) engaged in negotiations with the organisers of the march and their legal representatives?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

B2E

- (2) No Barrier wire was placed across Walle Street at the corner of Queen Victoria and Walle Streets and also across one lane of Adderley Street at the corner of Adderley and Bureau Streets in order to prevent the crowd from starting an illegal march. However, the crowd could freely move away from the scene along St Georges Street Government Avenue or Adderley Street

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

(3) Yes The District Commissioner of Cape Town initially negotiated with the organisers of the march for approximately 45 minutes. They were informed that the march was being held without the permission of the Chief Magistrate and was therefore illegal. Notwithstanding several proposals made to the organisers in an attempt to disperse the crowd peacefully, they insisted that they wanted to march to the Regional Office of the Department of Education and Training to hand over a petition. It was repeatedly brought to the attention of the organisers and also the honourable member who was present, that the Police did not have the legal authority to allow the illegal march and in fact had a statutory duty to maintain the prohibition. After the organisers had refused to accept any of the proposals, the crowd was warned by an officer of the South African Police using a megaphone, in terms of the Security Emergency Regulations to disperse within ten minutes. The warning was given in English, Afrikaans and Xhosa.

- (4) (a) The Commander, Operational Unit no 10
- (b) The District Commissioner Cape Town

—Mr J VAN ECK Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply may I ask him whether the commanding officer was still busy negotiating about the peaceful dispersion of the crowd when the order that the crowd must disperse was given by a junior officer?

†The MINISTER The answer is no. The negotiations had already been completed and there was no misunderstanding between the officers that were there.

†Mr C W EGLIN According to the memorandum furnished to you!

†The MINISTER Mr Speaker, must I now again say to the hon member [Interjections] it does not want to listen because a person cannot talk and listen at the same time. The negotiations had already been completed. There was no misunderstanding between the officers that conducted the negotiations and the one that gave the order. At that stage there were no further

discussions under way between the people that had been busy with it [Interjections]

†Mr J VAN ECK Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon Minister's reply, may I ask him whether the commanding officer and the person that gave the order were standing at the same place and whether they were in communication with each other? [Interjections]

†The MINISTER Mr Speaker the person that was busy with the negotiations—that officer—continued with the negotiations there, and after it had ended, he went to the officer that gave the order, and that officer said that there was no possibility of taking the matter further. That was after the hon member for Claremont had interferred.

†Mr VAN ECK That is not true! [Interjections]

†The MINISTER Yes, I have here a statement that he interferred. He made the situation a little more confusing than it was [Interjections]. The hon member must rather stay away there [Interjections]

†The SPEAKER Order!

†Mr J VAN ECK Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, may I ask whether the commanding officer in reality walked away from the negotiating group and said to them "Just give me a minute", and then went to talk to the person who gave the order, and never came back? [Interjections]

†The MINISTER Mr Speaker, as I have carefully explained, the negotiations between the organisers of the unlawful gathering and the police officer had ended. It had been concluded. Then this officer went to the officer who gave the order and said to him that there was no possibility of further negotiations, he had to give the people ten minutes to disperse. That is what happened.

†Mr J VAN ECK That is untrue! [Interjections]

Mr K M ANDREW Mr Speaker, further arising from the hon the Minister's reply, I should like to ask him the following question in view of the fact that the crowd was spread from the corner of Walle and Adderley Streets right up to the corner of Walle and Queen Victoria Streets, including the Cathedral grounds and partially up Queen Victoria Street, where the order to disperse was

given I happened to be in the vicinity, and I did not hear the order to disperse. I would like to know where in fact it was given [Interjections]

†The MINISTER Mr Speaker, I was not in the vicinity. I therefore do not know exactly where the order was given but we did struggle the whole morning to get those people to disperse peacefully so that they could go home, but it got worse and worse and that is why the police eventually, at the end of their tether, took action and broke up the gathering [Interjections].

†Dr P W A MULDER Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I should like to ask him a further question. Is he not of the opinion that he should request the hon the Minister of Justice to make it compulsory for magistrates to read the newspaper so that they can take note of such protest marches, so that the application for permission therefore would be coupled with fewer problems? [Interjections]

Namibia: message regarding Swapo troops

\*3 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Defence

- (1) Whether it has been established who was responsible for sending messages purporting to be from United Nations personnel regarding the missing of Swapo troops on the border between Namibia and Angola in November 1989 if so, what are the relevant details if not
- (2) whether a departmental inquiry into who was responsible is being or was conducted, if not, why not, if so, (a) what was the nature of this inquiry and (b)(i) what were the findings and (ii) what action was taken as a result of the findings,
- (3) whether the tapes of the said messages are still in existence, if not, what are the relevant details?

B3E

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE

- (1) No
- (2) Yes
- (a) A team of electronic experts held an intensive investigation in order to ascertain the origin of the messages
- (b) (i) It was established that the messages had been intercepted elec-

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

*Hansard*

private sector it is quite simply disgraceful. Now the Public Servants Association is telling us that there must be a salary increase of between 35% and 62%. The hon the Minister says that the investigations are first going to be completed by the end of March. The Budget is just around the corner. I want to know how the hon the Minister is going to budget adequately in the new Budget in order to overcome this backlog. [Time expired]

\*The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT Mr Speaker, it became very clear to me as I was listening to the two hon members that what they were doing here [Interjections]

\*Mr SPEAKER Order!

*Hansard 13/2/90*  
\*The MINISTER I have news for the hon member for Pietersburg. One of the very first tasks that was entrusted to me after I was appointed to this position was to take cognizance of nurses' problems. Consequently these things do not arise from the incident involving the HF Verwoerd Hospital. We have been conducting interviews with the Nursing Association for a long time, interviews that were in progress before this incident occurred.

The hon member for Durban North added absolutely nothing new to the information that is already at my disposal.

I think it is very important that we emphasise that the problems involving the nurses cannot be dealt with in isolation, since they concern quite a number of health problems. Let me mention one example to hon members. During the past two years, for example, 44 new private hospitals have been developed, which caused a direct drain on our nursing manpower. As a result of this situation nurses have of necessity been lured away from State hospitals. Consequently, in dealing with the problem of manpower, there are quite a number of factors that must be considered. It is precisely for that reason that a proper investigation has been ordered, to which we eventually hope to react. I think it is time I issued a warning by mentioning that it is apparent from all the surveys we are making at present that we are developing an over-supply of certain facilities in certain categories in some regions. It is therefore going to be necessary for us to come forward with very drastic policy changes if we

want to deal effectively with the problems in the long run [Time expired]

Mr B B GOODALL Mr Speaker, we are witnessing once again this Government's favourite management style. It is called "management by crisis". They let a situation develop, and when it becomes a crisis they try to do something about it. Then they try to get out of it by appointing a commission or a committee. Instead of appointing a commission or a committee, let us listen to what the nurses are saying. I would like to read to the hon the Minister a letter I received from the nurses at the Edenvale General Hospital. The letter was signed by 63 nurses. They write to me about the serious situation that has arisen in the nursing profession due to the poor working conditions, particularly with regard to salary. Some of the points and problems that they highlight include staff shortage—posits are only 59% full, and training posts only 30% full.

The long-term outlook for the profession is very bad—that is an understatement. The workload is enormous, resulting in stress, dissatisfaction, poor patient care, increased medico-legal claims, and increased absenteeism. Red tape present in the hospital services system prevents necessary changes being made as required. Attractive competitive salaries and working conditions in the private sector compound this, as the hon the Minister quite correctly said.

The necessary very high standard of education required in the profession is not recognised and remunerated. Salary scales are not in line with professional status and the responsibilities of a nurse.

We do not need a commission or a committee to tell us that the nursing profession in South Africa is in a crisis. That Department has been investigating the pension situation in South Africa for 24 years, and we still have no solution. What we have to do is to listen to what the nurses are saying and having listened, then to take action. That is what we want.

Mr SPEAKER Order!

Mr B B GOODALL Action! That is what we want!

Mr SPEAKER Order!

Mr B B GOODALL What we want from the hon the Minister is not

*Hansard*

Mr SPEAKER Order! When I call hon members to order I would appreciate their cooperation. The hon member's time has expired.

Mr M J ELLIS Mr Speaker, it is not enough for the hon the Minister simply to say that she is aware of the problem. Why are nurses leaving the Government's service to go into the private hospitals? That is the important point and it is something that the hon the Minister has got to address.

I have here 47 letters from nurses at the Johannesburg General Hospital and they all take exactly the same line as the letter to the hon member for Edenvale. [Interjections] Every single letter states the nurses' total frustration and their hurt over the poor salaries they receive and the related conditions of service. The hon the Minister has got to undertake to put all the pressure that she can on her colleagues in the Cabinet to redress the very real problems and causes for extreme agitation that the nursing profession is experiencing at present.

I listen with interest to what the hon members on the opposite side have to say about the nurses in general. It is with great interest that I do that but undoubtedly the main issue is in fact the salaries. Here I urge the hon the Minister to consider very carefully. [Time expired]

\*The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT Mr Speaker, if we were to brag about how many letters we are receiving I think I can beat the hon member. [Interjections] because it is a fact that the nurses give us information.

I should like to point out to the hon member for Edenvale that it is not a commission of enquiry. This is a scientific investigation, in which regard is in fact being had to what nurses say. [Interjections] In fact an attempt is being made to make a survey on a national basis of what the standpoint of nurses is. Consequently there is no question of a commission of enquiry or of *ad hoc* decisions here.

There is one matter I should like to emphasise very seriously. There is no question here of our adopting measures or taking crisis management decisions.

This afternoon I should very much like to give the nursing profession the following assurance

The Government is talking to their leaders. They have impressed on us very thoroughly the seriousness of the situation. We are conversant with the facts, also as a result of the research done by the Directorate Nursing of the department, but it is also necessary for us to launch a wider research project so that we can find long-term solutions. [Interjections]

I should very much like to emphasise this matter and tell hon members that this interpellation is very badly timed. [Interjections] Not only is it badly timed. *Hansard 13/2/90*

\*Mr SPEAKER Order!

\*The MINISTER It is a deliberate attempt to try to make political capital. [Interjections] out of a very serious situation. [Interjections] At this stage we are not ready to give satisfactory answers to the nurses. [Interjections] but within two to three months we will be ready to go to the Nursing Council with a proposal, and also to the Nursing Association, where we will co-operate with them in order to find satisfactory solutions to the situation. [Interjections]

Debate concluded

QUESTIONS

*Hansard 13/2/90*

†Indicates translated version

For oral reply

General Affairs

*263*

Crossroads Town Committee: weapons

\*1 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

Whether any official in his Department issued an instruction that any weapons issued to members or employees of the Crossroads Town Committee or Provincial Administration employees operating in Old Crossroads be returned immediately. If so, (a) (i) on what date, (ii) by whom and (iii) why was this instruction issued and (b) how many guns (i) have since been returned and (ii) remain to be returned?

By YVETTE VAN BREDA  
RETURNED exile and former city councillor for District Six Mr Barney Desai was yesterday hosted by the Mayor of Cape Town and other councillors at the Civic Centre "to show that the City Council was once non-racial".

Mr Desai, 57, who has been an advocate for the past 20 years and practised as a barrister in London, said at the reception with Mr Gordon Oliver that words could not do justice to how he felt at being back after 27 years.

Mr Oliver had asked former councillors to attend the occasion "as a type of reunion".

Speaking with a British accent, PAC leader Mr Desai reminisced about his working days in District Six.

"I come back and I see rubble. My heart is full of knives. I think to myself, a great wrong was done here. It was brutal."

"District Six was no

# Council looks back with Desai

Cape Times 16/2/70

263

Upper Constantia, but it was home to many of us."

Mr Desai said he was listening to the radio in Harare when he heard President F W de Klerk's announcement that exiles would be allowed to return.

"I telephoned my travel agent immediately and then my legal representatives in Pretoria to inform the minister that I was coming home."

"In a matter of hours I was told I would not be arrested, but that they would like to interview

me." The interview has still not materialised.

Commenting on the present "political situation", he said "The country must become democratic and fast. Any recipe designed to protect one group against another is a recipe for disaster."

Mr Desai said he intended to live in South Africa. "This is my home, I did not leave by choice." His wife Rose will join him from Harare in March.

He arrived from Harare on Saturday with his daughter Zivia, 35, out of the country since the age of nine, and son Hardy, who was born here in 1963 two weeks after Mr Desai smuggled himself out of the country in a cargo liner.

His son Rustim, 33, was also at yesterday's mayoral meeting after arriving from London.

All three children had not been back to South Africa as they had been denied visas.



**WELCOME BACK . . .** Mr Barney Desai, exiled from South Africa for 27 years, meets the Mayor of Cape Town yesterday at Mr Gordon Oliver's invitation.

# E Cape township officials resign

CPA Imp 16/2/90  
By PETER DENNEHY

263

EVERY black community councillor from three Eastern Cape townships has resigned

The three townships are Indwe, Stutterheim and Elliot.

A spokesman for the Cape Provincial Administration, Mr Van Heerden Heunis, confirmed the resignations yesterday and said those from Stutterheim and Indwe had come "in the past couple of weeks". He was unsure when the Elliot councillors had resigned.

Mr Heunis was responding to a question as to whether the unbanning of the ANC and the release of Mr Nelson Mandela had led to an increase in the number of resignations by community councillors.

"With the exception of these three town councils, the CPA is not aware of widespread resignations among members of town committees," Mr Heunis said. "There are none that I know of in the Western Cape"

Mr Tom Boya, president of the United Municipalities of South Africa (Umsa), said yesterday that councillors in general had had a quiet time since the unbanning of the ANC and the release of Mr Mandela.

# Brigadiers walk out of mayor's service

Staff Reporter

TWO Defence Force brigadiers caused a stir in mayoral circles yesterday when the Officer Commanding Western Province Command, and the Officer Commanding Southern Air Command arrived for the mayoral Sunday service — and then walked out before proceedings began.

Both Brigadier A K de Jager, OC Western Province Command, and Brigadier Theo de Munnink, OC Southern Air Command, refused to comment on whether they had left the service because Nkosi Sikelel' iAfrika was to be sung.

The mayoral service is an annual traditional church service attended by top city dignitaries and diplomats. The service is conducted in the denomination of the incumbent mayor.

According to one witness the two brigadiers arrived in full uniform about 10 minutes before the service was due to start at 10am in the Grand Hall, City Hall.

They took their seats but then left within five minutes before the mayoral entourage entered.

During the hour-long service the choir sang the African hymn Nkosi Sikelel' iAfrika. The hymn is seen as an alternative to the SA national anthem.

Brigadier De Jager last night refused to comment.

Brigadier De Munnink confirmed that he and Brigadier De Jager had left the service.

When asked whether they had left because of the singing of the hymn, Brigadier De Munnink said he would "like to discuss the matter with the people concerned before talking to the press".



# Residents to march for one municipality

From MAKHAYA MAN (220)

OUTSHOORN. — Thousands of Oudtshoorn residents are expected to take part in a march on Friday for "One Town, One Municipality".

About 3 000 residents decided last Sunday to march. (263)

Local civic association member Mr David Piedt said at the meeting: "Our people are unemployed, but they are still being raided regularly for not paying rent for unhealthy houses with no facilities. South 22/2-28/2/90

"We have had enough now, and will march every month until the municipality has dissolved and one town, one municipality is formed."

The local magistrate has indicated he would grant permission for the march to be held although the municipality said it would not allow permission for the route planned by the march committee to be used.

The Oudtshoorn Civic Association has sent delegations to employers, asking them to allow their workers to march on Friday.

CMC 1985 24/2/90  
263

Ca

# Brigadier explains walk-out

Municipal Reporter

BRIGADIER Theo de Munnink, Officer Commanding Southern Air Command, was unrepentant yesterday about walking out of the City Hall before the Mayor's Sunday Service began last week.

However, he did pay a friendly visit to the Mayor yesterday to explain his action.

"I was explaining, not apologising," the brigadier said. "We each put

our case to the other. There was no animosity."

He said that he and Brigadier A K de Jager, OC Western Province Command — who is out of town at present and was unavailable for comment, had walked out of the City Hall about ten minutes before the service began.

"We walked out when we realised that Nkosi Sikelel' iAfrika would be sung," he said. "The song has political connotations, and we were in uniform."

"Our decision was not made to protest against the City Council. It was done purely to avoid being involved in a politicised action."



MEETING . . . Brigadier Theo de Munnink interviewed by SATV after his meeting with the Mayor, Mr Gordon Oliver (middle).

occurring in the vicinity of the damaged pipeline. Signs prohibiting these aforementioned activities have been erected in the affected area. Prior to this *force majeure* the Municipality complied with the permit conditions in that the discharge was in such a way that no nuisance was caused and that no offensive conditions on the shoreline or the sea were created.

strict permit conditions were laid down  
 (b) A maximum of 5 200 tons per calendar month  
 (c) The quantity and quality of gypsum slurry leaving the factory premises are monitored by the Mhlathuze Water Board and the CSIR carries out comprehensive chemical and biological monitoring of the marine environment three times per year

(3) Yes. The Municipality was informed in writing that the present situation is unacceptable and was simultaneously requested to take the necessary steps to rectify the situation. The Municipality subsequently initiated investigations in an earnest effort to rectify the situation.

(4) Permits for disposal of waterborne effluent at sea are not for a specified period but are subject to withdrawal or amendment at any time by the Minister of Water Affairs. Once the outcome of the investigations mentioned in (3) above is known, the Department of Water Affairs will study the matter further, with a view to, *inter alia*, possibly amending the existing permit. Should the Municipality decide on an alternative means of sewage disposal, a new application for a permit must be lodged and any such an application will be considered on merit.

(a) Discharge to sea proved to be the preferable option from an environmental point of view.  
 (b) The CSIR, the Oceanographic Research Institute, Durban and the Sea Fisheries Research Institute, under the guidance of a steering committee consisting of representatives from various Government departments, research institutes and other institutions concerned with the environment.

Richards Bay area: dumping of surplus gypsum  
 \*11 Mr E W TRENT asked the Minister of Water Affairs

- (1) Whether surplus gypsum is being dumped into the sea in the Richards Bay area, if so, (a) who granted permission for such dumping, (b) what quantities are being dumped and (c) what steps have been taken to monitor the situation,
- (2) whether an environmental impact study has been conducted in this regard, if so, (a) what were the results of this study and (b) by whom was it conducted, if not, why not?

The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS  
 B225E

- (1) Yes
- (a) The Department of Water Affairs, but only after consultation with specialists in that particular field and

of its intention by way of an advertisement in the Natal Witness and Tempo on 9 February 1990  
 (b) Agricultural purposes  
 (2) Key Ridge Estates (Pty) Ltd  
 Mr G S Bartlett  
 Mrs B M Bartlett  
 Mrs E R Bartlett

Secondary School in Old Crossroads in January 1990, 27/2/90  
 (2) whether he will furnish information on who summoned the Police, if not, why not, if so, (a) who, and (b) for what reasons, in each case?  
 B229E

Master of Education degrees, financial assistance  
 \*13 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister for Administration and Privatisation

- (1) Whether any financial or other assistance is made available by the Commission for Administration to persons wishing to study for Master of Education degrees, if not, why not, if so, what assistance,
- (2) whether Whites and Blacks are eligible for such assistance, if not, (a) why not and (b) what categories of persons are eligible, if so, how many (i) Whites and (ii) Blacks received such assistance in 1989?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER  
 (1) As far as can be ascertained on no occasion  
 (2) (a) and (b) Fall away

Emerald Hill/Hillandale/Perhill: free settlement  
 \*12 Mr P C CRONJÉ asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

- (1) Whether applications have been received for parts of Emerald Hill, Hillandale and Perhill near Inchanga in Natal, to be declared a free settlement area, if so (a) who has been approached for comment in this regard and (b) what is the present land utilisation of the properties concerned,
- (2) whether he will furnish information on the present owners of these properties; if not, why not, if so, to whom do they belong?

Whether any official of the Cape Provincial Administration issued an instruction that any weapons issued to members or employees of the Crossroads Town Committee or employees of the Provincial Administration operating in Old Crossroads be returned immediately, if so, (a)(i) on what date, (ii) by whom and (iii) why was this instruction issued and (b) how many guns (i) have since been returned and (ii) remain to be returned?  
 B230E

Sebenza Secondary School: SAP summoned  
 \*15 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Law and Order

- (1) On how many occasions were the South African Police summoned to the Sebenza

Number of street children  
 \*17 Mrs C H CHARLEWOOD asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs  
 (1) Whether his Department or the provincial administrations have made any estimates of the number of street children in South Africa, if so, (a) what is the estimated number and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished, if not, why not,

Sebenza Secondary School: SAP summoned  
 \*15 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Law and Order

- (2) whether the Government has allocated and/or intends allocating any financial assistance and/or facilities for street children, if not, why not, if so, what assistance and facilities,

# R500m to save the city's water supply

CAPE TOWN 28/7/90

263

By PETER DENNEHY

MORE than R500 million will have to be spent before the next century to keep Cape Town supplied with drinking water, the city engineer said yesterday.

Mr Arthur Clayton was reporting to the city council and said summer water shortages were inevitable in the Western Cape before the end of this century.

He said, however, that these would be alleviated by contingency planning, and eventually sorted out when planned new augmentation schemes from the Riviersterend and later the Palmiet River came into effect.

He said by 1994/5 water bills will have more than doubled in the city.

At present the average charge for water in the Cape Town municipal area is 57,2 cents per kilolitre, according to his report.

The expected increase this year will be 0,015c/kl. Next year the increase will be 0,34c/kl. In 1991/2 it will increase by 5,1c/kl, followed by increases of 12,1 then 22,2 and 28,4c/kl in the three years after that.

Mr Clayton said the director-general of water affairs had approved the council's application for an extra 93 million cubic metres of water a year from the Riviersterend and Berg River scheme.

Annual consumption by the Cape Town Water Undertaking at present was 210 million cubic metres, or 82% of the available supplies. Demand was increasing at 4,5% a year, and it would exceed safe yields from presently available sources by 1993.

For these reasons it was essential that the Riviersterend augmentation scheme should go ahead immediately, he said. Yesterday the council approved the first R200 000 allocation towards the scheme.

"The recent rapid increase in demand for potable water in the Western Cape will inevitably result in water shortages during the summer months prior to the proposed scheme becoming operational," he said.

A small dam is to be built near the Huguenot Tunnel. Water from this dam will be pumped into the Berg River valley and then to the Riviersterend tunnel system for storage in Theewaterskloof Dam.

# New Port

## Nolloth

South 1/3 - 7/3/90

## removal

## threat <sup>(263)</sup>

By CHIARA CARTER 

THE Port Nolloth municipality has made a renewed bid to deport squatters — a year after they won a Supreme Court battle to live in the area.

The municipality this week advertised that it intended to seek permission from the Supreme Court to evict 179 squatters living on municipal land.

This follows repeated attempts to serve eviction notices on individual squatters.

About 1 000 squatters and supporters, including a handful of white residents, marched to the municipality offices last Thursday, demanding decent housing, an end to all evictions, the provision of water and toilets, job creation and a single non-racial municipality.

Surplus Peoples Project spokesperson Lala Steyn said the municipality's previous attempts to evict the squatters had foundered because of legal technicalities and the community's determination to resist eviction.

She said the new eviction proceedings were "reminiscent of past attempts to evict squatters from Lawaakamp in George".

to The Editor.

South 113-713/90

# March every month

RESIDENTS of Bhongolethu and Bridgton townships are to hold protest marches every month until the municipality of Oudtshoorn has been dissolved and one municipality formed.

This was the resolution passed and read before a crowd of about 20 000 people before the offices of the Oudtshoorn Municipality when residents from both townships marched last Friday to express dissatisfaction with the municipality's attitude towards the housing crisis.

The Oudtshoorn Civic Association, which spearheaded the march, allowed the local town clerk, Mr Mike Schultz, to address the 20 000-strong crowd on the housing situation in the two Oudtshoorn townships.

Schultz told angry residents the municipality was considering their petition and would respond as soon as possible.

Schultz also thanked the organisers of the march for the discipline and respect the marchers had shown.

Civic delegate to the municipality, Mr David Piedt, said "residents have had enough now and have vowed to march every month until the Bridgton Committee and the community councillors in Bhongolethu have resigned and one municipality is set up.

"As the ANC has said that we have to be peaceful in our protest, we will do so under their leadership until our demands are met," he said.

Police set up a barbed wire "shocking" fence to prevent marchers from entering the business area of the town.

Cape Town attorney Essa Moosa, CTPA President Mr Franklin Sonn and Cahac chairman, Mr Wilfred Rhodes were also present at the march.

- (3) (a) Yes
- (b) J S Slabber—Services temporarily utilized at Area Office  
L Reddinghuyse—Transferred to Good Hope College  
G M W Visser—Services utilized at the Umzingisi Special School  
P H de Wet—Transferred to Head Office  
C S Kelly—On sick leave pending application for early retirement due to ill health  
J J Schutte—Transferred to Head Office  
H S J Coetzee—Services temporarily utilized at Area Office  
W Slabbert—Services temporarily utilized at Area Office  
C W van der Vyver—Services temporarily utilized at Area Office

Harms Commission, investigators

\*13 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice, *Hasward 6/3/90*

Whether, with reference to his statement on 7 February 1990, a team of investigators to be put at the disposal of the Harms Commission has been appointed, if so, (a) what are the names of the persons involved, (b) what are their qualifications and (c) by whom are they employed at present?

*B338E*

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE

Yes

- (a) (i) Advocate T P McNally, SC  
(ii) Advocate L J Roberts, SC
- (iii) Major-General R N van der Westhuizen
- (iv) Lieutenant-Colonel J P Wright.
- (b) (i) Advocate McNally is the Attorney-General of the Orange Free State and has been enrolled as an advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa  
(ii) Advocate Roberts is a Deputy Attorney-General of Natal and has been enrolled as an advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa

- (iii) Major-General Van der Westhuizen is a member of the Detective Branch at the Head Office of the South African Police  
(iv) Lieutenant-Colonel Wright is a member of the Detective Branch at the Head Office of the South African Police *Hasward 6/3/90*
- (c) Advocates McNally and Roberts are employed by the Department of Justice while Major-General Van der Westhuizen and Lieutenant-Colonel Wright are employed by the South African Police

Lead concentration exceeded *Hasward 6/3/90*

\*14 Mr R F HASWELL asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development

Whether the maximum allowable concentration of lead in the atmosphere, as specified in the reply to Question No 506 on 26 May 1989, was exceeded in Cape Town on any day in 1989, if so, on how many days? *B339E*

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT

No, the concentration was never exceeded during 1989

Hout Bay: development of harbour area

\*15 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs. *Hasward 6/3/90*

- (1) Whether any progress has been made with the plans for the development of the harbour area at Hout Bay, if not, why not, if so, when will the plans be finalized,
- (2) whether, in considering these plans, his Department or the Cape Provincial Administration has commissioned an environmental impact study relating to such development, if so, who undertook the study, *263*
- (3) whether this environmental impact study will be made public, if not, why not, if so, when, *263*
- (4) whether his Department or the Administration has discussed the plans for the proposed development with representatives of the local community; if not, why not, if so, (a) with what representatives and (b) when? *B340E*

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS *Hasward 6/3/90*

- (1) Major developers were asked to submit sketch plans for the development of part of the harbour at Hout Bay for purposes of tourism. Two groups of developers came to the fore, and the preliminary plans of these two groups are at present with the Provincial Executive Committee for a decision and the appointment of one of them. Subsequently the successful developer will be asked to submit full architectural plans, which, if necessary, will be subjected to an environmental impact study *263*
- (2) Falls away
- (3) Falls away
- (4) No, because there are as yet no final plans which can be discussed with the local community. The final plans will be open to inspection by interested parties

Mr C W EGLIN Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, may I take it that although they are called "final", the plans will not actually be finally formalised until an impact study has been done and approved and until the local residents have been consulted and have made their input?

The MINISTER Mr Speaker, what is happening at the moment is that two different plans are being evaluated. One of these developers will then be asked to present architectural plans, as they are rather expensive items. Once they have been received, those plans will be submitted to the local community for their input and comment

Brown's Farm: housing  
\*16 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

- (1) How many persons will Brown's Farm be able to accommodate after it has been developed, *Hasward 6/3/90*
- (2) whether any other land has been allocated for those persons who were forced to leave the Crossroads area in 1986 and cannot be accommodated on Brown's Farm, if not, why not, if so, what land? *B341E*

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS *263*

- (1) The assumption is made that the 248 ha development area at Philippi is at question. A total of 5 036 erven is to be developed, and at a family size of 6 the estimated number of people is in the order of 30 000
- (2) No. Current indications are that the development area will be sufficient for inter alia the particular category of people *263*
- Business interrupted in accordance with Rule 180C (3) of the Standing Rules of Parliament*

Cape Town railway station: certain police officer *Hasward 6/3/90* present

\*17 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Law and Order

- (1) Whether a certain police officer, whose name has been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, was present on the third-class concourse of the Cape Town railway station on the afternoon of 31 January 1990, if so, why,
- (2) whether this officer or any policemen under his control took any action there, if so, what action,
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter? *B342E*

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

- (1) Yes. The officer was in charge of a group of policemen who were performing duty on the station
- (2) No
- (3) No.

*Hasward 6/3/90* Fartrazine *263*  
\*18 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development

Whether her Department has received any representations regarding the use of fartrazine in foodstuffs during the past five years, if so, (a) from whom, (b) when, and (c) what was the (i) purpose of and (ii) response to these representations, in each case? *B343E*

(3) (a) Yes

(b) J S Slabber—Services temporarily utilized at Area Office  
L Redelinghuys—Transferred to Good Hope College  
G M W Visser—Services utilized at the Umzingisi Special School  
P H de Wet—Transferred to Head Office  
C S Kelly—On sick leave pending application for early retirement due to ill health  
J J Schutte—Transferred to Head Office  
H S J Coetzee—Services temporarily utilized at Area Office  
W Slabbert—Services temporarily utilized at Area Office  
C W van der Vyver—Services temporarily utilized at Area Office

Harms Commission: investigators

\*13 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice *Hansard 6/3/90*

Whether, with reference to his statement on 7 February 1990, a team of investigators to be put at the disposal of the Harms Commission has been appointed, if so, (a) what are the names of the persons involved, (b) what are their qualifications and (c) by whom are they employed at present?

B338E

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE

(a) (i) Advocate T P McNally, SC

(ii) Advocate L J Roberts, SC

(iii) Major-General R N van der Westhuizen

(iv) Lieutenant-Colonel J P Wright

(b) (i) Advocate McNally is the Attorney-General of the Orange Free State and has been enrolled as an advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa

(ii) Advocate Roberts is a Deputy Attorney-General of Natal and has been enrolled as an advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS *Hansard 6/3/90*

(iii) Major-General Van der Westhuizen is a member of the Detective Branch at the Head Office of the South African Police  
(iv) Lieutenant-Colonel Wright is a member of the Detective Branch at the Head Office of the South African Police *Hansard 6/3/90*

(c) Advocates McNally and Roberts are employed by the Department of Justice while Major-General Van der Westhuizen and Lieutenant-Colonel Wright are employed by the South African Police

\*14 Mr R F HASWELL asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development

Whether the maximum allowable concentration of lead in the atmosphere, as specified in the reply to Question No 506 on 26 May 1989, was exceeded in Cape Town on any day in 1989, if so, on how many days? B339E

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT

No, the concentration was never exceeded during 1989

Hout Bay: development of harbour area

\*15 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs *Hansard 6/3/90*

(1) Whether any progress has been made with the plans for the development of the harbour area at Hout Bay, if not, why not, if so, when will the plans be finalized;

(2) whether, in considering these plans, his Department or the Cape Provincial Administration has commissioned an environmental impact study relating to such development, if so, who undertook the study, *263*

(3) whether this environmental impact study will be made public, if not, why not, if so, when, *263*

(4) whether his Department or the Administration has discussed the plans for the proposed development with representatives of the local community, if not, why not, if so, (a) with what representatives and (b) when? B340E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS *Hansard 6/3/90*

(1) Major developers were asked to submit sketch plans for the development of part of the harbour at Hout Bay for purposes of tourism. Two groups of developers came to the fore, and the preliminary plans of these two groups are at present with the Provincial Executive Committee for a decision and the appointment of one of them. Subsequently the successful developer will be asked to submit full architectural plans, which, if necessary, will be subjected to an environmental impact study *263*

(2) Falls away

(3) Falls away

(4) No, because there are as yet no final plans which can be discussed with the local community. The final plans will be open to inspection by interested parties

Mr C W EGLIN Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, may I take it that although they are called "final", the plans will not actually be finally formalised until an impact study has been done and approved and until the local residents have been consulted and have made their input?

The MINISTER Mr Speaker, what is happening at the moment is that two different plans are being evaluated. One of these developers will then be asked to present architectural plans, as they are rather expensive items. Once they have been received, those plans will be submitted to the local community for their input and comment

*Brown's Farm, housing*  
\*16 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

(1) How many persons will Brown's Farm be able to accommodate after it has been developed, *Hansard 6/3/90*

(2) whether any other land has been allocated for those persons who were forced to leave the Crossroads area in 1986 and cannot be accommodated on Brown's Farm, if not, why not, if so, what land? B341E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS *263*

(1) The assumption is made that the 218-ha development area at Philippolis is to be developed, and at a family size of 6 the estimated number of people is in the order of 30 000

(2) No. Current indications are that the development area will be sufficient for *inter alia* the particular category of people

*Business interrupted in accordance with Rule 180C (3) of the Standing Rules of Parliament*

Cape Town railway station: certain police officer *Hansard 6/3/90* present

\*17 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether a certain police officer, whose name has been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, was present on the third-class concourse of the Cape Town railway station on the afternoon of 31 January 1990, if so, why,

(2) whether this officer or any policemen under his control took any action there, if so, what action,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter? B342E

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) Yes. The officer was in charge of a group of policemen who were performing duty on the station

(2) No

(3) No

*Hansard 6/3/90* *Partrazine*

\*18 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development whether her Department has received any representations regarding the use of partrazine in foodstuffs during the past five years, if so, (a) from whom, (b) when, and (c) what was the (i) purport of and (ii) response to these representations, in each case? B343E



ARCW 7/3/90 263

# 'Act now to avoid Cape Town chaos'

Staff Reporter

NEW strategies are urgently needed if Cape Town is to avoid becoming "another Calcutta", according to a new research document.

The document is the first in a series and spearheads the launching of a project by the Urban Problems Research Unit at the University of Cape Town and the Urban Foundation (Western Cape).

The project aims at making the future of Cape Town the direct concern of all people who live there and in this way initiating and facilitating debate.

Researchers who contributed to the document say that South Africa's cities are running into problems of a type and scale previously unknown because of rapid urbanisation.

## "OUT OF CONTROL"

"In large areas of the Durban metropolitan region, the situation is almost totally out of control," the document claims. "The relevant authorities have lost confidence. This, coupled with a fragmented authority structure, has resulted in a situation where nobody is even sure who is responsible for large areas of land."

The problem is not yet as acute in Cape Town. However, the same basic administration problems exist: a host of administrations, organisations, institutions and interest groups making decisions to determine which way the city develops and large sections of the city's population effectively disfranchised.

To illustrate the problems facing Cape Town, the researchers quote from recent studies which:

- Estimate that the number of unemployed in Cape Town has quadrupled since 1980 and now stands at about 120 000 people — 11 percent of the labour force. A further 165 000 could be earning their living in the informal sector.

- Estimate that between 29 and 37 percent of "coloured" families and the majority of African families live below the Household Effective Level (HEL).

- State there is a housing shortage of well over 100 000 units in metropolitan Cape Town, resulting in "massive" overcrowding.

- State that poverty, unemployment and poor housing conditions are manifested in poor health levels. While infant mortality figures for the African population have dropped in the long-term, there appears to have been a recent reversal of the trend with deaths increasing more rapidly after 1981.

- Estimate that one in every 124 people in Cape Town is infected by tuberculosis and the current notification rate for "coloured" people is 56 times higher than for whites.

The introduction of the document concludes with the assertion that the population of Greater Cape Town could almost double between 1985 and 2000 to an estimated 4,2 million people.

- Contributors to this document were Professor David Dewar, Ms V Watson and Ms C Howes (Urban Problems Research Unit, UCT), Ms A Bassios and Ms C Glover (Urban Foundation, Western Cape), Mr B Gasson (Section 7), School of Architecture and Planning, UCT.

# 'Write off arrears' plea

South 8/3-14/3/90

By SHANNON SHERRY

ABOUT 600 angry Kraaifontein residents this week resolved to march to the municipal offices next Tuesday to protest against a municipality decision not to negotiate with them.

A letter sent by the municipality on Tuesday said the Kraaifontein Residents' Association (KRA) was "compelled" to negotiate with the area's management committee instead.

At a meeting in Scottsville, KRA chairperson, Mr Enrico Pedro, told residents that police had delivered two letters to his home and two copies to another member.

The second letter dealt with residents' demands listed in a memorandum to Kraaifontein's mayor, Mr Arthur Collyer.

These included a call that the council be dissolved and a non-racial council elected, housing be provided, arrears be written off and facilities

for the area's various squatter groups be provided.

The municipality said the council and management committees were "local government bodies established by legislation".

Until the "laws of the land" were changed, it was not possible to "meet the request" for them to be dissolved.

Further representations had to be dealt with by "your representatives in parliament".

The municipality further said it had no land available for housing. The management committee was trying to obtain such land.

Money owing to the municipality could not be written off, although arrangements to pay off arrears could be made "in cases of merit".

Although squatter camps were "illegal", the municipality said it would honour earlier agreements to allow them to remain, but would not supply any services such as water or toilets.

CAPE TOWN F1M 9/3/90

## Steaming ahead (263)

The commercial property market in Cape Town still has a good head of steam, according to a report released by the city council.

It notes that, despite the cooling economy, development and building activity in the Mother City appears to be sustaining the high levels reached at the end of 1988 and the first half of last year.

In April projects worth more than R600m were under construction in Cape Town. Ten months later the figure is still an impressive R542m despite developments worth R375m having been completed in the interim. This suggests R317m worth of construction starts began in the past 10 months. None of these figures takes into account activity at the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront scheme where Cape Town's dockland is being revitalised.

The council has a busy year ahead. City planner Neville Riley says at least a dozen "proposal call" tenders will have gone out by the third quarter. Top of the list is the power station quadrant, proposals for which will be invited around mid-year. Other major development sites include Vanguard Drive, a major housing/recreational/community development on the old Athlone golf course, Albion Springs, a site in Rondebosch with high-tech potential, Sandown-on-Sea, Beach Court Mansions and the Pavilion in Muizenberg, and the privatisation of Good Hope Centre.

F1M 9/3/90

The focus of a lot of interest now, says Riley, is the False Bay coastline and its hotels. Apart from the three sites in Muizenberg, two of which have hotel potential, interest is primarily centred around Kalk Bay. Riley says a major project to upgrade the harbour and surrounding area will start this year. This has been facilitated by a R1m donation from the Kaplan-Kushlick Trust, augmented by an offer from I&J to improve facilities for the fishing community in the town.

Riley adds plans are afoot to refurbish two hotels in the area. The council also owns a large tract of land behind the harbour for which it will be calling for proposals for a residential development. He says the site should make provision for between 30 and 50 dwellings which will "enjoy unparalleled sea and mountain vistas." ■

The establishment of a police station in Be-zuidenhout Vaaley was approved in principle. However, in view of the drastic cutback in Government expenditure, I am not in a position to indicate when the police station will be erected. The acquisition of a building site will also be determined by the availability of sufficient funds.

**Cape Town metropolitan area: Black housing**

\*20 Mr J J WALSH asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

- (1) Whether he is considering declaring any further land in the Cape Town metropolitan area available for Black housing, if not, why not, if so, (a) what areas are being considered, (b) when will a decision be taken in each case and (c) how many persons will these areas be able to accommodate. ~~Handwritten~~ 13/3/90
- (2) whether accommodation in these areas will be of a permanent nature, if not, (a) why not and (b) what will be the nature of the accommodation offered?

B433E

**The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS**

- (1) Yes
  - (a) (i) Land to the South-east of Crossroads, to the east of the Philippi industrial area and to the North-west of the Cape Flats Freeway
  - (ii) A rounding-off of the Brown's Farm development area
  - (iii) A rounding-off of Mfuleni
  - (iv) Land in the Noordhoek-Kom-melje area
  - (v) The remainder of Khayelisha Town 4
- (b) It is not possible to predict exactly when a final decision concerning each of the above areas will be taken, but it is anticipated that finality will be reached with regard to all of them during 1990
- (c) (i) 42 000  
(ii) 1 800  
(iii) 1 500

~~Handwritten~~ 13/3/90  
5 000  
36 000

(2) Yes—the rest of the question falls away

**Aids programmes**

\*21 Mr A J LEON asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development

Whether any funds were spent by her Department in the 1989-90 financial year on programmes aimed at preventing the spread of Aids, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details?

B434E

**The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT**

Yes, during the financial year 1989/90 R4,5 million was spent on combating Aids. Funds were mainly spent on ~~Handwritten~~ 13/3/90

- HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus) laboratory tests of suspected cases,
- supplying of more condoms,
- running costs of existing Aids Training and Information Centres,
- the establishment of three new Aids Training and Information Centres,
- education by providing brochures in seven different languages to the public,
- education to professional groups by compiling and distributing professional brochures to doctors and nurses

**Charge of rape against sergeant in SAP**

\*22 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Law and Order ~~Handwritten~~ 13/3/90

- (1) Whether, with reference to information furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, a charge of rape has been laid by a person from Site B, Khayelisha, against a sergeant in the South African Police, if so, (a) what is the name of the accused and (b) what progress has been made in the investigation of the case, ~~Handwritten~~
- (2) whether the accused has been suspended from the Police Force pending the outcome of the case, if not, why not,

(3) whether any steps have been taken to prevent the accused from contacting the complainant, if so, what steps, if not, why not? ~~Handwritten~~ 13/3/90

B436E

**The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER**

- (1) Yes
  - (a) Constable C ~~Handwritten~~
  - (b) It is anticipated that the investigation will be completed shortly, whereafter the docket will be handed to the Attorney-General for a decision
- (2) No, in view of the nature of the available evidence the decision of the Attorney-General is first being awaited, after which his suspension will be considered
- (3) Yes, he was warned in writing by his station commander not to interfere with the witnesses

**Black townships: weapons issued**

\*23 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs ~~Handwritten~~ 13/3/90

Whether his Department and/or the provincial administrations issue (a) guns and (b) other weapons to persons living and/or working in Black townships, if so, (i) to what categories of persons and (ii) how many persons in these categories in Old Crossroads at present possess guns issued by his Department and/or the provincial administrations? ~~Handwritten~~ 13/3/90 B437E

**The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS**

I do not regard it in the interest of either the country or the public to furnish this information

**Pittendrigh report**

\*24 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Education ~~Handwritten~~

- (1) Whether the Pittendrigh report on pharmaceutical studies in South Africa has been completed, if so what recommendations are made in the report regarding the rationalization of pharmacy schools, if not, when is it anticipated that it will be completed? ~~Handwritten~~ 13/5/90

(2) whether the reports to be made public, if not, why not, if so, when? ~~Handwritten~~ 13/3/90 B441E

**The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION**

- (1) Yes On request of my predecessor for the Universities and Technikon Advisory Council investigated this matter and completed the report. My predecessor considered it in consultation with the Ministers of Departments of State responsible for education. It was then decided to gather further comments regarding the findings of the report from interested parties. Consultations are currently taking place between Departments of State responsible for education with the view to a recommendation to the Education Ministers in respect of the acceptance or otherwise of the recommendations in the light of the said comments
- (2) The decision to make the report public will be taken after the said consultations

**Teacher bursaries: repayment**

\*25 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education ~~Handwritten~~ 13/3/90

- (1) Whether teachers to whom the Department of Education and Training is unable to offer posts are required to repay bursaries provided by that Department, if so (a) why (b) on what terms and (c) how many teachers fell into this category in the past three years, if not.
  - (2) whether the money in question is written off, if so, what total amount of money was written off in the past three years? B442E
- The MINISTER OF EDUCATION**
- (1) Yes
    - (a) According to the bursary agreement, all bursaries are repayable if the required period of teaching service (in any education department including the Self-governing Territories) is not rendered
    - (b) The bursary debt can be repaid in one amount or in instalments as agreed to with the bursary holder
    - (c) None

439 *Hewson 13/3/90*

TUESDAY, 13 MARCH 1990

The establishment of a police station in Be-zundenhout Vaaley was approved in principle. However, in view of the drastic cutback in Government expenditure, I am not in a position to indicate when the police station will be erected. The acquisition of a building site will also be determined by the availability of sufficient funds.

Cape Town metropolitan area. Black housing

\*20 Mr J J WALSH asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

- (1) Whether he is considering declaring any further land in the Cape Town metropolitan area available for Black housing, if not, why not, if so, (a) what areas are being considered, (b) when will a decision be taken in each case and (c) how many persons will these areas be able to accommodate. *Hewson 13/3/90*
- (2) whether accommodation in these areas will be of a permanent nature, if not, (a) why not and (b) what will be the nature of the accommodation offered?

B433E  
THE MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

(1) Yes

- (a) (i) Land to the South-east of Cross-roads, to the east of the Philippi industrial area and to the North-west of the Cape Flats Freeway
- (ii) A rounding-off of the Brown's Farm development area
- (iii) A rounding-off of Mhletni
- (iv) Land in the Noordhoek-Kom-meljie area
- (v) The remainder of Khayelitsha Town 4
- (b) It is not possible to predict exactly when a final decision concerning each of the above areas will be taken, but it is anticipated that finality will be reached with regard to all of them during 1990
- (c) (i) 42 000
- (ii) 1 800
- (iii) 1 500

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

440

*Hewson 13/3/90*

(2) Yes—the rest of the question falls away

Aids programmes

\*21 Mr A J LEON asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development

Whether any funds were spent by her Department in the 1989-90 financial year on programmes aimed at preventing the spread of Aids, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details?

THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT

Yes, during the financial year 1989/90 R4,5 million was spent on combating Aids. Funds were mainly spent on *Hewson 13/3/90*

- HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus) laboratory tests of suspected cases,
- supplying of more condoms,
- running costs of existing Aids Training and Information Centres,
- the establishment of three new Aids Training and Information Centres,
- education by providing brochures in seven different languages to the public,
- education to professional groups by compiling and distributing professional brochures to doctors and nurses

Charge of rape against sergeant in SAP

\*22 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Law and Order *Hewson 13/3/90*

- (1) Whether, with reference to information furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, a charge of rape has been laid by a person from Site B, Khayelitsha, against a sergeant in the South African Police, if so, (a) what is the name of the accused and (b) what progress has been made in the investigation of the case, *Hewson 13/3/90*
- (2) whether the accused has been suspended from the Police Force pending the outcome of the case, if not, why not,

441

TUESDAY, 13 MARCH 1990

(3) whether any steps have been taken to prevent the accused from contacting the complainant, if so, what steps, if not, why not? *Hewson 13/3/90*

B436E

THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) Yes

(a) Constable C M Nyam

(b) It is anticipated that the investigation will be completed shortly, whereafter the docket will be handed to the Attorney-General for a decision

(2) No, in view of the nature of the available evidence the decision of the Attorney-General is first being awaited, after which his suspension will be considered

(3) Yes, he was warned in writing by his station commander not to interfere with the witnesses

Black townships' weapons issued

\*23 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs *Hewson 13/3/90*

Whether his Department and/or the provincial administrations issue (a) guns and (b) other weapons to persons living and/or working in Black townships, if so, (i) to what categories of persons and (ii) how many persons in these categories in Old Crossroads at present possess guns issued by his Department and/or the provincial administrations? *Hewson 13/3/90*

THE MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

I do not regard it in the interest of either the country or the public to furnish this information

Pittendrigh report

\*24 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Education *Hewson 13/3/90*

(1) Whether the Pittendrigh report on pharmaceutical studies in South Africa has been completed, if so, what recommendations are made in the report regarding the rationalization of pharmacy schools, if not, when is it anticipated that it will be completed *Hewson 13/3/90*

442

(2) whether the report is to be made public, if not, why not, if so, when? *Hewson 13/3/90*

THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION

(1) Yes On request of my predecessor the Universities and Technikon Advisory Council investigated this matter and completed the report. My predecessor considered it in consultation with the Ministers of Department of State responsible for education. It was then decided to gather further comments regarding the findings of the report from interested parties. Consultations are currently taking place between Departments of State responsible for education with the view to a recommendation to the Education Ministers in respect of the acceptance or otherwise of the recommendations in the light of the said comments

(2) The decision to make the report public will be taken after the said consultations

Teacher bursaries: repayment

\*25 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education *Hewson 13/3/90*

(1) Whether teachers to whom the Department of Education and Training is unable to offer posts are required to repay bursaries provided by this Department, if so, (a) why, (b) on what terms and (c) how many teachers fell into this category in the past three years, if not.

(2) whether the money in question is written off, if so, what total amount of money was written off in the past three years? B442E

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION

(1) Yes


(a) According to the bursary agreement, all bursaries are repayable if the required period of teaching service (in any education department, including the Self-governing Territories) is not rendered.

(b) The bursary debt can be repaid in one amount or in instalments as agreed to with the bursary holder

(c) None

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

## The MINISTER OF JUSTICE

- (1) Yes  (a) Pieter Hendrik Terblanche Kleynhans *HANSARD 13/3/90*  
 (b) Baur LLB
- (2) No

(a) and (b) The first declaration of an organization to be a reporting organization in terms of section 3(1) of the Disclosure of Foreign Funding Act, 1989 (Act 26 of 1989), took place as recently as 10 January 1990 and a report will be tabled in due course

## Magistrate's comments

\*16 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice *HANSARD 13/3/90*


- (1) Whether, with reference to information furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, he has noted the comments made by a magistrate in a judgment given in a recent court case which was subsequently overturned by the Supreme Court, if so, what is the name of this magistrate,
- (2) whether he intends taking any action as a result of these comments, if so, what action, if not, why not,
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

## The MINISTER OF JUSTICE

B427E

The Honourable Member is referred to my reply to Question No 1 on Thursday 1 March 1990 in the House of Delegates

## Vehicles on beaches/dunes

\*17 Mr R J LORIMER asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs 

- (1) Whether his Department or any provincial administrations have taken and/or intend taking action in regard to controlling the use of vehicles on beaches and coastal dunes, if not, why not, if so, (a) what action and (b) in terms of what laws and ordinances, *HANSARD 13/3/90*
- (2) whether it is the intention to introduce legislation in this regard, if not, why not,

if so, (a) what legislation and (b) when?

B428E

## The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

Natal

(1) Yes

*HANSARD 13/3/90*

(a) (i) Zoning of the coastline into areas where vehicles would be permitted or prohibited, based on a survey of environmental sensitivity, analysis of carrying capacity and evaluation of user conflicts,

(ii) establishment of a permit system to control vehicle activity

(b) In terms of section 10 of the Sea Shores Act (Act No 21 of 1935)

(2) Yes

(a) Amendment of General Seashores Regulations (1962),

(b) 1991

## Cape Province.

(1) Yes

(a) Control over vehicles on beaches is exercised by local authorities. Regulations in this regard have been made over the years with the approval of various Ministers and, in more recent times, the Administrators. However, there is no legislation in terms of which vehicles can be prohibited on coastal dunes above the highwater mark. At present the Cape Provincial Administration is preparing a map which will fully reflect all sensitive areas along the Cape coast in order to consider intensified steps against vehicles

(b) Beach control is exercised under regulations made in terms of the Sea Shores Act, 1935 (Act 21 of 1935)

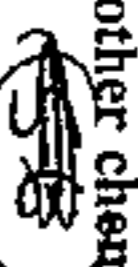
(2) Yes

(a) Legislation to declare the use of any vehicle in any place other than a public road except on land belonging to such user or with such landowner's consent to be an offence

This will restrict the use of vehicles on coastal dunes

As soon as possible after all legal aspects in connection with such legislation have been investigated

As soon as possible after all legal aspects in connection with such legislation have been investigated

Mngweni River mercury/other chemical pollution 

\*18 Mr R J LORIMER asked the Minister of Water Affairs, *HANSARD 13/3/90*

(1) Whether mercury and/or any other chemical pollution has been reported in the Mngweni River near Cato Ridge in Natal, if so, (a) by whom was such pollution reported, and (b) what was his response to these reports, in each case,

(2) whether any tests have been conducted in the Mngweni River and/or the Umgeni River for mercury contamination, if so, (a) why and (b) with what result,

(3) what is the internationally accepted maximum level of mercury pollution in water?

B429E

## The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS

(1) Yes

(a) Umgeni Water Board

(b) The matter was investigated

(2) Yes

(a) Routine sampling is undertaken to determine chemical concentrations in the water and to trace possible sources of pollution

(b) The results of the tests carried out at various sampling points varies from site to site and from time to time and is directly influenced by the river flow at the time of sampling. The tests indicated mercury contamination

(3) The maximum acceptable mercury concentration in water varies from country to country and from institution to institution. The requirements for the purification of waste water or effluent produced by, or resulting from the use of water for industrial purposes in the Republic of South Africa, determined in terms of section 21(1)(a) of the Water Act, 1956 (Act 54 of 1956) was published in Notice

991 of Government Gazette 9225 of 18 May 1984 and lays down the maximum concentration of mercury at 0.02 milligrams per litre *HANSARD 13/3/90*

The mercury contamination in the vicinity of Cato Ridge appears to be due to seepage from a series of dams that store mercury-containing effluents on the property of a company that recovers mercury from industrial waste and which is situated in the catchment of the Mngweni River, a tributary of the Mgem River

Once the source of the mercury contamination was identified, the company concerned was instructed to investigate and rectify the problem, which subsequently led to the appointment of a consultant to determine the extent of the mercury contamination and to propose remedial action. Regular and thorough monitoring of the position is being carried out in the meantime by the company concerned. Once the report of the consultant becomes available it will be studied in depth and the necessary remedial steps will be taken to reduce the mercury contamination which is, to a large extent, the result of historical disposal practices

At this point in time there is no need for concern regarding the presence of mercury in the rivers in question. There is close and regular liaison between water boards and the Department of Water Affairs, as well as between the other State departments, such as the Departments of Environment Affairs and National Health and Population Development when it comes to matters such as pollution and pollution control and this spirit of co-operation enables them all to deal effectively with cases such as the one presently under discussion

## Bezuidenhout Valley: new police station

\*19 Mr G C ENGEL asked the Minister of Law and Order *HANSARD 13/3/90*

Whether a new police station is to be erected in Bezuidenhout Valley, if so, (a) when will it become operational, (b) where will it be located and (c) how many (i) members of the South African Police and (ii) police vehicles is it anticipated will be stationed there?

B430E

## The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

Yes

(a) to (c)

The establishment of a police station in Be-zuidenhout Vaaley was approved in principle. However, in view of the drastic cutback in Government expenditure, I am not in a position to indicate when the police station will be erected. The acquisition of a building site will also be determined by the availability of sufficient funds.

Cape Town metropolitan area: Black housing

\*20 Mr J J WALSH asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

- (1) Whether he is considering declaring any further land in the Cape Town metropolitan area available for Black housing, if not, why not, if so, (a) what areas are being considered, (b) when will a decision be taken in each case and (c) how many persons will these areas be able to accommodate, ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90
- (2) whether accommodation in these areas will be of a permanent nature, if not, (a) why not and (b) what will be the nature of the accommodation offered?

B433E  
The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

- (1) Yes
  - (a) (i) Land to the South-east of Crossroads, to the east of the Philippi industrial area and to the North-west of the Cape Flats Freeway
  - (ii) A rounding-off of the Brown's Farm development area
  - (iii) A rounding-off of Mfuleni
  - (iv) Land in the Noordhoek-Kommetjie area
  - (v) The remainder of Khayelitsha Town 4
- (b) It is not possible to predict exactly when a final decision concerning each of the above areas will be taken, but it is anticipated that finality will be reached with regard to all of them during 1990
- (c) (i) 42 000
  - (ii) 1 800
  - (iii) 1 500

Year 5 ~~HEWSON~~ (iv) 5 000  
13/3/90 (v) 36 000  
(2) Yes—the rest of the question falls away

Ads programmes

\*21 Mr A J LEON asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development

Whether any funds were spent by her Department in the 1989-90 financial year on programmes aimed at preventing the spread of Aids, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT  
B434E

- Yes, during the financial year 1989/90 R4.5 million was spent on combating Aids. Funds were mainly spent on ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90
  - HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus) laboratory tests of suspected cases,
  - supplying of more condoms,
  - running costs of existing Aids Training and Information Centres,
  - the establishment of three new Aids Training and Information Centres,
  - education by providing brochures in seven different languages to the public,
  - education to professional groups by compiling and distributing professional brochures to doctors and nurses

Charge of rape against sergeant in SAP

\*22 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Law and Order ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90

- (1) Whether, with reference to information furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, a charge of rape has been laid by a person from Site B, Khayelitsha, against a sergeant in the South African Police, if so, (a) what is the name of the accused and (b) what progress has been made in the investigation of the case,
- (2) whether the accused has been suspended from the Police Force pending the outcome of the case; if not, why not,

whether any steps have been taken to prevent the accused from contacting the complainant, if so, what steps, if not, why not? ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90  
B436E

MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

- (1) Yes
  - (a) Constable C M Nxam
  - (b) It is anticipated that the investigation will be completed shortly, whereafter the docket will be handed to the Attorney-General for a decision
- (2) No, in view of the nature of the available evidence, the decision of the Attorney-General is first being awaited, after which his suspension will be considered
- (3) Yes, he was warned in writing by his station commander not to interfere with the witnesses

Black townships: weapons issued

\*23 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90

Whether his Department and/or the provincial administrations issue (a) guns and (b) other weapons to persons living and/or working in Black townships, if so, (i) to what categories of persons and (ii) how many persons in these categories in Old Crossroads at present possess guns issued by his Department and/or the provincial administrations? ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90  
B437E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

I do not regard it in the interest of either the country or the public to furnish this information

Pitendrih report

\*24 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Education ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90

- (1) Whether the Pitendrih report on pharmaceutical studies in South Africa has been completed, if so what recommendations are made in the report regarding the rationalization of pharmacy schools, if not, when is it anticipated that it will be completed. ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90

whether the reports to be made public, if not, why not; if so, when? ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90  
B441E

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION

- (1) Yes On request of my predecessor the Universities and Technikon Advisory Council investigated this matter and completed the report. My predecessor considered it in consultation with the Ministers of Departments of State responsible for education. It was then decided to gather further comments regarding the findings of the report from interested parties. Consultations are currently taking place between Departments of State responsible for education with the view to a recommendation to the Education Ministers in respect of the acceptance or otherwise of the recommendations in the light of the said comments
- (2) The decision to make the report public will be taken after the said consultations

Teacher bursaries: repayment

\*25 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education ~~HEWSON~~ 13/3/90

- (1) Whether teachers to whom the Department of Education and Training is unable to offer posts are required to repay bursaries provided by this Department, if so (a) why, (b) on what terms and (c) how many teachers fell into this category in the past three years, if not,
- (2) whether the money in question is written off, if so what total amount of money was written off in the past three years? B442E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION

- (1) Yes
  - (a) According to the bursary agreement, all bursaries are repayable if the required period of teaching service (in any education department, including the Self-governing Territories) is not rendered
  - (b) The bursary debt can be repaid in one amount or in instalments as agreed to with the bursary holder
  - (c) None

The establishment of a police station in Be-zudenhout Vaaley was approved in principle. However, in view of the drastic cutback in Government expenditure, I am not in a position to indicate when the police station will be erected. The acquisition of a building site will also be determined by the availability of sufficient funds.

Cape Town metropolitan area. Black housing

\*20 Mr J J WALSH asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

- (1) Yes
- (a) (i) Land to the South-east of Cross-roads, to the east of the Philippi industrial area and to the North-west of the Cape Flats Freeway
- (ii) A rounding-off of the Brown's Farm development area
- (iii) A rounding-off of Mfuleni
- (iv) Land in the Noordhoek-Kom-metye area
- (v) The remainder of Khayelitsha Town 4
- (b) It is not possible to predict exactly when a final decision concerning each of the above areas will be taken, but it is anticipated that finality will be reached with regard to all of them during 1990
- (c) (i) 42 000
- (ii) 1 800
- (iii) 1 500

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS B433E

Yes (iv) 5 000  
13/3/90 (v) 36 000  
(2) Yes—the rest of the question falls away

Aids programmes

\*21 Mr A J LEON asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development.

Whether any funds were spent by her Department in the 1989-90 financial year on programmes aimed at preventing the spread of Aids, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details?

- running costs of existing Aids Training and Information Centres,
- the establishment of three new Aids Training and Information Centres,
- education by providing brochures in seven different languages to the public,
- education to professional groups by compiling and distributing professional brochures to doctors and nurses
- supplying of more condoms,
- HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus) laboratory tests of suspected cases,

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT B434E

whether any steps have been taken to prevent the accused from contacting the complainant, if so, what steps, if not, why not? ~~Heussel~~ 13/3/90 B436E

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER.

- (1) Yes
- (a) Constable C M Nxam
- (b) It is anticipated that the investigation will be completed shortly, whereafter the docket will be handed to the Attorney-General for a decision
- (2) No, in view of the nature of the available evidence, the decision of the Attorney-General is first being awaited after which his suspension will be considered
- (3) Yes, he was warned in writing by his station commander not to interfere with the witnesses

Black townships. weapons issued

\*23 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs 263

Whether his Department and/or the provincial administrations issue (a) guns and (b) other weapons to persons living and/or working in Black townships, if so, (1) to what categories of persons and (ii) how many persons in these categories in Old Crossroads at present possess guns issued by his Department and/or the provincial administrations? ~~Heussel~~ 13/3/90 B437E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

I do not regard it in the interest of either the country or the public to furnish this information

Pittendrigh report

\*24 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Education

(1) Whether the Pittendrigh report on pharmaceutical studies in South Africa has been completed if so, what recommendations are made in the report regarding the rationalization of pharmacy schools, if not, when is it anticipated that it will be completed? ~~Heussel~~ 13/3/90

(2) whether the report is to be made public, if not, why not, if so, when? ~~Heussel~~ 13/3/90 B441E

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION

- (1) Yes On request of my predecessor the Universities and Technikon Advisory Council investigated this matter and completed the report. My predecessor considered it in consultation with the Ministers of Departments of State responsible for education. It was then decided to gather further comments regarding the findings of the report from interested parties. Consultations are currently taking place between Departments of State responsible for education with the view to a recommendation to the Education Ministers in respect of the acceptance or otherwise of the recommendations in the light of the said comments
- (2) The decision to make the report public will be taken after the said consultations

Teacher bursaries: repayment

\*25 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education ~~Heussel~~ 13/3/90

- (1) Whether teachers to whom the Department of Education and Training is unable to offer posts are required to repay bursaries provided by this Department, if so, (a) why, (b) on what terms and (c) how many teachers fell into this category in the past three years, if not,
- (2) whether the money in question is written off, if so, what total amount of money was written off in the past three years? B442E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION

- (1) Yes
- (a) According to the bursary agreement, all bursaries are repayable if the required period of teaching service (in any education department, including the Self-governing Territories) is not rendered
- (b) The bursary debt can be repaid in one amount or in instalments as agreed to with the bursary holder
- (c) None



## The MINISTER OF JUSTICE

- (1) Yes *(Signature)*
- (a) Pieter Hendrik Terblanche Kleynhans *Hanswedel 12/3/90*
- (b) B Jur LL B
- (2) No
- (a) and (b) The first declaration of an organization to be a reporting organization in terms of section 3(1) of the Disclosure of Foreign Funding Act, 1989 (Act 26 of 1989), took place as recently as 10 January 1990 and a report will be Tabled in due course

## Magistrate's comments

- \*16 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice *Hanswedel 12/3/90*
- (1) Whether, with reference to information furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, he has noted the comments made by a magistrate in a judgment given in a recent court case which was subsequently overturned by the Supreme Court, if so, what is the name of this magistrate,
- (2) whether he intends taking any action as a result of these comments, if so, what action, if not, why not,
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

## The MINISTER OF JUSTICE

B427E

The Honourable Member is referred to my reply to Question No 1 on Thursday 1 March 1990 in the House of Delegates

## Vehicles on beaches/dunes

- \*17 Mr R J LORIMER asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs *(Signature)*
- (1) Whether his Department of any provincial administrations have taken and/or intend taking action in regard to controlling the use of vehicles on beaches and coastal dunes, if not, why not, if so (a) what action and (b) in terms of what laws and ordinances, *Hanswedel 12/3/90*
- (2) whether it is the intention to introduce legislation in this regard, if not, why not,

## The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

B428E

if so, (a) what legislation and (b) when?

## Natal

(1) Yes

*Hanswedel 13/3/90*

(a) (1) Zoning of the coastline into areas where vehicles would be permitted or prohibited, based on a survey of environmental sensitivity, analysis of carrying capacity and evaluation of user conflicts,

(ii) establishment of a permit system to control vehicle activity

(b) In terms of section 10 of the Sea Shores Act (Act No 21 of 1935)

(2) Yes

(a) Amendment of General Seashores Regulations (1962),

(b) 1991

## Cape Province

(1) Yes

(a) Control over vehicles on beaches is exercised by local authorities. Regulations in this regard have been made over the years with the approval of various Ministers and, in more recent times the Administrators. However, there is no legislation in terms of which vehicles can be prohibited on coastal dunes above the highwater mark. At present the Cape Provincial Administration is preparing a map which will fully reflect all sensitive areas along the Cape coast in order to consider intensified steps against vehicles

(b) Beach control is exercised under regulations made in terms of the Sea Shores Act 1935 (Act 21 of 1935)

(2) Yes

(a) Legislation to declare the use of any vehicle in any place other than a public road, except on land belonging to such user or with such landowner's consent to be an offence

\*18 Mr R J LORIMER asked the Minister of Water Affairs *Hanswedel 12/3/90*

(1) Whether mercury and/or any other chemical pollution has been reported in the Mngweni River near Cato Ridge in Natal, if so, (a) by whom was such pollution reported, and (b) what was his response to these reports, in each case,

(2) whether any tests have been conducted in the Mngweni River and/or the Umgenti River for mercury contamination, if so, (a) why and (b) with what result,

(3) what is the internationally accepted maximum level of mercury pollution in water?

## Mngweni River: mercury/other chemical pollution

\*18 Mr R J LORIMER asked the Minister of Water Affairs *Hanswedel 12/3/90*

- (1) Whether mercury and/or any other chemical pollution has been reported in the Mngweni River near Cato Ridge in Natal, if so, (a) by whom was such pollution reported, and (b) what was his response to these reports, in each case,
- (2) whether any tests have been conducted in the Mngweni River and/or the Umgenti River for mercury contamination, if so, (a) why and (b) with what result,
- (3) what is the internationally accepted maximum level of mercury pollution in water?

## The MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS

B429E

(1) Yes

(a) Umgenti Water Board

(b) The matter was investigated

(2) Yes

(a) Routine sampling is undertaken to determine chemical concentrations in the water and to trace possible sources of pollution

(b) The results of the tests carried out at various sampling points varies from site to site and from time to time and is directly influenced by the river flow at the time of sampling. The tests indicated mercury contamination

(3) The maximum acceptable mercury concentration in water varies from country to country and from institution to institution. The requirements for the purification of waste water or effluent produced by, or resulting from the use of water for industrial purposes in the Republic of South Africa, determined in terms of section 21(1)(a) of the Water Act, 1956 (Act 54 of 1956) was published in Notice

991 of Government Gazette 9225 of 18 May 1984 and lays down the maximum concentration of mercury at 0,02 milligrams per litre *Hanswedel 12/3/90*

The mercury contamination in the vicinity of Cato Ridge appears to be due to seepage from a series of dams that store mercury-containing effluents on the property of a company that recovers mercury from industrial waste and which is situated in the catchment of the Mngweni River, a tributary of the Mgeni River

Once the source of the mercury contamination was identified, the company concerned was instructed to investigate and rectify the problem which subsequently led to the appointment of a consultant to determine the extent of the mercury contamination and to propose remedial action. Regular and thorough monitoring of the position is being carried out in the meantime by the company concerned. Once the report of the consultant becomes available it will be studied in depth and the necessary remedial steps will be taken to reduce the mercury contamination which is, to a large extent, the result of historical disposal practices

At this point in time there is no need for concern regarding the presence of mercury in the rivers in question. There is close and regular liaison between water boards and the Department of Water Affairs, as well as between the other State departments, such as the Departments of Environment Affairs and National Health and Population Development when it comes to matters such as pollution and pollution control and this spirit of co-operation enables them all to deal effectively with cases such as the one presently under discussion

## Bezuidenhout Valley: new police station

\*19 Mr G C ENGEL asked the Minister of Law and Order *Hanswedel 13/3/90*

Whether a new police station is to be erected in Bezuidenhout Valley, if so, (a) when will it become operational, (b) where will it be located and (c) how many (i) members of the South African Police and (ii) police vehicles is it anticipated will be stationed there?

B430E

## The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

Yes

(a) to (c)

## Motion to censure mayor overturned

By DON HOLLIDAY, Municipal Reporter

A GREEN and Sea Point ratepayers' motion calling for the censure of Cape Town's Mayor, Mr Gordon Oliver, for his "politicised" stance has been overturned after heated debate.

The motion was tabled at an executive meeting of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association.

Executive member Mr Peter Humphries called for the written censure of Mr Oliver for his involvement in last year's peace march and his refusal to extend civic hospitalities to the rebel English cricketers, city councillor Dr John Sonnenberg said today.

### "EXTREMELY DIVISIVE ISSUE"

It was passed on a vote but Dr Sonnenberg, who attended the meeting as a non-voting member, said he appealed to the executive not to proceed with it as it was "an extremely divisive issue".

After discussion it was decided that a delegation from the executive would rather meet Mr Oliver to air opinions on his return from Europe this month.

Mr Humphries told the closed meeting he had received many complaints from ratepayers about the mayor's actions and had asked for the matter to be addressed.

Dr Sonnenberg said he believed the issue could have "fractured" the ratepayers' association.

He said that many, if not the majority of ratepayers, agreed with Mr Oliver's stand.

On the question of extending civic hospitalities to the cricketers, Dr Sonnenberg said Mr Oliver had the prerogative to invite or not invite whoever he wished.

Dr Sonnenberg said the discussion which followed his appeal resulted in an "amicable" resolution.

# MAYOR PROTESTS

**New city housing for blacks**  
 for 14/3/90  
 R6 000 (24)  
 By BARRY STREEK  
 Political Staff  
 HE government is considering declaring five more sites for permanent black housing in the greater Cape Town area to house 86 300 people

## Barend deals his hand today



CAPE TOWN 14/3/90

By JULIET MILNE  
**THE MAYOR of Cape Town, Mr Gordon Oliver, is to be taken to task by the Green and Sea Point ratepayers' executive.**

He will be censured for his participation in last year's peace march and for his refusal to extend civic hospitality to the rebel English cricketers.

According to reliable sources, a closed "in committee" meeting on Monday night, attended by 13 members of the ratepayers' executive and six councillors of the Green and Sea Point areas, became heated following a motion by Mr Peter Humphries that the mayor be censured over these incidents.

Mr Humphries apparently had received many complaints from ratepayers who asked that the matter "be seriously addressed". The question of the singing of the hymn "Nkosi Sikelel' iAfrika" at the mayor's Sunday Service in February was not raised

263  
 263

Strong objections were raised to a written censure, particularly by councillor Dr John Sonnenberg. He said a written censure would break up the association and he should have to "reconsider his position" should the executive go ahead with this decision.

It was then resolved that an appointment would be made for a delegation to see Mr Oliver on his return from Europe early next month.

Dr Sonnenberg's objections were apparently backed by another councillor, Mr Chris Joubert, who told the Cape Times yesterday that while he supported the mayor and believed his motives were for peace and prosperity in the city, he should avoid becoming too involved in politics "for the good of the city".

The executive's chairman, Mr Maurice Silber, declined to comment. The motion was passed with an eight-to-three majority

To page 2

From page 1

## Mayor

Voters against the censure motion were Mr Errol Anstey, Ms Wendy McIlrae and Ms Michelle Guttler

Those who voted for were Mr John Buchner, Mr Bob McClelland, Mr D Hauptfleisch, Mr S Munro, Miss Anette Reinecke, Mrs Esther Bloch, Mrs Grace Pick and Mr Peter Humphries

Mr Silber, who has a casting vote, abstained, as did Dr D Barron

City councillors present also included Mr Neil Ross, Mr Joe Rabinowitz, Mr Clive Bilski and Mr Hugh (Jack) Frost.

The question of who will form part of the delegation to see Mr Oliver is expected to be decided at the next meeting of the executive, in mid-April

Speaking from his Paris hotel yesterday, Mr Oliver said he would be happy to meet a delegation when he returned

Defending his actions, Mr Oliver said he had not said he would definitely not offer his hospitality to the English cricketers, but he had said that it was unlikely due to the "divisive nature of the tour"

"And the fact that the tour was cancelled confirms my stand and vindicates my position"

On the march, he said "I'm not a politician and I don't want to be, but I acknowledge the political expressions and experiences of the vast majority of Capetonians who are disenfranchised. I would like, therefore to reflect their views too. After all I still represent these people, even if they don't have a vote"

# Sonn defends mayor over censure row

CPT  
T1413  
16/3/70

Municipal Reporter

263

THE rector of the Peninsula Technikon, Mr Franklin Sonn, has sprung to the defence of the Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Gordon Oliver, as the row over his "high-profile" behaviour continues

Mr Sonn, who is also president of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association, said Mr Oliver deserved to be encouraged and complimented rather than criticised.

He was responding to reports that Mr Oliver was to be censured by the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' executive for his participation in Cape Town's peace march last year and for failing to extend civic hospitality to the "rebel" cricketers

Mr Sonn said the mayor was "not getting involved in politics" but trying to identify with the aspirations of the people of Cape Town

Yesterday Mr Maurice Silber, chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association, revealed that there had actually been two votes on the same issue taken at Monday's meeting

First Mr Peter Humphries' proposal that the mayor should be censured by letter had been voted on and approved. Then Dr John Sonnenberg had suggested that a delegation should rather go and see the mayor and speak to him about their concerns

"Mr Humphries was prepared to withdraw his motion. The second proposal, Dr Sonnenberg's, was put to the vote and passed by eight votes to three"

*M. R. Sonnenberg*

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

INTERPELLATIONS

The sign \* indicates a translation. The sign †, used subsequently in the same interpellation, indicates the original language.

Own Affairs

Minister, a local government

Mr C B HERANDIEN asked the Minister of Local Government and Agriculture

Whether he, in his capacity as Minister charged with local government in the Administration House of Representatives, is a local government in respect of certain local areas, if so, why, if not, why not?

C21E INT

\*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND AGRICULTURE Mr Chairman, the answer is yes, because divisional councils have been abolished in the Cape and in terms of regulations promulgated subsequently in terms of the Abolition of Development Bodies Act, Act 75 of 1986, the State President entrusted the authority in respect of local government to the respective own affairs Ministers of Local Government

\*Mr C B HERANDIEN I am pleased that the hon the Minister told us today that in his capacity as Minister of Local Government, he is in fact an autonomous—I want to emphasise the word—local government

Through all the years I have known the LPSA, they have been most strongly opposed to autonomy. This is reflected once again by the fact that, specifically in terms of Proclamation 110, this Ministers Council should surely realise the implications of this

\*The MINISTER OF HOUSING Try harder

\*Mr C B HERANDIEN The hon the Minister can wait his turn, because we shall deal with him softly, but hit him hard [Interjections]

In my opinion there is no sense in our having a body, the Association of Management Committees, which has campaigned over the years for direct representation. Year after year delegates have appealed that we should strive for direct representation

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

The Ministers' Council

\*Mr J D SWIGELAAR Not one of the communities in which the hon the Minister is the local government voted for him. He himself negotiates with the hon the Minister of Finance to supplement the deficits on their budgets. Consequently hon members of the opposition should be grateful today, instead of singing jérémiads [Time expired]

\*Mr C B HERANDIEN Mr Chairman, the hon member would do himself a favour by reading Proclamation 110 and bringing himself up to date

Increases in rentals are expected in the residential areas, and it is only the hon the Minister of Local Government and Agriculture in his capacity, according to that proclamation, who has the right to approve such increases. The hon the Minister of Housing is fond of saying that the local authorities must keep the service fees for refuse removal down. What should one do in the case of the hon the Minister of Local Government and Agriculture who is an autonomous body and who does not want to comply with his own instructions?

The time has come for us to get some honesty here. If the Ministers' Council was not aware of this proclamation, I suggest that they go and read it

I want to warn them that the general public is very dissatisfied. They must not tell us about refuse removal. It is the responsibility of the local authorities to ensure that the service fees remain low. They must negotiate with the hon the Minister of Finance so that the necessary subsidies can be obtained to enable that local authorities—just like any other White autonomous authority—to keep its service fees within limits [Time expired]

\*The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND AGRICULTURE Mr Chairman, I am not going to talk so rapidly that my words run into one another [Interjections]. I merely want to say that speakers must not get sick if they are not sitting on the side of the governing party in this House [Interjections]. Here we decide how things are going to be done

\*Mr C B HERANDIEN Who are "we"?

\*The MINISTER Hon members on that side cannot topple us, they are too weak for that [Interjections]

Before an autonomous authority is established,

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

an election takes place. The relevant community elects and finances such an autonomous local government [Interjections]. Not one of the communities where I am the local government elected me. I was appointed as a local government in terms of certain regulations which were promulgated in terms of the Abolition of Development Bodies Act and, strictly speaking, I am a representative of the central government. That does not make me a local government. I am simply acting as the local government in a temporary capacity

Debate concluded

QUESTIONS

†Indicates translated version

For oral reply Hansard 28/7/90

Own Affairs Hanover Park land for housing

\*1 Mr K H LATEGAN asked the Minister of Housing

(1) Whether he will enter into negotiations with the Cape Town City Council in regard to the Council's making available to his Department for housing purposes a piece of land in Hanover Park that has been set aside for a future railway line, if not, why not, if so, when,

(2) whether he will consider expropriating the land in question, if so, under what circumstances,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter? C27E

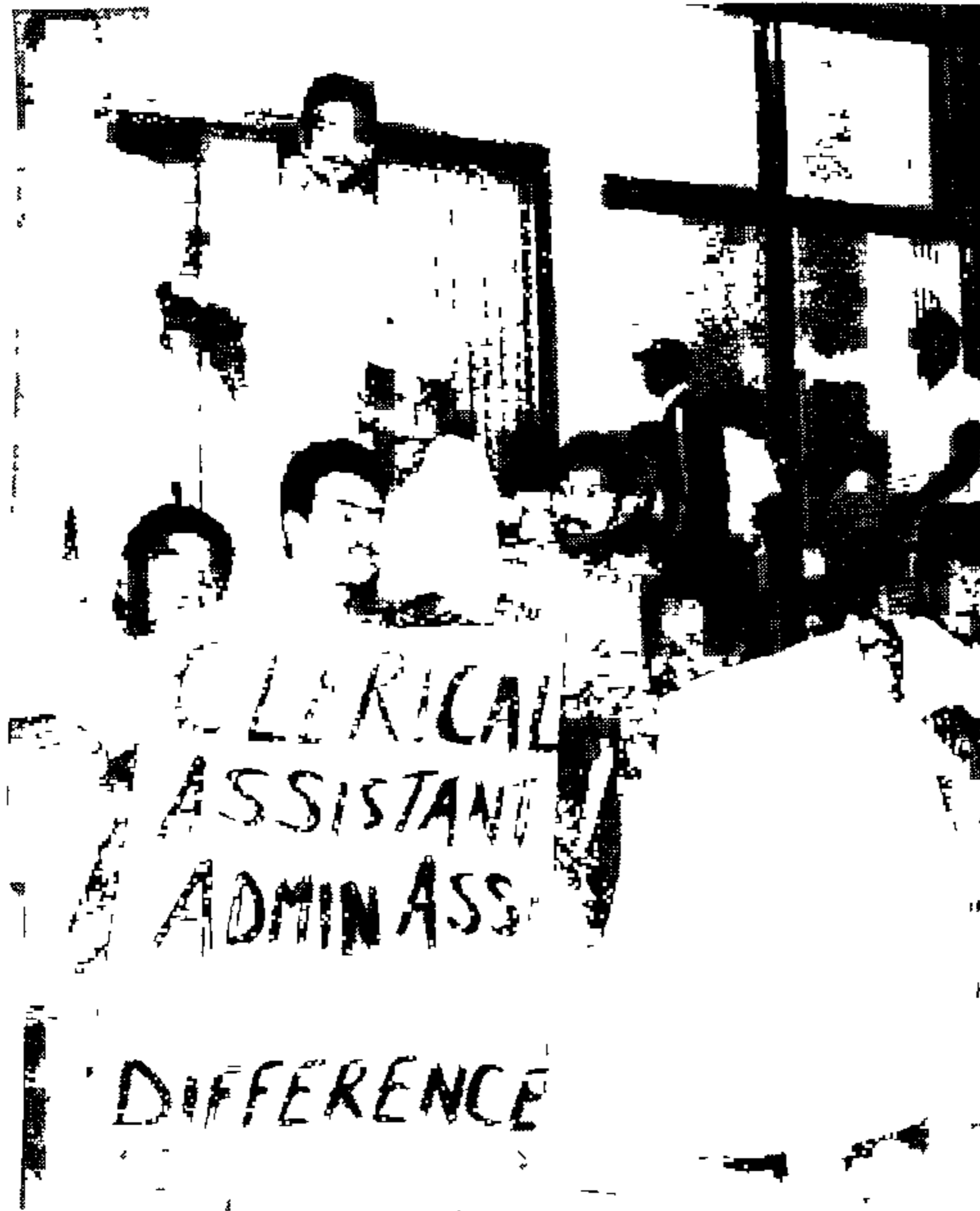
The MINISTER OF HOUSING

(1) No After consultation with the Department the Cape Town City Council entered into negotiations with the South African Transport Services regarding the acquisition of land for housing purposes. The Department will however negotiate with the City Council on the manner in which the land will be utilised for housing purposes

(2) No

(3) No

Before an autonomous authority is established,



City Council workers demonstrate in the Civic Centre

## Clerks protest race 'bar'

THE Cape Town Civic Centre resounded to freedom songs this week when more than 250 council employees gathered to demand that the Cape Town City Council change a grading system they claim is "racist".

Clerical assistants and plan filers from all sections of the council downed tools last Friday to demand that the council remove "apartheid barriers" to their being appointed administrative assistants.

This week they defied a council order to return to work before further negotiations took place and refused to return to their depots until the issue was resolved.

The approval of the head of department is required before a clerical assistant can become an administrative assistant and the union claims that this barrier is a form of racial discrimination.

In 1985 Samwu and the council were in dispute over, among other matters, the position of clerical assistants and the council agreed to negotiate with the union over the status of the clerical assistants.

Samwu spokesperson, Merle Brown said that the workers wanted clerical assistants and associated designations upgraded to administrative assistants without any barriers.

The union, while "frustrated with the negotiating machinery and the council's approach to collective bargaining, remains ready to negotiate," Brown said.

She said a meeting of CCC shop stewards this week would examine solidarity action. South 22/3-28/3/90.

Samwu declared a dispute with the council over the issue after negotiations broke down on Tuesday.

At the time of going to press the CTC council had not responded to requests for comment.

# Homeless to march on Tuynhuys

South 29/3 - 414/90  
CIVIC, squatter, community and service organisations are planning a march to the City Council, Regional Services Council, Cape Provincial Administration and Tuynhuys next Thursday to hand over a memorandum calling for land and housing

The protest, planned to coincide with Founder's Day next Friday, will draw attention to the plight of thousand of squatters who say their misery began three centuries ago when Jan Van Riebeeck arrived at the Cape

Landless and homeless people from as far afield as the Northern Cape will travel to Cape Town to participate in the two-day protest

After the march, the protesters will erect shacks in District Six and hold an open air service. On Friday morning, the protesters will hold a mass rally at which speakers from the Mass Democratic Movement and the ANC will address them

Thousands of people are also expected to participate in a "Walk for Hope" on April 29 to bring a mes-

sage from whites to the black people of Cape Town

The walk, from Rondebosch Common to Guguletu, is being organised by bodies working in the white community such as Cape Democrats, the Democratic Party Youth and Jews for Justice, and by city councillors.

The organisers wish to show they have hope for a non-racial, democratic future in South Africa and that they identify with the grievances and demands of the black majority.

263

WEEK-END TEACHERS STRIKE IN SOWETO

# Peninsula now chief tourist destination

By Norman Chandler, Pretoria Bureau

The Cape Peninsula has overtaken Johannesburg as the main tourism area of South Africa favoured by foreign tourists, according to Central Statistical Services (CSS) figures.

In December last year and January this year, more visitors poured into the Peninsula than in the previous same two-month period, judging from the number of bed-nights sold by hotels.

The Cape attracted 23,4 percent and 22,4 percent, respectively, of foreign visitors during the two months, while Johannesburg recorded 19,3 percent and 21,4 percent for the same period. Last year, Johannesburg was more than 3 percent higher (26,3 percent) during January.

Apart from the Peninsula and Johannesburg, the most popular holiday destinations were the Durban-Umhlanga area, the Garden Route, the rest of Natal, the Transvaal, eastern Transvaal, the Cape in general, the Boland and the Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage area.

Areas which failed to attract large numbers of foreign tourists included Maritzburg, Bloemfontein and the Natal south coast. Those which showed upwards growth compared with last year included Kimberley, the eastern Cape in gen-

eral, and the Witwatersrand and Vaal Triangle (excluding Johannesburg).

Pretoria's foreign tourism figure for January dropped from 1,8 percent in 1989 to 1,5 percent this year.

European countries, particularly Britain, West Germany and "the rest of Europe", were the main source of tourists, according to the CSS.

An increase of just more than 10 percent of bed-nights sold was recorded in January in comparison with December.

## Greater market share

Three-star hotels sold more bed-nights (27 percent of the total of 124 572) in January. One and two-star hotels increased their market share in January to the detriment of five-star establishments, which had 25,2 percent of the market against 27 percent for the same month last year.

Four-star hotels fared even worse, dropping from 13,4 percent last January to 9,9 percent this year.

"A comparison of the percentage bed-nights sold to visitors from the various continents shows that those sold to Europe increased by 3,3 percent while those from Africa and Asia decreased by 2,2 and 1,8 percent respectively," the CSS said.



## Guidelines for Cape coast get the nod

31/4/90  
LESLEY LAMBERT

263

CAPE TOWN — The Cape Provincial Administration (CPA) has approved plans which will act as guidelines for future onshore developments along the Cape coastline and possibly deter controversial proposals like the recently abandoned Robberg marina in Plettenberg Bay.

The structure plans have been released in five lengthy documents, each of which deals with a separate sub-region.

These include the west coast area from Veldrif to Bokpunt, the Cape Town coastline, the southern Cape area from Macassar to Gourits River, Outeniqua to Humansdorp and the area between the Gamtoos and the Great Fish rivers.

The aim of the research programme, initiated by the CPA four years ago, was to draw up guidelines to address the potential conflict between conservation of rapidly diminishing natural areas and pressure for township and resort development.

The guidelines were intended as a refinement of the CPA's 1973 Coastal Plan.

The plans provide a framework for the evaluation of applications and proposed developments by the private and public sectors. They do not refer to developments already under way.

The issues dealt with in the documents have become increasingly relevant.

Political changes have removed racial barriers in recreational areas creating more pressure for development in these areas, government decentralisation has placed more emphasis on private sector development for which central guidelines are deemed to be necessary and the west cape coastline has been pinpointed as a major future development area.

## Manpower expects doubled workload

LESLEY LAMBERT

CAPE TOWN — New responsibilities, including the labour relations of commercialised public utilities, will virtually double the Manpower Department's workload.

Its 1989 annual report, tabled in Parliament yesterday, says the department has taken responsibility for the Workmen's Compensation claims and occupational safety functions of Transnet.

"The takeover of functions will virtually double the workload, and the department, with its present staff and funds, will be unable to cope," the report says.

Another new responsibility resulting from economic changes concerns the small business sector. The National Manpower Commission began investigating the effect of labour legislation on this sector last year and an amending Bill covering technical adjustments is expected this year.

The department is reported to be keeping a close watch on provisions of industrial council agreements which could hamper economic activities.

Developments in the field of labour relations during the year include a review of section 79(2) of the Labour Relations Amendment Act, following criticism of certain provisions of the legislation, and the introduction of a labour code and guidelines for labour relations in the agricultural sector, drawn up by agricultural unions in consultation with the Houses of Representatives and Delegates.

The department expects the winding up of certain industrial councils to result in more applications for conciliation boards and the scaling down of employee fringe benefits from industrial council agreements.

263

# Councillors in jobs scam

From THABO DANIELS - John Koza.

PORT ELIZABETH — He refused to comment, Town councillors in Jansenville have used funds meant for job cre-

ation projects in the poverty-stricken town — to employ themselves.

At a gravel road repair project of the Zambukucunga Town Council, the foreman was a local councillor.

Kula said the council was aware there was unhappiness about the job creation project, but that no official complaints had been received.

Those councillors given jobs had been appointed on the strength of their past

experience, he said.

Meanwhile, the residents of the two poverty-stricken mud hut townships, Brickfields and Noordgesig, are in desperate need of assistance

The huts are in a poor state, jobs are scarce and wages are pitifully low in the town.

Mrs Harriet Mgogo, of Noordgesig, works as a

domestic in the town for R30 a month.

Of this, R18 goes on rent for the "matchbox" two-roomed house she shares with her three daughters and five grandchildren.

She previously received a grant as a TB patient, but lost it when she recovered from the disease last year.

A member of the Jansenville People's Congress (JPC) said the council was incompetent and must resign.

Kula blamed pension problems on the Cape Provincial Administration, and said the council was doing its utmost to resolve the issue.

There is a desperate need for facilities in the town

There is only one school and one creche in Jansenville, and both are in Brickfield.

The local creche resembles a station waiting room. It is a big, cement-floored, empty classroom with unplastered walls.

The principal, Mrs Jolene Kholobile, expressed concern about the state of the creche, especially with winter approaching.

"The council must try something, children can't live under such abnormal conditions. There are three bucket system toilets for 56 children."

There are no mattresses here, and children are going to catch colds," she said. — PEN

## Sebe's son jeered

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The magistrate's court was packed with spectators this week for the first appearance of the son of ousted Ciskel's president, Lennox Sebe, on charges of attempted murder and arson.

Major-General Kwane Sebe, head of Ciskel's elite paramilitary unit, was once the second most powerful man in the Ciskel after his father. *South. 4/4-10/4/90*

He appeared with five other high-ranking officers in the Zwellitsha magistrate's court. They were charged with causing an explosion, four counts of attempted murder and arson. No further details of the charges were given, no evidence was led and they were not asked to plead.

The case was postponed until April 27. The accused would remain in custody at the Middledrift central prison. — ECNA

**ROOFING & STEEL SERVICE CENTRE (PTY) LTD**

**Supertast Service**



# Health, housing hit by cutbacks

CAPE TOWN — Severe cutbacks will have to be made to services provided by the Cape Provincial Administration if it is to stay within a R3bn budget, which is 2,8% more than last year but significantly less in real terms.

Speaking at the start of a two-day debate in Parliament on the Cape budget yesterday, Cape administrator Kobus Meiring warned that to avoid overspending, the province would have to curtail its services at a time when pressure for improvements were increasing as a result of urbanisation and growing aspirations.

He announced reductions in the funds allocated to all of its highest priority services — health, transport and welfare, which includes provision for black housing.

Health services, which take up the major portion of the annual budget, would receive R48,3m — 2,9% less than the revised estimates for the past financial year. This meant that the province would have to withdraw much financial support for projects aimed at improving conditions when it should have been addressing the hospital crisis which reached boiling point when staff went out on strike last month.

It would have to postpone the final development phase of the Grootte Schuur Hospital and the purchase of new equipment and put on hold 20 community health centres which had been completed or were nearing completion. The erection of a further eight centres would be postponed indefinitely, Meiring said. In addition, the use of health services

LESLEY LAMBERT

at academic hospitals, a free service to large sections of the population — would now only be available to patients in need of specialised treatment.

The allocation of R47,27m to transport services represented an 11% decrease in nominal terms and 25% in real terms. As a result, road construction would be cut to a minimum, while emphasis would be placed on repairing existing roads, he said.

Meiring said more than 1 700 black housing projects, aimed at addressing demands which were regarded as a top priority, would have to become long-term projects because they would cost about R3bn — the province's entire annual budget.

## Productivity

In the meantime, funds would be allocated to essential projects which the province aimed to launch at a rate of about 200 a year. The National Housing Fund had requested R269,6m in the current financial year for 219 existing projects and 235 new projects.

Meiring said the CPA had done much to cut costs and improve productivity and he assured that further efforts would be made.

He said the long-term solution to the curtailment of health services would be to increase the decentralisation of services to the private sector, to make optimal use of existing facilities and to promote primary health care.

BIP 5/14/90

263

## Cape 'must make do with less cash'

Political Staff (263) (11)  
CAPE TOWN — Major cutbacks in services in the Cape will be necessary if the province is to stay out of the red this year, Administrator Mr Kobus Meiring warned Cape MPs yesterday.

Already, the province had decided to postpone the final phase of the Groote Schuur Hospital and the purchase of equipment, and not to go ahead with the commissioning of 20 community health centres which had been nearly completed.

Certain subsidies to agricultural associations and nature reserves had been stopped.

Health and hospital services would be limited to those who really needed them. He warned that the era in which large sections of the population used expensive health services at academic hospitals free of charge "will now come to an end".

Road construction was being cut and the emphasis would be on maintenance.

He said that with a budget of just more than R3 billion — which was only 1,8 percent higher than last year — the Cape had to meet an increased demand for services with what in real terms amounted to less money than in 1989.

Cape Times 6/4/90 263

# Non-racial council mooted for city

By BARRY STREEK  
Political Staff

THE Administrator of the Cape, Mr Kobus Meiring, yesterday agreed to meet Cape Town City Council to discuss the formation of a single non-racial local authority in Cape Town.

He said he had received a letter from the Town Clerk of Cape Town about the matter and he was prepared to meet the council to discuss the issue.

But he warned that the development of areas like District Six should not be delayed while the negotiations were in progress.

Mr Meiring, who was replying to the discussions in the Extended Public Committee on Provincial Affairs in the Cape, said that people in the private sector were "prepared to put in millions" into the area.

Moreover, council officials had called for permission to continue with the planning of District Six. These developments should not be delayed, Mr Meiring said.

Earlier, the Democratic Party's

## Meiring to meet with City Council

spokesman on Cape affairs, Mr Jan van Eck, MP for Claremont, praised the MEC for community services and black local government, Mr Temba Nyati, for supporting the creation of one local authority in the urban areas.

"He is obviously aware of all the shortcomings of the present local government apartheid system.

"I can assure him that if this is what he wants, that is the creation of a consolidated metropolitan non-racial local government elected by all the people

who live there, he will not only find allies in the DP but also in the overwhelming majority of Capetonians — whatever their race or colour."

Mr Meiring also pledged to do everything possible to remove racial discrimination in the province.

At the end of the two-day debate, he warned that the scrapping of discriminatory laws and regulations would not be enough.

"There has to be a change in attitudes. People must be accepted as people," he said.

However, the provincial administration would remove discrimination in every way possible provided this was done in a responsible and orderly manner.

"We have no option but to close the gap between the haves and the have-nots, between the first world and the third world."

This could be done by narrowing the gap downwards, as he had seen in Africa, but it could also be narrowed upwards.

"I believe we can do it," Mr Meiring said.

**Paying one's dues**

The British "Poll Tax" row shows just how strongly people can react if they feel they are being unjustly taxed through the municipal

F/M 6/4/90

rating system

This is perhaps one of the reasons why the deliberations over a new property rating system for Cape Town are being so carefully considered.

The city's chamber of commerce has come out against the strong lobby for a change to a "site value rating" (SVR) system of determining rates. It says the existing "flat" system of taxing the value of both land and buildings suits Cape Town's needs — but it maintains the rates burden is too high.

The chamber's decision to back the existing system — even though with modifications to keep property values up to date and to do away with the need to value land and buildings separately — is a severe blow to campaigners for a radical change in the rating system. Cape Town's rating system is currently being investigated by a council-appointed committee (*Property* January 26)

In a memorandum to the committee, the chamber says dissatisfaction over rates is due primarily to them being too high rather than the system itself being inequitable. The chamber represents most large property owners in the city and its views are expected to be considered seriously.

The chamber says a serious problem in Cape Town and the province in general, is that the system of property valuation is so out-dated that the rates base doesn't accurately reflect the change in property values.

It disagrees that the SVR system accurately reflects the ability of an owner to pay. It points out, for example, that the owner of a small, old house on a large property would be required to pay more than the owner of a new, large house on a smaller property. This would be inequitable.

SVR also bears no relation to the extent to which property owners benefit from council services in that the owner of a large building with more occupants benefits more from services than the owner of a small building with fewer occupants — even though both buildings may be on the same size stand and taxed at the same rate.

The chamber also disagrees that SVR, alone, encourages the development of vacant stands and contributes to economic growth. It accepts that it has a role to play, but says it is only one of "a great number of other factors" that could contribute to growth.

The chamber says because land prices fluctuate over a wider range than total property prices, ratepayers would be faced with wider swings in rates payable under SVR. A change to SVR would also result in an "enormous variance" in tax liability for individual ratepayers.

While accepting that the flat rating system penalises property owners who improve their properties, the chamber believes this is generally a reflection of their ability to pay. And, provided valuations keep pace with market trends, this should not result in in-

equity.

It believes the quantum of rates rather than the system under which they are raised is the more important factor when considering the detrimental effect of rates on property development and economic growth.

It argues that if the incidence of rates can be kept down to "reasonable levels," the extent to which rates will influence property development decisions — as against the many other considerations that have to be taken into account — will diminish.

The chamber contends the existing system should be changed to a single valuation of both land and buildings, which would allow current property transactions to be used as an indicator of values and allow rates to be levied on a more up-to-date basis.

# Lingelethu Council workers end strike

Staff Reporter

AKG 11/4/90

263

THE strike by more than 500 Lingelethu West Town Council workers in Khayelitsha has ended pending a council meeting, said Town Clerk Mr Graham Lawrence.

The workers, who downed tools demanding recognition of their union, agreed to resume work after talks between their representatives and council officials.

He said the council executive committee would meet on April 24 to address the grievances.

The workers demand that the council recognise and negotiate with their union, the National Union of Municipal Workers.

# Councils halted by resignations

From THABO DANIELS

PORT ELIZABETH — AN Eastern Cape community has forced the township's local authority to resign en bloc — a few days after it was revealed that the councillors were "misusing" funds meant for job creation schemes

The collapse of the Zemukucinga town council in Jansenville brings to nine the number of Eastern Cape councils unable to operate because of resignations

for comment. Siphon Miggels, chairperson of the JPC,

said the council's fall was a temporary victory  
South 1/14 - 25/1/90  
Overdue

"The struggle still continues as our immediate task now is 'One city, one council' "

Miggels said the resignation of the councillors was long overdue as they were incompetent and not accountable to the masses — PEN

## Capitulated

The council capitulated after a meeting with the Jansenville People's Congress (JPC), in which a wide range of grievances against the council were raised

They included the council's "position on drastic changes in the country", its programme of action and future plans

The council's decision appeared premeditated, as the members made no attempt to respond to the allegations, but merely submitted their resignations

Despite rumours that the job creation scheme in the poverty-stricken town would be abandoned following the council's collapse, the Cape Provincial Administration has confirmed it will continue

The former mayor, R Z Kula, was not available



# Pensioners angry over 'long delays'

From PATRICK GOODENOUGH  
PORT ELIZABETH — Pensioners here are angry about long queues and lengthy delays in receiving pensions and social welfare grants

Officials at the Cape Provincial Administration payout points blamed the delays on staff shortages, but many disgruntled pensioners accused the authorities of bureaucratic inefficiency

Mrs Themba Menze, 49, who is rheumatic and suffers from cardiac failure, said her visit this week was her fifth attempt to get a disability grant

She said that by the time she arrived at the payout point at 4 30am, the queue was already long. Many pensioners had spent most of the night on the street in front of the office.

She said CPA officials at the gate allowed about 20 people into the building every day, the rest were "chased away"

A domestic worker in Uitenhage before she fell seriously ill in 1988, Mrs Menze said officials had torn up her doctor's certificate on her last visit and told her to "go away and work"

## Tomorrow

Mrs Miriam Beyi from Kwazakhele said she had been waiting outside the payout point every day for two months

Every day, officials told her to return the next day

"Tomorrow, tomorrow, always tomorrow I've got no busfare for tomorrow," she said, close to tears

The official in charge of the payout said there was not enough staff to cope with the number of pension applicants, but that a computer system — due to be installed within the next eight months — was expected to facilitate the process

Admission tickets were at present being handed out to waiting pensioners on a first-come, first-served basis, he said

This system only affected those claiming for the first time, or those on disability grants who required an annual re-assessment of their eligibility to receive welfare

One pensioner said she had been unsuccessful so often, her initial medical certificate — valid for a year — had lapsed before she saw a cent of welfare

## Payment

Other complaints included that pensioners' cards were not always available from the municipal authorities on the days they were needed, without them, pensions were not paid

Even for the successful applicants, there are problems. Once the application forms have eventually been accepted, pensioners have to wait for at least six months for their first payment

When it finally arrives, it is only R175 a month

The CPA's regional representative, Mr Danie Bezuidenhout, said the pensions office in North End was not a payout point but an administrative office where inquiries, applications for pensions and reviews were dealt with

"We have a problem with the great number of applicants. Therefore applications are limited to 20 people per day." All inquiries were dealt with daily

(3) whether it is his intention to enlarge Riverlea, if not, why not, if so, (a) when and (b) (i) what area is involved and (ii) what is the extent of this area;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

*Hansard 17/4/90*

C47E

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND AGRICULTURE (for the Minister of Housing)

(1) No

(2) No, due to the many physical and geological restrictions on the land,

(3) No, because suitable land for future extension and economical development is not available

(a), (b) (i) and (ii) Fall away

(4) No

Local affairs/management committees' members

\*3 Mr T ABRAMHAM asked the Minister of Local Government and Agriculture

(1) Whether any members of the House of Representatives are currently serving on local affairs committees and management committees, if so,

(2) whether he will furnish the names of such members, if not, why not, if so, who are they,

(3) whether it is anticipated that public representatives will be prevented from serving on bodies at more than one level of government, if not, why not, if so, (a) when and (b) in terms of what legislation,

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

*Hansard 17/4/90*

C65E

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND AGRICULTURE

(1) Yes

(2) Yes—

Mr J W Christians (MP Ravensmead)

Mr S Ebrahim (MP Grassy Park)

Mr C M George (MP Greenwood Park)

Mr C B Herandien (MP Macassar)

Mr N M Isaacs (MP Bishop Lavis)

Mr P W Saaman (MP Mid Karoo)

(3) Yes

*Hansard 17/4/90*

(a) It is not possible to say when as the proposed legislation regarding uniform elections must still be approved,

(b) proposed legislation regarding a uniform electoral act

(4) No

Mr T ABRAMHAM Mr Chairman, arising from the hon the Minister's reply, I would like to ask him how he feels about members serving on more than one level of government

The MINISTER Mr Chairman, I am bound by the party's policy, and the party's policy is my policy

Austerville, Durban day-care centre

\*4 Mr T ABRAMHAM asked the Minister of Health Services and Welfare

(1) Whether it is intended to establish a day-care centre in Austerville, Durban, if so,

(2) whether the old Northgate Primary School site has been considered for this purpose, if so,

(3) whether this site was found suited to the purpose, if not, why not,

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

C66E

The MINISTER OF HEALTH SERVICES AND WELFARE *Hansard 17/4/90*

(1) No

(2) Falls away

(3) Falls away

(4) No

For written reply

General Affairs

*Hansard 17/4/90*

Prisons service: applications

15 Mr W J MEYER asked the Minister of Justice†

(1) (a) How many applications did the Prisons Service receive during the latest specified period of 12 months for which information is available in respect of

promotion examinations for (i) sergeants to the rank of warrant officer, (ii) warrant officers to the rank of lieutenant and (iii) lieutenants to the rank of captain and (b) how many (i) men and (ii) women were successful in the examinations in respect of each of these ranks,

(2) with reference to each of the above categories, (a) how many applications were received from Pollsmoor and (b) how many candidates from Pollsmoor (i) sat for the examinations and (ii) were successful?

*Hansard 17/4/90*

C41E

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE

(1) During the period 1 March 1989 to 28 February 1990 promotional examinations only took place on one occasion

(a) (i) 1 611

(ii) 608

(iii) Officers are not required to complete promotional examinations as promotion takes place according to merit

(b) (i) Sergeant to Warrant officer 50

Warrant officer to Lieutenant 9

(ii) Sergeant to Warrant officer 20

Warrant officer to Lieutenant 3

(2) (a) Sergeant to Warrant officer, Men 59, Women 5

Warrant officer to Lieutenant, Men 23, Women 1

(b) (i) Sergeant to Warrant officer, Men 25, Women 1

Warrant officer to Lieutenant, Men 6, Women 0

(ii) No candidate at Pollsmoor was successful in the completion of the promotional examination

New prisons

16 Mr W J MEYER asked the Minister of Justice† *Hansard 17/4/90*

(1) How many new prisons are on his Department's building programme for the 1990-91 financial year,

(2) whether a new training college for warders is planned or under construction at Westlake, if so, what progress has been made in this regard?

*Hansard 17/4/90*

C42E

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE

(1) The following new prisons are being constructed

Boksburg Prison

Brandvlei Prison

Craddock Prison

Glencoe Prison

Kandaspunt Prison

Kynsna Prison

Pollsmoor Prison

Pretoria Central Prison

Zonderwater Prison

A new prison to be erected at Oudtshoorn is on the building programme for the 1990-91 financial year

(2) Yes The planning of a new training college for warders at Westlake is nearly completed

Against the background of economic restrictions the Prisons Service is, however, compelled to introduce various measures with the view to increased cost efficiency in the management of the Prisons Service. This requires, inter alia, that an extensive investigation is presently being undertaken into the possible improved and multi-purpose utilization of existing infrastructure and facilities as well as those presently being planned

Own Affairs

*Hansard 17/4/90*

3 Mr L T LANDERS asked the Minister of Health Services and Welfare

(1) Whether his Department received an application from a certain local authority to erect a clinic and/or health centre in Newlands East, Durban, if so, (a) from which local authority and (b) when,

(2) whether this application was approved, if not, why not, if so, (a) what will this project cost, (b) when is it anticipated that building operations will be (i) commenced

1 family on Hlanganani KwaZulu (Misinga district)  
 (2) (a) None  
 (b) Vryheid R18 724,89  
 Ladysmith (Ntombis Camp) Nil  
 Mooi River (Compton Verney) Nil  
 Weenen R11 770,79

Blacks moved to Black states

114 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs  
 (a) How many Blacks were moved from Black communities to Black states in 1989 and (b) (i) from which Black communities, (ii) to which Black states and (iii) why were they moved in each case? *Wensdal 18/4/90* B276E

THE MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

- (a) None
- (b) (i) to (iii) Fall away

Free settlement areas

115 Mr A J LEON asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

- (1) Whether any areas are being considered by the Free Settlement Board for promotion as free settlement areas, if so, (a) which areas and (b) when is it anticipated that a decision will be taken in each case,
- (2) whether the Board has received any representations to proclaim entire municipal areas as free settlement areas, if so, (a) from whom, (b) in respect of which municipal areas, and (c) what was his response thereto, in each case? *Wensdal 18/4/90* B277E

THE MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

- (1) Yes
- (a) The following areas are under consideration by the Free Settlement Board
  - 1 Diepsloot (Pretoria)
  - 2 Mayfair (Johannesburg)
  - 3 Ottery/Wetton (Cape Town)

THE MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

This reply is based on the supposition that the reference to Brown's Farm is a reference to the development area approximately 219 ha in size situated in Philippi, south of Nyanga *Wensdal 18/4/90*

- (1) (a) The area does not fall under any local authority
- (b) The Provincial Administration of Cape Province
- (2) No
- (a) Falls away
- (b) Falls away
- (3) No
- (4) No

THE MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS



(1) (a)

(b)

(i) KTC	2 242	(i)	2 242
(ii) Ou-Kruspad	3 500	(ii)	1 526
(iii) Khayelitsha	56 068		23 467
(iv) Philippi	5 012		4 818
(v) Noordhoek			
Total	66 822	Particulars not available	25 769
			41 053

(2)

(a)

(b)

KTC			
On-Kruspad	1 974	14 074	+
Khayelitsha	14 217		
Philippi	(****)		(**)

\*\*\*\*\*Sites under construction\*\*\*\*\*

- (\*) 974 Sites will be available by May 1990
- (\*\*) 8 318 Sites will be available by December 1990
- (\*\*\*) 2 168 Sites will be available by September 1991
- (\*\*\*\*) 194 Sites will be available by September 1991

# State's third tier in tatters

263  
187

From PATRICK  
GOODENOUGH

PORT ELIZABETH.— People's structures are growing in Eastern Cape townships at a time when government-created institutions are becoming increasingly isolated and unworkable.

This weekend, a steering committee in Grahamstown

launched a new umbrella body to unite all civics in the region—the Organisation of Eastern Cape Civic Associations

The publicity officer of the interim committee, Henry Fazzie, said the move came after a decision at the recent UDF workshop in Cape Town to build civic structures at a local, regional and eventually, a national level.

Previous attempts in 1984 and 1986 had failed

due to state harassment, detentions and the states of emergency

Fazzie said there was a need for civics to intervene in ongoing problems of township living conditions and forced removals. He said councils continued to act in ways contrary to public government rhetoric

While the state has growing mass organisation to contend with on the one hand, on the other it is being forced to concede that its own third-tier government structures are collapsing

Eight community councils in the Eastern Cape and Border lack quorums and cannot operate. The 8 councils need another 40 councillors between them in order to work

Another 34 local authorities are short of councillors

The resignations come in the wake of a string of protest marches and consumer boycotts throughout the region. Very few of the mostly small towns affected have escaped one or the other form of mass action, and the accompanying calls for an end to the town councils



BLACK local authorities in the Cape are being driven further into crisis with the resignation of large numbers of community councillors.

# Resignations hit Cape councils

The total number of councils in the province unable to operate has risen to 14 with the resignation of the entire Zankucinga Town Council in Jansenville. Nine of these councils are in the Eastern Cape and Border

According to figures from the Cape Provincial Administration, 58 councillors have resigned this year. Two weeks ago, the MEC for local government in the Cape, Temba Nyati, said that the local authority system was facing a crisis

At the same time, grassroots structures are growing in strength. Last weekend, the Organisation Of Eastern Cape Civic Associations was set up

in Grahamstown.

Henry Fazzie, the publicity officer of the interim committee, said the move came after a decision at the recent United Democratic Front workshop in Cape Town to build civic structures at a local, regional and, eventually, national level.

He attributed the demise of community councils to the changing political climate, which had led to mass demands for councillors' resignation.

The Jansenville move follows revelations that councillors were employing themselves on job-creation schemes. Councillors announced their resignation at a meeting with the

**Local authorities in the Eastern Cape and Border have been crippled by a surge in resignations by community councillors. By Weekly Mail Reporters**

Jansenville People's Congress.

In Cathcart, the Kati-kati town council has "relinquished control" over the local township of Dalwe.

Cathcart has been in the grips of a ruinous consumer boycott for some months, and there has been continuing conflict between the Kati-kati town council and Dalwe residents

over plans for removing the entire township to the new area of Kati-kati

The decision to "relinquish control" followed unsuccessful attempts to extract money from the government for the further development of the new township, said the mayor M Shi

Dalwe residents claimed the move was a victory, but it is not clear what force such a decision has. There is no precedent for a local authority abandoning part of its jurisdiction.

The resignations follow a surge in popular pressure, with local organisations taking advantage of openings allowed by the government for polit-

cal activity.

Marches, consumer boycotts and other protests have swept through small towns across the Eastern Cape. A central demand in most areas has been for the dissolution of the black local authorities, under the slogan "One city, one municipality".

This demand has been echoed by some councillors themselves, including Ibhayi mayor Mhlobo Jemsana, and members of the Gomo Town Council in Duncan Village, East London. At a council meeting last week, Jemsana called for one municipality for the greater Port Elizabeth area.

He has admitted that the council is unable to supply health and electricity services and that these responsibilities would be handed over to Port Elizabeth municipality. — Ecna.

**Hospitals: strikes/stayaways**

237 Miss M SMUTS asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development

- (1) Whether there have been any strikes or stayaways at Cape provincial hospitals in 1990, is so, (a) when and (b) in what way were services disrupted,
- (2) (a) what was the lowest paid grade of employee involved in these strikes or stayaways and (b) what (i) is the salary and (ii) are the working hours of these employees,
- (3) (a) what is the longest period served by a temporary staff member at such hospitals and (b) for what benefits were these workers ineligible as a result of their temporary status,
- (4) what action has been taken by the Government to end these strikes or stayaways?

B607E

**The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT**

- (1) Yes,
  - (a) 5 to 21 March 1990,
  - (b) services were scaled down and in certain cases only emergency services functioned,
- (2) (a) General Assistant I,
  - (b) (i) are remunerated according to the salary scale R2 685 X 228 - 3 369 X 312 - 4 617 X 399 - 5 415 per annum plus R540 per annum area allowance,
    - (ii) 44 hours per week,
- (3) (a) 45 years,
- (b) none Section 7 of the Public Service Act, 1984 (Act III of 1984) determines the various classifications of persons in the public service. For each division or group a specific set of conditions of service are prescribed. Some of the conditions of service that may differ between groups are leave provisions, pensions and requirements for the termination of services. These aspects are dealt with by the Minister for Administra-

tion and Economic Co-ordination  
The temporary staff concerned were eligible for all benefits due to them in terms of their conditions of appointment, the Public Service Act, 1984 and the regulations framed in terms thereof as well as the Act on the Temporary Employees Pension Fund, 1979 (Act 75 of 1979),

- (4) all channels of communication were used to resolve the problem, namely
  - Channels of communication were kept open between Management of the hospitals concerned and representatives of the striking workers
  - A retired magistrate Mr Charles van Zyl was appointed by the Cape Provincial Administration to hear the grievances of the striking workers who were invited to approach him freely in this regard.
  - The Administrator of the Cape Provincial Administration, by means of the Press invited striking workers to approach him personally in respect of their grievances.
  - The Administrator send personal letters to officials of the Health Workers Union inviting them to approach him in respect of their grievances
  - Discussions were held between representatives of the hospital workers and senior officials of the Cape Provincial Administration at which grievances were heard in full and replied to in order to reach agreements which were reasonable and fair to both parties

**231 (4) Medical waste**

247 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development

- (1) What system is currently used by hospitals falling under the control of the provincial administrations to dispose of medical waste,
- (2) whether consideration is being given to changing this system, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details?

B637E

**The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT**

- (1) Depending on the hazardousness of the specific type of medical waste, these wastes are disposed of by incineration, through a solid waste removal service or into the sewer system after disinfection thereof if necessary,
- (2) no, the existing system is sufficient however, a watchful eye is still kept on potential hazardous practices

**Own Affairs**

23/4/90  
Private schools: subsidies

68 Mr A E DE WET asked the Minister of Education and Culture

- (1) Whether any private schools in (a) the Transvaal, (b) Natal, (c) the Cape Province and (d) the Orange Free State (i) applied for and (ii) were granted a subsidy for private schools in 1989 in terms of the Private Schools Act (House of Assembly), No 104 of 1986, if so, which schools in each case,
- (2) whether any registered private schools did not apply for this subsidy in 1989, if so, which schools?

B615E

**The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE**

(1)(a), (b), (c), and (d)(i) Yes,

**TRANSVAAL**

Assumption Convent (Germiston)  
Assumption Convent (Pretoria)  
Auckland Park Preparatory School  
Bellavista School  
Beth Jacob Girls' High School  
Boys' Town School  
Brescia House Ursuline Convent  
Broadlands School  
Capital Tutorial  
Carmel Primary School  
Carmel High School  
Christian Brothers' College (Boksburg)  
Christian Brothers' College (Pretoria)  
Christian Brothers' College (Springs)  
Christian Community College  
Convent of our Lady of Mercy Dominican School

Convent of the Holy Family  
Crossroads  
Danelm College High School  
De La Salle Holy Cross College  
Deutsche Schule (Johannesburg)  
Deutsche Schule (Pretoria)  
Dominican Convent  
Eden College (Johannesburg)  
Eden Christian School (Warmbad)  
Flamboyant School  
Gereformeerde Laerskool "Dirk Postma"  
Gereformeerde Laerskool "Johannes Calvyn"  
Glensaks School  
Grantley Private School  
Hillel School  
Holy Rosary Convent  
Iona Convent  
Japan School  
King David Primary School  
King David School (Linksfeld)  
King David (Victory Park)  
Kingsmead College  
Kroondal Deutsche Schule  
La Salle College  
Loreto Convent (Skinner Street)  
Loreto Convent (Queenswood)  
Marrist Brothers' College (Marran College)  
Maryvale College  
Mc Auley House School  
Menora Primary School Glenhazel  
Michael Mount Waldorf School  
Modern Methods Business College  
Our Lady of Mercy School  
Paterson Park School  
Presda Laer  
Pretoria Chinese School  
Pretoria Preparatory School  
Pridwin Preparatory School  
Redhill School  
Roedeaan School (S A )  
Sacred Heart College  
Sahen School  
Sancta Maria Junior Convent  
Sedaven High School  
Sedaven Primary School  
Selly Park Convent  
Sha-Arei Torah Primary School  
St Andrew's School  
St Benedict's School  
St Catherine's Dominican Convent  
St Catherine's School (Florida)  
St Columba's Primary School  
St Conrad's  
St David's Marrist Brothers College

CAM-71715  
27/4/70  
263

# Peninsula firemen

## work to rule

Staff Reporter

**EIGHTY-FOUR** Regional Services Council firemen at four fire stations in the Peninsula — Ottery, Constantia, Melkbosstrand and Atlantis — have embarked on work-to-rule industrial action in protest against their 72-hour working week.

Western Province Local Authority Workers' Association organising secretary Mr Leonard Koza said the RSC had not reacted to the demands of the firemen to work a 56-hour week, as is the case at a municipality like Goodwood.

He said the long hours meant a "break-up of family life".

Mr Koza said if that the RSC did not heed the demands of the firemen, "this thing could spark into something bigger that the union would like to avoid".

RSC spokesmen could not be contacted.

# Council plays democracy to beat a boycott

with 2714 - 315190

By CHRIS MABUYA

IT was a case of fighting democracy with democracy when the white Cathcart town council said it needed a mandate from its ratepayers before meeting township demands.

The small Border town has been in the grip of a ruinous consumer boycott for some two months, like many others in the Eastern Cape. But the boycott has now been temporarily suspended after several meetings between the town council, business people and the Cathcart Residents' Association (Cara).

The concessions made were modest. A statement by the town council conceded only that Cara was "one of the representative bodies of the black population in Cathcart". Decisions on the substantive issues would have to wait for a mandate from ratepayers. The town council statement said it had "no mandate whatsoever from the white ratepayers of Cathcart to deal with the issues raised by Cara concerning the welfare and future of the black population of Cathcart".

These included the demand for the scrapping of the Group Areas Act, the opening of facilities and the establishment of a single council for the town, in line with the slogan "one town, one council". A meeting to obtain a mandate was scheduled for last night.

"Our bodies have no political stand," said one businessman. "With the changing political climate inside South Africa we need a mandate from the white community whether we can take part and make broad decisions on political matters."

One of the major issues up for discussion is whether the white municipality should take over control of Daliwe. The unpopular Katu-katu town committee gave up control over it recently, after many years of conflict with the residents who were resisting removal to the new township of Katu-katu.

The key factor in persuading the small town's whites to talk to residents was undoubtedly the lengthy consumer boycott. One of the arguments apparently used by business people in their talks with Cara has been that the boycott has cut into their profits so much that they don't have the means to assist in the upgrading of the old Daliwe location.

Business people asked for a breathing space and assured residents they would give every possible assistance towards the improvement of living conditions at Daliwe. — ecna



CAM Tuis 30/4/90

(82) (263)

# Go-slow firemen get warning letters

By CLAUDIA KING

REGIONAL SERVICES COUNCIL firemen who have been on a work-to-rule since Wednesday have been sent letters warning them that their action is illegal and may lead to their dismissal

Mr Leonard Koza, organising secretary of the Western Province Local Authorities Workers' Association, which is acting on the firemen's behalf, told the Cape Times yesterday that the firemen were demanding a 56-hour week

At the moment they work a 72-hour week.

"The 84 firemen from the Ottery, Melkbosstrand, Constantia and Atlantis fire stations are prepared to provide emergency services but refuse to do any non-essential work," he said

"We have consulted our lawyers and have been advised that the firemen's action does not constitute a strike and is therefore not illegal"

Mr Koza added that the association regarded the RSC's letter as intimidation

He claimed other firemen taking action had been individually victimised. "They've been told their leave has been cancelled and that unless they return to work they could lose their council housing"

Mr C H Mocke, chief executive officer at the RSC, confirmed that the firemen had been sent letters of warning but declined to comment further

Mr Koza said the association had been trying to initiate negotiations between the firemen and the authorities since 1984 and that their efforts had never succeeded

"Last week we sent a letter to the Regional Services Council notifying them of the firemen's intended action. They replied saying they were waiting for the results of a liaison committee which is going to sit early in May," he said

This was the first time in the history of the Regional Services Council that a work-to-rule had been called in one of its departments, said Mr Koza

1/5/90

# Donations for ailing Groote Schuur flow in

Start 1/4/90

263

CAPE TOWN — Donations of R223 000 have poured in to Groote Schuur hospital since Friday, when a public appeal for funds for the hospital's ailing cardiac unit was launched.

Of that amount, R100 000 was donated by Pick 'n Pay Stores, who have launched an appeal for R1 million, a second R100 000 was donated by a company which wishes to remain anonymous at present, and R23 000 had been donated by the public, Groote Schuur fund-raiser Mrs Pixi Gillow said yesterday.

The appeal was launched after it was reported that the cancer and heart units, as well as other sections, were struggling to provide adequate treatment due to obsolete equipment and other shortages. — Sapa.

Verulam  
Port Shepstone  
Dundee  
Howick  
Bloemfontein

*Handwritten:* New street 4/15/90

*Handwritten:* Orange Free State

Transvaal

Alberton  
Benoni  
Boksburg  
Kempton Park  
Roodepoort (Witsey Dip)  
Heidelberg  
Middelburg  
Secunda  
Barberton  
Vereeniging  
Randfontein  
Pretoria

(c) Unknown, as proclamations might possibly have to be preceded by surveys. All proclamations are being dealt with expeditiously.

Black townships: traffic officers

168 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

How many traffic officers were available on a (a) daily and/or (b) irregular basis for the purpose of traffic control and traffic law enforcement in (i) Guguletu, (ii) Langa, (iii) Nyanga, (iv) Khayelitsha, (v) Mbekweni (Paarl), (vi) Mfuleni (Kuis River) and (vii) Zwelethemba (Worcester) as at the latest specified date for which information is available?

*Handwritten:* 263

*Handwritten:* B387E

- (a) (i) to (vii) None
- (b) (i) Guguletu

Traffic control and traffic law enforcement are exercised by the Traffic Department of the Municipality of Cape Town to a limited degree. Number of traffic officers is not known.

(ii) Langa

Traffic control and

*Handwritten:* 263

(a) On the Western side of Khayelitsha just to the South of Spine Road

(b) 1 April 1990

(c) 11,6 ha and will make provision for 17 400 graves

Provincial administrations: traffic officers

170 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

- (1) Whether any part of his predecessor's reply to Question No 20 on 25 April 1989 has since changed, if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) (a) how many traffic officers were there in the service of the Provincial Administration of (i) the Transvaal, (ii) Natal, (iii) the Cape Province and (iv) the Orange Free State as at the latest specified date for which information is available and (b) how many of these officers had been allocated exclusively to traffic control duties in Black townships?

*Handwritten:* B389E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

- (1) Is only applicable to the Cape Provincial Administration
- (2) (a) There were 558 traffic officers (all ranks) in the service of the Provincial Administration of the Transvaal on 9 March 1990, and
- (b) none of these officers had been allocated exclusively to traffic control duties in Black townships

Cape Province

The reply to Question 20 of 25 April 1989 still applies.

However, progress had since been made in that the Town Councils of Langeletu West and Ikapa have been vested and charged with the regulation and control of road traffic in their respective areas. The manner in which the function can be performed, in other words the independent rendering thereof by the local authorities or the purchase of the total service from another authority on an agency basis, or a combination of these

methods, is being thoroughly investigated

Although the remaining Black local authorities in the Western Cape have not yet been vested and charged with the regulation and control of road traffic, the conferring of the function on them and practical ways of performing it are also presently being investigated

- (2) (a) (iii) 271 (all ranks)
- (b) None—they only performed on main roads

Orange Free State

- (1) The question does not apply to the Provincial Administration of the Orange Free State
- (2) (a) (iv) 321 12 March 1990
- (b) None

Natal

- (1) Not applicable to the Natal Provincial Administration
- (2) (a) 276 of all ranks
- (b) None, unless requested by the South African Police to assist in connection with road blocks in or near such townships

MECs motor-cars' costs

178 Mr A P OOSTHUIZEN asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

Whether he will furnish information on the official motor-cars of the members of the Executive Committees (MECs) of each province, if not, why not, if so, (a) how many kilometres did each such motor-car travel in 1989 and (b) what were the maintenance costs of each motor-car?

*Handwritten:* 4/15/90

*Handwritten:* B416E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

- Cape Province
- (a) PA 3—25 425 km
- PA 4—38 599 km
- PA 5—18 964 km
- PA 6—25 923 km
- PA 7—16 684 km
- PA 8—28 423 km

## Quietening critics

While reports of friction between the Cape Town City Council and developers of a R13m business village in Gardens appear to be exaggerated, the three-year saga is not yet over. And, though it's not a major development in terms of size or cost, it highlights the mounting conflict between developers and conservationists in the city. (263)

Ian Fife, of development supervisors Newport Real Estate, says there's no difference in principle between Penthouse Properties, the developers of Hiddingh Village and the council. He says the only remaining obstacles concern technicalities which he is confident can be resolved satisfactorily so that construction can begin on schedule in July.

It was reported earlier that the council's

town planning committee had objected in principle to the proposed rezoning of the 3 684 m<sup>2</sup> site, on which most of the village will be built, from general residential to general business because the plans made insufficient provision for residential units. (The development also includes a four-storey block of flats — now being refurbished — and a vacant stand, which are not part of the rezoning application.)

However, town planning committee chairman Clive Keegan says no decision on the principle of the rezoning has been taken. He says city planner Neville Riley has recommended it be approved — subject to certain conditions — and the developers have been asked to supply further information. The matter is expected to go before the committee again later this month.

Fife says there have been ongoing consultations with the council which have resulted in a third amended development plan being submitted for approval. It provides for about 20 residential units, which, he points out, is more than the number being demolished to make way for the development. Originally, the small size of the residential component in earlier plans was seen as an obstacle to approval.

"We don't see a problem we've met with the town planning committee, which raised certain technical questions. We've made it clear from the beginning that we will make residential accommodation available. We don't see a fundamental problem between ourselves and the council," he says.

The rezoning is regarded as extremely complicated from a technical point of view because it includes the closure of a road and the provision of trade vehicle access to the adjacent Gardens Centre shopping mall.

The development was further complicated by National Monuments Council intervention to protect what were regarded as historically valuable houses which were to have been demolished. As a compromise the developers agreed to retain five of the 11 houses which will be converted to business premises and incorporated into the development.

The developer's current proposal provides for 3 000 m<sup>2</sup> of shops, 4 500 m<sup>2</sup> of offices and 1 300 m<sup>2</sup> of residential accommodation. Riley recommended that the development (apart from the existing flats which may not be increased in height) be restricted to three storeys and that permissible floor area for new buildings other than the residential component be restricted to 5 000 m<sup>2</sup>.

But objectors feel the development is a further encroachment into a residential area. It borders on the high-rise Gardens Centre shopping mall which already provides 20 000 m<sup>2</sup> of retail space. However, the scheme's supporters argue that it is a logical extension of the commercial fringe along Mill Street, a main artery, and will harmonise well with the nearly completed Avalon office development diagonally across Mill Street.

Consultant city and regional planner David Dewar initially recommended to

263

council that the application for rezoning should be rejected on principle because of the impact it would have on the environment and the pressures it would cause for further business encroachments into the residential area. In a further opinion after the developers modified their plans he gave qualified support to it, but warned there was now a "very real threat" of "commercial intrusion into the surrounding residential fabric."

He suggested the council take steps to exclude the possibility of future commercial zoning in the vicinity of the development. ■

# 'We won't pay for apartheid'

263

Argus 8/5/80

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Cape will finance only facilities which serve all population groups, the Administrator warned today

Mr Kobus Meiring said the Provincial Administration would not provide money for developments where there was race discrimination

Speaking at the Congress of Municipal Associations of the Cape, he said discrimination on racial grounds had to be eliminated from all municipalities in the province

"If any discriminatory signs remain we must get rid of them once and for all," Mr Meiring said

## Far-reaching

He told local authorities that they could not cling to a system which had not stood the test of time

He urged local authorities to "think critically" and to test existing systems

There was no doubt that South Africa was living through the most far-reaching changes of its history and there could be no talk of a new South Africa without fundamental local government restructuring

He urged all municipalities to "help pull the wagon through the stream" by helping to make the concept of a new South Africa a reality

He called on local authorities not to delay development "because you don't agree with the concept of free areas or because you have problems with certain aspects of the law"

The days of discriminatory legislation were numbered and there was no place in the Cape for discrimination on grounds of race or skin colour.

"We can't go forward with the present situation where whites lead a care-free life in well-appointed suburbs while other communities live in poverty without basic facilities



Africa, and  
today after  
transit low  
future.

The 200

An over  
released

Namib

Acheson,

released

Lawyer

Smuts la

African

After

at Jan

eson,

Cry

tic and

She

rested

reme

prison

"It's

ime

ow.

and r

"W

nd

hvo

well

B

el:

on

es.

remain we must get rid of  
them once and for all," Mr  
Meiring said.

## Far-reaching

He told local authorities that they could not cling to a system which had not stood the test of time.

He urged local authorities to "think critically" and to test existing systems.

There was no doubt that South Africa was living through the most far-reaching changes of its history and there could be no talk of a new South Africa without fundamental local government restructuring.

He urged all municipalities to "help pull the wagon through the stream" by helping to make the concept of a new South Africa a reality.

He called on local authorities not to delay development "because you don't agree with the concept of free areas or because you have problems with certain aspects of the law".

The days of discriminatory legislation were numbered and there was no place in the Cape for discrimination on grounds of race or skin colour.

"We can't go forward with the present situation where whites lead a care-free life in well-appointed suburbs while other communities live in poverty without basic facilities and in horrible circumstances."

## First World

Asking municipalities to cut back on unnecessary spending, he said they should examine whether it was really necessary for municipal buildings, halls, libraries and sports facilities, almost without exception, "to be of the highest First World standards".

Pressure would increase on local authorities and the "building of little bureaucracies must come to an end".

Smaller authorities should pool their skills, talents and manpower as far as possible and in areas like nature conservation such co-operation was a prerequisite for success.

The province was entering the end of the era in which a large part of the population could share freely in a "hi-tech health service by making unlimited use of expensive health services at academic hospitals".

Only patients needing specialised care would be able to use expensive tertiary facilities in future.

Ambulance services should be seen only as emergency services and "definitely not a transport service".

Mr Meiring praised hospital workers who had "done their duty" in the recent strikes, but said he regretted "evidently deliberate attempts by radicals to bring chaos to health services".

# 'We won't Pay for apartheid'

263  
ARGUS 8/5/80

Argus Bureau

**PORT ELIZABETH.** — The Cape will finance only facilities which serve all population groups, the Administrator warned today.

Mr Kobus Meiring said the Provincial Administration would not provide money for developments where there was race discrimination.

Speaking at the Congress of Municipal Associations of the Cape, he said discrimination on racial grounds had to be eliminated from all municipalities in the province.

"If any discriminatory signs remain we must get rid of them once and for all," Mr Meiring said.

## Far-reaching

He told local authorities that they could not cling to a system which had not stood the test of time.

He urged local authorities to "think critically" and to test existing systems.

There was no doubt that South Africa was living through the most far-reaching changes of its history and there could be no talk of a new South Africa without fundamental local government restructuring.

He urged all municipalities to "help pull the wagon through the stream" by helping to make the concept of a new South Africa a reality.

He called on local authorities not to delay development "because you don't agree with the concept of free areas or because you have problems with certain aspects of the law".

The days of discriminatory legislation were numbered and there was no place in the Cape for discrimination on grounds of race or skin colour.

"We can't go forward with the present situation where whites lead a care-free life in well-appointed suburbs while other communities live in poverty without basic facilities and in horrible circumstances."

## First World

Asking municipalities to cut back on unnecessary spending, he said they should examine whether it was really necessary for municipal buildings, halls, libraries and sports facilities, almost without exception, "to be of the highest First World standards".

Pressure would increase on local authorities and the "building of little bureaucracies must come to an end".

Smaller authorities should pool their skills, talents and manpower as far as possible and in areas like nature conservation such co-operation was a prerequisite for success.

The province was entering the end of the era in which a large part of the population could share freely in a "hi-tech health service by making unlimited use of expensive health services at academic hospitals".

Only patients needing specialised care would be able to use expensive tertiary facilities in future.

Ambulance services should be seen only as emergency services and "definitely not a transport service".

Mr Meiring praised hospital workers who had "done their duty" in the recent strikes, but said he regretted "evidently deliberate attempts by radicals to bring chaos to health services".

FEAR 8/5/90

(283)

## Power to be shared at local govt level - FW

PORT ELIZABETH — New local government structures would have to be developed to provide for power-sharing as well as the self-determination of communities on a non-discriminatory basis, President de Klerk said last night.

Speaking at the opening of the Cape Province Municipal Association congress, he said the Government had reached clarity on a number of points on the role and nature of future local government.

The Government's goal of a dispensation in which each citizen would enjoy full and equal voting rights and participation, with provision for effective protection of minorities, would apply at local government level as well, said Mr de Klerk.

There had to be a movement away from a local government system based solely on colour.

The Government was committed to the greatest possible devolution of authority to the lowest effective decision-making level, a system which would give the necessary flexibility to a system which had to accommodate divergent regional and community needs. However devolution of authority was only meaningful if it was accompanied by devolution of sufficient fiscal resources and authority.

Mr de Klerk said that, above all, any new system would have to be established through negotiation — Sapa



263

# Cape to fund only projects for all groups

PORT ELIZABETH — Discrimination on racial grounds must be eliminated from all municipalities in the Cape Province, and the Cape Provincial Administration would provide no funds for any developments where there was any sign of race discrimination, the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Kobus Meiring, said here yesterday

Speaking at the Congress of the Municipal Association of the Cape, he said there was no doubt South Africa was living through the most far-reaching changes of its history, and there could be no talk of a new South Africa without fundamental local government restructuring

"If there remain any discriminatory signs in our community, we must get rid of them once and for all," he said, saying local authorities could not cling to a system which had not stood the test of time

The Province could not finance any facilities which served only one population group, and he urged local authorities to "think critically" and to test existing systems

He called on local authorities not to delay devel-

opment "because you don't agree with the concept of free areas or because you have problems with certain aspects of the law"

"We can't go forward with the present situation where whites lead a care-free life in well-appointed suburbs while other communities live in poverty without basic facilities and in horrible circumstances"

Asking municipalities to cut back on unnecessary expenditure, he said they should examine "whether it is really necessary for municipal buildings, halls, libraries and sports facilities, almost without exception, to be of the highest first-world standards"

Smaller authorities should pool their skills, talents and manpower as far as possible, and in areas like nature conservation, such cooperation was a prerequisite for success

On health services, he said the province was entering the end of the era in which a large part of the population could share freely in a "hi-tech health service by making unlimited use of the expensive health services at the various academic hospitals"

No patient not in need of specialised care would be able to make use of expensive tertiary facilities in future — Sapa

## Local govt discrimination must go - Meiring

Discrimination on racial grounds must be eliminated from all municipalities in the Cape Province, and the Cape Provincial Administration would provide no funds for any developments where there was any sign of race discrimination, the Administrator of the Cape, Kobus Meiring, said in Port Elizabeth on Tuesday

Speaking at the Congress of the Municipal Association of the Cape, he said there could be no talk of a new South Africa without fundamental local government restructuring

Mr Meiring urged all municipalities to "help pull the wagon through the stream" by helping make the concept of a new South Africa a reality

"If there remain any discriminatory signs in our community, we must get rid of them once and for all," he said

Asking municipalities to cut back on unnecessary

expenditure, he said they should examine "whether it is really necessary for municipal buildings, halls, libraries and sports facilities, almost without exception, to be of the highest first-world standards"

Smaller authorities should pool their skills, talents and manpower as far as possible, and in areas like nature conservation, such co-operation was a prerequisite for success

On matters of road traffic, he said 150 local authorities in the Cape would be provided with computerised equipment for running the new National Traffic Information System

With regard to health services, he said the province was entering the end of the era in which a large part of the population could share freely in a "hi-tech health service by making unlimited use of the expensive health services at the various academic hospitals" — Sapa



# Somerset West council faces challenge

By MICHAEL DOMAN  
False Bay Bureau

AN "action committee" of Somerset West residents has come out against the council's insistence that they accept a coloured management committee.

The action committee has asked the council for a meeting to discuss the issue.

A spokesman for the action committee said Somerset West had proposed at a meeting of Cape municipalities in 1988 that councils should be (racially) open — but now insisted on a coloured management committee.

He added "One municipal body for all is also our point of

departure

"Another puzzling decision is that about 60 old (coloured) families living in what are now white areas do not qualify to vote for either the council or the management committee."

However, a group in the community wanted a management committee and this was its "democratic right".

Upgrading in Garden Village and the need for a pedestrian bridge over the N2 should also be on the agenda for talks with the council, according to the action committee.

Lack of housing for coloured people within the municipal area will be addressed by the

establishment of townships on two stands on the outskirts of the town. At its meeting last week the council resolved to obtain a draft development plan for the stands as soon as possible.

Wide publication of the draft proposals was proposed to enable all interested parties to comment on what they believed should be included. The action committee has suggested that the roads and services in the overcrowded Garden Village area be improved urgently.

Recent council figures show that 983 people live in the 126 two-bedroomed units — almost

eight to a house. One in particular was home to 24 people.

The spokesman said most of the 1 000 children who attended a new primary school had to cross the N2 to get there. This number would rise by about 800 when a high school opened next door later this year. A footbridge was urgently needed, and the action committee had written to the Administrator about the bridge.

A council spokesman confirmed receiving a letter from the action committee. Their request for a meeting would be dealt with when the mayor and town clerk returned from a municipal congress on Friday.

and (c) what steps are being taken to rectify this shortfall of staff?

B937E

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS

(1) 774 classified posts and 172 posts for General Assistants — offices of the Surveyors-General included

(2) (a) and (b) 118 of the 774 classified posts are vacant, namely

Surveyor	9 posts
Control Industrial Technician	3 posts
Chief Industrial Technician	21 posts
Industrial Technician	19 posts
Head Data Capturing	3 posts
Data Typist	31 posts
Typist	1 post
Survey Officer	15 posts
Artisan Foreman (C-group)	2 posts
Artisan (C-group)	6 posts
Senior Provisioning Administration Officer	1 post
Provisioning Administration Clerk	5 posts
Handyman	2 posts

(c) Steps are being taken on a continuous basis to recruit professional, technical and other staff. Recruitment results regarding professional and technical personnel and retention of their services are not favourable mainly due to the shortage of candidates in these spheres of employment and the service dispensation, especially salaries, which are not competitive with those in the private sector. Priorities for the improvement of the service dispensation of approximately 520 occupational classes are considered annually by the Commission for Administration in consultation with the various departments. Inputs in this regard to the Commission for Administration have been made by the Department over the past few years but considering other priorities and the availability of funds an improvement in the service dispensation of the occupational classes surveyor and technician

(surveying) could not as yet be effected. This matter also receives continuous attention

Cape Province: deeds registries

392 Mr E W TRENT asked the Minister of Public Works and Land Affairs

(1) (a) How many deeds registries are there in the Cape Province, (b) where is each situated and (c) which magisterial districts are served by each such registry,

(2) (a) what was the total number of (i) registrations and (ii) executions in each (aa) deeds registry and (bb) magisterial district in the Cape Province during the latest specified period of 12 months for which information is available and (b) what was the total (i) purchase consideration and (ii) transfer duty paid on transactions registered in each magisterial district in the Cape Province during the above period?

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS

(1) (a) Four

(b) Cape Town, King William's Town, Kimberley, Vryburg

(c) Cape Town All magisterial districts in the Cape Province with the exclusion of those districts served by the deeds registries in King William's Town, Kimberley and Vryburg

King William's Town	Cathcart
Town	East London
	King William's Town
	Komgha
	Stutterheim
Kimberley	Barkly West
	Hay
	Hartswater (Partly)
	Herbert
	Kimberley
	Postmasburg (Partly)
	Praska (Partly)
	Warrenton
Vryburg	Vryburg
	Kuruman

Postmasburg (Partly)  
Hartswater (Partly)  
Gordona (Partly)

(2) (a) (i) (aa) The figures for the period 1 April 1989 to 31 March 1990 are as follows

Deeds of Transfer

Cape Town	76 032
King William's Town	3 744
Vryburg	1 894
Kimberley	2 250

Contracts

Cape Town	1 192
King William's Town	50
Vryburg	149
Kimberley	63

Antenuptial Contracts

Cape Town	5 163
King William's Town	411
Vryburg	190
Kimberley	210

Sectional Title Transfers

Cape Town	8 328
King William's Town	327
Vryburg	6
Kimberley	67

Sectional Title Contracts

Cape Town	673
King William's Town	2
Vryburg	0
Kimberley	0

Sectional Title Schemes

Cape Town	221
King William's Town	13
Vryburg	1
Kimberley	4

Leasehold

Cape Town	3 800
Port Elizabeth	3 694
King William's Town	295
Vryburg	324
Kimberley	954

Cancellation of Leasehold Bonds

Cape Town	244
Port Elizabeth	375
King William's Town	10
Vryburg	9
Kimberley	65

Mortgage Bonds  
Cape Town  
King William's Town  
Vryburg  
Kimberley

Bonds Cancelled  
Cape Town  
King William's Town  
Vryburg  
Kimberley

General Powers of Attorney  
Cape Town  
King William's Town  
Vryburg  
Kimberley

Sectional Bonds  
Cape Town  
King William's Town  
Vryburg  
Kimberley

Sectional Bonds Cancelled  
Cape Town  
King William's Town  
Vryburg  
Kimberley

Certificates of Registered Sectional Title  
Cape Town  
King William's Town  
Vryburg  
Kimberley

Leasehold Bonds  
Cape Town  
Port Elizabeth  
King William's Town  
Vryburg  
Kimberley

Deeds of Transfer  
Cape Town  
King William's Town  
Vryburg  
Kimberley

Sectional Title Transfers  
Cape Town  
King William's Town  
Vryburg  
Kimberley

(a) (ii) (aa) The figures for the period 1 April 1989 to 31 March 1990 are as follows

Postmasburg (Partly)	73 913
Hartswater (Partly)	3 805
Gordona (Partly)	1 558
Vryburg	2 013
Kimberley	68 895
Cape Town	4 585
King William's Town	2 489
Vryburg	1 985
Kimberley	1 077
Cape Town	74
King William's Town	40
Vryburg	48
Kimberley	48
Cape Town	5 573
King William's Town	197
Vryburg	3
Kimberley	45
Cape Town	7 316
King William's Town	331
Vryburg	3
Kimberley	61
Cape Town	4 424
King William's Town	287
Vryburg	11
Kimberley	41
Cape Town	2 760
Port Elizabeth	3 220
King William's Town	242
Vryburg	12
Kimberley	320
Cape Town	76 032
King William's Town	3 744
Vryburg	1 894
Kimberley	2 250
Cape Town	8 328
King William's Town	327
Vryburg	6
Kimberley	67

1275

263

THURSDAY, 10 MAY 1990

1276

*Leasehold Bonds*

Cape Town 2 760  
 Port Elizabeth 3 220  
 King William's Town 242  
 Vryburg 12  
 Kimberley 320

*Mortgage Bonds*

Cape Town 73 913  
 King William's Town 3 805  
 Vryburg 1 558  
 Kimberley 2 913

*Sectional Bonds*

Cape Town 5 573  
 King William's Town 197  
 Vryburg 3  
 Kimberley 45

These figures are included in (2)(a)(i)(aa) as all executed deeds are also registered

(a) (ii) (bb)

As no reference is made to magisterial districts in deeds but only to administrative districts and as the boundaries of these districts do not correspond in all respects, it is almost impossible to determine how many deeds were registered in each magisterial district. No record is held of the number of deeds registered in each individual administrative district.

(b) (i) Not readily available as no record is held by deeds registers

(ii) The same as under (2)(b)(i)

1277

THURSDAY, 10 MAY 1990

1278

*HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES*

*QUESTIONS*

† Indicates translated version

For written reply

*General Affairs*

Babies born out of wedlock

26 Mr W J DIETRICH asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development

(1) What percentage of babies born during the five-year period (a) 1 January 1980 to 31 December 1984 and (b) 1 January 1985 to 31 December 1989 was born out of wedlock,

(2) (a) what percentage of these babies in each of the above periods was from each of the four population groups and (b) in respect of how many such babies in each population group was financial support being granted by the State as at 31 December 1989 or the latest specified date for which information is available?

C84E

**THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT**

(1) (a) and (b) This data is not available at the Department of National Health and Population Development. Questions must please be addressed to the Department of Home Affairs,

(2) (a) see "(1) (a) and (b)",

(b) data is not available

## Grasping the nettle

A composite rating system, based on market-related property values and user charges for essential municipal services, is likely to be implemented by Cape Town City Council next year.

The result should be a more equitable spread of the rates burden without significant increases or decreases in rates now payable. The new system is also likely to encourage the development of vacant land.

The composite approach to property rating was recommended by an independent commission appointed by the council to investigate what is regarded as an outdated and inefficient system that lacks credibility (*Property* April 6).

Cape Town has a flat rating system whereby the aggregate value of both land and buildings is assessed. Its opponents argue that it tends to penalise landowners who add value by building on the sites and discour-

ages development — particularly in business areas.

An alternative suggestion was a site-value rating under which rates would be levied on the regularly updated market value of land only.

However, the commission, headed by former judge and Urban Foundation chief Jan Steyn, opted for a composite system by which the value of both land and buildings are assessed but with more weight lent to land value. The commissioners suggested an eventual weighting of 10:1.

They also recommend user charges for sewerage and cleansing services. These, they noted, should be introduced simultaneously with a drop in rates and should not be used to increase income from rates and service charges. The commission maintains the city's property valuation roll is in need of urgent updating. It has remained unchanged since 1979 and is way out of line with current property values.

Though the council is expected to make a decision on a new rating system within the next few weeks, it cannot be implemented until the 1991-1992 financial year.

The commission's proposals have been welcomed in Cape Town. Patricia Sulcas, a councillor who campaigned for a SVR system says "It's one of the best things that's happened for Capetonians for a long time. The move away from taxing improvements has been a long and arduous road."

She says the commission's recommendations incorporate most of the principles for which she had been campaigning.

Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, which represents most of the city's large commercial property owners, opposes SVR. It feels the existing "flat" system simply needs modification (which, in effect, is what the commission recommends). The chamber was also concerned that rates were based on outdated property values.

The proposals on user charges for services have also been welcomed. The chamber argued in evidence before the commission that site-value rating didn't reflect the extent to which property owners benefited from council services because the owner of a large building, with more occupants, benefited more from services than the owner of a small building with fewer occupants — even though both buildings may be on the same size stand and taxed at the same rate.

The need for an updated property valuation roll is undeniable. Sulcas says since 1979, market-related land values in Cape Town have increased on average by 900% and land and improvements values by 300%. ■

# Hospital workers stream back

Staff Reporters

Star 11/5/90  
The 10-day Transvaal hospital strike ended today with general assistants at 11 provincial hospitals streaming back to work

This follows the signing of an agreement between the National Education, Health and Allied Workers' Union (Nehawu) and the Transvaal Provincial Administration in Cape Town yesterday afternoon

Unionists claimed the Government had, during discussions on the strike, undertaken to desegregate hospitals this year

Today a Baragwanath Hospital spokesman said at 8 am that the strike was over

The Johannesburg and Hillbrow hospitals were reported to be "back to normal".

A spokesman at H F Verwoerd Hospital in Pretoria said at 7.15 am that hundreds of workers were on the hospital property "but waiting for the committee to arrange for

263  
them to start work'  
The major outcome of the agreement is de facto recognition of the union

The settlement gives the union bargaining status but wage demands have not been met. Among the demands made by strikers were recognition of Nehawu and a minimum wage of R1 500. On April 1 minimum wages were raised from R223 to R460 a month

● Sapa reports that segregated hospitals had been "effectively dealt a death blow by the Minister of Health, Dr Rina Venter," said Dr Aslam Dasoo, a member of the Nehawu delegation that met Dr Venter last week in Cape Town

"Her express assurance was that all health services in South Africa will be formally and legislatively desegregated with the repeal of the Separate Amenities Act during this session of Parliament," Dr Dasoo said

Mr Friedlander also warned that water tariffs, which rose 30 percent last year, would have to be increased by a similar amount each year until 1994

The total municipal budget estimate for 1990/91 is R1 519,9-million — up from the revised R1 274,4-million budget for 1989/90

Inflation was cited as the main reason for the increase in rates, which went up 12 percent last year

"While I am perhaps disappointed that we have not been able to contain the increase to substantially below the inflation rate, it must be accepted that the city is no more immune to inflation than any other body, and an increase of 14 percent is a commendable achievement," said Mr Friedlander

### Elderly citizens benefit

Elderly citizens on fixed incomes will benefit from further rates rebates proposed by the executive committee

The rebates range from 20 percent to 50 percent for people under the age of 80 earning less than R800 a month and from 30 percent to 60 percent for people aged between 80 and 89 and earning less than R800 a month

Still older ratepayers will be given even greater rebates

Housing will account for R94,4-million of the estimated expenditure, trading services such as water and electricity R750,7-million, and rate and general services such as fire, traffic and health services and nature reserves R674,8-million

The total capital budget for all services for 1990/91 is R318,75-million, which is R69-million more than the revised budget for the current year

The government had allocated only R18,1-million to the city for housing, against a request of R64,9-million

"This virtual cessation of the provision of funds to the city is of grave concern to the executive committee and the housing committee, and an urgent meeting has been requested with the Minister of Housing to discuss the situation," Mr Friedlander said

The Glengarry Reservoir Scheme in Oranjezicht had a considerable impact on the operating expenditure of the water undertaking. This, with an increase in the contribution to the bulk water reserve fund, had caused an increase in water tariffs of 30 percent during 1990

Further increases of similar proportions would be required until 1994, he warned

### Challenges

The State Treasury set, the increase by which expenditure for 1990/91 could exceed the previous year at 13 percent

Total estimated expenditure, subject to Treasury approval, exceeded the limitation and special approval had to be obtained

Mr Friedlander said he was confident that because the recommended rate increase of 14 percent was less than the inflation rate, the excess would be condoned

"To meet the challenges of the remaining decade of this century, and to prepare for the next one, the city must urgently define priorities and objectives and develop strategies necessary to achieve them"

"Although conscious of the many problems facing the city in the future, I am, nonetheless, optimistic that by astute management and planning we will meet these challenges for the benefit of all citizens of Cape Town and the region as a whole," Mr Friedlander said

# 14% Rates Rise

M645 R/S/90

## Inflation blamed for increase; bigger rebates for elderly

By DON HOLIDAY, Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S rates are to rise by 14 percent from July 1, the city council's executive committee chairman Mr Dick Friedlander announced in his budget speech today.





# Ex-mayor slams city's budget

Opt T...  
16/5/90

263

By PETER DENNEHY

**FORMER** mayor Mr Peter Muller slammed the City Council yesterday for failing to adapt its budget to the "winds of economic change" blowing from the government.

He was referring to massive cutbacks in state and provincial subsidies for council-provided social services such as low-cost housing, health, fire brigades, libraries, roads and nature reserves.

Mr Muller warned the council and the city that "more and more, we are going to have to paddle our own financial canoe"

The government had decided to limit its spending through local authorities to strategic and social items, he said

Executive committee chairman Mr Richard Friedlander confirmed in his budget speech that the full subsidies of between 40% and 50% of the cost of fire services, libraries and nature reserves had never been recovered from the provincial authorities

Even the reduced contribution "may be phased out entirely", Mr Friedlander said

Mr Muller said the council would have to consider introducing "user charges", so that those who benefited from council services would pay for them This has not been done in the present budget.

One of the failings of the budget, Mr Muller said, was that "we are not starting to look at supply-side economics, taking the lead from central government"

He said the council was going to spend over half-a-billion rand by 1997 on a water supply augmentation scheme

He believed that the people who eventually used that water should have to pay for it — instead of everyone in Cape Town having their water bills raised 30% a year for the next four years

He also argued that the council should float utility companies to take over electricity and water provision Both of these are profitable undertakings.

● The rates hike in Cape Town would be a severe blow to hundreds of thousands of homeowners and tenants who were battling to make ends meet against ever-increasing prices, the Democratic Party said yesterday.

LIBRARY

# City's water, power, rates up

CAL-71118 16/5/90

263

Staff Reporter

THE budget of the Cape Town City Council topped the R1,5-billion mark yesterday, just two years after the first billion-rand budget. The main features are:

- Electricity tariffs will increase by 14% from October 1
- Rates will rise by 14% from the beginning of the next financial year on July 1
- Water tariffs will rise by 30% with effect from the next bill that arrives and annual increases will be of a similar magnitude until 1994
- Money from the government for building new council housing has virtually dried up with only R18 million allocated this year
- Rentals in the council's housing estates will increase by varying amounts from about mid-year "to cover increases in rates and insurance only"
- A new 50% rate rebate has been introduced for home-owners with incomes under R500 a month
- Capital expenditure will amount to R318,8 million, up from R249,7 million last year

● Ex-mayor slams budget — Page 3

the ANC's camps in Angola.

# Row in PSL after ousting

By CHIARA CARTER

A MAJOR row is brewing in the Public Servants' League (PSL) following the ousting of two leaders of its "progressive faction". (263)

Last month, the executive committee of the PSL terminated the membership of the Athlone district chairperson, Mr Stuart Cloete, and the chairperson of the Groote Schuur district, Mr Arthur Farred.

This followed a recent incident when Cloete and a group of PSL members interrupted an executive committee meeting to deliver a memorandum demanding that the organisation adopt a more militant stance on behalf of its 40 000 members.

# White council agrees to 'one municipality'

South 1715 - 22/5/90  
From PATRICK GOODE-  
NOUGH

PORT ELIZABETH. — Mass-based community action in the small Eastern Cape town of Kirkwood has forced the white council to accept the concept of a single, non-racial local authority for the town.

A two-month-old boycott of white-owned shops has been suspended, after residents' representatives and the council agreed to set up a working committee to investigate the establishment of one municipality.

The committee, comprising six representatives from the white community and six from the township, will investigate ways of implementing a single non-racial municipality.

The campaign for "one town, one municipality" and the accompanying rejection of black local authorities has led to the resignations of nearly 100 black councillors in the Eastern Cape this year.

All seven councillors in Kirkwood's Bontrug Town Council resigned in February.

Kirkwood mayor, Mr John Erasmus,

said his council agreed unanimously to work towards one municipality for the town. Kirkwood could not afford to have three municipalities, he said.

It is not known exactly how the move to a single authority will take place.

Kirkwood Youth Congress chairperson, Mr Boy Finnis, who is on the working committee, said the community would like to see the town council dissolved and a completely new, non-racial authority established.

He said the suspension of the boycott did not mean the struggle in Kirkwood was over.

"We merely served notice on the regime that people in the rural areas are doing everything in their power to advance the struggle."

Finnis said a defiance campaign aimed at segregated facilities in Kirkwood would be launched.

The community embarked on the crippling boycott in response to the vestiges of racism still surviving in the platteland town, and to poor facilities in their areas.

A municipal swimming pool, library and sports fields are still reserved for whites.

Last week, Cape Administrator Mr

Kobus Meiring told hundreds of mayors at a conference in Port Elizabeth they should drop racism in their towns or face having their funds cut.

Finnis stressed that the agreement with the council was a victory won through community struggles, and not the result of pressure by a reforming government.

The council has also agreed to upgrade the township in consultation with the residents.

In the township, one primary school serving 700 children has no electricity, a shortage of desks, holes where windows used to be, no playing fields and 13 battling teachers.

Housing is inadequate, water is scarce and recreational facilities are non-existent.

The state's response to the crippling boycott was typical of its reaction to community action in other Eastern Cape towns.

Four boycott committee members were detained, but later released.

Police action late last month in the coloured residential area of Bergsig — recently renamed Joe Slovo township by residents — led to a one-day workers' stayaway. — PEN

263

# Town council snubbed

By MAKHAYA MANI Decided later this month.

THE Oudtshoorn Civic Association has turned down an invitation by the local town council to meet with the Bridgton management committee to negotiate terms of ending the month-long consumer boycott.

The town council has referred the community's demands for better conditions to the management committee for attention.

A spokesperson for the civic said they were only prepared to meet the Town Council at a date to be decided later this month.

"The puppet management committee is not a democratically-elected body and does not represent the residents of Bridgton," said civic spokesperson Mr Patrick Blauw.

"They were appointed at a time when the police and the troops were in the townships while most activists were in detention, so we will not sit with them."

Rumours were rife in the township since Monday, after the resignation of the chairperson of the management committee, Mr Abe Damons, that three other members were considering following his lead.

Damons said he did not see a role for the management committee in the township.

## Freedom at a price

Hundreds of TV addicts who have risked the wrath of the Post Office by buying expensive satellite receiving dishes, so they can watch broadcasts from other countries, may soon have to pay licence fees (267)

The Post Office has long insisted that private satellite dishes are illegal but is bowing to public demand and will no longer try to stop people watching foreign programmes

It is instead insisting that private satellite dishes must meet certain technical specifications and should be registered with the Post Office

Opening the Post Office's telematics conference in Durban this week, Minister of Mineral & Energy Affairs and Public Enterprises Dawie de Villiers told delegates that nowhere in the world was there unrestricted use of private satellite dishes. Proper control



**De Villiers**

over private satellite reception was essential

Last year De Villiers commissioned an investigation into the regulations that govern the use of satellite receiving equipment

The Post Office, as the SA signatory of the international Intelsat satellite communications consortium, is required to register all receiving equipment that makes use of Intelsat's services

"SAPT (the Post Office) has an excellent relationship with Intelsat and there is no way in which we will put this relationship in jeopardy," De Villiers said. He added that users of private satellite dishes would continue to be prohibited from retransmitting TV signals. The cost of the licence has yet to be decided but it is unlikely to be much higher than M-Net's annual subscription fee of R541

"The recommended licence fee will compare favourably with existing licence fees relating to the receiving of certain TV programmes in SA," De Villiers said. Early this year the Radio Act was amended to allow the Post Office to confiscate satellite dishes not registered and, if necessary, prosecute the owners

The amendments are likely to ensure that the Post Office avoids a repeat of the embarrassment it suffered in 1988 when the Supreme Court ordered it to restore equipment seized from satellite dish supplier Star Electronics in Johannesburg

The court found the provisions of the Radio Act (before its amendment) did not empower the Postmaster-General to seal the apparatus

The court found the provisions of the Radio Act (before its amendment) did not empower the Postmaster-General to seal the apparatus

The court found the provisions of the Radio Act (before its amendment) did not empower the Postmaster-General to seal the apparatus

# Cape Town's

## Open City

### Poser

w/e 19/6/85  
19/5/70

263

HOW does a city strangled by apartheid legislation make itself democratically accountable to all its citizens?

This is a question which the Cape Town City Council has been grappling with for years, and which is still unresolved, despite proposals for an open city as recently as last month to the Administrator, Mr Kobus Meiring

The complaints that followed from the politically discredited management committees — who claimed this week that as “representatives of the majority” they hadn’t been properly consulted — were predictable, and emphasised only the political divide facing the council

#### Moral wrestlings

Its first moral wrestlings followed the announcement by then Administrator of the Cape Dr Otto du Plessis of his intention of applying the amended Electoral Consolidation Act of 1946, which effectively removed all voters other than whites from the municipal voters’ roll

By the time the disfranchisement of these voters had been completed with the promulgation of Ordinance No 19 of 1971, the council was politically and strategically isolated

On one hand, it was out on a precarious liberal limb, facing the continual threat of pruning by the powerful National Party-dominated government and provincial council

On the other, it was seen to be perched on a branch of the apartheid tree and was therefore discredited in the eyes of many organisations which refused to collaborate in the hated system

Although the council campaigned for the retention of the common voters’ roll, it is a matter of history that its representations fell on deaf ears

Other council initiatives which following years proved equally unsuccessful — such as the “Call for Dialogue” in 1985 which followed serious outbreaks of violence in the city, but which ultimately broke no new ground in the search for democracy at a municipal level

#### Manifesto

Running almost concurrently with this initiative was the Cape Metropolitan Peace Conference proposal, adopted by the council in November 1985. This was intended to become a forum where a manifesto for non-racial, democratic local government could be drawn up and ways found of implementing it

Several leading political scientists were involved and in July 1987 former PFP leader Dr Frederick van Zyl Slabbert was

**Cape Town urgently needs new strategies to deal with problems caused by rapid urbanisation and a burgeoning population. But calls for an urban manifesto to guide the city into a prosperous future come up against a wall of apartheid and political fragmentation. Although the city council has repeatedly tried to draw all the citizens of Cape Town into a common form of local government, it has been frustrated by both the government and by the suspicious disfranchised. Weekend Argus Reporter JOHN YELD examines some of the Council's failures — and its attempt at a different approach.**

mentary groups and civic associations, and sports and cultural organisations across the political spectrum

She reported her preliminary findings in April 1988. Not surprisingly, there were several common questions from most of those approached

#### Corollary

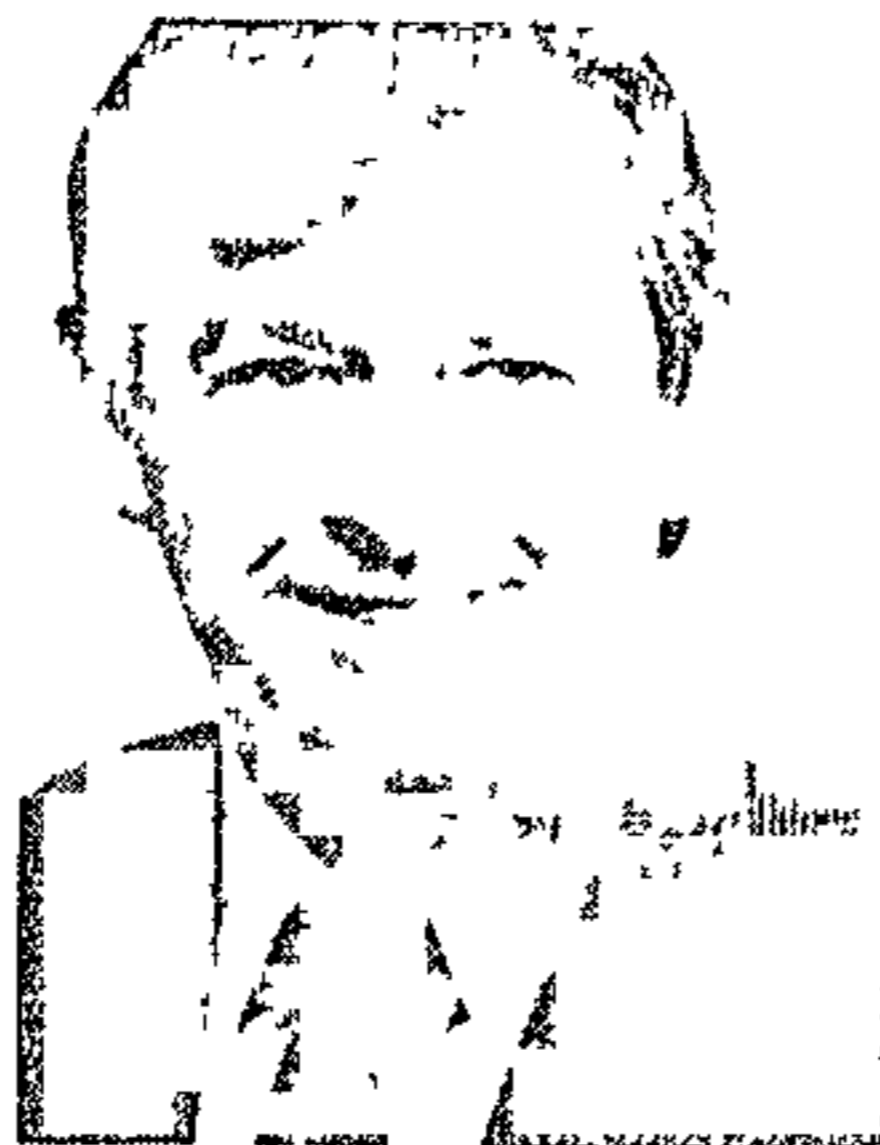
The first was how the *Goals* project could succeed without participants tacitly supporting the racially-segregated and discriminatory system.

A corollary was how the project could succeed if it depended on councillors accountable to white voters

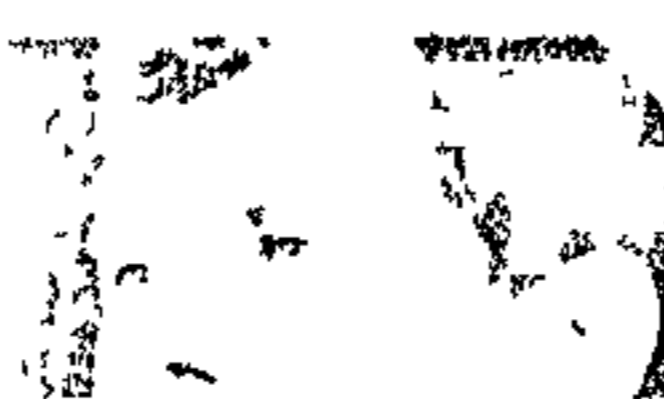
Other key questions included what assurances the council could give that the programme was not a government-sponsored Joint Management Centre (JMC) security initiative, how representatives of restricted organisations could be involved in the process, and whether communities outside the municipal boundaries could be accommodated

#### “First prize”

These questions were put to the corporate management team and executive committee for a response. In return, they again set out the council’s commitment to a non-racial, democratic system of local government and reaffirmed the decision not to participate in any JMC system.



Professor David Dewar



municipal level

## Manifesto

Running almost concurrently with this initiative was the Cape Metropolitan Peace Conference proposal, adopted by the council in November 1985. This was intended to become a forum where a manifesto for non-racial, democratic local government could be drawn up and ways found of implementing it.

Several leading political scientists were involved and in July 1987 former PFP leader Dr Frederick van Zyl Slabbert was appointed facilitator.

But his findings four months later, were a blow for the council: the continuing state of emergency and political detentions did not make such a conference possible at the time, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert reported, and he relinquished his role.

At that point, the city's hopes for a shared democratic future seemed unobtainable.

However, the seeds of a fresh initiative were planted at the same time as previous efforts were foundering.

In August 1986 the council adopted *A Corporate City Plan for Cape Town*, which emphasised the need to integrate and co-ordinate municipal management and city planning and development.

## Key element

A key element in this strategy was the belief that "the future of this city should be shaped by the decisions of its citizens", the intention was to develop "a joint vision for the city".

*Goals for Cape Town*, as the process was called, aimed to involve all citizens in a participatory planning venture, setting priorities for the future and formulating appropriate processes and structures to meet them.

The major challenge was to draw disfranchised and politically alienated groups into this process.

To launch *Goals for Cape Town*, the executive committee approved a decision by the city's corporate management team, headed by town clerk Dr Stan Evans, to appoint researcher/analyst Ms Helen Zille as a consultant.

Ms Zille first interviewed about 50 key individuals in major "stakeholder" groups (a "stakeholder" was defined as any individual, group or organisation which could place a claim on the council's attention, resources or output or which was affected by that output) — including business leaders, white ratepayers' representatives, extra-parlia-



Professor David Dewar



Dr Van Zyl Slabbert

security initiative, how representatives of restricted organisations could be involved in the process, and whether communities outside the municipal boundaries could be accommodated.

## "First prize"

These questions were put to the corporate management team and executive committee for a response. In return, they again set out the council's commitment to a non-racial, democratic system of local government and reaffirmed the decision not to participate in any JMC system.

Further discussions proved that the council's "first prize" — a citywide process of collective goal setting — was clearly still out of reach. National transformation was then the major issue and many felt it was inappropriate for city goals to feature prominently on their political agendas.

But — and it was a highly significant "but" — there had been an important breakthrough. Although there were fundamental doubts about whether the process could be successful under the current political status quo, none of the respondents rejected in principle a participatory planning process.

The past 18 months have seen civic and community organisations reconsidering their strategies in the changing South Africa.

At the same time, the city council has been trying to bring its operation into line with the principles of the broader *Goals for Cape Town* process — i.e. making its planning more accountable to the affected communities.

## Libraries

It has done this in projects such as reviewing the future use of a Salt River community hall, in an investigation into the proposed closure of public passageways in Mitchell's Plain, and in an initiative to look at the possibility of using libraries as study facilities for high school students.

But a handful of successful projects on a community level do not provide answers for the city's major problems.

As Professor David Dewar and his Urban Problems Research Unit team at UCT have pointed out — and as planners in the council itself are only too aware — there are a number of pressing issues that demand immediate attention because of their long-term consequences. These include the effects of a burgeoning city population, the land shortage for housing, and the chaotic transport situation. Such major planning issues are likely to be addressed by the council in the very near future.

## Mutual trust

What will be different from previous council initiatives will be that, through the community planning projects, sufficient mutual trust may have developed to allow all Cape Town's "stakeholders" to respond.

The council's underlying premise is that cities will be pivotal in paving the way for the new, post-apartheid South Africa, and this view is starting to gain acceptance by those not officially represented there. "Contesting the cities" is a phrase in increasing use.

Although the common objective of all parties — a democratic city physically structured to be both efficient and equitable for all its inhabitants — may still seem far down the road, at least the vehicle to get there is no longer hopelessly bound in an apartheid-engendered traffic jam of suspicion, mistrust and political recrimination.

"The process of talking creatively together is on the way," says Dr Evans.



# Protest against PSL dismissals

South 23/5 - 29/5/90 (1263)

By CHIARA CARTER

IN a new development in a deepening row over the expulsion of two leading figures from the Public Servants' League (PSL), about 60 dissatisfied PSL members protested at the organi-

sation's headquarters in Cape Town last Friday.

The members, mostly school employees, demanded the immediate and unconditional reinstatement of the Athlone district chairperson, Mr Stuart Cloete, and the chairperson of

the Groote Schuur district, Mr Arthur Farred.

The two had been expelled because of "unruly actions".

The protesters were told that Farred and Cloete would have to use constitutional channels to seek reinstatement.

PSL secretary, Mr Bernard Wentzel, said he had met with the group of protesting workers and told them that demonstrations could not alter the situation.

He said Farred and Cloete had the right to appeal to the national executive committee, which is scheduled to meet at the beginning of June.

## Unaware

An appeal by Farred and Cloete against their expulsion was rejected. The regional executive committee earlier this month rejected an appeal by the two men against their expulsion.

PSL chairperson, Mr Malcolm Domingo, said he was unaware of the protest but that such an incident "aggravated" the situation.

Domingo denied allegations that the expulsions were motivated by personal interests and were aimed at ridding the PSL of the "progressive faction".

"The decision was taken by the executive committee, not an individual," Domingo said.

"Mr Cloete and Mr Farred were expelled as a result of their unruly actions".

Domingo confirmed that Cloete had been expelled as a result of an incident at a Brackenfell hotel when Cloete and a group of PSL members interrupted an executive committee meeting to deliver a memorandum demanding that the organisation adopt a more militant stance on behalf of its 40 000 members.

The memorandum called on the executive committee to resign.

The incident followed a mass meeting at Mitchells Plain at which the PSL leadership was severely criticised.

## Criticism

Domingo said the executive was unhappy with statements which Farred made to the press about the league becoming a union and moving closer to Cosatu, as well as Farred's criticism of the role played by the PSL leadership during the recent Cape provincial hospital strike.

Domingo denied critics' claims that the PSL was a "sweetheart" union and that workers — who constitute 80 percent of the PSL's membership — did not have an adequate say in how the organisation was run. There were "adequate channels of communication", he said.

He flatly denied allegations that the PSL national executive was closely tied to the Labour Party.

Cloete and Farred were not able to comment because of their forthcoming appeal.

## Clothing dispute ends

From PATRICK GOODENOUGH  
PORT ELIZABETH — A three-day strike by about 2 500 textile workers at 14 Port Elizabeth factories ended with a major victory for the strikers.

The "spontaneous work stoppages", which almost brought the clothing industry to a standstill in the Eastern Cape, followed deadlock between the Midlands Chamber of Industries and the South African Clothing and Textile Workers' Union (Sactwu) earlier this month.

After what Sactwu regional organiser, Mr Lesley Maasdorp, described as "hard bargaining", an

agreement was reached which brings Eastern Cape wages slightly higher than those paid in the Transvaal.

In terms of the agreement, workers will get an across-the-board weekly increase of R23,50, backdated to the beginning of May.

Machinists will get an additional R5 from November, while general workers will get another R3.

Sactwu initially demanded a R30 across-the-board increase, while employers offered R17,76 for machinists and R15,56 for general workers, with a further increase later in the year.

## Congress in call for night schools

Luci Neyembe, were guest speakers at the congress — the first ever in the region.

The congress endorsed the recent meeting between the ANC and the government, noting mass pressure and other forms of struggle had forced the government to negotiate.

It also endorsed the Harare Declaration, resolving to encourage Cawu members to join the ANC and to understand and popularise ANC policies and principles.

Delegates resolved to organise and consolidate members with a view to participating in the next

round of negotiations with the South African Civil Engineering Council which, they said, was formed specifically to exclude workers from decision making and wage determination in one of the country's lowest-paying industries.

The congress, with other organisations, resolved to address the educational crisis in South Africa and called for night schools as a matter of urgency. Delegates agreed to call on employers to invest in such schools and to add the price of a progressive newspaper to paypackets.

Resolutions on a national mini-

mum wage, housing and subscriptions were referred to the regional executive committee.

Support was expressed for Cosatu's policy of worker unity and mergers such as that with the South African Allied Workers' Union.

Cawu also committed itself to encouraging female participation in the union, also at leadership level, in line with its non-sexist policy.

Elected office bearers: Chairperson: Mr G Qandela; vice-chairperson: Mr E Siqwabe, treasurer: Mr C Manqulna; and regional secretary: Mr L Ramtlakane.

# Parts of the city to escape rise in price of electricity

**Municipal Reporter**

SOME parts of Cape Town which fall within the Regional Services Council (RSC) area will escape a rise in electricity bills this year

In these areas — such as Blue Downs, Bloubergstrand, Melkbosstrand, part of Melton Rose and part of Belhar — the RSC is the bulk supplier of electricity on an agency basis and no electricity tariff increases will be required yet, unless Eskom increased its charges.

The last time electricity tariffs increased in these areas was at the beginning of the year.

The areas which will have to pay the Cape Town City Council's 14% rise from October 1 are those which receive their electricity through the council. Suburbs in this category included Grassy Park, Constantia, Hout Bay, Kommetjie, Ocean View, Scarborough, Zeekoevlei, Wetton and Ottery East.

## **Rates increases**

Some RSC areas, such as Scottsdale, Ruyterwacht, part of Melton Rose and part of Belhar, fall directly under Eskom and tariffs there will go up whenever Eskom raises them. The last rise — of 14% — was in January.

• Residents in the RSC area of jurisdiction would have their property rates increased later this year, even though the RSC itself did not levy rates, treasurer Mr Arthur Kleynhans said yesterday.

He explained that whatever rates were paid by people living in RSC areas were levied by "own affairs ministers in the various Houses of Parliament"

The various ministers had not yet fixed the rates for this year but were obliged to do so before the end of June, Mr Kleynhans added.

# Council workforce strikes

Municipal Reporter

263

THE entire 650-strong workforce of Lingeletu West Town Council came out on a short-lived wildcat strike yesterday morning in support of pay demands, according to both their employer and their union.

Mr Graham Lawrence, the town clerk, said it was the second work stoppage in three weeks. The previous one had been related to a demand for the recognition of their union, the SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu).

The council had resolved to accept the draft of a recognition agreement, Mr Lawrence said, but before the union had come forward with written proof of membership, the workers had gone on strike yesterday.

Mr Joan Ernstzen, general secretary of Samwu, said lawyers had persuaded the strikers to return to their work while negotiations were in progress.

The municipality had made "some sort" of offer, Mr Ernstzen said. After everyone had returned to work they were allowed to attend a meeting to discuss the offer. Talks were still proceeding yesterday afternoon.

● Meanwhile in Umtata, 1 114 workers, also organised by Samwu, were involved in a dispute with the municipality, Mr Ernstzen said.

Samwu called yesterday for the "reinstatement of all the affected workers" and the withdrawal of court proceedings which had been instituted against Samwu members.

# R542-million construction programme

# Buildings boom for city

CAPE Town's municipal area, including the central business district, is experiencing a multibillion rand building boom

Commercial developments totalling more than R1,6-billion have been completed in the past 24 months while the total capital investment of buildings under construction is more than R542-million, most of which is in the CBD

And project worth many millions of rands more are in the pipeline, including three new office blocks on the fore-shore at a total cost of about R70-million

By **MAGGIE ROWLEY**, Business Staff

Cape Town architect Mr Louis Karol said today that his office alone had drawings of new buildings for the CBD totalling about R350-million and he had received a preliminary proposal on yet another building with a capital investment of about R100-million

The new buildings on the Foreshore include

- A 17-storey office block off the Heerengracht between the Capetonian Hotel and Radio City and fronting onto Pier Square which is to be built at a cost of R35-million by Murray & Roberts Properties

Construction of the block, which has been designed by Louis Karol architects, will start in July and is due for completion within 18 months

When completed the building, which is on a 1200m<sup>2</sup> site, will offer about 11500m<sup>2</sup> of A-grade office space and parking for 200 cars

The R13-million new headquarters of the Housing League on Coen Steytler Avenue

Mr Johan Nel, general manager of the Housing League

ground parking garage in St George's Street between Wale and Shortmarket streets which was recently given the green light by the city council

- Equikor's R40-million The Terraces development on the corner of Waterkant and Bree streets
- The 18-storey office tower is due for completion in December
- A-grade office space is available to let at R25/m<sup>2</sup>
- Standard Bank's R34-million upgrade of the Cape Town Centre
- A "substantial" development for the CBD is planned by the Board of Executors and Ovcon which recently purchased half a block bordered by Adderly, Parliament and Longmarket streets
- Board of Executors managing director Mr Bill McAdam said there were two alternative plans for the site, one a large plan for the other smaller but either way the "development, offering primarily office space but also some retail, will be substantial"
- Details would be released at a later stage, he said
- The R26,6-million extensions and refurbishing of Protea Assurance in St George's Street
- The R8-million extension to the Supreme Court in Keerom Street and the offices of the Attorney General and State Attorney in Queen Victoria Street by Yntze Schranwen which are expected to be completed by August next year
- The R4-million Foregate Square in Cape Town Harbour

Commercial street area including Nerina Centre at 64 Buitenkant Road and Minelli House at 50 Buitenkant Street

When completed the buildings will offer 15 000m<sup>2</sup> of A-grade office space (at R14 to R18 a square metre) and retail space (from R15 to R20 a square metre)

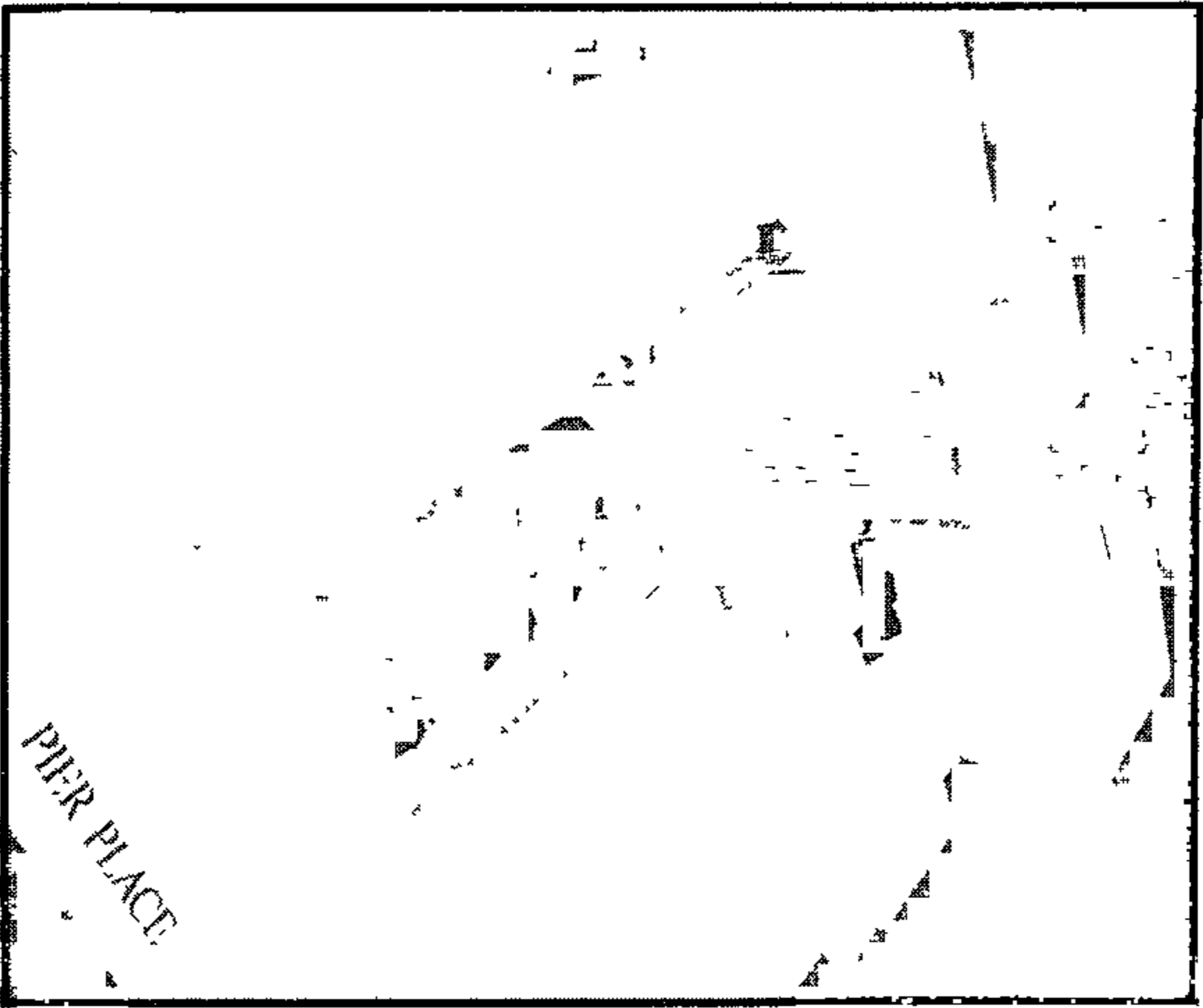
The development is already 80 percent let

- The R9-million contract awarded to Ovcon Cape (Building) for the refurbishment of the old warehouse to create a new hotel on North Quay in the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront project
- The R40-million Fedlife Assurance block and parking facility at 80 Strand Street
- The 10-storey building will offer 10 000m<sup>2</sup> of office space and parking for 285 cars
- It is scheduled for completion in June next year
- Office rentals are R25/m<sup>2</sup>
- The R12-million redevelopment of the former Avalon Hotel into office accommodation is nearing completion
- There is 5 800m<sup>2</sup> of lettable space
- Office rentals are R19 to R22m<sup>2</sup>
- Devland Properties R20-million Design Centre on the Foreshore, phase one of the eventual R300m project to redevelop the old Imperial Cold Storage site to provide the link between the city's central business district and the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront Project
- The Design Centre will be used to accommodate upmarket retailers, couturiers, jewellery manufacturers and other specialist stores
- Plans for the final stages still have to be confirmed but details would be released within a

joint technical consideration

The first technical meeting will take place today," he said

- City architect Mr Dennis Fabian said they had a number of preliminary proposals including a R7,5million office block, offering 5 000m<sup>2</sup> of office accommodation in the Bree Street area and a eight storey, R10-million office block on the foreshore offering 8 000m<sup>2</sup>
- Farcape Homes's R3,5-million upgrade of 56 Barrack Street which is due for completion in about four months' time
- It will offer 3 600m<sup>2</sup> of office space which has been revamped to A-Grade specifications
- Farcape's R6,5-million Longwharf office block in Long Street offering 3 000m<sup>2</sup> of A grade office space and 33 basement parking bays due for completion in December
- Southern Life Properties has completed the R3,5-million upgrade of the office tower of Pichel Centre and is doing a feasibility study for phase two of the project which involves refurbishing the retail section
- It is reliably understood that a R6-million conversion of the arcade into a shopping centre is being considered
- Syfrets have shelved plans for a R10-million Polyclinic in Long Street on the Foreshore and are considering a number of other options for the site including an office complex
- Old Mutual have purchased the Boland Bank building in Long Street for R4,4-million but does not plan any development on the site as yet



A scaled down model of the R35-million Pier Place office block which is to be built off the Heerengracht between the Capetonian Hotel and Radio City.

year, said managing director Mr Mark Abramowitz

Mr Riley said a decision on the adjoining 5 hectare power station site would probably be made later this year

A special committee, consisting of city councillors and heads of various departments in the city council as well as Devland and Devland's advisers on the project, the Louis Karol architecture firm, was established last week to plan the technical development of the two sites jointly

Mr Karol said the total capital investment of both sites would probably be in the region of R400-million

"They form the vital link between the city and the Alfred and Victoria Waterfront project and as such the development of this land needs special attention and is being given

site had begun and the project was due for completion in May next year.

● The adjoining site on the corner of Coen Steyteler Avenue and Long Street bordering the Roggebaai Post Office building has been purchased by Stocks & Stocks who are planning "a prestige office block", at an estimated cost of R20-million to R25-million office development. The site consists of two erven with a permissible bulk of about 22 000m<sup>2</sup> of floor area.

Stocks Properties are considering several proposals due to the high level of interest being shown by prospective tenants. Construction is due to start in three months' time with a 20-month construction period.

need a strong vibrant city centre. There is a synergy between the two and we will have to look to increase the momentum of major capital infusion," he said.

Other projects on the drawing board and under construction include:

● The R85-million Pier Head retail centre on the water's edge in the harbour stretching back towards Granger Bay which is part of the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront project.

● The R20-million hotel and medical facility planned by Clinic Holdings, the JSE listed City Park, on the CNA/Technikon building site in Bree Street which they have purchased.

● The R25-million under-

● The R7-million refurbishment of 44 Hertzog Boulevard (formerly the Medipark Building).

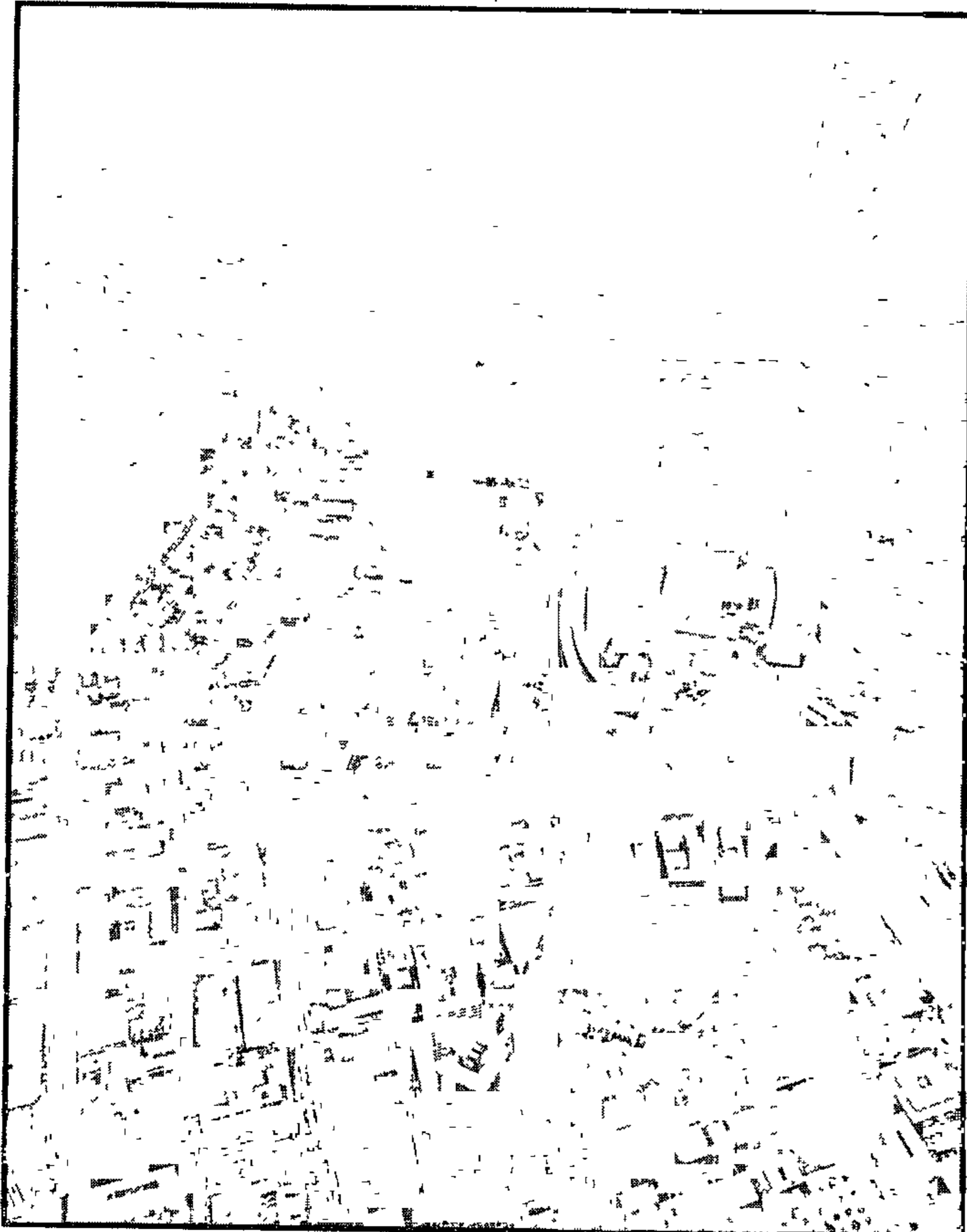
● The R2,2-million restoration of Winchester House at the corner of Long and Shortmarket streets. The building, formerly the property of the Cape Heritage Trust, was sold last year on condition that it be restored to its original concept.

When completed in February next year the ground floor will house a restaurant and coffee shop while the remaining four floors will offer 840m<sup>2</sup> of office space.

● The Solomon Brothers' R13-million upgrade and restoration of four buildings in the Butenkant, Roeland and

The Argus  
29/5/90

263



THE arrow points to the site of the R85-million "speciality retail" complex to be built at the water's edge in the harbour as part of the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront project close to the North Quay warehouse, which is being converted into a hotel, and the brewery.

and overseas. The building will offer about 1 100m<sup>2</sup> of office space on the third, fourth and fifth floors and 80 parking bays on the first and second floors.

The ground floor and the third-floor would be let to the public, he said. Excavation of the 12 094m<sup>2</sup>

openg the five-storey building jointly with Cape Amalgamated Pension Fund.

"If we are to meet the challenges of the future we have to encourage further development and investment in the city. There is a tremendous need to generate wealth in the city to help assimilate and support the huge "urban pioneering community" arriving here from the hinterland.

"For this to happen we

● The R8,8million Arthur Young office complex in Long Street.

● The R4-million Rozenhof sectional title business complex.

● The R2-million sectional title office complex in Hope Street.

● The R3,7-million De Waterkant Piazza townhouse development in Water Street.

M-Net broadcasting licence

\*13 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Home Affairs

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 29 on 20 March 1990 the consideration of the application by M-Net with regard to amending its broadcasting licence has been completed, if not, why not if so, with what result?

B1124E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS

No further particulars were requested. The matter is therefore still under consideration.

Mr P G SOAL Mr Chairman, arising from the reply of the hon the Minister, when does he anticipate the Cabinet will take a decision and, secondly, what is his personal recommendation with regard to the suggestion that M-Net should be allowed to broadcast news?

The MINISTER Mr Chairman it will be done in a matter of weeks and the decision will be taken by the full Cabinet. There are no personal recommendations in this regard.

\*Dr P W A MULDER Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply how extensively is he prepared to consult with a view to the recommendation to the Cabinet on the M-Net situation?

\*The MINISTER Mr Chairman, all possible relevant information is being gathered and after it is available, a decision will be taken. It should take place within weeks.

Assault against members of SAP

\*14 Mr P C CRONJÉ asked the Minister of Law and Order

Whether any progress has been made in the cases of five persons, particulars of whom have been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, relating to charges of assault against members of the South African Police, if not why not, if so, (a) what progress, (b) what are the names of these persons and (c) what were the circumstances surrounding these charges?

B1125E

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(a) to (c) *Answers 2-11-1990*

Three of the cases to which the hon member refers, namely those of Lydia Mazubuko, the Majoi family and the Mkhize family, are being investigated under the personal supervision of General Stan Schutte. The investigation of these cases has almost been completed and it is anticipated that they will shortly be submitted to the Attorney-General for his decision.

Victor Langa lodged a charge of assault at the South African Police, Plessislaer, after he had been arrested on a charge of attempted murder. However, this complainant refuses to assist the Police in their investigation. He informed the investigating officer that he would convey the information at his disposal to the Police, via his attorney. He was also not prepared to reveal the identity of his attorney. Up until now, no further information has been received from him or his attorney. He is at present awaiting trial on the charge of attempted murder.

In the instance of Lucky Ndlovu, no record of the complaint that was alleged to have been lodged, could be traced. If he would still like to lodge a complaint it would be appreciated if he could immediately make an affidavit available to the South African Police.

\*15 Mr L Fuchs — Justice [Withdrawn]

St Lucia wilderness area - KwaZulu

\*16 Mr J CHIOLE asked the Minister of Development Aid

(1) Whether any portion of KwaZulu falls within the boundaries of the new larger St Lucia wilderness area, if so,

(2) whether the Government intends removing the portion concerned from the said wilderness area, if not, why not, if so, (a) in what way, (b) when and (c) what is the size of this portion? *Answers 2-11-1990* B1137E

The MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AID

(1) No. To avoid any misconception I however wish to point out that there is a portion of KwaZulu (Reserve No 1) which is surrounded by the St Lucia wilderness area.

(2) Falls away

Dukuduku forest. Black squatters

\*17 Mr J CHIOLE asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

(1) Whether there are any Black squatters living in the Dukuduku forest near St Lucia, if so, (a) (i) how many are estimated to be living in this forest at present and (ii) in respect of what date is this figure furnished and (b) since when have they been squatting there,

B1139E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

(1) Yes *Answers 2-11-1990*

(a) (i) Estimated 400 families (ii) 30 April 1990

(b) Squatting commenced immediately after the 1987 floods and gained momentum during 1989.

(2) The Department of Environment Affairs and the State Attorney have already instituted legal proceedings, and in terms of the *sub judice* rule neither my colleague the Minister of Environment Affairs nor I can supply any further information at this stage.

Smutsville, referendum

\*18 Mr A GERBER asked the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 4 on 15 May 1990, his Department and/or the Cape Provincial Administration has been informed that the town council of Sedgefield held a referendum among the Coloured community of Smutsville in connection with the settlement of approximately 35 Black families in their area, if so, what was the result of the referendum, *Answers 2-11-1990*

(2) whether his Department has been informed what steps the said town council has taken or intends taking in this regard, if so, what are the relevant details, *Answers 2-11-1990*

(3) whether these steps are in accordance with the policy of his Department? B1140E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS

(1) No. The Cape Provincial Administration ascertained telephonically from the Town Clerk of Sedgefield that a referendum was held on 8 November 1989. Of the 500 registered voters 114 voted against the settlement of Blacks in Smutsville and 21 voted in favour thereof.

(2) No *Answers 2-11-1990*

(3) As the reply to question (2) supra is no, it is not possible to supply an answer in this regard.

INTERPELLATIONS

The sign \* indicates a translation. The sign †, used subsequently in the same interpellation indicates the original language.

Own Affairs

New education models additional information

Mr A GERBER asked the Minister of Education and Culture

(1) Whether he has submitted any additional information on the two new education models to the bodies which he had approached to advise him on them before 15 June, if so, what are the relevant details

(2) whether at that time this additional information was also made available to opposition parties in the House of Assembly, if not, why not, if so, when? B1160E INT

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Mr Chairman, with reference to the two questions asked in the first part of this interpellation, my reply is that additional guidelines and not information, have in fact been given only to the advisory bodies on a confidential basis for assessment of the models, or for further inputs. The reply to the second part of the interpellation is no.

\*Mr A GERBER Mr Chairman, what is happening in this House this afternoon is simply

†Mr H A SMIT He has no respect for the Chair!  
[The hon member for Overvaal thereupon withdrew from the Chamber] 2-4-90

†The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE Order! I now once again call on the hon the State President

†The STATE PRESIDENT Mr Chairman, the hon the Minister of Justice said in public that he had informed me after I became leader of the NP and that I was aware of the fact that Mr Mandela would meet Mr P W Botha On account of my line function prior to this, I was not involved with this matter [Interjections]

Ministers

Question standing over from Tuesday, 22 May 1990

Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty - signing

\*20 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs  
Whether, subsequent to his reply to Question No 9 on 20 February 1990, the Government has taken a decision to sign the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty, if not, why not, if so, when does it intend to sign the treaty?  
B1066E

The MINISTER OF FINANCE (for the Minister of Foreign Affairs)

The position of the Government has not changed in essence since I replied to Question No 9 on 20 February this year

New questions

Adoptions different race groups

\*1 Mr L FUCHS asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development  
Whether the race group of prospective adoptive parents is a factor in determining their suitability, if so, why?  
B1048E

†The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT

Yes  
The Child Care Act, 1983 (Act 74 of 1983) provides that the court shall not place a child in the custody of any person whose classification in terms of the Population Registration Act,

1950 (Act No 30 of 1950) is not the same as that of the child except where such person is the parent or guardian of the child

Mr L FUCHS Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can she inform us as to whether any steps are being taken to do away with this discrimination?  
2-1-1990

†The MINISTER Mr Chairman, the Government is committed to removing all discriminatory legislation, and this matter will receive attention when the Child Care Acts revised next session [Interjections]  
†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, in the case of a White being married to a non-White, may a married couple adopt a child of any race group at present?

†The MINISTER Mr Chairman, I think that is a hypothetical case Each adoption is evaluated according to specific circumstances, and I do not want to speculate now solely on the grounds of superficial remarks, on how a child may be placed

Crossroads Town Committee, licences to carry fire-arms

\*2 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Law and Order

Whether licences to carry firearms have been issued to certain members of the Crossroads Town Committee, Cape Town, whose names have been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, if so, (a) for (i) how many fire-arms, and (ii) what types of firearms, in each case, (b) why and (c) what are the names of the members in question?  
B1035E

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(a) to (c)  
It can only be ascertained beyond doubt, whether a person is the holder of a fire-arm licence on the basis of the person's identity number and name I can unfortunately not furnish the required information owing to insufficient particulars furnished by the hon member

Cape Town: deaths due to unrest-related incidents

\*3 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order  
Whether any persons died in Cape Town as a result of unrest on or about 6 September 1989 if so, how many?  
B1056E

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

No As far as could be ascertained not in the area of jurisdiction of the Cape Town police station

Durban academic hospital, earthworks programme delayed

\*4 Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development  
(1) Whether the Cabinet injunction not to proceed with major hospital construction has meant that the commencement of the earthworks programme for the new Durban academic hospital has been delayed, if so, (a) for how long has it been delayed and (b) what additional costs are likely to be incurred as a result,  
(2) whether the University of Natal has been informed of the delay, if not why not if so, when,  
(3) whether she will furnish the date on which the said earthworks programme will commence, if not, why not, if so, what is that date?  
B1068E

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT

- (1) No,
- (2) falls away,
- (3) the existing planning provides for the calling of tenders during July 1990

Mr R M BURROWS Mr Chairman, arising from the reply of the hon the Minister, I wish to say that her reply now is in total contradiction to a reply to a similar question asked in respect of the Natal Provincial Administration's Hospital Services Section which indicated that there had been a delay of six months in the earthworks commencement

The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE Order!  
What is the hon member's question?

Mr R M BURROWS Mr Chairman, is the hon the Minister aware of the position of the Natal Provincial Administration?  
The MINISTER Mr Chairman, the answer is yes I stated during the discussion of my Vote that the situation at King Edward VIII Hospital is being considered as a priority  
\*5 Mr R R Hulley—Law and Order [Question standing over]

Irradiated food health problems

\*6 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development  
Whether she or her Department has received any reports of instances or alleged instances of individuals experiencing health problems as a result of the consumption of irradiated food, if so (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was the (i) purport of and (ii) response to each such report?  
B1071E

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT

No

Harms Commission, evidence by Minister

\*7 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Defence  
(1) Whether he, in his capacity as the Minister of Defence is willing to give evidence in person before the Harms Commission if not, why not, if so,  
(2) whether he has indicated this willingness to the chairman of the Commission if not, why not, if so, when?  
B1075E

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE

- (1) Yes
- (2) Yes By means of my legal representative during February 1990 and personally on 2 March 1990 The hon member is also referred to column 1631 of the Hansard of 26 February 1990

Cycaads illegally removed

\*8 Mr R J LORIMER asked the Minister of Justice  
(1) Whether certain persons particulars of whom have been furnished to the Minis-

# Billions Pour in Huge building boom reshaping the face of Cape Town

By MAGGIE ROWLEY, Business Staff

A MULTI-BILLION rand building boom is under way in Cape Town, changing the face of the city

More than R1,6 billion of commercial developments have been completed in the Cape Town municipal area in 24 months

A further R542 million of buildings are under construction and plans totalling millions, if not billions, of rands more are on the drawing board for the next few years

One Cape Town architectural firm alone has drawings for buildings in the central business district with a total capital investment of more than R350 million planned for the near future and preliminary proposals for other multimillion rand developments in the offing

New developments for the city centre include three major office blocks for the Foreshore at a total cost of about R70 million

The largest of these is a 17-storey office block off the Heenegracht between the Capetoman Hotel and Radio City and fronting on to Pier Square which is to be built at a cost of R35 million by Murray & Roberts Properties

City planner Mr Neville Riley said the total value of plans approved by the City Council had increased 73 percent between 1985 and 1989 and there was no sign of this momentum tailing off

## Power-station site

He said the council was holding confidential negotiations with developers for further multimillion rand projects and was about to appoint a major advertising company to sell the city as an investment opportunity in South Africa and overseas

"If we are to meet the challenges of the future we have to encourage further development and investment in the city. There is a tremendous need to generate wealth in the city to help assimilate and support the huge 'urban pioneering community' arriving here from the hinterland"

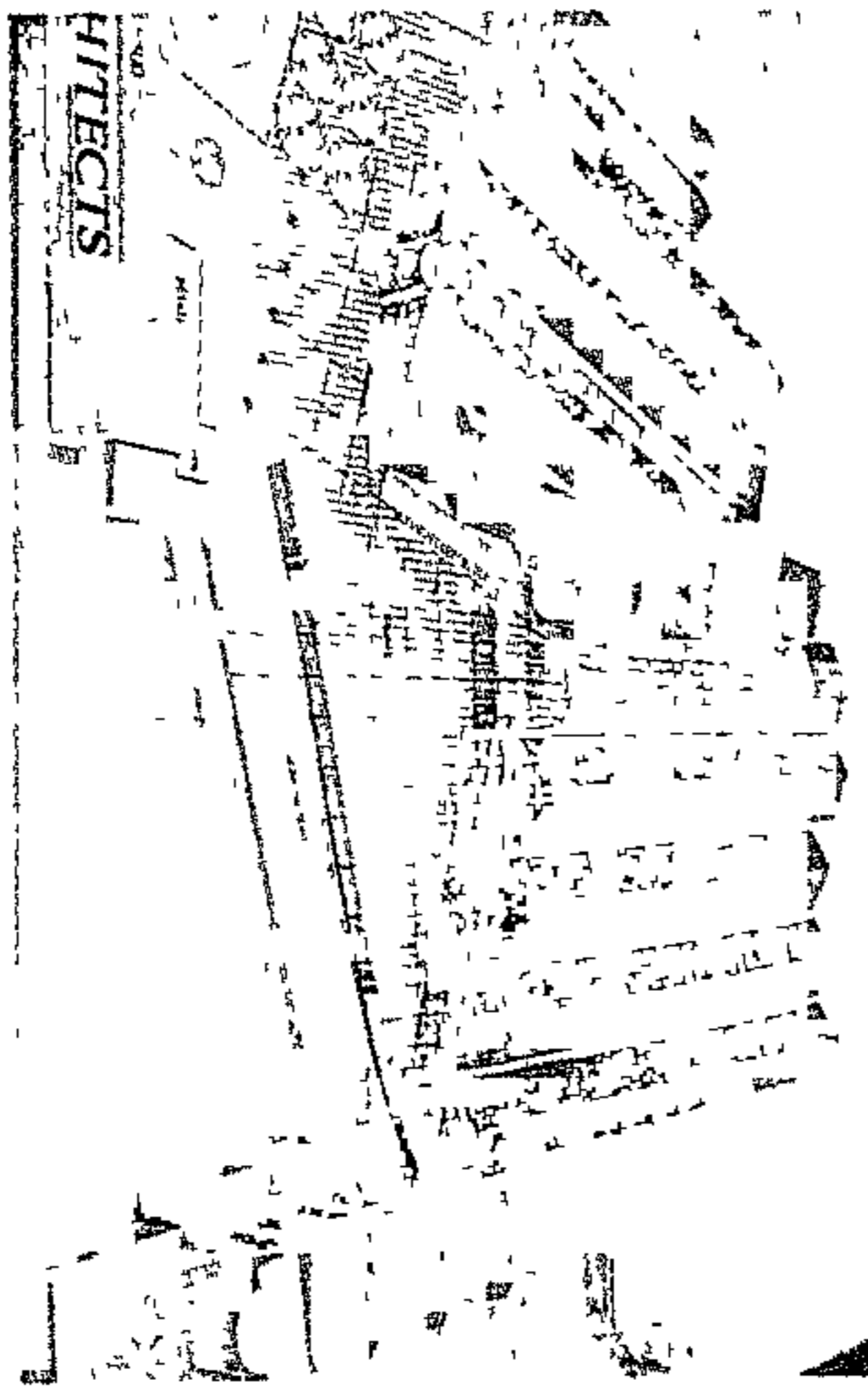
Architect Mr Louis Karol said a special committee consisting of city councillors, heads of departments on the council and Devland property developers was established last week to give joint consideration to technical matters for the development of the prime five-hectare power station site belonging to the council and Devland's adjoining Imperial Cold Storage site

## "Vital link"

He said total capital expenditure on these sites would be about R400 million

"These sites form the vital link between the city and the Alfred and Victoria waterfront project and as such the development of this land needs special attention and is being given joint technical consideration. The first technical meeting will take place today"

He said the power-station site could provide underground parking space for about 2 000 cars



**SUPER COMPLEX:** A scaled-down model of the R85-million "speciality retail" complex to be built in the harbour as part of the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront project

Cape Town

MKG 29/5/90

263



# Deadlock in Ashton as residents walk out of meeting with council

263  


South 3015 - 6/6/90

By REHANA ROSSOUW

NEGOTIATIONS between the Ashton Interim Committee and the town council have deadlocked after members of the committee walked out of a meeting between the two parties.

The interim committee met with the town council in an attempt to discuss township grievances.

"In response to our 20 grievances we tabled they had three stock answers, there was no money, they would be getting money and it contravened the law," said Interim Committee member Reverend Michael Weeder.

## Consumer boycott

"Eventually when we asked them to open the library to all and they replied it was too small and everyone couldn't use it, we decided we had enough and walked out.

"We will have to call a meeting of residents to decide whether to resume talks but at the moment we feel we won't get anywhere with the committee"

The meeting between the two parties followed a two-week consumer and municipal boycott which escalated to violent confrontations between the police and residents last weekend

On Friday night, police arrested six interim committee members for loitering and released them later the evening.

Teargas was fired in the coloured township after police dispersed a crowd of people who had toy-toyled from the centre of the town.

"Police used live ammunition as well and we have the bullets to prove it," said Weeder.

"An elderly resident, Oom Andries Kwaak, was shot in the knee when a

bullet fired into his home ricocheted off the wall"

A Std 8 pupil received stitches in her cheek after she was struck by a rubber bullet, Weeder claimed

Two residents, a 16-year-old youth and Mr Leonard Beyers, were arrested on charges of intimidation on Friday night

Weeder was arrested on Saturday morning when he and two residents stood outside the local bottle store with placards reading "Jesus won't buy here" They were released and warned to appear in court in July.

Ashton's town clerk, Mr Pieter Laubscher said he was not prepared to comment on the meeting

A police unrest report confirmed that teargas and rubber bullets were used to disperse a "mob" which had caused damage to property.

# Molteno residents South 30/5 - 6/6/90 resist local govt

EAST LONDON. — Residents of the small town of Molteno near Queenstown are resisting the re-imposal of local government by the Cape Provincial Administration (CPA)

According to the chairperson of the Molteno Crisis Committee, Mr Mbuyiselo Ntsabo, councillors from both the old and new townships of Molteno resigned in April but the CPA refused to recognise the new committee

Ntsabo said CPA representative in the Eastern Cape, Mr D Bezuidenhout, said in a meeting earlier this month that unless new councillors were elected there would be no improvement in the township's deteriorating conditions

According to Ntsabo, Bezuidenhout avoided a meeting with the committee, accusing the organisation of forcing the councillors to resign.

## Bucket system

Councillors said they resigned because of the "national call" for them to step down. Some claimed to have "other commitments"

Residents demands included the upgrading of the township, the abolition of the bucket system and the building of more houses.

Residents also demand the privately owned Molteno hospital be administered by the CPA. They complained about racial discrimination at the hospital

"Because of such attitudes people have chosen to send their relatives to other hospitals far from here," said Ntsabo.

Ntsabo said the committee is preparing to investigate allegations of corruption and mismanagement of funds — *ELNEWS*

## Meet Your Councillor

# Though she's tough, Eulalie Stott's heart is in the right place

CAPT TUBS 30/5/90

263

IF SHAKESPEARE had known Mrs Eulalie Stott, he would have said she "bestrides the city council like a colossus"

In 30 years of public life, this founder-member of the Black Sash has acquired an awesome reputation as a tough lady with a warm heart and a completely down-to-earth approach to the social problems she has fought so long.

She has tackled many potholes on the road to progress but at the end of the day Eulalie Stott's Public Enemy No 1 is — and has been for years — the shortage of housing for Cape Town's disadvantaged citizens

## Support

At present she represents the council on the Regional Development Association's social welfare committee, is one of the council's representatives on the Western Cape Regional Services Council and is chairman of the priorities committee which has distributed R234 m for much needed projects in the Regional Services Council area

She said one of the things that must be realised was that no public representative could achieve anything on his own. Anything done could only be done with the support of the majority of one's colleagues and the co-operation of departmental heads

□ Do you feel that you have achieved something as a councillor? If so, what are the high points?

When black organisations were banned in 1960 I tried to ensure that the needs of blacks were still voiced and offered to help where possible. I campaigned against the pass laws, in favour of blacks working here to have their wives and families with them, and in the mid-'70's against the removal of squatter communities in Cape Town, such as Old Crossroads

I helped, through the Argus Teach Fund, to have classrooms built in Guguletu

I sought to influence Dr Solly Morris, City Engineer in the '60's, to re-introduce regulations which permitted semi-detached buildings, rows of houses, buildings and group housing in suitable areas with zero sidespace

## Housing

In 1976 I was able to initiate the rates rebate for pensioners who owned property, the provision of land in Newlands (Cresswell House) for housing for the aged and, with my colleague Councillor Bronnie Harding, arranged for the provision of land in Diep



**30 YEARS ON** It's been no easy road for Alderman Eulalie Stott whose had to tackle many obstacles along the way to alleviating the housing shortage of Cape Town's disadvantaged

River for housing for the aged, known as Musgrave Park.

Recently I initiated the annual provisions on the capital estimates of R250 000 to upgrade some of the oldest and busiest streets in the city

□ What have been your greatest disappointments?

The inability of the city council to satisfy the housing needs of its lower income citizens, to improve conditions for blacks who live within our municipal boundary and to provide affordable housing for the aged of all races

When I joined the council there were 8 000 coloured families on our waiting lists. There are now 40 000 families, despite the fact that within that period we have built more than 60 000 houses. Within the past year we have built only 600 houses

## Litter

The inability to reconcile the needs and wants of residents with the needs and wants of the ever-growing number of businesses, of providing enough off street parking for the people who work and shop in Claremont and the CBD, being

ability to influence matters

□ Is the role of city councillor a dramatic one?

It is mostly listening to people's problems, explaining matters of concern and, when possible, taking matters further and reading thousands of pages of reports

## Ratepayers

I have tried to be accessible on a daily basis and, in order to assist ratepayers, my colleague Joan Kantey and I have over the past 18 years sent out, at intervals, printed cards giving our names, addresses and phone numbers, together with a list of useful phone numbers to help them contact the proper council sections

The hardest part is realising that we often cannot satisfy the needs of our ward and the city without it costing ratepayers more

□ Do you see yourself as a role changer?

In an apartheid South Africa I believe Cape Town's record over many decades has helped to keep alive the concept that all ratepayers should be subject to the same laws and entitled to equal responsibility for the government of the city

Our opposition to racially discriminatory legislation has, I hope, served a useful purpose and will not go unremembered in the future

What is important is that those of us who know things are wrong should keep trying to put them right

□ What are your dreams for Cape Town and for your ward?

I would like to see Cape Town, once more, a model of racial tolerance. I would like to have a city free from the Group Areas Act and other racially discriminatory legislation

## Unemployed

Best of all, I would like us all to be able to go to bed at night knowing that there is not a family in the city without a dwelling place and that no person who needed a job was unemployed

Perhaps more attainably I would like to see an environment in which the only things littering the streets and public places are God-given leaves, sand, seaweed

unable to find a way for planners to plan for the future of the city without doing so to the inconvenience and costs of the ratepayers whose properties are affected by the proposals — proposals which all too often lie unimplemented for decades and are often finally reversed or significantly changed

The fact that streets and public places have more litter than ever before. Eating and smoking in public places results in countless numbers of bottles, packets and papers being thrown about.

## Loggerheads

Perhaps it is an impertinence to think that I could make an impression on major problems but we must keep trying

I have been trying to uphold values and to support what is most needed but we have not yet returned to what existed in 1960 when I became a councillor. A common voters' roll existed for ratepayers and there were councillors for all races

As a third tier of government, opposed to apartheid, we have often been at loggerheads with the government. This has reduced our

HONEY  
STEEL

# Cape Town hopes for economic boom

CAPE TOWN — Two South African companies recently advertised for the same number of scientists and engineers. One was near Johannesburg. It got 47 replies.

The other was near Cape Town. It fielded 2 338 applications.

Businessmen tell the story to illustrate what they call Cape Town's "California effect" — its popularity as a working environment for high technology and white collar workers and its appeal to tourists.

South Africa's oldest and most cosmopolitan city, home of parliament and centre of the fruit and wine industries, Cape Town is also the headquarters of 1 500 high technology companies — 40 percent of them established since 1985 — with a total turnover of R2 billion.

It also plays host to insurance and oil firm head offices.

But the Mother City still retains its decades-old status as the economic poor relation of Johannesburg. It lost its status as the major sea port to Durban and Richards Bay many years ago.

More recently, its textile, fruit and wine industries have been depressed by anti-apartheid sanctions abroad.

But business leaders say they foresee an economic renaissance in the city's tourism, construction and trade as President de Klerk's reforms ease the country's international isolation.

"When the South African political situation is resolved we have no doubt that tourism will take off — I mean really take off," said Cape Town Chamber of Commerce director Alan Lighton.

## Under utilised

David Bridgman of the Cape Town region development agency Wesgro said: "This is one of the world's most under-used areas of extreme beauty. In tourism Cape Town will lead the way."

Cape Town tourist promoter Captour says that despite its beaches and stunning mountain hinterland, Cape Town has only 20 percent of the domestic tourist market. But two-thirds of foreign tourists visit the city and spend

more nights in hotels here than in Durban, the top domestic tourist destination.

Total direct spending by tourists was R900 million in 1989, with 68 percent coming from South Africans. The city is aiming for one million tourists to visit in 1990 against 870 000 in 1989.

Economist Wolfgang Thomas of the city's Small Business Development Corp estimates 4,2 percent average annual real growth in the Western Cape region around Cape Town in the 1990s, more than twice as fast as in the 1980s.

He expects Cape Town's 10 percent of the national population will maintain its 13 percent share of South Africa's output as measured by gross domestic product.

He projects 4,4 percent annual growth in commerce, catering and accommodation and 4,6 percent growth in manufacturing over the decade.

Business organisations are discussing with government the creation of an export processing zone, and a major development is transforming part of the harbour as a leisure complex.

But the rosy picture is clouded by a problem faced by all South African cities — a population explosion in suburban shanty camps that could send black unemployment soaring.

Blacks have streamed to Cape Town, historic home of the coloured community, since the mid-1980s abolition of laws giving coloureds preference over blacks in the job market and restricting the movement of blacks

## Not enough jobs

Colin McCarthy, director of the Cape Chamber of Industries, estimates blacks number a third of greater Cape Town's 3,5 million people, up from 13 percent in 1980.

"We aren't creating nearly as many jobs as we should be for this black influx," he said.

Another question mark is national economic policy under a future black government.

But Mr Bridgman said tourism was immune from economic mismanagement.

# R85m pier plan

CPT 7/4 75 32/5/90

Staff Reporter

CONSTRUCTION of an R85-million retail complex in the historic Pier Head area of Table Bay harbour, embodying 80 specialist shops, 10 cinemas and about 15 restaurants, is to start soon, says architect Mr Louis Karol.

A central and focal point of the shopping area will be a fresh produce market, modelled on the highly successful Granville Island fresh produce market in Vancouver, Canada, he says.

A special village mall is to be created in the centre, where small traders will be able to hire barrows and sell from them.

The mall connecting the village square to the other retail outlets on Pier Head will be devoted to festival-type shopping, "to cater for the masses of

people who will come to the harbour area to enjoy passive recreation".

Both open and closed parking is to be provided and in the immediate area of the speciality retail centre there will parking for more than 1 000 cars.

The project is part of the massive Victoria and Alfred redevelopment scheme, in which work has already begun on construction of the first hotel in the old harbour, at North Quay, and on restoration of certain historic buildings.

Mr Karol said yesterday that the retail complex offered Cape Town a first opportunity "logically to create a speciality retail centre for the city".

"The situation of the scheme is unique in that access for shoppers will be both from the freeways and Beach Road

"The hinterland of this site comprises Green Point, Sea Point, Bantry Bay, Clifton and Camps Bay. These areas are among the best residential areas in Cape Town, with an upper-bracket population.

"A large proportion of these people now have to travel all the way to Cavendish Square, Claremont, for their speciality shopping."

Mr Karol said the aim in designing the new complex was "to create an atmospheric building compatible with the environment and existing architecture in the harbour".

The central theme of the project, he said, was the glass-roofed galleria centring on to Pier Head and the historical Clock Tower, on the opposite side of the water.

"The interior design decor will be tailored to suit this kind of atmosphere."

PUBLIC SECTOR - LOCAL AUTHORITIES - CAPE

1990

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ — ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

JUNE — DEC .

DEVELOPMENT

# A house divided

*FIM 116190*  
Daggers seem to be drawn in the NP caucus over a possible housing scandal. There have been allegations of irregularities in the way land in black townships in the eastern Cape is allocated to developers — and then not developed. Apparently senior Nats are being threatened with civil action by fellow MPs and a deputy minister has made it clear he intends to raise the issue in the party's highest council, the *Hoofraad*.

President F W de Klerk was informed of the allegations and he instructed three ministers to investigate. Some Nats fear the issue could inflame racial tension in the eastern Cape.

The allegations, smouldering since before the general election last year, came into the open during last week's debate on Planning & Provincial Affairs when Algoa MP Frans Smit asked Minister Hernus Kriel to refer the issue to the Advocate-General.

Smit says many stands in Port Elizabeth have been allocated by the Cape Provincial Administration to developers but no development has taken place. He adds irregularities may be taking place when some stands change hands. It seems the profit motive plays a strong part and this seriously affects government's good intentions in dealing with the critical housing shortage in that area.

Smit and fellow Port Elizabeth MP Sakkie Louw have been crusading for months on this issue. According to Nat sources, they were warned by Kriel and the Law & Order Minister at the time (Louis le Grange, now Speaker of Parliament) to stay out of the townships and refrain from discussions with extra-parliamentary groups.

The *FM*'s sources in Port Elizabeth say Smit and Louw have received many complaints from small developers. The claim is that some developers are unfairly given preference over the allocation of stands.

The *FM* has a list of proposed black housing schemes and developers. In many cases no building has taken place even though some developers have received many stands.

Our sources in parliament say Smit requested an urgent meeting with De Klerk just before the opening of parliament on February 2. Details of the meeting are not known but Nat MPs say De Klerk immediately instructed that Smit and Louw should attend a meeting immediately with Justice Minister Kobie Coetsee, Cape Nat leader Dawie de Villiers and Kriel.

The two MPs have compiled a document for the Advocate-General containing alleged irregularities and naming some developers who, it is claimed, have delayed building on stands allocated to them. The document has

been sent to Coetsee's department which will forward it to Advocate-General Piet van der Walt.

Replying to the debate, Kriel said Smit should furnish him with evidence on possible irregularities. Smit, in reaction, told the *FM* it was not up to him to present the minister with evidence. "That is why we want the Advocate-General to investigate the matter."

Smit would not comment further. Louw was also not prepared to discuss the matter with the *FM*, nor to react to claims that he and Smit had been threatened with civil actions and that the matter had been referred to the party's *Hoofraad*.

Eddie Botha

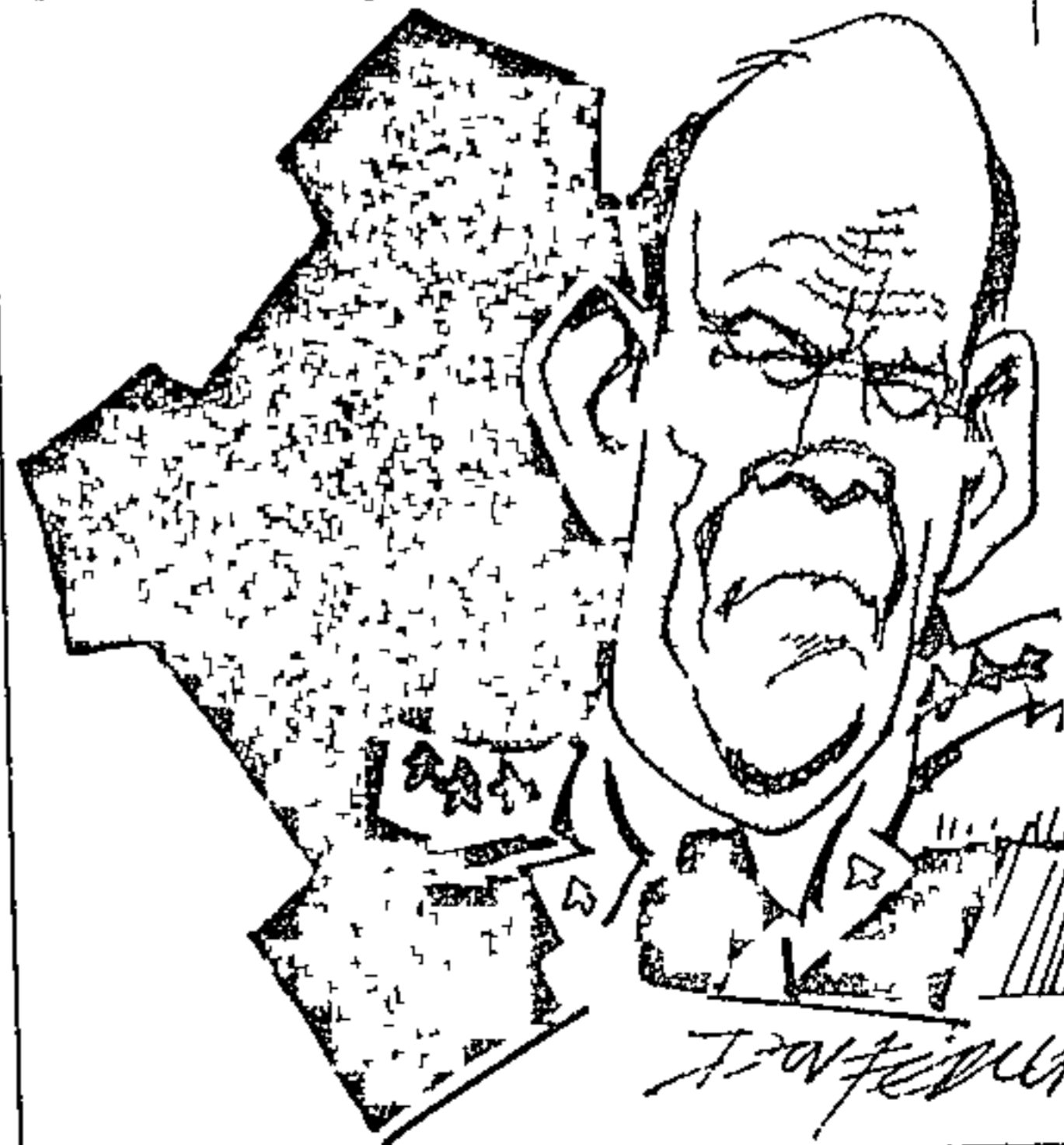
THE CABINET *FIM 116190*

## Shrinking Magnus?

Is Defence Minister Magnus Malan playing a destructive role in the delicate pre-negotiation phase? (~~SECRET~~) (~~25/6/90~~)

His wide-ranging attack last week on ANC vice-president Nelson Mandela, and statements on what cannot be negotiated with the ANC, took NP colleagues by surprise. They prompted Pollux, the satirical columnist in the Afrikaans Sunday paper *Rapport*, to suggest that Malan place "the entire President's Guard in front of his mouth." Many members of the Nat parliamentary caucus agree.

Their concern was heightened this week when Malan scathingly attacked the ANC's armed wing, Umkhonto We Sizwe, after talks in Lusaka with former SADF officers. The talks explored the possibility of incorporating Umkhonto into the SADF. Malan said the two organisations were diametrical-



W/Mand 116 - 7/16/90

# Breakthrough as PE chooses a non-racial municipality

263

By PATRICK GOODENOUGH  
and FRANZ KRUGER

AS THE government concedes the failure of its system of separate local authorities, Port Elizabeth this week decided in favour of a single non-racial municipality for the city.

The Port Elizabeth decision was labelled a "declaration of intent", as it has no authority to introduce such a system unilaterally. But it followed only weeks after President FW de Klerk told the Cape Provincial Municipal Association congress that the government aimed to create a system of local authority allowing full and equal voting rights for every citizen.

And also this week, the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs, Herinus Kriel, announced the cabinet would soon be looking at five alternative models for local government.

These range from the status quo, with separate local authorities for each area, to "a simple majoritarian model with or without the protection of minorities".

The government has been forced to acknowledge the failure of the current system of separate local authorities. The growing "one town, one municipality" campaign has been fuelled by the unpopularity and ineffectiveness of the black local authorities.

In the 51 councils of the Eastern Cape, where the campaign has been strongest, almost one-third of councillor posts are now empty.

The Port Elizabeth motion was brought before the council on Tuesday night by a former mayor and a National Party-supporter, Ben Oliver.

During a heated two-hour debate two councillors walked out and members were accused of trying to gain political mileage out of the motion.

However support for the motion cut across party political lines.

Among the implications of combining local government are massive financial adjustments. The black townships, with their poor "tax base" have traditionally relied heavily on central government subsidy.

Supporters of combining municipalities have pointed out that white councils should take increased responsibility for the townships.

The government is likely to take the opportunity to hand over a large share of financial responsibility to the municipalities, but these are unlikely to be able to carry the huge cost of upgrading the townships.

The Port Elizabeth town clerk, Paul Botha, said rates paid by whites, Indians and "coloureds" would have to be increased by up to 50 percent to make up for the present government subsidy which keeps Ibhayi afloat.

However, Urban Foundation director Roger Matlock, who is researching the financial implications of "one city", said it could be an affordable alternative, as the present costly duplication of services and structures would end — Ecna



5/6/90

263

# Cape Town braced for office rent war

Office rentals in the greater Cape Town area are levelling off and a rental war with discounting and incentives from landlords is expected soon in some quarters as the economy cools further, says Mr Barry Erasmus, a director of DCF Properties

He says the maximum gross rental for serious inquiries at the moment is R25 sq m.

"This is for existing space and one can assume that buildings coming on stream now, what with increased building costs, will be looking to R28-R30 sq m in order to get a reasonable return on investment

"There is already enough A-grade space at the R25 sq m level to meet demand"

He said with all the "vast space" coming

available in the next six to 12 months, rentals could drop to attract tenants.

## ENTICEMENT

"And we could see in some circumstances, in some buildings, a repeat of what happened four to five years ago when landlords offered up to six months free rent to draw tenants. We are approaching this situation," he says.

However, Mr Philip Upton, marketing director, Divaris Real Estate, believes Cape Town will survive the cooling in the economy better than the rest of the country

"In the short term there may be minor discounting and incentives from landlords but these will be isolated cases and definitely not the norm."

AN  
PK  
the  
cey  
Jul  
vid  
ve  
gr  
qu  
Jo  
20  
No  
me  
in  
Pr  
an  
eq  
of  
an  
tu  
of  
15  
se  
pa  
se  
tal  
fir  
Ti  
fou  
loc

# Township inertia

FIM 8/6/90

263

Cape Provincial Administration is aware that some property stands allocated to developers of black housing in the Port Elizabeth area have changed hands at a profit before actual development has taken place. But no one has been willing to make sworn statements, which would enable the authorities to end speculative buying.

The admission by the CPA that black housing has provided an opportunity for "insider trading" by some developers comes in a document which has now been directed to the Advocate-General, Justice Piet van der Walt.

The background:

□ In January, Algoa Nat MP Frans Smit informed President F W de Klerk of alleged irregularities that could undermine government's avowed intention to make more stands and funds available for black housing (*Current Affairs* June 1),

□ Smit and fellow Nat MP Sakkie Louw (Newton Park) have kept up a long crusade against the possible exploitation of potential black property owners. As early as 1985, Louw wrote to Constitutional Affairs Minister Chris Heunis to complain about the procedure of awarding tenders to contracting firms, specifically by the Ibhayi Town Council, and

□ De Klerk instructed Cape Nat leader Dawie de Villiers, Justice Minister Kobie Coetsee and Provincial Affairs Minister Hernus Kriel to see both Smit and Louw.

In a recent speech during the Budget vote debate on Provincial Affairs, Smit again urged Kriel to refer the matter to the Advocate-General. Smit also complained that on some stands no development had taken place. Sources in the Nat caucus tell the *FM* that Kriel was not too pleased about Smit's speech.

It is understood that various documents supplied by Smit and Louw were meanwhile sent by Coetsee's department to the Advocate-General's office.

The *FM* now has a copy of an internal memorandum to Cape Administrator Kobus

Meiring, dated December 13 1989, which provincial authorities compiled in response to various questions by Smit and Louw. According to the document, which is signed on behalf of CPA regional representative Danie Bezuidenhout, there have been almost 9 000 stands available for development in PE's Motherwell township since 1986. Of these, 2 979 have been allocated to developers since 1986.

The figures supplied to Meiring by his officials indicate that some well-known building contractors have been allocated a great number of stands where little or no development has since taken place. Bester Homes has 627 stands which were allocated to them in April 1988 according to the document, no development had taken place on any of them. The *FM* understands, however, that some ten houses have been built by Bester Homes since the memorandum was written in early December.

Other contractors who have received big allocations of stands, according to the document, are Lockblock (200 stands, one house built), Amakhaya (200 stands, 14 houses); Gough Cooper (382 stands, 96 houses), S M Goldstein (282 stands, 86 houses), Dimitri Zenios (451 stands, 131 houses), and Urban Villages (521 stands, 122 houses).

Evidently some of the developers did meet their targets.

In reply to a question by Smit and Louw, the CPA says the names of directors and other interested parties linked to the contracting companies are not all known to the authorities. It has never been policy, the memo states, to delay allocation of stands until the names of the directors are known.

As far as possible, it continues, the names of people whom the CPA has dealt with are indicated. According to an attached document, they are Julian Evenwel, in the case of Bester Homes, G Derby-Lewis (Lockblock), Raoul "Toto" van der Merwe (Amakhaya), A Thomas (Gough Cooper), Dimitri Zenios (Dimitri Zenios) and R White (Urban Villages).

The stands are sold to developers at R1/m<sup>2</sup>. According to the CPA, no transfer to the developer takes place and the leasehold is granted directly to the black buyer. Land usage agreements between the CPA and the developers are signed on behalf of the province by the MEC in charge,

Koos Theron

The memorandum says there are various reasons why development has not taken place in some cases. Some of the factors cited: lack of services at some allocated stands, lack of electricity, rising interest rates and — in the case of Motherwell — reluctance on the part of some blacks to buy small stands.

While the CPA makes clear its intention that property stands should be developed before being sold again, it says that in some cases it is necessary for the developer to sub-contract work. The CPA also admits that "insider trading" takes place. "This office is not aware of any specific organisation (*instansie*) that sells stands (speculatively). What has been brought to (our) attention over the years, however, is that such sales take place but no one has ever made a sworn statement (to this effect). If that should happen immediate steps will be taken."

Smit or Louw could not be contacted before the *FM* went to press, we wanted to find out whether they were aware of the information in the internal memorandum to Meiring.

It is known, however, that both MPs are deeply concerned that the lack of development in the area could lead to frustration and bitterness among blacks and cause renewed unrest. Both men have for some time had close contacts with extra-parliamentary groups in the PE black community, sources in the Nat caucus have confirmed the *FM*'s report last week that both men have been warned to stay out of the townships — by Kriel and by Louis le Grange when he was Law & Order Minister.

It is further understood that, in their representation to the Advocate-General, the two MPs say that a "dangerous situation" in the PE area is being inflamed either by irregularities concerning the allocation of tenders and stands, or by the "incompetence and lack of action" by the responsible persons. Apparently Smit and Louw feel that present procedures can lead to irregularities and a squandering of taxpayers' money.

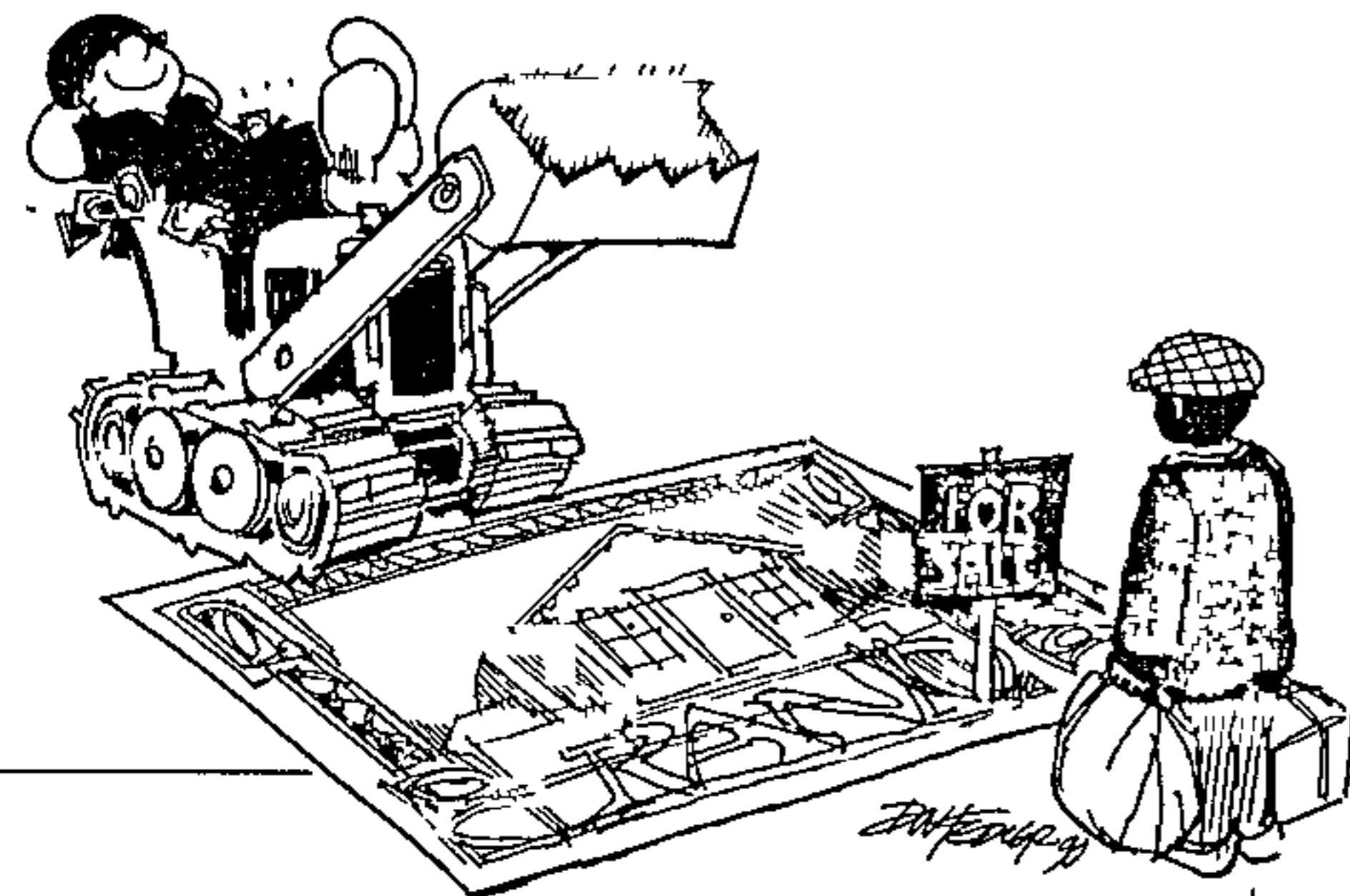
Eddie Botha

THE EMERGENCY FIM 8/6/90

## Other measures

The Cabinet was due to decide finally this week on the future of the four-year-old State of Emergency, as well as possible measures to be used if it is allowed to lapse this weekend.

A reliable government source indicated on Monday that the emergency will not be re-



# Civic centre under siege by staff

Own Correspondent

Star 13/6/90

toy-toying

10000 263

CAPE TOWN — The Cape Town Civic Centre was under siege today as a crowd of several thousand singing and chanting municipal workers carrying placards gathered outside. The centre was locked from the inside.

There was a strong police presence of at least 80 men and a water cannon and several riot vehicles

Virtually the entire municipal function ground to a halt as the workers staged a wildcat strike in support of wage demands

Security officials blocked all entrances to the centre and many non-striking workers were denied access.

Soon before 9am workers forced open doors at the eastern entrance and hundreds of strikers filled the main foyer, chanting and

The crowd, which started gathering outside the centre before daylight, jeered loudly when a police vehicle towing a dog trailer drove past.

At 8.30 am several hundred workers who had been standing outside the station entrance to the centre opposite the police moved down the road and into the parking area on the south side of the centre to join several thousand of their colleagues.

They were singing "Forward we shall march" and holding placards reading "Council pays peanuts", "Jobs and houses for all" and "We demand a living wage"

Outside, a marshall armed with a megaphone directed new arrivals towards the crowd "Stay together people," he shouted

One of the workers said "They

don't want to give us money. If there's no answer today, tomorrow we'll come with the truck"

Another worker said "We want 40 percent, not 13 percent, and we want to speak to the mayor"

Another colleague added: "They've got a lot of money. We have to work Saturdays and Sundays for overtime to make enough money — we do the work"

At 8.40 am there was a surge up the stairs towards the entrance and marshalls shouted vainly "Wait, comrades, please wait"

But the crowd surged towards the locked doors chanting "In, comrades, in"

Roger Ronnie, South African Municipal Workers' Union spokesman, said workers had rejected the city council's final wage offer and at a meeting yesterday had agreed to strike until demands were met. He said wage increase demands ranged from 15 to 30 percent

David Beretti, director of personnel, said the council had offered a minimum wage of R4,19 an hour as opposed to the existing R3,61 an hour He said Samwu's revised demand was R4,80

Salary and wages comprise about 40 percent of the city budget.

Search  
Search  
Force  
Water,  
SUVIV  
The  
condit  
Wild  
L

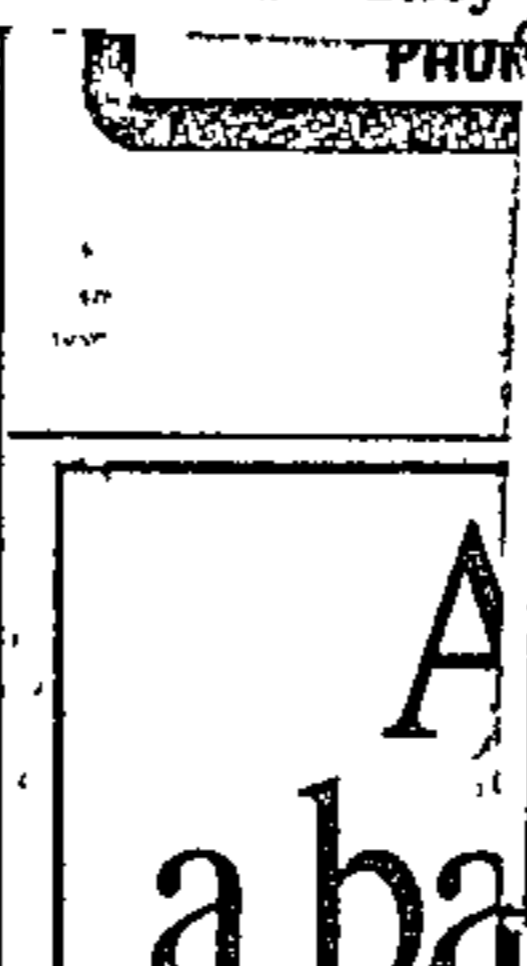
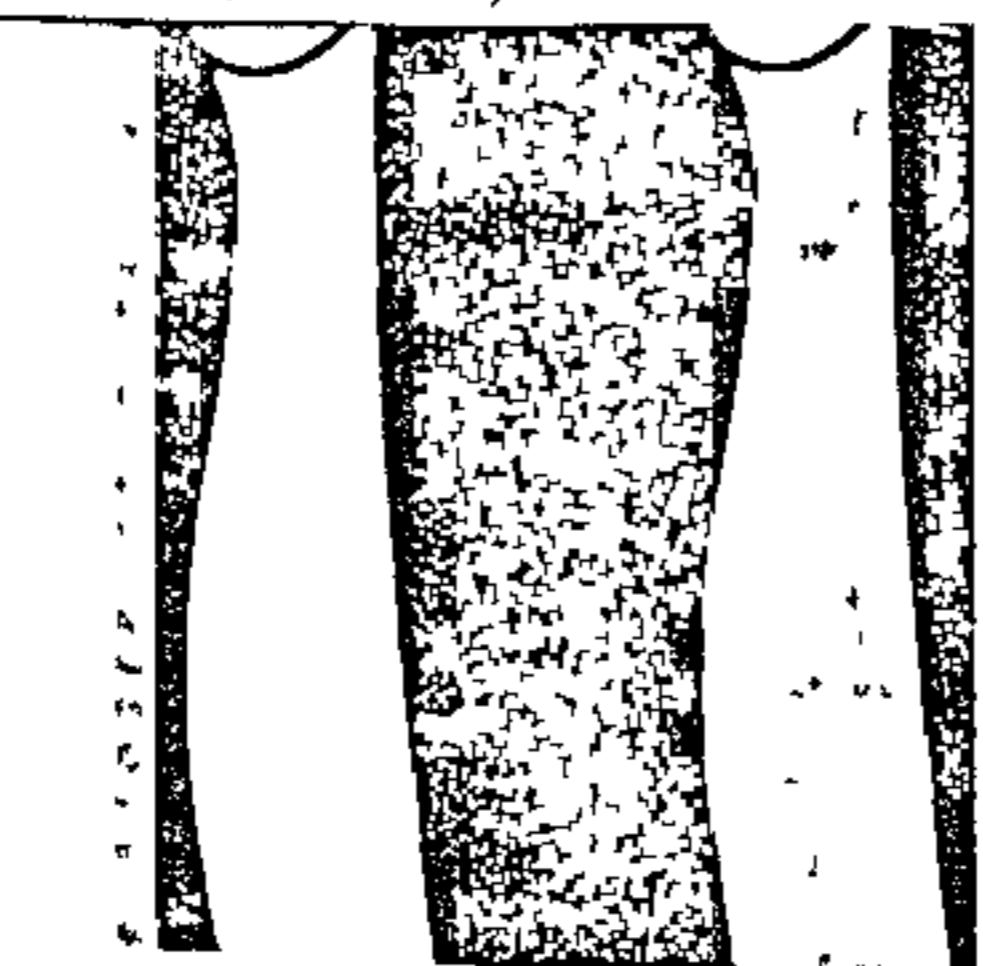


PHOTO  
A  
a ba

TY  
C  
lar  
om  
cal  
ale  
on  
23  
R  
R  
sc  
e  
4  
o  
ci  
n  
fi  
s

# Civic Centre 'sieser'

Thousands of chanting city council workers in pay protest

Argus 13/6/90

263

By JOHN YELD and DON HOLLIDAY  
Staff Reporters

THE Cape Town Civic Centre was under siege today as a crowd of several thousand singing, chanting municipal workers carrying placards gathered outside the centre, which was locked from the inside.

There was a strong police presence of at least 80 men and a water cannon and several riot vehicles.

Virtually the entire municipal function ground to a halt as the workers staged a wildcat strike in support of wage demands.

Security officials blocked all entrances to the Civic Centre and many non-striking workers were denied access to the building.

Shortly before 9 am strikers forced open doors at the eastern entrance to the Civic Centre and hundreds of strikers filled the main foyer, chanting and toy-tossing.

### Jeered loudly

The crowd, which started gathering outside the centre before daylight, jeered loudly when a police vehicle towing a dog trailer drove past.

At 8.30 am several hundred workers, who had been standing outside the station entrance to the Civic Centre opposite the police, moved down the road and into the parking area on the south side of the Civic Centre to join several thousand colleagues.

They were singing "Forward we shall march" and holding placards reading "Council pays peanuts", "Jobs and houses for all" and "We demand a living wage".

Mr Roger Ronne—South African Municipal Workers Union spokesman, said workers had rejected the City Council's final wage offer and at a meeting yesterday had agreed to strike until demands were met. He said wage increase demands ranged between 15 and 30 percent.



### Map the changes on Europe's new face

THE ARGUS focuses on rapidly changing events in Europe with the publication of a special double-page map and eight-page special section included in The Argus on FRIDAY.

The prestige map is printed on glossy paper and is ideal for display in classrooms or on the wall of your study at home.

The map can be used as a reference to the special section which gives details of each country such as political and military affiliations, economy, population and type of government.

The special section also outlines up-to-the-minute political, social and economic developments and looks at what the future is likely to hold.

Come right up to date with a fast-moving in Europe by getting a copy of

## Atlantic drama: Martins strike log

By HENRI du PLESSIS  
Yachting Reporter

THE Martin brothers' yacht Allied Bank has struck a huge log while racing in the two-man transatlantic race from Newport to Plymouth.

Springbok sailor John held his brother Ian over the side by the ankles to inspect the damage while the yacht sailed on at eight knots.

The impact was hard enough to make them lose two knots in speed while involved in a close match race with American opponents Warren Lührs and Nishu Iyengar in Hunter's Child, said their public relations officer Mrs Jeanne van Rooyen.

### STILL LEADING

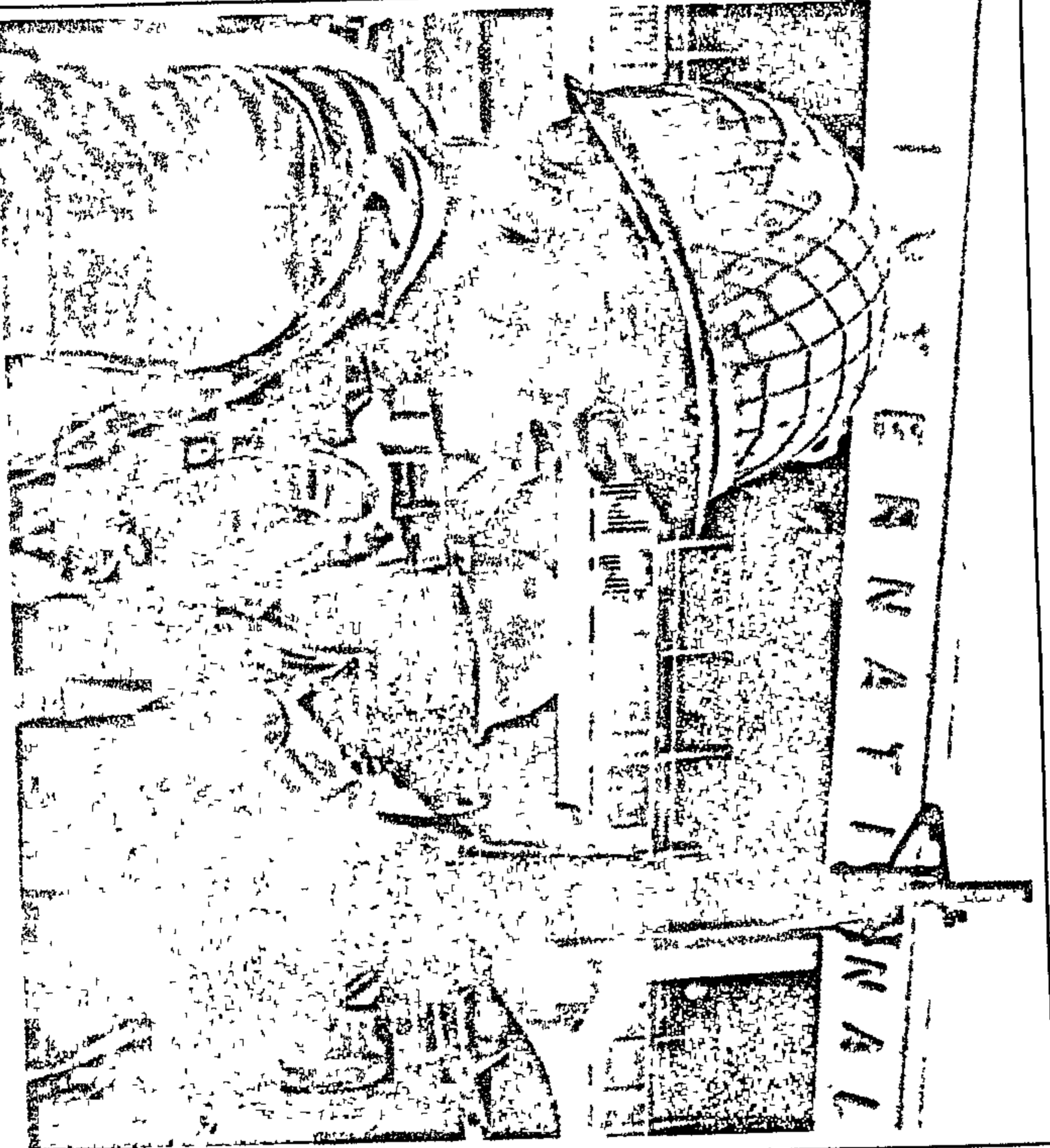
But the Martins have held onto their slim class lead and an inspection of the yacht's hull revealed only minor damage.

Mrs van Rooyen said: "According to John Martin, the log was as thick as a railway sleeper and twice as long."

"We hit the log during daylight hours at eight knots. It broke the log in half when it hit the starboard rudder, throwing Ian and me forward," he said.

Some of the hull filler and carbon fibre of the outer skin of the yacht was damaged.

Quite a rude awakening at that speed. The possibilities of icebergs still lie ahead of



**AIRPORT ALERT:** Government soldiers stand guard at Liberia's International airport. The airport is less than 50km from the capital, Monrovia. The government is still in control of the airport.

Peace talks

peanuts, Jobs and houses for all" and "We demand a living wage".

Mr Roger Ronnie, South African Municipal Workers Union spokesman, said workers had rejected the City Council's final wage offer and at a meeting yesterday had agreed to strike until demands were met. He said wage increase demands ranged between 15 and 30 percent.

Mr David Beretti, Director of Personnel, said the council had offered a minimum wage of R4 19 an hour, as opposed to the existing R3,61 cents an hour. He said SAMWU's revised demand was R4,80 cents an hour. They were demanding minimum increases of 13,5 percent.

Salary and wages comprise about 40 percent of the entire city budget.

Outside, a marshall armed with a megaphone, directed new arrivals towards the crowd. "Stay together people," he shouted.

### **Speak to mayor**

A worker said "We want 40 percent, not 13 percent and we want to speak to the mayor."

A colleague added "They've got a lot of money. We have to work Saturdays and Sundays for overtime to make enough money. We do the work."

At 8 40 am there was a surge up the stairs towards the entrance and marshalls shouted vainly "Wait, Comrades, please wait."

But the crowd surged towards the locked doors chanting "In, Comrades, in."

The doors remained locked at that stage, however.

Hertzog Boulevard was blocked by traffic officials as a small group of strikers gathered in the street on the northern side of the Civic Centre and waved their placards.

Council spokesman Mr Ted Doman, said there were on-going wage negotiations with SAMWU.

"We consider negotiations to still be under way. We have been in contact with SAMWU this morning and expect to be able to make an announcement later today," Mr Doman said.

Inside the Civic Centre, many offices and telephones are unmanned as employees have been unable to get into the building.

Mr Beretti said he had been told that City Planner, Mr Neville Riley's car had been shaken by strikers as he tried to enter the building.

Representatives of the Cape Ambulance and Rescue Service joined the municipal workers at the Centre.

Repair workshop and store-room workers, cleansing personnel and a few uniformed workers representing the city's ambulance staff took part.

Thursday, June 14, 1990

AMT  
TINIS  
14/6/90  
263

# Fears for civic centre clashes

Staff Reporter

THOUSANDS of municipal employees, unaware of a court order issued late yesterday, decided yesterday afternoon to return to the civic centre today to continue their demands for a pay increase, sparking concern last night of confrontation and arrests.

The SA Municipal Workers Union (Samwu) is concerned that clashes could take place between police and strikers outside the civic centre

Samwu spokesman, Mr Roger Romme, said last night that strikers could be unaware that an interdict had been granted in the Supreme Court against any action on city council property

"We are worried that any union member not responding immediately to order will be in contempt of court and liable for arrest," Mr Romme said

Union leaders planned to be at the civic centre early today to try

and head off any confrontation, he said

Mr Romme said 8 000 to 10 000 workers participated in a stayaway and converged on the civic centre yesterday while talks were held inside between the Council and Samwu

He described the city council's stance at the meeting as "intransigent" The city council in turn accused the union of acting "unfairly and in bad faith"

The city council team was led by the acting chairman of the executive, committee, Mr Louis Kreiner, and the Samwu delegation by Mr S' Manie

Police spokesman Major Gys Boonzaaier said no damage had been reported to police yesterday.

May Boonzaaier said police monitored the situation from a distance in the interests of public safety.

Council public relations officer Mr Ted Doman said when he and other officials had arrived at the Civic Centre building yesterday

morning "we discovered that the building was "blockaded by 4 000 to 5 000 workers"

Wage negotiations had been in progress for some time, and the white South African Association of Municipal Employees (Saame) had accepted the Council's offer, while the non-racial Cosatu-affiliated SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) had not, he said

Samwu claimed that yesterday's action was taken by workers themselves, not by the union

The executive committee of the City Council met a delegation of the workers, and said it believed the way they were behaving in the dispute was unfair

Mr Doman said the council's latest wage offer was a 13.5% increase, which Samwu had rejected As far as the council was concerned, the next step was for both parties to thrash the dispute out in the Industrial Court

● A city council spokesman appealed to homeowners not to put rubbish out today as the workers were unlikely to remove it

**WORKER POWER . . .** In the Civic Centre foyer yesterday where thousands of strikers congregated to demand a pay hike.

Picture: ERIC MILLER



# Council gets court order on strikers

Cape Times 14/6/90

263

## Court Reporter

THE Cape Town City Council went to court yesterday to stop a wildcat strike by thousands of municipal workers.

Late yesterday Mr Justice J J Fagan ordered the strikers not to gather at the civic centre, where hundreds congregated during the strike yesterday.

The strikers were also ordered not to obstruct council operations or intimidate or harass city council workers.

Mr David Beretti, director of personnel, told the court a letter had been written to the union on Tuesday expressing "grave concern" about a union meeting planned for yesterday. The letter had been faxed to the union warning that its action was unlawful.

The city council and the union met at 12.15pm yesterday. Mr Manie, a union official, was present.

The council told the union officials it had acted in good faith with the final wage offer of a 13.5% increase, and this would not be improved upon.

The union should have declared a dispute and dealt with the matter through the channels stipulated in the Labour Relations Act. The union had also been warned if the strikers were not back at work at 2.15pm a court order would be sought.

Security officer Mr Barry Dawson said the main entrance had been forced open shortly before 9am.

● Council workers want more pay — Page 2

# Stop strikers South 14/6-20/6/90 City council asks court

By CHAIRA CARTER

263

THE Cape Town City Council on Wednesday was granted an urgent court order restraining the South African Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) and its members from occupying the Civic Centre or taking part in an illegal strike.

The move followed an all-day "siege" at the Civic Centre when thousands of militant municipal workers staged a sit-in at the council's headquarters.

The wildcat strike in support of wage demands brought council operations to a virtual standstill.

On Tuesday, there were demonstrations at several council depots throughout Cape Town.

In terms of the interdict granted by Mr Justice JJ Fagan, Samwu and its members are restrained from obstructing access to the centre, intimidating council employees or obstructing council operations.

## Impasse

Union officials are denied access to council premises for any purpose other than their "normal duties".

The order restrains the union from initiating, supporting or organising any illegal strike at any council premises.

The return date is June 20.

Talks between Samwu and the council's executive committee remain at an impasse after an emergency meeting between the two parties on Wednesday.



# Courts claim <sup>263</sup> *Mus 14/10* pothole down on city strike

By GILL TURNBULL

Supreme Court Reporter  
**STRIKING** Cape Town municipal workers have been restrained from an illegal wildcat strike after an urgent application in the Cape Town Supreme Court

Late yesterday Mr Justice J J Fagan granted the application by the Municipality of Cape Town against the South African Municipal Workers' Union, Mr Salié Manie, and about 4 000 striking workers with immediate effect

### Obstructing entrances

An interdict was granted in terms of which striking workers were restrained from

● Gathering on or occupying the Civic Centre or other municipal premises except to work,

● Obstructing entrances to the Civic Centre,

● Intimidating or harassing municipal employees,

● Inciting, instigating, calling for, supporting, organising or joining an illegal strike at the applicant's various premises in the Cape Town municipal area

The striking workers were ordered to pay the costs of the application  
Among papers handed to the

court was a report from the City Administration Department stating that as a result of the strike the abattoir was unable to start work yesterday, causing a build-up of trucks delivering livestock

All rent offices were closed  
The City Engineer's Department reported an 85 percent stayaway at Mitchell's Plain, Athlone and Raapenberg sewerage plants, but said the department could cope with "normal activities"

There was a 95 percent stayaway at the administration stores, Ndabeni stores were closed and a 100 percent stayaway disrupted all horticultural districts, except Athlone and Heathfield.

There was also a 50 percent stayaway at head office

In evidence Mr David Beretti, director of personnel, said some employees arrived for work at the Civic Centre yesterday, saw what was happening and returned home.

Mr Barry Dawson, a member of the city council's security branch, told the court the council had not asked for police support during yesterday's demonstrations

Mr Ernest Thorne, labour relations adviser for the city council, said he was inside the

Civic Centre concourse at 2 15pm yesterday

"The situation was very tense. People were climbing up the statue, a lot of alcohol was being drunk and blankets and pillows were being brought in because people intended to sleep there."

Mr Thorne said a Mr Manie was "whipping up the crowd" over the public address system

When Mr Manie asked the crowd what they would do if the municipality took them to court they replied "The council can f off The council se m r"

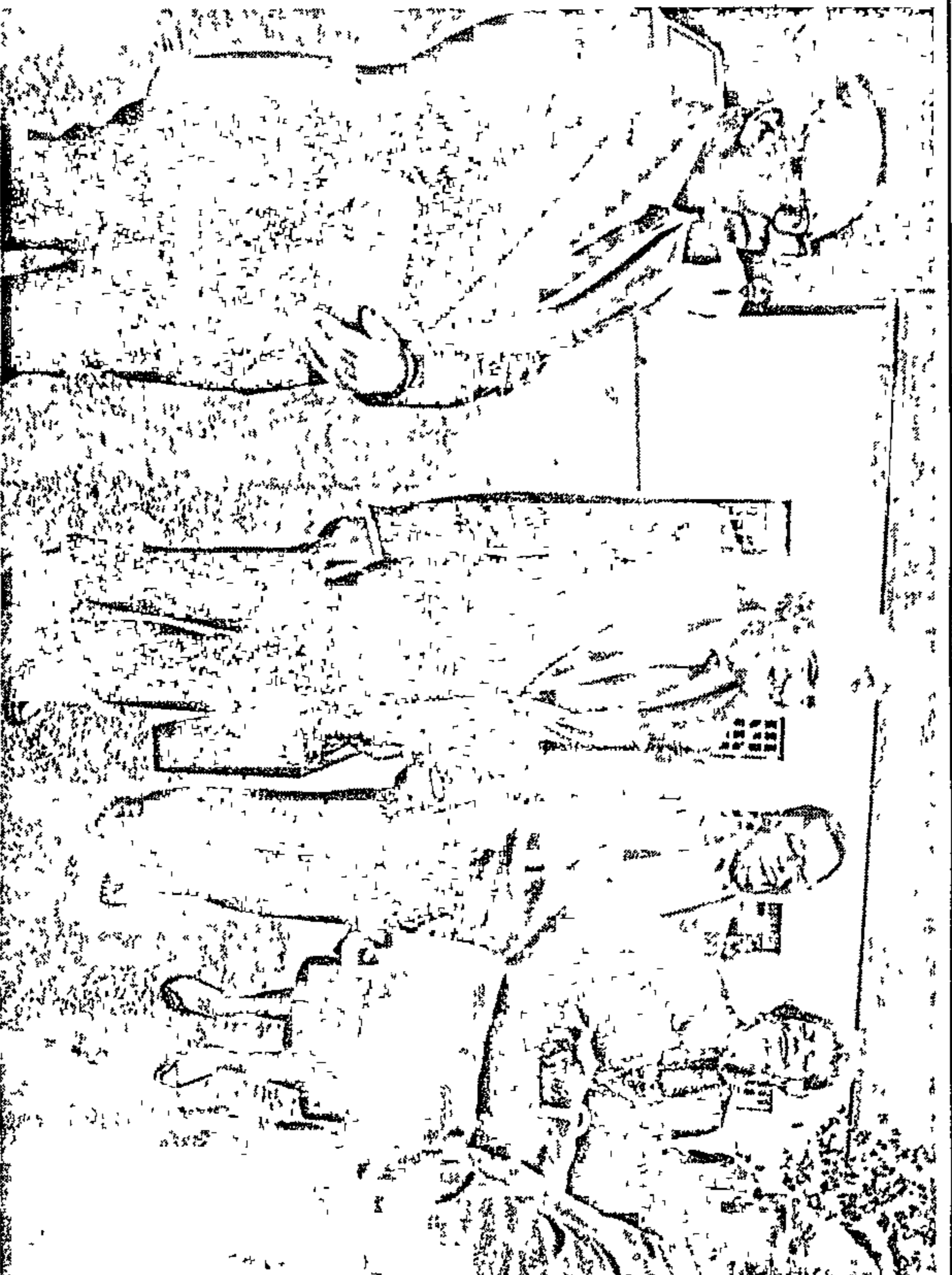
A rule was issued calling on the respondents to show cause on June 20 why the order should not be made final

Mr Justice Fagan was on the Bench Mr H Viljoen SC, assisted by Mr P Hoffman, instructed by Silberbauers, appeared for the municipality

### Negotiations

● The South African Municipal Workers Union has criticised the Cape Town council for attempting to restrain the strike through a Supreme Court application

A spokesman for the union, Mr Roger Ronnie, said the council had chosen to resolve an industrial dispute through the court instead of through negotiations



# Rubbishists tip

By DON HOLLIDAY,  
Municipal Reporter

RUBBISH in Cape Town has started to pile up, ambulances will only carry emergency cases and meat will have to be brought in from elsewhere as the city council's refuse removal, ambulance and abattoir services are first to be hit by the wildcat strike by thousands of municipal workers which goes into its second day today.

City council spokesman Mr Ted Doman said today all services were affected to some extent.

"The emergency services — fire and ambulance and so on — are working relatively well but refuse removals might not take place and people are advised not to put their rubbish out today," he said.

Ambulance department spokesman Mr Michael Petersen said ambulance staff had held a meeting this morning and had read with concern remarks attributed to ambulance chief Mr Rod Douglas yesterday.

## "Living wage"

He said the service was 100 percent normal — that's not true, we just want to correct that.

Yesterday we decided to down tools from 6.45am to 11am in support of a living wage and an end to privatisation." He said they had held another meeting today and had decided on a go-slow until further notice.

"We will only do emergencies like road accidents. This was decided by the majority at all sector stations. Retreat Mitchell's Plain, Bellville and Atlantis, and at the central ambulance station at Pinelands." Meat will have to be brought into Cape Town from other centres to make up a shortfall.

**Cancer crisis  
fund now  
at R272 000**

See pages 2 and 16



**STRIKE-HIT:** Black bags of refuse pile up uncollected. Left: Unemptied litter bins and rubbish in the gutter line the Grand Parade. Huge crowd in Civic Centre foyer — picture, page 19.

Pictures: HANNES THIAART The Argus



was decided by the majority at all sector stations: Retreat Mitchell's Plain, Bellville and Atlantis, and at the central ambulance station at Pinelands."

Meat will have to be brought into Cape Town from other centres to make up a shortfall caused by the municipal workers' strike

According to Dr W van Heerden, director of the Maitland abattoir, no slaughtering of sheep or cattle took place yesterday when the strike started. However, about 623 pigs were slaughtered

The abattoir usually slaughters 6 600 sheep, 650 cattle and 700 pigs a day. This amount provides just over a day's supply of meat for Cape Town

Dr Van Heerden said slaughtering of sheep, cattle and pigs was taking place today, but at a slower rate

"Attendance is about the same as yesterday," he said

The Meat Board is arranging for meat to be brought in from other centres

### **Court order**

Thousands of striking municipal workers today defied a Supreme Court order not to gather at the Civic Centre, forced their way past security staff in the main concourse and occupied parts of the building

However, union officials managed to restore order a short while later and confined the strikers to the concourse

The city council is faced with a crisis as enforcing the order would probably mean calling in the police to disperse the strikers

The main concourse of the Civic Centre was filled with thousands of strikers for the second day in a row

A Sheriff of the Court read out the court order over a public address system at 8 15am

His voice was drowned out by the crowd which loudly sang "Forward we shall march to a people's government"

The acting town clerk Mr Gys Hofmeyr, indicated that he was willing to meet some South African Municipal Workers' Union officials again today. By 8 45am the union had not yet responded to the offer

Police were once again stationed outside the Centre. A water cannon vehicle was on standby

Unlike yesterday, council security officers did not restrict access to the building

Copies of last night's court order were taped to the external doors of the Civic Centre

Workers union representative Mr Salie Mamie said they were discussing the court order with senior council officials today

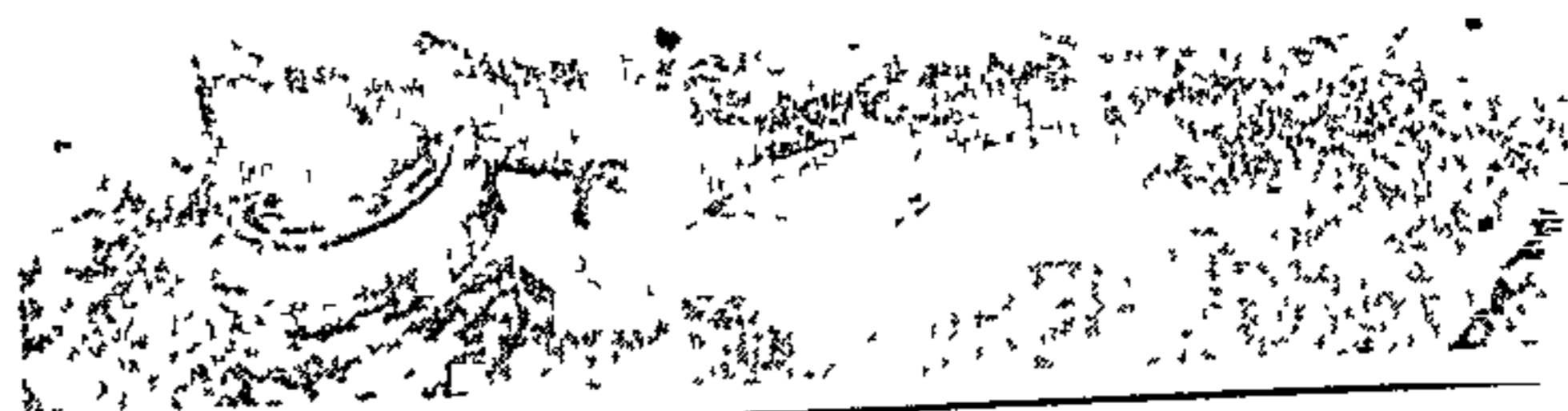
"We're negotiating — that's all I'm prepared to say"

● See page 5

Cancel

**fund now  
at R272 000**

See pages 2 and 16.



tion

# Melton takes stand against higher tariffs

ays  
fits  
n In-  
me of  
con-  
port-  
nual  
d by  
sales

is, a  
lock-  
Aids,  
y at  
said.  
with  
ex —  
nce,  
—

e

rra  
rian  
sed  
ops  
rea  
of  
bel  
mba  
as a  
ing  
g to  
ne-

in-  
ep-  
ent  
tia-  
lict

CAPE TIMES 15/6/90

By PETER DENNEHY  
Municipal Reporter

263

THE Management Committee (Mancom) for Melton Rose, which adjoins Blue Downs, decided yesterday to provisionally suspend all its activities out of disillusionment with the government

Mr Nevie Baartman, the chairman, said yesterday that on May 23 the chairmen of all the management committees in the Western Cape Regional Services Council (RSC) area had decided not to approve increases in rates and in water tariffs

Melton Rose Mancom secretary Mr S J Maart said this would have resulted in a total shortfall of about R33million. The deficit for Melton Rose alone would have been R3,1m

Mr Baartman said the Minister of Local Government and Agriculture, the Rev Andrew Julius, was to have been approached to stand in for the shortfall

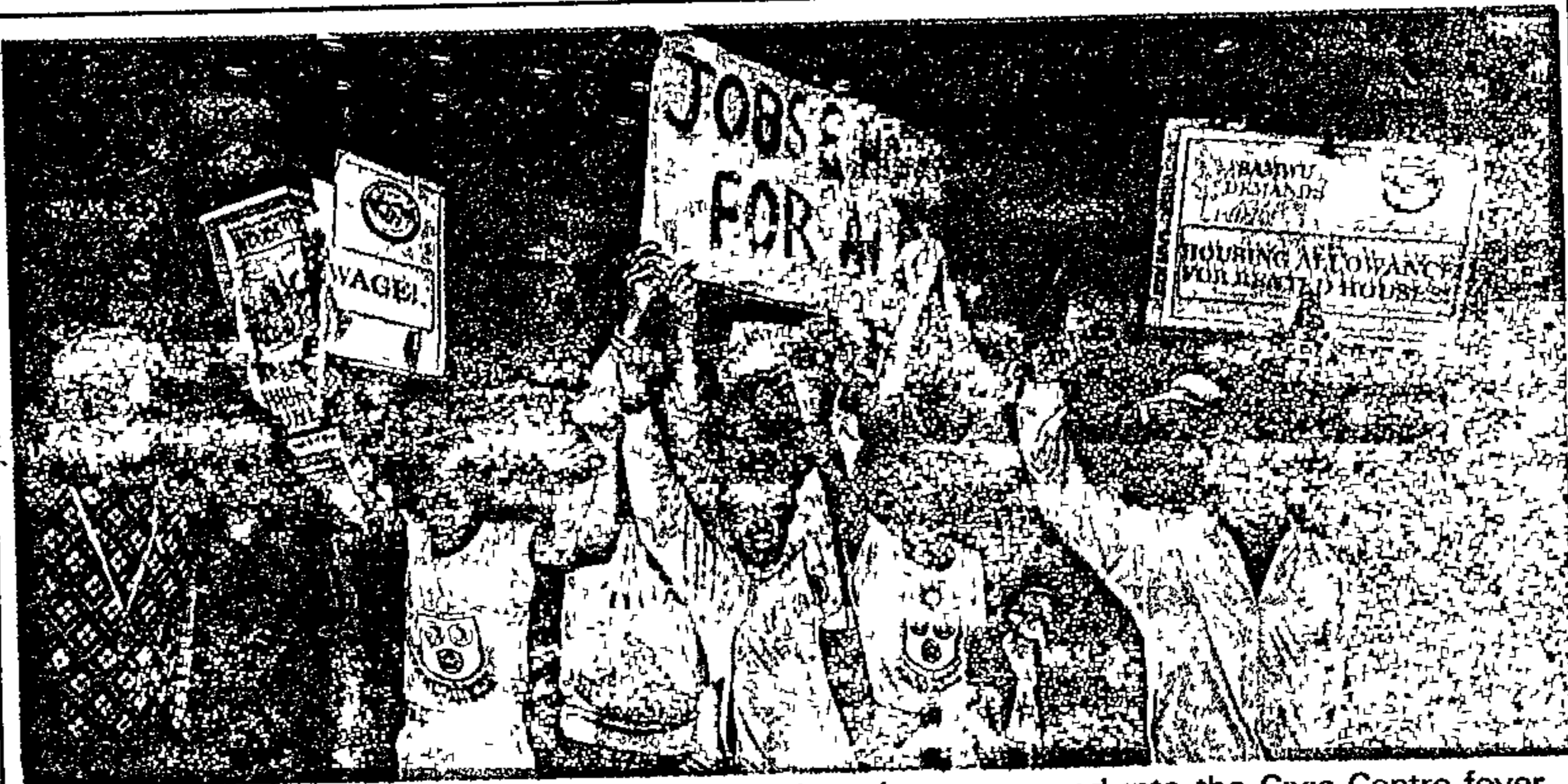
However, no meeting with him could be arranged before he approved the budgets for the various management committee areas at the end of May

In the case of Melton Rose, the budget had included rates and water tariff increases of 15% each, due to come into effect on July 1.

The management committee had not consented to these increases. Instead, it had wished to investigate areas in which savings might be made, but had not been able to do so, and the RSC had not reported back to it on discussions with Mr Julius, Mr Baartman said

Mr Julius could not be reached for comment yesterday

● A spokeswoman from the Kleinvlei Advice Office reported yesterday that 39 households in Kleinvlei, near Melton Rose, and 17 other households in neighbouring suburbs had their water supplies cut off on Monday after not paying their bills.



**STRIKE DEMAND . . .** Thousands of municipal workers crammed into the Civic Centre foyer yesterday, on the second day of a strike in demand for higher wages. Picture STEWART COLMAN

# City workers vote to carry on strike

*CAPL Timp 15/6/90*

*263*  
By DAN SIMON and PETER DENNERY

THOUSANDS of striking municipal workers voted unanimously to continue protesting for higher wages at the Civic Centre today, despite fears that police will enforce a court order prohibiting any action on city council property.

This follows a deadlock in wage negotiations between the council and its workers, the council executive committee announced last night after meeting union members for several hours.

Contacted for comment, a police spokesman said last night: "We are there to maintain law and order and prepared for any eventuality."

The decision to continue protesting was taken late yesterday afternoon, following the dead-

lock between the SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu), representing about 10 000 striking workers, and the committee.

Yesterday's talks focused on union demands that the Supreme Court order prohibiting strike activity on council property be lifted and a police presence outside council offices be called off. The court order was issued on Wednesday night after a sit-in at the centre earlier that day.

Samwu representatives yesterday told chanting and cheering strikers protesting at the centre for the second day that it was only prepared to begin its wage negotiations for 40% across-the-board increases once the council lifted the order and asked police to leave.

Samwu office-bearer Mr Stan Brickwa said the workers' strike action, in which 10 000 of 12 000

Samwu members were involved, was likely to continue today.

The union was not yet prepared to declare a deadlock, as it would first have to consult its members.

Mr Louis Kreiner, acting chairman of the council's executive committee, said the council's final offer was a minimum wage of R4,19 an hour.

"The offer represents a minimum increase of 13,5%, with increases at the lower end of the structure of between 16% and, in one instance, 18%.

"These offers compare most favourably with both local government and the market place."

The council considered its offer to be fair and reasonable, but Samwu had rejected it, so the matter should now go to arbitration.

# Municipal workers to extend stoppage

By PETER DENNEHY  
Municipal Reporter

STRIKING Cape Town municipal workers voted yesterday to continue their work stoppage in support of their wage demands on Monday.

And in Durban, almost the entire municipal work force began a sit-in yesterday, initially demanding a 30% increase and a minimum salary of R850 a month, but later reducing their demand to 17% across-the-board.

In Cape Town, S A Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) office-bearer Mr Roger Ronnie said at a press conference that the union was still willing to negotiate, but it had been placed

in a situation of deadlock by the council.

He condemned the council for resorting to Supreme Court action, as this had the potential to make criminals of many of its workers.

He had heard the council was in the process of hiring labourers, including convicts, in an attempt to break the strike, he said.

Council spokesman Mr Ted Doman declined to comment on this yesterday.

Meanwhile, the council has taken out a full-page advertisement in the Cape Times in which it says that in terms of its offer, 99,5% of Samwu members will earn more than R835 a

month. Only eight out of 15 452 will earn the minimum of R819 a month.

"To meet the demands of the Samwu we would have had to increase rates by an additional 11% over and above the recent increase of 14%," the council says.

Mr Ronnie said the council budget made provision for a 29% increase in staff costs for the new financial year (starting on July 1), yet it was offering workers only 13,5%.

Mr Doman said percentages could be misleading. He confirmed that it was estimated that staff costs in the forthcoming year would amount to R500 million.

Samwu officials said the workers had decided to hold a public meeting tomorrow afternoon in the Good Hope Centre, to explain their action and to seek support from the broader community.

Samwu general-secretary Mr John Ernstzen said the workers did not want to see the community disadvantaged, but they felt they must do "those things that are necessary".

Asked whether he considered the council's 13,5% offer less than the present inflation rate, he said that what was at issue was not whether it was more or less than the inflation rate, but whether it was a living wage

263  
Cape Times, Saturday, June 16, 1990 3



**LITTER PILE...** A scene at the Grand Parade yesterday shows the effect of the strike by municipal workers. Household refuse has also not been collected for three days.

# GOVERNMENT'S pay-dirt MOSES

By DON HOLLIDAY

Weekend Argus  
Municipal Reporter

DEADLOCK between defiant and increasingly militant municipal workers and an uncompromising City Council executive committee over wage demands this week has plunged the council into one of its worst crises.

The wildcat strike by at least 4 000 workers has taken its toll on municipal services.

Refuse piles up on pavements, ambulance services are restricted to emergencies and a meat shortage looms with abattoirs slaughtering a greatly reduced number of animals.

The engineering department is battling to cope with anything other than emergencies such as blocked drains.

## Court order

The public has been unable pay bills at the Civic Centre as the offices are closed while the strikers occupy the centre's main concourse in spite of a Supreme Court order restraining them from occupying the building.

At the heart of the executive committee's refusal to improve on its final offer is growing concern at the huge amount of the city's budget that is swallowed up by salaries and wage bills.

Personnel costs were the largest item of expenditure in the city budget announced by executive chairman Mr Dick Friedlander last month.

"The City Council's ability to improve the pay and related benefits of its staff is severely constrained by its ability to generate additional sources of income," Mr Friedlander said in his budget speech.

"In this regard, I must direct your attention to the fact that in the coming year provision for wages and related benefits constitute some 41,7 percent of our budgetary requirements.

"Last year the total remuneration package for staff amounted to R389,1-million compared with an estimated cost of R500,9-million for the 1990/91 financial year," he said.

The South African Municipal Workers' Union on behalf of its

11 000 Cape Town municipality members, has refused to accept the final offer of R4,19 an hour as a minimum wage.

The existing minimum is R3,61 an hour and SAMWU's demand is R4,80 an hour.

The executive committee has repeatedly said a state of deadlock had been reached and that the matter should be submitted for arbitration but this, too, has been rejected by the union.

SAMWU president Mr Salie Manie said the union felt deadlock had not been reached and considered wage negotiations to still be open.

The council has criticised the union's tactics and said the council was being forced to negotiate under duress.

To give in to union demands or reach a compromise after it had made its final offer could set a precedent which would compromise the council in future wage negotiations.

An urgent interdict issued on Wednesday by the Supreme Court, Cape Town, restraining strikers from gathering on council premises for purposes other than to work was ignored by the workers at the Civic Centre.

As a court sheriff read out the order on Thursday over a public-address system his voice was drowned out by the singing and chanting masses below him.

The council was faced with the option of enforcing the order or letting the occupation of the centre continue. They chose the latter.

## Public image

An forced removal could severely blamish the council's public image.

To remove an unwilling mass of people from the building would almost certainly have required the assistance of dozens of police who have been stationed outside the centre since the beginning of the strike.

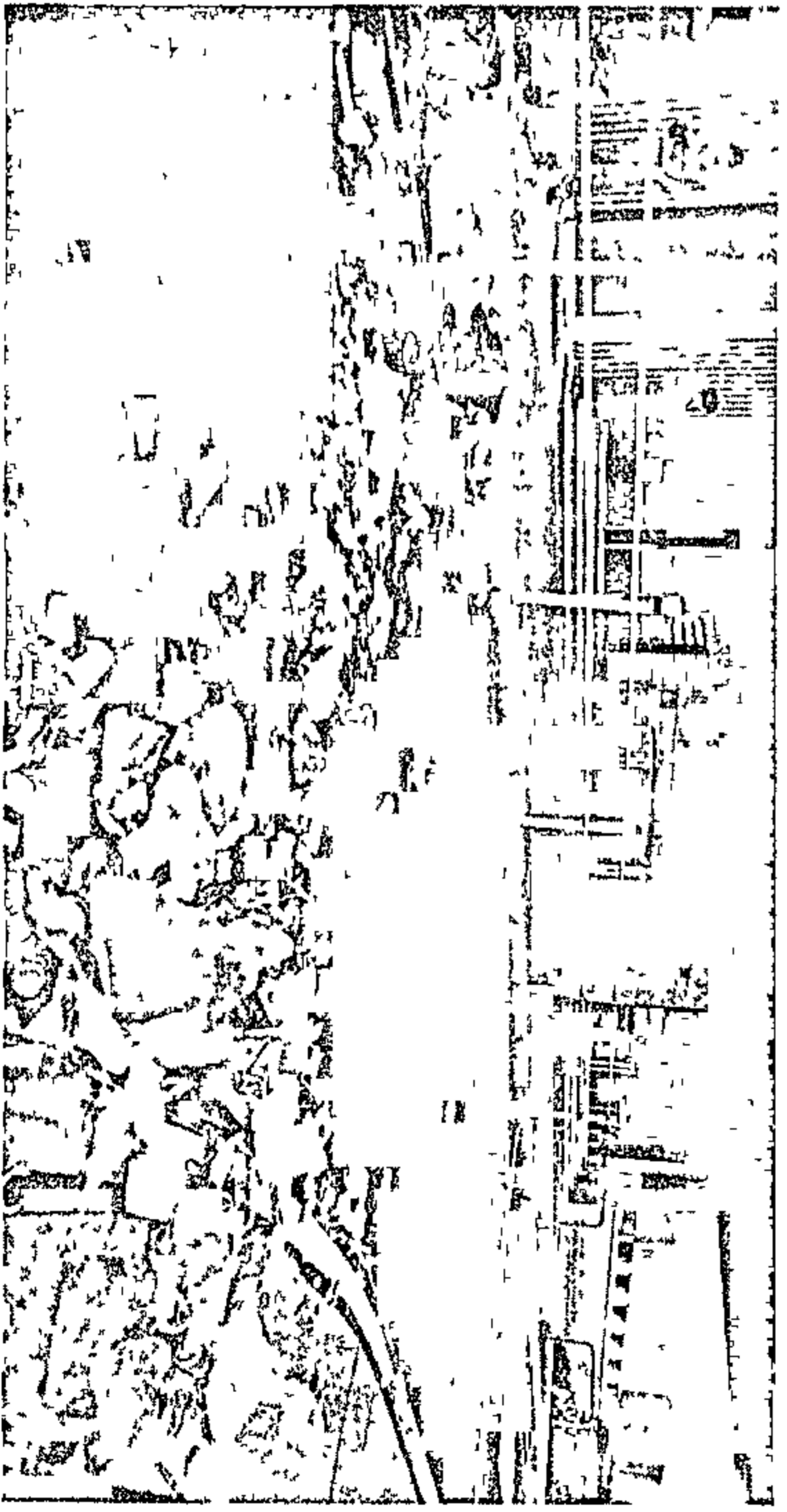
● Council spokesman Mr Ted Dorman appealed to Capetomans not to put their rubbish on the streets for collection and to those in the city centre to deposit bottles into "igloos". He also appealed to people to minimise waste.

● See Page 4



Striking municipal workers give clenched-fist salutes inside the Civic Centre.

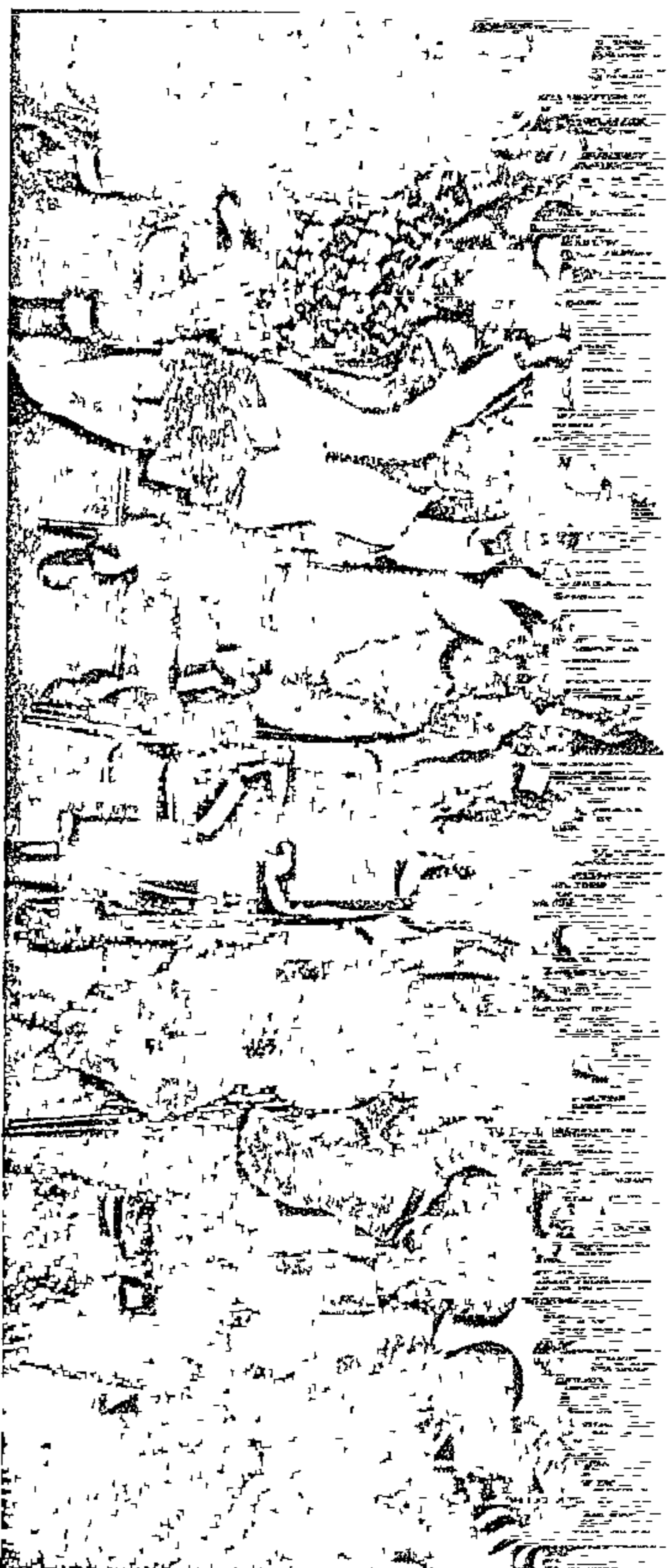
Pictures: Andrew Ingram Weekend Argus



Security guards seem oblivious of the rubbish littered outside the centre.

## TYSON BACK TO HIS FEARSOME BEST?

THERE is no doubt that Mike Tyson's one-punch knockout of Henry Tillman on Saturday was as impressive as the former champion has ever been. But will he over-rate his victory? Report — Page 15



**STRIKERS**  
Nearly 2 000 striking city council workers packed the Good Hope Centre yesterday and vowed to continue their work stoppage until their demands are met.  
Picture: ALAN TAYLOR

# STRIKES: IDIOTRY

CMT Times 18/6/80

## Garbage piles up as municipal workers vote



**Staff Reporter**  
**CAPE TOWN'S streets were strewn with garbage at the weekend as the strike by 2 000 city municipal workers took its toll — and workers again resolved yesterday not to return to work today.**

This takes the strike into its sixth day

At a meeting in the Good Hope Centre yesterday afternoon "to explain to the community" why the workers embarked on the strike, about 2 000 SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) members vowed to continue the strike and to "bring the council to its knees" until their demands are met.

In addition to Samwu's 40% across-the-board increase, the union is also demanding an end to the employment of casual labour, a housing allowance for rented houses and the recognition of June 16 as a public holiday.

The workers decided that they would continue to gather at the Civic

Centre despite a Supreme Court interdict last week preventing them from entering the premises

City council spokesman Mr Ted Doman said "some people" had been working over the weekend and that only some refuse had been removed from streets

"We are managing to keep our heads above water in certain areas," he added.

### 'Deep trouble'

Refuse piled up in most city streets over the weekend and refuse bins were overflowing yesterday. The Grand Parade lay strewn with refuse and in several city suburbs, spilled refuse bags were in evidence.

In another development, at least 100 traffic officers (all members of Samwu) had also decided to on a "go-slow" in the issuing of tickets and in sympathy with the strikers.

Mr Doman said he had no knowledge of the go-slow.  
At yesterday's meeting, UDF Western Cape vice-chairman Mr Dullah Omar said the community "supported the council workers" and that it was

not necessary to apologise to the community for their action.

Samwu office-bearer Mr Roger Romme told the workers that the council "is in deep trouble"

He accused the council of lying to obtain an interdict to bar workers from the Civic Centre

Mr Doman said emergency services like the ambulance service were coping adequately

However, it is believed that neighbouring municipalities have "loaned" firemen to the council to assist in the ambulance service

In a statement yesterday, the Cape Recycling Network alerted home-owners to the "urgent need for recycling as much domestic waste as possible"

Recycling could prevent a recurrence of the existing problem and could save the city council a considerable amount of the expense incurred in the removal of the wastes, the organisation said.

During this period, it is imperative that attention also be given to setting up community collection depots.



# Cathedral stadium-off

AR 45 18/6/90 263

## Police surround workers Water cannon used at station

By DON HOLLIDAY and JOHN YELD Staff Reporters

A STRONG contingent of riot police surrounded St George's Cathedral where a crowd of about 2 000 striking municipal workers gathered today after they were prevented from entering the Civic Centre

Earlier, police used a water cannon to prevent the workers from leaving the third-class entrance to the Cape Town station

A municipal traffic officer directing traffic outside the Cathedral was slightly injured when he was knocked down by a police riot van turning into St George's Street from Wale Street, to loud boos from the workers

The South African Municipal Workers' Union hired double-deckers buses to ferry the workers from the Cathedral to the City Park Stadium in Athlone, but the workers initially refused to go

They were told they could not use the Cathedral Hall, which had already been booked

The first six buses arrived about 9.30am and workers swarmed into them. However, after two had left, other workers still standing in the Cathedral grounds then took up a loud chant of "Ons bly hier" (We're staying here) and those already in the buses got off

Two empty buses then left, but another three arrived and the strikers climbed aboard

There were tense scenes as the several hundred workers still left sang loudly and jeered

police and any City Council vehicles which passed

Police blocked St George's Street at the Church Street intersection and scores of riot police took up positions around the Cathedral. Some had dogs and the water cannon was parked at the head of Adderley Street

A senior riot policeman using his car's loudhailer warned onlookers to move

"My suggestion is that you leave this area immediately for your own safety," he said to more boos from the workers

Union president Mr Salie Manie used a loudhailer to tell the workers he was returning to the council to continue negotiations and he appealed for discipline

"We want you to keep order when the buses arrive we want you to get in them for the City Park Stadium. Do we understand each other?" he shouted

Earlier heavily armed riot policemen guarded the entrances to the Civic Centre and non-striking employees were carefully screened by municipal security staff before being allowed in

### Piling up

The main concourse, where thousands of the strikers gathered for three days last week, was deserted

Although rubbish is piling up in the city centre and some suburbs, high-density Sea Point is relatively clear after an urgent appeal by the local traders' association

Chairman and Sea Point councillor Mr Chris Joubert said the association's executive committee had held an emergency meeting on Saturday, after which they had sent notices to all traders and flat dwellers

The notices had appealed to people to package their rubbish securely, sprinkling it with antiseptic fluid if necessary and to clean the pavements in front of their premises

Assistant City engineer for cleansing, Mr Tom de Bruin, said his department was only able to cope with emergency refuse removals

"We are coping reasonably well with emergencies, but are not able to remove domestic refuse until further notice

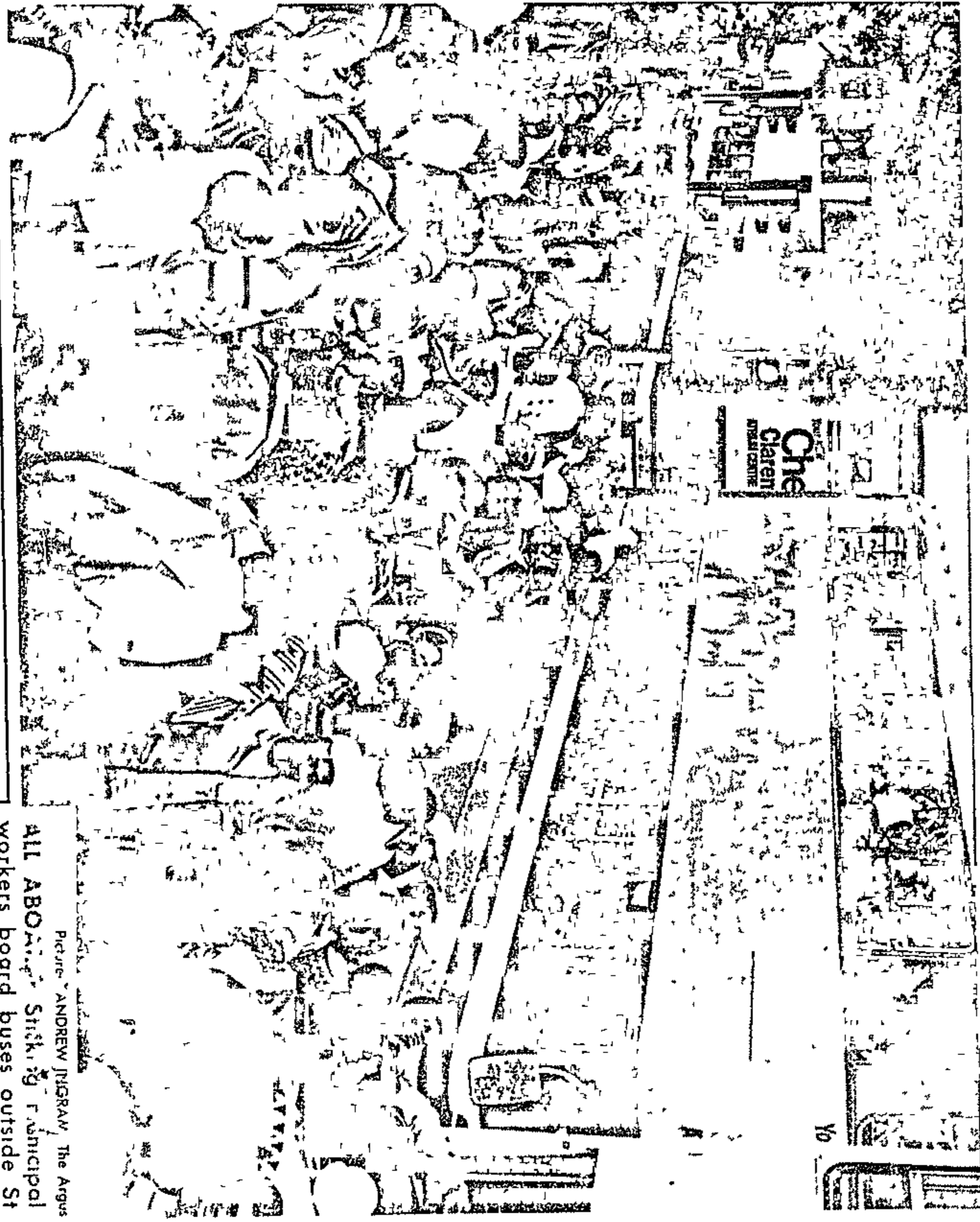
"I suggest that wherever possible people take their refuse bags to their nearest municipal cleansing depot where there will be trucks available to take them away. The cleansing depots can be located in the telephone directory," he said

### Limit access

The City Council said in a statement today it had no choice but to limit access to the Civic Centre today to members of the public needing to conduct business there and to members of staff

"The council regrets the severe disruption of the operation of Cape Town's Civic Centre because of its occupation on three successive days last week by large numbers of striking municipal workers

"This has been accompanied by damage to property, intimidation and threats to employees wishing to carry out their duties here, and the public being prevented from conducting business with the council



Picture: ANDREW INGRAM. The Argus

Crucial DP talks on leadership and role in SA

Dhlomo absent at De Klerk meeting

All ABO... Striking municipal workers board buses outside St George's Cathedral this morning after they were prevented from gathering at the Civic Centre. The buses were bound for the City Park Stadium in Athlone. However, the strikers delighted after a decision was taken to stay

by DON HODGSON  
and JOHN YELD  
Staff Reporters

A STRONG contingent of riot police surrounded St George's Cathedral where a crowd of about 2 000 striking municipal workers gathered today after they were prevented from entering the Civic Centre

Earlier, police used a water cannon to prevent the workers from leaving the third-class entrance to the Cape Town station

A municipal traffic officer directing traffic outside the Cathedral was slightly injured when he was knocked down by a police riot van turning into St George's Street from Wale Street, to loud boos from the workers

The South African Municipal Workers' Union hired double-deckers buses to ferry the workers from the Cathedral to the City Park Stadium in Athlone, but the workers initially refused to go

They were told they could not use the Cathedral Hall, which had already been booked

The first six buses arrived about 9.30am and workers swarmed into them. However, after two had left, other workers still standing in the Cathedral grounds then took up a loud chant of "Ons bly hier!" (We're staying here) and those already in the buses got off

Two empty buses then left, but another three arrived and the strikers climbed aboard

There were tense scenes as the several hundred workers still left sang loudly and jeered



**HELPING HANDS:** Two riot policemen help a traffic policeman to the kerb after their van had knocked him down at the intersection of Wale and St George's streets. He was not seriously injured.

hicles which passed

Police blocked St George's Street at the Church Street intersection and scores of riot police took up positions around the Cathedral. Some had dogs and the water cannon was parked at the head of Adderley Street

A senior riot policeman using his car's loudhailer warned onlookers to move

"My suggestion is that you leave this area immediately for your own safety," he said to more boos from the workers

Union president Mr Salie Mame used a loudhailer to tell the workers he was returning to the council to continue negotiations and he appealed for discipline

"We want you to keep order. When the buses arrive we want you to get in them for the City Park Stadium. Do we understand each other?" he shouted

Earlier heavily armed riot policemen guarded the entrances to the Civic Centre and non-striking employees were carefully screened by municipal security staff before being allowed in

### Piling up

The main concourse, where thousands of the strikers gathered for three days last week, was deserted

Although rubbish is piling up in the city centre and some suburbs, high-density Sea Point is relatively clear after an urgent appeal by the local traders' association

Chairman and Sea Point councillor Mr Chris Joubert said the association's executive committee had held an emergency meeting on Saturday, after which they had sent notices to all traders and flat dwellers

The notices had appealed to people to package their rubbish securely, sprinkling it with antiseptic fluid if necessary and to clean the pavements in front of their premises

Assistant City engineer for cleansing, Mr Tom de Bruin, said his department was only able to cope with emergency refuse removals

"We are coping reasonably well with emergencies, but are not able to remove domestic refuse until further notice

"I suggest that wherever possible people take their refuse bags to their nearest municipal cleansing depot where there will be trucks available to take them away. The cleansing depots can be located in the telephone directory," he said

### Limit access

The City Council said in a statement today it had no choice but to limit access to the Civic Centre today to members of the public needing to conduct business there and to members of staff

"The council regrets the severe disruption of the operation of Cape Town's Civic Centre because of its occupation on three successive days last week by large numbers of striking municipal workers

"This has been accompanied by damage to property, intimidation and threats to employees wishing to carry out their duties there, and the public being prevented from conducting business with the council

## Crucial DP talks on leadership and role in SA

By MICHAEL MORRIS, Political Correspondent  
A LEADERSHIP tussle developing in the Democratic Party is likely to be resolved only later in the year, but the party's most immediate task is to affirm its role in helping create a new South Africa

The party's parliamentary caucus meets again tomorrow for a continuation of the debate with the party begun immediately after its disastrous performance in Umlazi

However, while the leadership issue has been a prominent feature of the discussion, sources say the question of the party's political role is more pressing

### SINGLE LEADER

Sentiment in favour of a single leader is by no means universal

While the caucus — which is not empowered to change policy or alter the leadership — has accepted the need to replace the troika with a single leader, this view is not necessarily shared in all constituencies

The congress of the Western Cape region, for instance, recently voted overwhelmingly against a resolution calling for a single leader

Caucus sources say the more important debate is about the DP's function in helping create a new South Africa. There is a strong feeling the party should retain its independence and hold firm to liberal principles

There is, in fact, much confidence that the party has a significant role to play

Democratic Party chairman for the Western Cape, Simon's Town MP Mr Jannie Momborg, said DP MPs were far more at home selling President

# Health threat as strike goes on

# Garbage Warning

~~263~~ 263  
Call Times  
19/6/90

## Mandela talks to Thatcher — on the phone

Call Times 19/6/90  
Own Correspondent

LONDON. — British Prime Minister Mrs Margaret Thatcher and ANC deputy president Mr Nelson Mandela spoke on the telephone for over 40 minutes during his low-key trip to London, it was revealed last night.

A Downing Street spokesman admitted that the call had taken place "over the weekend". However, he declined to reveal who had initiated the discussions, or their content.

He said "no meetings" had taken



CALL ...  
Mrs Thatcher

place between Mrs Thatcher and Mr Mandela.

It is understood that the call took place on Saturday, shortly after ANC foreign affairs spokesman, Mr Thabo Mbeki's meeting with British Foreign Secretary Mr Douglas Hurd.

Mr Mandela's trip to London was billed as a strictly private visit to see ANC president Mr Oliver Tambo, convalescing after suffering a stroke last year.

● Sanctions 'vital to struggle' — Page 2

By DANIEL SIMON and DALE GRANGER

WITH the municipal workers's strike entering its seventh day, city health authorities yesterday warned of an impending crisis as uncollected garbage piled up in Cape Town.

Dr Nula Durcan, acting Medical Officer of Health, yesterday said the city could become a breeding ground for disease and infection if residents do not dispose of their own garbage.

If normal refuse collection services did not resume soon, the city could face an "upsurge" in cases of gastro-enteritis, according to Dr Durcan.

● It was disclosed yesterday that the strike by about 8 000 municipal workers is to continue "indefinitely" as workers vowed to "hold out" for their 40% across-the-board wage demand.

The council has also refused to budge from its final minimum wage offer of R4,19 per hour after a fruitless meeting

between the parties yesterday

● Police and strikers confronted each other outside St George's Cathedral, and eight union members were arrested at Cape Town station ('Police confront workers' — Page 3)

Businesses were yesterday urged to organise their own refuse collecting services.

And Green and Sea Point residents called for casual labour to be brought in to "clean up the streets".

Dr Durcan said the health department was "concerned about fly-breeding" which could lead to a real danger of a spread of gastro-enteritis if the strike did

TOPIC 2

From page 1  
not end this week. Call Times 19/6/90  
In order to minimise a health threat, Dr Durcan suggested that flat-dwellers "double bag" their refuse and tie it securely, while businessmen should try and arrange private removal firms to collect their refuse.  
"Households in turn should should collect paper and glass separately and use bio-degradable refuse for their gardens."  
Last night Mr Morrie Silbert, Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association chairman, said he had been inundated with complaints by residents.  
"The council should employ casual labour until an agreement is made with the workmen. You either get the staff to do the work or you replace them," he said.  
Dr John Sonnenberg, city councillor for Sea Point, said while an offer had been made to the workers, the council could not engage casual labour.  
According to a city engineering department spokesman yesterday an alternative plan for the collection of refuse would be in place by tomorrow.  
This would entail residents being able to drop off their refuse at about 33 stations around the entire municipal area.  
Members of the public who are not sure of the location of their local depots, can consult page 792 of the 1989/90 telephone directory.  
The cleansing department can be reached after hours at 462 4415

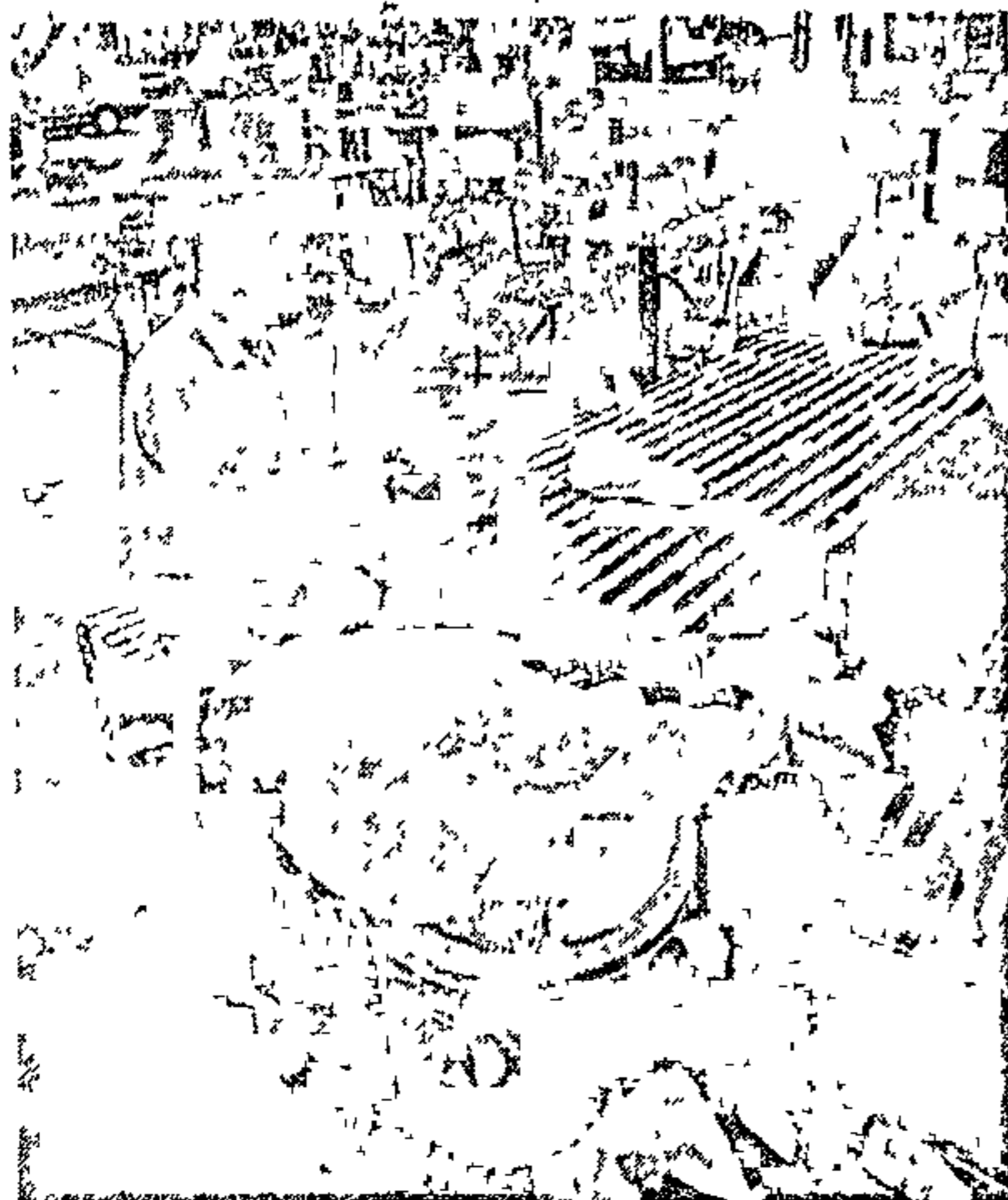
263



Pictures DOUG PITHEY, The Argus

**A WEEK OF RUBBISH:** Cape Town is starting to look like a huge rubbish dump as the strike by municipal workers enters its seventh day with no solution in sight. This is what Plein Street looks like.

## Plan to tackle garbage crisis



**GARBAGE GALORE:** Diners try to ignore the mess on the Grand Parade as dirtbins overflow with a week of rubbish.

By JOHN YELD and ANTHONY DOMAN  
Staff Reporters

FULL details of a contingency plan to deal with the city's growing mountain of uncollected rubbish will be announced by the Cape Town City Council today as fears mount of a possible health risk to the city

The unofficial strike by several thousand municipal workers entered its seventh day today, with the council and the South African Municipal Workers Union (Samwu) still deadlocked over the question of pay increases

The workers are demanding increases of up to 40 percent — R4,80 an hour — and the council is refusing to budge from its final offer of R4,19 an hour

### "STALEMATE"

Further talks yesterday failed to break the deadlock

"There has been a stalemate since last week and the stalemate continues," said council spokesman Mr Ted Doman today.

The council has arranged for domestic refuse to be delivered to its depots in an "interim contingency plan" to deal with the rubbish.

Cape Town's acting Medical Officer of Health, Dr Nula Durcan, said today there was no need to panic. She appealed to residents to get rid of their refuse as best they could

She suggested that flat-dwellers "double-bag" their refuse and tie it securely, while businesses should arrange for

the private removal of their garbage

There was again a strong police presence at the Civic Centre today to enforce a court order against the workers.

There was no sign of any of the strikers in the city Samwu officials could not be contacted early today

● Slaughtering at the Cape Town abattoir has been held up because of the municipal workers' strike and the Meat Board has appealed to farmers not to deliver any more livestock

● Waste may be deposited in cleansing department vehicles at the depots which are at, among other places, Mowbray, Lakeside, Wynberg and Sea Point. They are:

The Mowbray depot is on Klipfontein Road, opposite the Children's Red Cross War Memorial Hospital;

The Wynberg depot is at the corner of Broad Road and Rosmead Avenue, opposite the fire station,

The Muizenberg depot is on Main Road, between False Bay and Lakeside, and

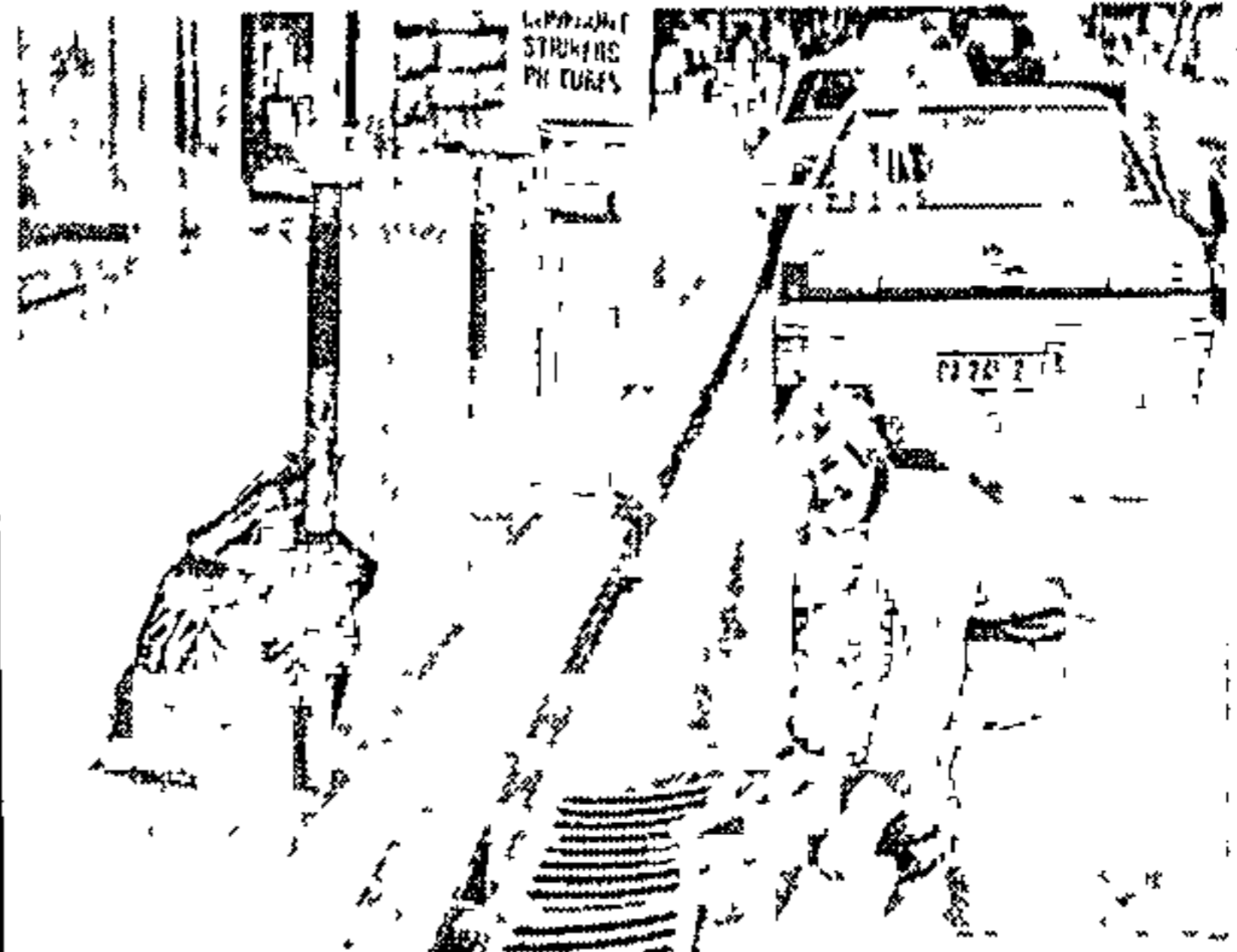
The Sea Point depot is in Tramway Road.

● If residents are unsure of the depot location or need assistance they should call their local depot on the telephone number listed on page 792 of the new telephone directory.



**ABOVE:** Striking municipal workers gathered outside St George's Cathedral yesterday. Buses later took them to Athlone stadium. **BELOW:** Ms Dorothy Woodrich, owner of a St George's Street coffee shop, keeps her own doorstep clean during the sixth day of the municipal workers strike yesterday

Pictures STEWART COLEMAN



## Police confront striking workers, 8 unionists held

Cape Times 19/6/90 Staff Reporter

POLICE confronted striking workers for the first time yesterday in the Cape Town municipal worker's strike, and in another incident, arrested eight union members for trespassing on civic centre ground

During the confrontation, police used a water cannon to disperse a group of about 70 striking municipal workers who held an illegal gathering on Cape Town station's roof parking area.

A police spokesman said the group had been warned to disperse but they refused to do so. The group ran away and congregated at St George's Cathedral where their numbers later swelled to about 800.

Police also enforced a Supreme Court order by arresting eight SA Municipal Worker's Union (Samwu) officials and shop stewards for allegedly trespassing on civic centre property.

The eight were later released after appearing in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court where they and were granted R100 bail each.

The city council said that because attempts to persuade the workers to abide by the court order had failed the council was obliged to ask for the help of the SA Police to regulate orderly entry to the civic centre.

...to allow better land use  
The developers are Township Real-

...to become the  
largest single development undertaken  
by CWRSC," said Mr de Wet.

# Cape municipal strikers arrested

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN -- Scores of striking municipal workers were arrested outside the Supreme Court this morning where their union was originally scheduled to have filed replying affidavits to a council application locking them out of the Civic Centre

About 40 policemen, led by the acting district commissioner of Cape Town, Colonel Phillip Delpont, loaded

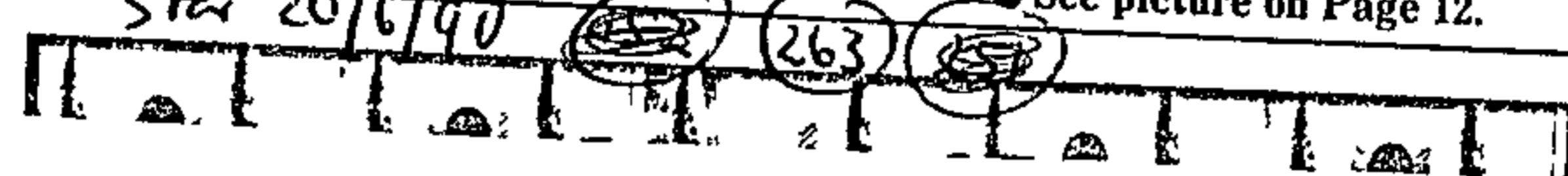
the strikers into two vans about 8.30 am, and Keerom Street, which runs past the Supreme Court entrance, was sealed off by police

The striking municipal workers, who had gathered outside the Cape Supreme Court from about 8 am, were told by police that the application had been handled yesterday. They were told to disperse and most did so

● See picture on Page 12.

Star 20/6/90

263



# Rubbish: Dump- your-own plan

CMT Tnts 20/6/90

263

By PETER DENNEHY  
Municipal Reporter

THE council has appealed to residents to take their refuse bags to 33 demarcated sites from tomorrow while thousands of workers remain on strike.

In Durban municipal employees were granted a minimum wage of R850 a month, after a 15,5% increase was agreed to on Friday evening, averting a strike. Cape Town's municipal workers would have a minimum of R819 a month if the council's 13,5% increase were put into effect.

The Cape Town branch of the Municipal Workers' Union wants 33%.

The union said yesterday va-

grants and unemployed people were being paid R35 a day to clean the city.

Council spokesman Mr Ted Doman said last night: "The cleansing branch from time to time does employ casual labour as a matter of course."

Some cleansing vehicles were in action yesterday. A compactor driver said he was a council worker, but not from the cleansing department.

Among the 33 disposal points in the official contingency plan are Rondebosch Common, Green Point Common, Grand Parade, Maynardville and several sports fields and parking lots.

Garden waste should be kept and bottles taken to igloos, the council said.

It asked residents to assist "in

the interests of public health" by taking their domestic refuse in securely tied plastic bags.

The council hoped that those who could not move their own refuse would be helped by neighbours and friends.

"If aged or infirm people still need assistance they should telephone 210-2921."

Mr Doman said that fewer than 6 000 employees were absent from work yesterday.

Both sides meet again in the Supreme Court today, when the union will submit affidavits opposing the order granted last week to keep striking workers out of the civic centre.

Acting Medical Officer of Health Dr Nula Durcan recommended the use of dog repellents on refuse bags kept on the premises.

Police fire water cannon outside Good Hope Centre

# Strikers arrested

AKG 26/6/90  
263

By JOHN YELD, DALE KNEEN and HENRI DU PLESSIS  
Staff Reporters

SCORES of striking municipal workers were arrested outside the Supreme Court, Cape Town, and a water cannon was fired at crowds outside the Good Hope Centre as the week-long stayaway developed into confrontations between police and strikers today.

The first incidents occurred near the Supreme Court about 8.30am when about 40 policemen, led by the acting district commissioner of Cape Town, Colonel Phillip Delport, arrested about 60 strikers and put them in two vans.

Earlier Keerom Street, which runs past the Supreme Court entrance, was sealed off by police. Five riot vehicles, a police van and a water cannon were parked in Keerom Street. Other riot vehicles patrolled Wale Street, where workers gathered.

About 8.20am the workers moved to the court where they were met by police. They were told that an application they expected to be heard in court today had, in fact, been handled yesterday.

The union had until today to reply to the allegations made by the council, in terms of which a court order was granted last week, restraining the striking South African Municipal Workers' Union workers from gathering at the Civic Centre.

## Snatched placard

Yesterday union attorney Mr Dines Gihwala said the union was applying to be allowed to file an answering affidavit on August 9, and the application was not expected to be opposed.

About 10am police used a water cannon to drive off several hundred strikers who had gathered outside the Good Hope Centre. The strikers had marched to the centre from the Central Methodist Mission in Butevant Street.

The workers sang and shouted outside the centre before police took action.

Two workers stood on the centre island of Sir Lowry Road holding placards. One was snatched by a policeman.

The crowd, which included a loud hailer and said: "I am a lieutenant in the South African Police. In terms of the Internal Security Act this is an illegal gathering. You have one minute to dis-

## FW to step into labour Bill row

By MICHAEL MORRIS  
Political Correspondent

PRESIDENT De Klerk is set to step into the row over the controversial Labour Relations Act to try and prevent a damaging confrontation between the unions and the government.

Presidential aides were to be contacting Cosatu officials today to discuss their request to see Mr De Klerk.

It was also possible that the Cabinet, meeting routinely today, would discuss the rising tension between the unions and the Department of Manpower.

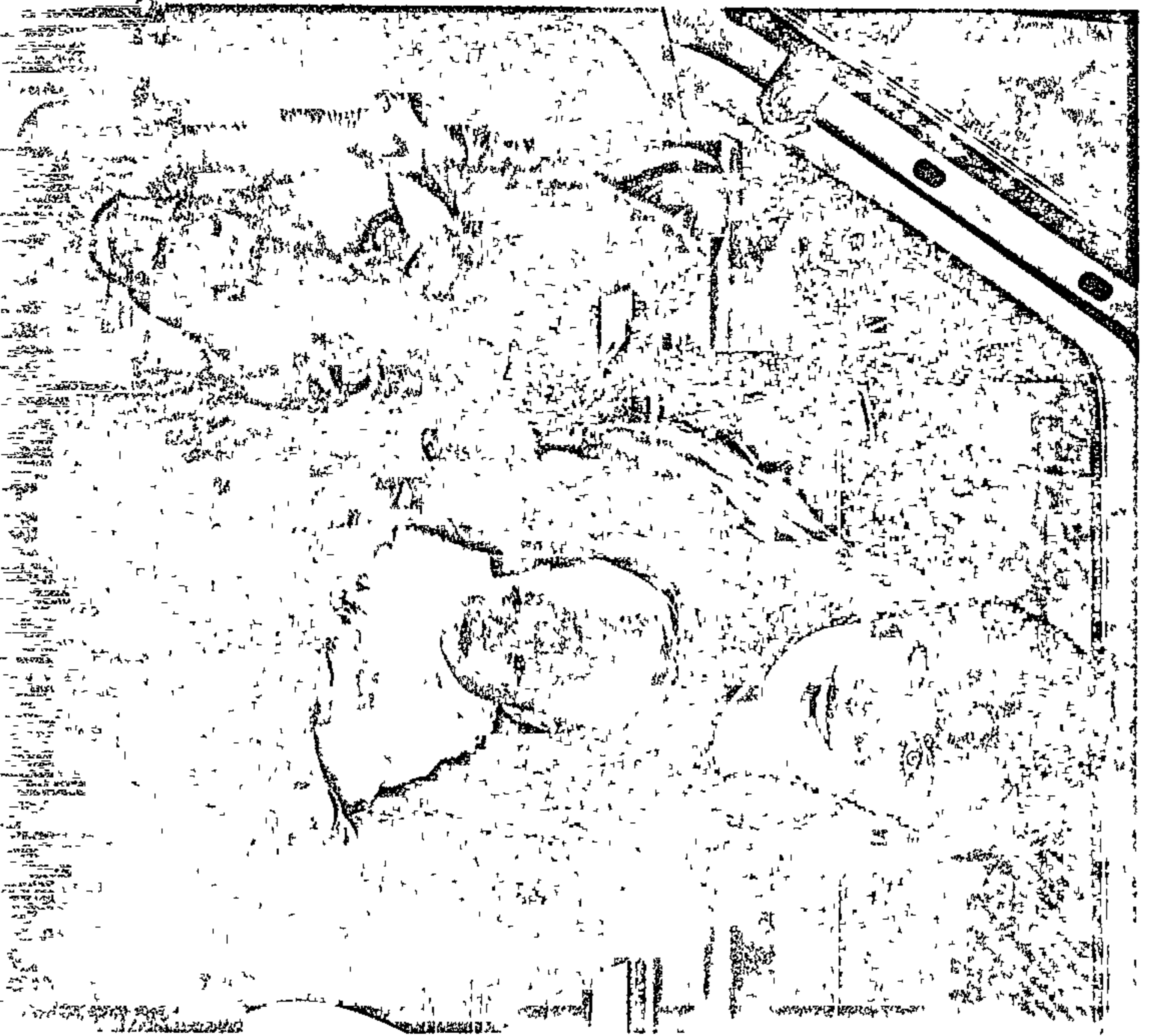
Mr De Klerk confirmed early today that Cosatu had telephoned him at home last night.

## "NO UNDERTAKINGS"

In a statement, Mr De Klerk said he had taken note of their views, but made it clear he was not prepared to enter into discussions on the telephone.

Mr De Klerk gave "no undertakings or assurances" to Cosatu.

However, he said Cosatu officials would be contacted to-



Mother's  
ordeal as  
baby do



# Bill row

By MICHAEL MORRIS  
Political Correspondent

PRESIDENT De Klerk is set to step into the row over the controversial Labour Relations Act to try and prevent a damaging confrontation between the unions and the government

Presidential aides were to be contacting Cosatu officials today to discuss their request to see Mr De Klerk

It was also possible that the Cabinet, meeting routinely today, would discuss the rising tension between the unions and the Department of Manpower

Mr De Klerk confirmed early today that Cosatu had telephoned him at home last night

## "NO UNDERTAKINGS"

In a statement, Mr De Klerk said he had taken note of their views, but made it clear he was not prepared to enter into discussions on the telephone.

Mr De Klerk gave "no undertakings or assurances" to Cosatu

However, he said Cosatu officials would be contacted today in connection with their request to meet him

Last night's telephone call followed Cosatu's warning yesterday that it would launch a nine-part action programme — including a national mass stay-away — unless a meeting with the President went ahead

Cosatu wants Mr De Klerk to find a way to introduce amendments this year to the Labour Relations Act

Minister of Manpower Mr Eli Louw has argued that more time is needed to consider the legislation.

● See page 4.

## Strikers today

The first incidents occurred about 8 30am when about 40 district commissioner of Capeport, arrested about 60 striker

Earlier Keerom Street, which entrance, was sealed off by police and a water cannon were parked. Vehicles patrolled Wale Street, w

About 8 20am the workers movement by police

They were told that an application court today had, in fact, been har

The union had until today to refer the council, in terms of which a week, restraining the striking South Union workers from gathering at

## Snatched placard

Yesterday union attorney Mr D applying to be allowed to file an a and the application was not exper

About 10am police used a water cannon on a group of about a hundred strikers who had gathered

The strikers had marched to the oldest Mission in Buitenkant Street

The workers sang and shouted and took action

Two workers stood on the centre holding placards. One was snatched by a policeman

A riot policeman addressed the crowd through a loud hailer and said: "I am a lieutenant in the South African Police. In terms of the Internal Security Act this is an illegal gathering. You have one minute to disperse"

His voice was drowned by jeers. Police carrying batons and shotguns gathered on the centre aisle as the crowd moved back towards the steps of the centre

The water cannon then drove up and started spraying the crowd, most of whom scattered inside

A journalist close to the firing line reported that teargas has been mixed with the water

A bottle was thrown from the top of the stairs towards police

● Where to dump your rubbish, page 5



Picture WILLIE de KLERK, The Argus

**SKIRMISH:** A police officer grabs hold of a striking municipal worker during a confrontation outside the barricaded Court Lounge restaurant in Keerom Street, near the Supreme Court, today.

21/6/90

264

# Strikers arrested in Cape protest

Own Correspondent

More than 50 municipal workers were arrested outside the Cape Town Supreme Court yesterday — and a water cannon fired at a crowd of workers outside the Good Hope Centre — as the weeklong stayaway developed into confrontations between police and strikers

A union official claimed that at the Buitenkant Street Methodist Church another 60 people were arrested for gathering on the pavement

This could not be confirmed by police

The first incidents occurred near the Supreme Court at about 8.30 am when about 40 policemen led by Acting District Commissioner of Cape Town Colonel Phillip Deport arrested about 60 strikers.

## Go to attorneys

The strikers gathered first in Wale Street, then moved towards the court

They were told that an application they had expected to be heard in court yesterday had been dealt with on Tuesday.

A Warrant-Officer Van Wyk, who told the workers he was in charge of court security, said. "Gentlemen, go to your attorneys and hear the story from them

"There is no interdict, you can take my word for it."

He was referring to an interdict application which had been set down for hearing yesterday

# City strike talks 'back On track'

Staff Reporters

TALKS to end the Cape Town municipal workers' strike are back on track after a day in which strikers and police confronted one another in the city. In a clash outside the Supreme Court, police yesterday arrested 74 SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) members for protesting within 500 metres of the Cape Town Supreme Court building. Workers, who said they were told they were "a threat to public order", had converged on the court, where a return interdict against Samwu granted to the city council was due to be heard. They were released yesterday evening. In addition to the Supreme Court confrontation, a water cannon was used to disperse workers at the

To page 2

P.T.O.

**WATER CANNON . . .** Police use a water cannon to disperse municipal workers on strike outside the Good Hope Centre yesterday.

Picture: REUTERS



By RONNIE MORRIS  
Supreme Court Reporter

THE Judge President of the Cape, Mr Justice G G A Munnik, yesterday denied ordering police court orderlies to prevent city council employees, possible respondents in an interdict application by the council, from entering the court building

# Judge President denies ordering bar on workers

This emerged yesterday afternoon — the return date of an interim interdict — after a row erupted about the arrest of 56 workers outside the Supreme Court building and the barring of scores from entering the court.

Manie and about 4 000 striking members. In court Mr Dullah Omar, counsel for the union, said he regarded it as a serious matter, when union members, who had a direct interest in the case, could not be present as Keerom Street had been cordoned off and union members barred from entry. It was unclear under which authority police acted in arresting the workers. Someone was guilty of contempt of court by obstructing the court in the execution of

its duty, said Mr Omar. He and Mr Suraj Desai, counsel for Mr Manie, had arrived at court with the union's national secretary, Mr John Ernstzen, but the latter was prevented by a court orderly from entering. When challenged, the court orderly said instructions had come from the Judge President

Mr Omar asked the court to investigate the matter. Mr Paul Hoffman, for the council, denied it had called in the police and that the 56 workers had been arrested on the council's instructions.

Mr Justice Foxcroft said he was troubled by the arrest of the 56. Before making the order, extending the interim interdict, he said the Judge President had denied issuing the order barring workers from court.

Mr Justice Foxcroft said certain of the respondents might have wished to state their position in court. They were entitled to do so but had been prevented from exercising their legal right. They could be accommodated if they were allowed to file replying affidavits by July 26.

From page 1

## Strike

Good Hope Centre, where at least one picketer was arrested. At the same time about 2 000 other workers — who sought refuge in the Methodist Church on Greenmarket Square after leaving the court area — were permitted after negotiations with police to walk in groups of five to the Good Hope Centre, where they voted to continue the strike.

The workers also agreed to meet again at the centre today. Later yesterday, council spokesman Mr Ted Doman and union spokesman Mr Roger Romme reported talks had taken place, and would resume this afternoon.

Neither side would reveal what had been discussed. It is understood that the initiative for the meeting came from the union. Mr Doman also confirmed that a meeting had taken place on Tuesday evening between the council's executive committee and an ANC-Cosatu delegation.

Mr Chris Joubert, a councillor for Sea Point, said two freelance refuse collectors, hired by the Green and Sea Point Traders' Association, had taken five-ton trucks to cart away refuse "for a small fee". And citizens bearing refuse bags made regular appearances at some of the cleansing depots, staff there reported.



**RUBBISH DUMP** . . . People who wanted to rid themselves of rubbish did not wait until the council contingency plan came into operation officially today before dumping their bags on Green Point Common. Vernon Trump, Shaun Trump and Wayne Williams thought this was a big joke.



**PILING IT UP** . . . Capetonians have jumped the gun in getting rid of their refuse, piling it up before city council trucks arrived at dumping points. Here Mr Jack Hickfang of Green Point adds his contribution to a heap at the Tramway Road depot in Sea Point yesterday. From today residents must dump their rubbish into cleansing branch vehicles.

CAF 7495 21/6/90

263

CAPE TOWN 21/6/90 (263)

# Knysna opening doors in local govt

By PETER DENNEHY  
Municipal Reporter

KNYSNA is doing more towards the establishment of a non-racial system of local government than any other South African town or city.

The mayor of Knysna, Mrs Kathy Sass, and other municipal officials attended a meeting with the Knysna Civic Association on Tuesday

The council proposed it would take over the administration of Knysna's proclaimed black townships — Khayelethu, Bongani and Dum de Bos — from the Cape Provincial Administration

Mrs Sass had also told the Civic Association that the Knysna municipality had accepted in principle that there should be a single local authority for Knysna

She said she wanted to work out an interim system of local government "to work with in the meantime" while legislation like the Group Areas Act was still in place

"I am talking about starting next month," Mrs Sass said. One problem was that civic association representatives — or any chosen leaders from the black community — could not vote legally in town council meetings

However, she hoped that accepted leaders of the black community would sit in on council meetings and air their views there. Members of the coloured management committee were also very amenable to this idea, she reported.

"We work mostly on consensus anyway," Mrs Sass said

A major item on the agenda of today's Knysna Town Council meeting is approval of a draft agreement with the CPA in terms of which Knysna may take over administration of the black townships on an agency basis

The CPA seemed keen on the idea, she said, but some councillors had reservations as they feared that Knysna ratepayers might end up with an unwanted financial burden

Earlier this year, Mrs Sass said, an elected liaison committee within the black community — which used to deal with the CPA — had collapsed after a vote of no confidence had been passed in it. All its members resigned

The Civic Association had stepped into the gap. At Tuesday's meeting with the municipality, the civic association had agreed to call a meeting this Saturday at which it would report back to its constituency

At the same meeting, the civic association would propose another meeting to which it would invite the mayor, and at which it would demonstrate its own support.

"Civic Association leaders don't do anything without a mandate," Mrs Sass said

Civic Association publicity secretary Mr Winile Joey could not be reached for comment yesterday, but his legal representative confirmed everything Mrs Sass had said

263

# Victory for campaign against tribal bill

South 2116 - 27/6/90

**Opposition by residents' associations in rural areas seems to be forcing the government to drop a controversial local authorities bill. FRANZ KRUGER reports:**

lowed to develop as autonomous local authorities".  
In place of chiefs, it provides for the appointment of tribal heads, which are to be appointed by "the traditional authority of a tribe, according to its indigenous law and custom".

The "traditional authority" would be established at a meeting of the people resident in that area. There is no requirement for democratic elections.

Affected communities responded strongly to the plan. According to SE Dondolo, the president of the Border Civics Congress, the bill "is based on racial grounds, as it is just a modification of the now-defunct tribal system of headmen and chiefs".

The government should recognise the fact that democratically-elected residents' associations had "assumed all functions in the community. Community needs are addressed by the residents' associations, unlike the tribal authorities which are imposed on them".

**Dropped**  
The residents' associations were being developed to a stage of own local government and would "appreciate having them accepted and recognised as such", Dondolo said.

Now there are indications that the bill is being quietly dropped, in line with the government's apparent acceptance that the system of racially-based local authorities has failed.

This month, the government announced it was looking at five alternative models for local government, ranging from the status quo to complete integration.

It remains to be seen whether the new system will also be applied to the rural areas.

A GOVERNMENT attempt to introduce black local authorities into rural areas is being dropped quietly off the agenda after opposition from affected communities.  
The Tribal and Community Authorities Bill was to be debated during this session of parliament. But it is believed the government is quietly dropping it to the bottom of the order paper — which means the measure will almost certainly not be debated.  
There has been opposition to the bill in rural areas, closely paralleling the pressure in urban areas which has brought the system of black local authorities to the brink of collapse.

## Resign

In many areas, the unpopular town and city councils have provided a focus for these campaigns, and there has been heavy pressure on councillors to resign. According to the most recent figures, almost a third of the posts in the Eastern Cape's 51 black local authorities are now vacant. According to a Cape Provincial Administration (CPA) spokesman, Willem van Heerden Heunis, 108 of the 336 posts for councillors are empty.

Five local authorities in the region are functioning only because an administrator has been appointed by the CPA, and at least 11 councils have no quorums and cannot operate at all.

In rural areas, the government's approach to local authorities has for many years been formed by the grand apartheid strategy which saw all black people ultimately as falling under a homeland.

All rural settlements not actually in a homeland were "black spots" and scheduled for incorporation or removal. The old Bantu Authorities Act made provi-

sion for tribal authorities in black spots, but these were linked closely into the homelands.

But in 1986, the government repealed all black spots and announced an end to forced removals. This came after sustained and effective resistance by affected communities around the country.

A key community was Mgwal, in the Border corridor, which successfully brought a Supreme Court challenge to Pretoria's right to hand over administration of the area to the Ciskei, a "foreign state".

A briefing by the Grahamstown Rural Committee (GRC) stated "During the struggle to resist the forced removal of the Border communities into the Ciskei, democratically-elected residents' associations took over many of the functions of local government".

## Failure

But the government would not recognise the residents' associations, and in Mgwal called elections to a community authority.

The GRC commented "It was obvi-

## REFUGEE: Families of community councillors have to be protected by the state because of their unpopularity

ous this was to be the thin end of the wedge of the introduction of those structures in the rest of the Border areas.

"The Mgwal experiment has been a lamentable failure. It was met with uniform opposition, leading to the resignation of all Mgwal's representatives to the authority".

The draft Tribal and Community Authorities Bill was a measure designed to fill the vacuum in rural local authority left by the 1986 repeal.

According to a government memorandum on the bill, tribal and community authorities were to be seen as "embryo" local authorities and be al-

By HEATHER ROBERTSON  
LABOUR relations between municipal workers and the Cape Town City Council will never be the same again.

After decades of dealing with an almost docile workforce, the city council over the past week has been stung by unprecedented militancy among its employers ranging from garbage collectors to ambulance drivers

Key to the new mood among the workers are widespread unhappiness with employment conditions and effective organising by their union, the South African Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu).

Although both parties have adopted "tough" positions, the dispute is rapidly coming to a head as the city reels from the breakdown in essential services including tons of rubbish going uncollected.

**Media war**

To back its demands, the union has called on community support while the city council embarked on what the workers termed a "media war".

The union has rebutted the contents of the full page advertisements placed in weekend newspapers by the city council.

The advertisements claimed that "the delicate balance" between providing fair employment for the people who work for the city, developing the city and to meet the growing needs of its population, has been upset by the "workers' illegal strike action".

**Reasonable**

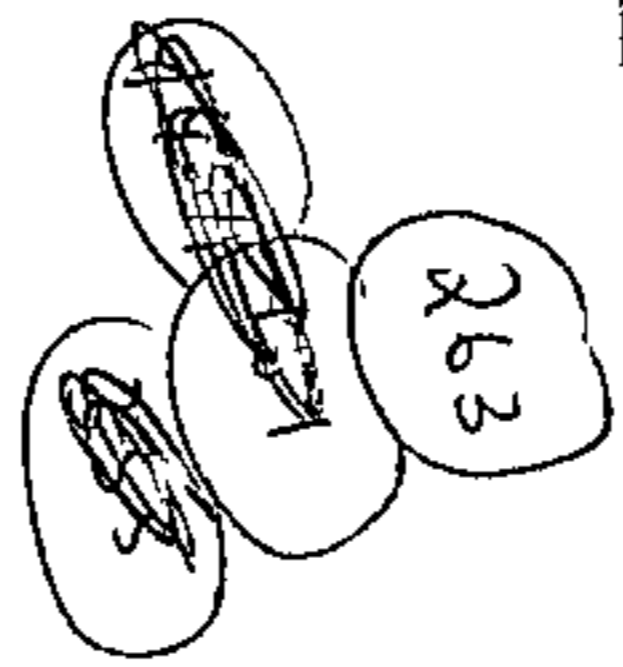
The Council claimed that rates would have to be increased by an additional 11 percent.

"The city and its residents now finds itself faced with demands for wage increases of up to 40 percent. We do not believe this to be either fair or reasonable.

"In terms of the city council's final

# NEWSPAPER IN MUNICIPAL LABOUR RELATIONS

South 216-2716190



offer, 99.5 percent of its members in this municipality will earn more than R835 a month. There are only eight employees out of 15 452 who would earn the minimum of R819 a month."

**'wildcat'**

According to a Samwu spokesman, Mr Roger Ronne, the union was not "in deadlock and still prepared to negotiate".

"The City Council, however, has refused to engage in any further discussions around wage issues," he said.

The workers decided to embark on "wildcat" strike action in support of a demand for a minimum increase of R5 an hour and an increase of R60 a week.

"The demand is not for 40 percent across the board, as the council has stated," he said.

Related demands are for a 40-hour week at no loss of pay, June 16 as a paid holiday and housing allowances for rented houses

The council is only prepared to negotiate on the allied demands

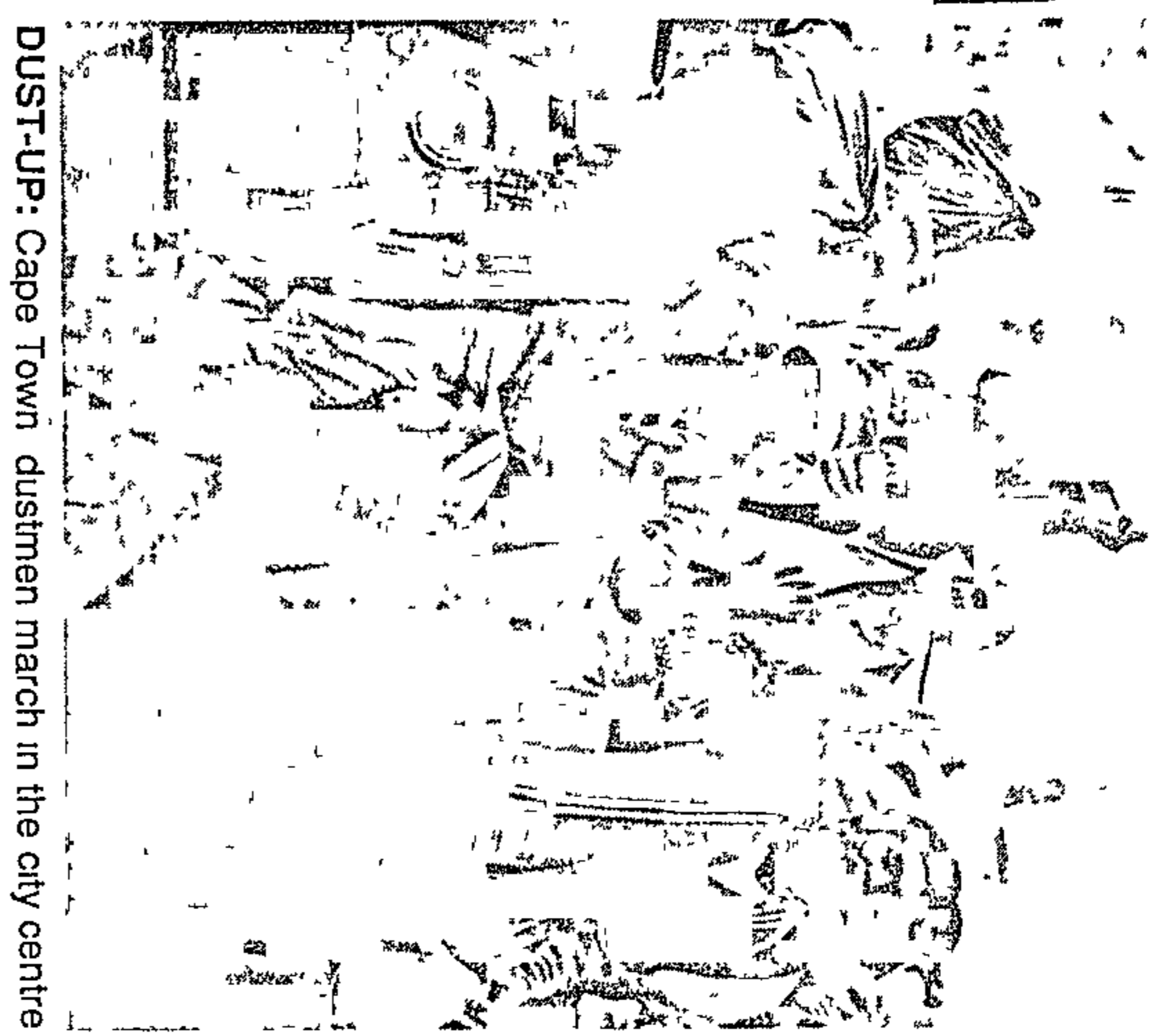
Ronne said the strike was historic, especially for the workers

**Militancy**

"Militancy exists among the workers which wasn't there before. Union officials had to actually prevent workers from engaging the police," Ronne said.

Samwu disputed a claim in the newspaper advertisement that the council "has been an equal opportunities employer since 1946"

"Until recently, when a member of the South African Association of Municipal Employees (Saame) — the white municipal workers' union — vacated a post, only Saame members



DUST-UP: Cape Town dustmen march in the city centre

could fill the post", said Ronne

He added that Samwu was also fighting the "racist designations" of clerical assistants

"Black people with equal educational qualifications are classified clerical assistants with lower rates of pay and less promotional opportunities than white counterparts who are classified as administrative assistants

"There is a history in the City Council of racism and a management which is unskilled to deal with changes in the Labour field," he said

"At a council premises plant in Ndabeni a manager consistently used abusive language, calling workers 'hobnobs'"

"The problem with the council is that on an executive committee level, it has a liberal image but at a middle management level it employs racists," said Ronne

He said the union was perturbed by

what appeared to be a "power battle". According to the Labour Relations Act, municipal workers fall under the essential services clause and therefore cannot embark on strike action

An extra factor which exacerbated the dispute were several arrests and clashes between the strikers and police

The arrests and the use of a police water cannon on strikers followed a court order which prevented workers from gathering at the Civic Centre and disrupting municipal operations

**Preferential**

Cape Town's town clerk, Dr Stanley Evans, denied that whites were given preferential treatment in appointments.

He said parity in salary between white and black clerical staff was being addressed

"We can also use examples where members of Samwu had been chosen ahead of members of other unions"

# New meeting today, but council firm on policy ...

# No work, no pay

AKUS  
2/16/90  
263

By DENNIS CRUYWAGEN, Staff Reporter

STRIKING municipal workers will not be paid today when the rest of their working colleagues get their weekly wages from the City Council.

In a statement today council spokesman, Mr Ted Doman, said "People who are absent from work without leave or without legal cause will not be paid."

He could not say how many workers would be affected, but added that up to two days ago fewer than 6 000 workers had been absent from work

Mr Louis Kreiner, acting chairman of the council's executive committee, said today the South African Municipal Workers' Union had not been informed that strikers would not be paid

## Another round of talks

"They don't have to be told — this is council policy and the union knows it. People who don't work don't get paid. This is the normal position for any person who does not do a day's work."

He said the committee would meet today before another round of talks with union officials

Asked if this meant that talks between the council and the union were on again, Mr Kreiner said "I can't say anything like that"

Mr Doman said the executive committee and union officials had decided at a meeting yesterday to meet again today

"I can't say if the talks are back on track again because we've been talking to the union ever since workers went on strike a week ago"

## Released on warning

Meanwhile, more than 50 workers who were arrested outside the Supreme Court in Keerom Street yesterday were released on warning about 6pm last night

Before their release police told them they could pay a R50 admission of guilt fine before August 6 or appear in court the following day, said lawyer Mr Huxley Joshua. The workers were unwilling to pay the fine, he said

Mr Joshua said he found it "interesting" that workers were told early yesterday they were to be charged for demonstrating outside the court

Later, he said, police told them they were to be charged with "being in an area close to parliament"

His colleague, Mr Dhinus Giwhala, said council for the workers and for the municipality had agreed yesterday that advertisements would be placed in Cape Town's three daily newspapers tomorrow to inform more than 4 000 workers that they have until July 26 to file affidavits in reply to a Supreme Court order given to the council last week. Similar messages would be broadcast over Radio Good Hope

● See page 6.

Picture DOUG PITHEY, The Argus  
Gene Mitchell, all aged five  
power is all about out-  
workers drag



# No pay for days on strike, says council

*Cmt Tim's 22/6/90 (263)*

By PETER DENNEHY

STRIKING municipal workers were paid yesterday — but only for the days on which they worked last week, before the strike began

"People who are absent from work without leave or without legal cause will not be paid," City Council spokesman Mr Ted Doman said.

During today's talks with the city council, the SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) is expected to request measures to alleviate the extent to which workers will be out of pocket as a result of the strike

Previously deadlocked talks between council and the union on the wage dispute began again late yesterday, and Samwu officials will report back to the workers in the Good Hope Centre today.

By late yesterday, the council had apparently not budged on its wage offer. However, some movement could occur on other demands

● The council has appealed to people to dump rubbish in the bins and not at the roadside at demarcated disposal sites. They have also asked that dumping not be done after hours.

# Municipal strike still not settled

APR 22/6/90

263

By DENNIS CRUYWAGEN  
Staff Reporter

THE Cape Town municipal workers' strike is continuing and no progress has been made towards a settlement, according to council officials.

Strikers, estimated at between 6 000 and 8 000, will meet today to consider their options. They have not been paid for the time they have been on strike.

The workers, all members of the South African Municipal Workers Union, went on strike on Wednesday last week after a wage dispute with the city council.

## Union demands

The union has demanded a minimum of R4,80 an hour and the council is refusing to budge from its final offer of R4,19 an hour.

Many municipal services are affected and refuse has been piling up in the streets and at businesses and private homes.

Yesterday union officials were supposed to meet the council's executive committee. However, union spokesman Mr Roger Ronnie said the meeting had not taken place, but added that informal talks were held.

"We are to meet the executive committee today," he said.

Confirming that the two parties had not met yesterday, acting executive committee chairman Mr Louis Kreiner said talks today would depend on whether there was a request for a meeting from the union.

Council spokesman Mr Ted Doman said today no progress had been made in settling the dispute.

## Help for workers

Mr Ronnie said offers of help for workers were streaming in from community organisations, including the Western Cape Traders' Association and the Muslim Judicial Council.

The city council has appealed to the public not to dump refuse indiscrimi-

nately at roadsides but only in council vehicles parked at the 33 designated collection points.

All of these have been in operation since yesterday morning.

The operating hours are from 8 am to 5 30 pm on weekdays and from 8 am to 1 30 pm on Saturdays.

The following actions would also help the refuse situation:

- Minimise your refuse by keeping your garden refuse on your premises
- Keep your pavement clean
- Do not leave refuse bags in the street where they are accessible to vagrants and dogs.
- Report the vehicle registration number of anybody littering to the police or cleansing depot.

## Letter to mayor

Meanwhile Mayor Gordon Oliver has been asked by eight management committees to call an extraordinary meeting of the council to avert what they say could be a dangerous situation.

In a letter to Mr Oliver, the eight said the decision not to pay thousands of striking workers would deepen the wedge between employee and employer and affect council services even more.

They warned that confrontation between the council and striking workers was becoming more intense and called on Mr Oliver to intervene.

"We endorse sir, as you have stated, that Cape Town wholeheartedly supports the right of individuals to pursue their feelings of discontent," the letter said.

The eight management committees are Athlone and District, Kensington, Wittebome/Wynberg, Mitchell's Plain, Retreat, Schotsche Kloof, Woodstock/Walmer Estate/Salt River and Rylands Estate.

213

# Progress in ending strike?

Municipal Reporter

PROGRESS is "hopefully" being made towards reaching an agreement to end the city council municipal workers' strike, council executive committee chairman Mr Louis Kreiner said last night.

Mr Kreiner said his team had held discussions with the South African Municipal Workers' Union leaders for about two hours yesterday.

"We arranged that they must contact us again on Monday and tell us when they want to speak to us again," he said.

"Hopefully we are making progress," he said. Union leaders could not be reached for comment last night.

Meanwhile, strikers will stage a protest march from District Six to the city centre this morning. On Thursday, workers handed out thousands of pamphlets calling on their supporters to join them in the march.

Another march, which is partly in support of the strikers, is due to take place in Athlone this morning.

Police told the Belgravia Youth Congress and Sayco that their march would be illegal in terms of the Internal Security Act, and that police "could not accept responsibility for what may occur as a result of an illegal march or gathering."

# City's concern rises as garbage piles up

## Municipal workers sacked

PHETORIA — More than 800 Verwoerdburg municipal workers were dismissed yesterday after refusing to end a three-day strike over a wage disagreement.

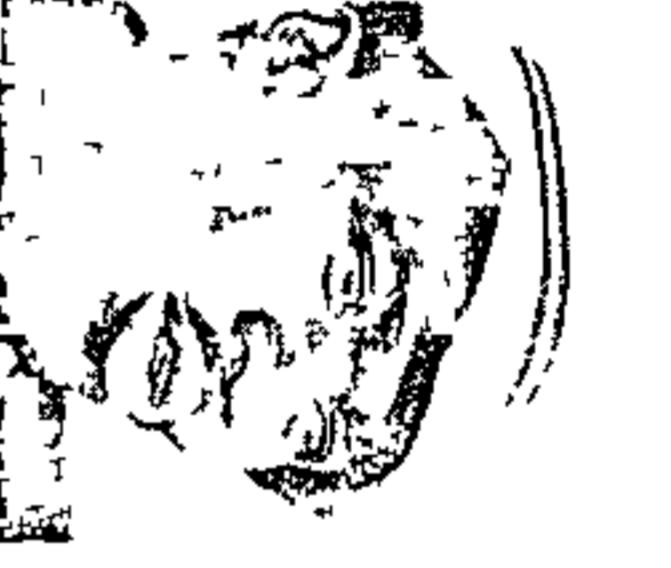
Confirming the sackings, Verwoerdburg Town Council personnel manager Mr Sarel Marais said the strike had been illegal and workers had ignored two management ultimatums to go back to work.

About 840 members of the SA Municipal Workers Union (Samwu) and the National Union of Public Service Workers were ejected from a municipal yard Samwu spokesman Mr Walter Thaledi said.

Dismissed workers could reapply for jobs Mr Marais said — Sapa



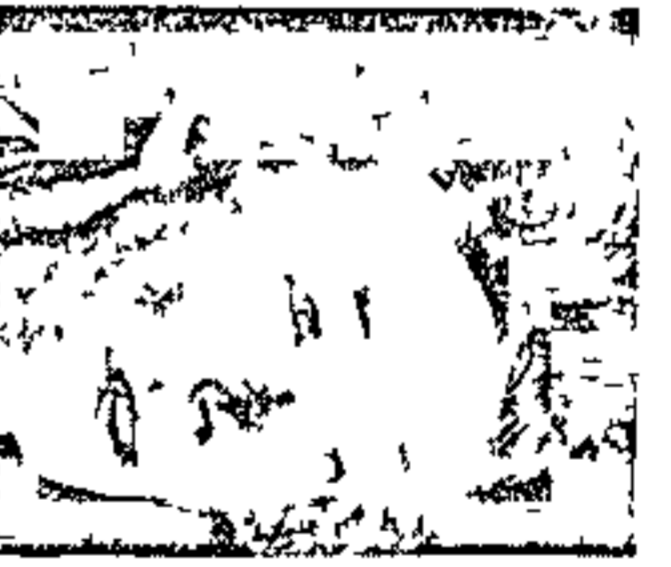
Ms Margie Johnson "recycled"



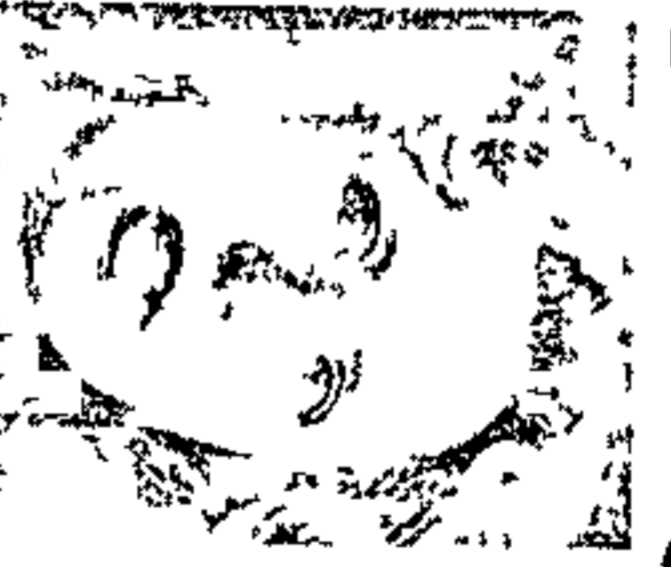
Mr Mieto Mzongwana "familiar"



Mrs Freda Glaun "piling up"



Mrs Elizabeth Gray "inconvenient"



Ms Miriam Weakley "need increase"



Mr Shafig Johnson "disgusted"



Mr Rodney Tredrea "it's a pain"

By PETER MALBIN

AS uncollected refuse bags continue to pile up in the city because of the municipal workers' strike, residents interviewed expressed their concern and anger at the worsening situation.

"I notice that it's piling up every day. It's going to become a health hazard," said Mrs Freda Glaun of Sea Point.

Mrs Elizabeth Gray of Constantia said the strike was highly inconvenient.

"At the moment my garbage is gathered at

my home and I am taking it to Meadowridge tomorrow if it isn't raining," she said.

Ms Miriam Weakley of Vredehoek said she was glad the strike wasn't taking place in summer as there would be a "health problem". "How long can the strikers afford not to work," she wondered. In the meantime she said, the council should hire people to man the trucks on a temporary basis.

She said the strikers deserved an increase. Mr Shafig Johnson of Athlone said he was totally disgusted with the situation.

"I don't see why the government cannot give them more money. They (the strikers) do

a lot of work. They keep our places clean."

He said his nearest depot was in Mowbray, but he didn't have any transport to get his garbage there. He has dug holes to store his garbage. Meanwhile, the situation is "getting out of hand" as the odour spreads, he said.

Mr Rodney Tredrea of Newlands said the strike was a pain as "the place looks untidy". He thought the council should do something to rectify the situation.

For Mr Mieto Mzongwana of Nyanga, garbage piling up outside his home is a familiar sight. "In the location they come very irregularly to collect," he said.

He supports the strikers' demands. White people have to live with the realities of collecting their own garbage without workers, he said.

The strike could make people realise how much garbage they throw away which instead could be recycled, according to Ms Margie Johnson of Rondebosch.

She said taking garbage to depots was not inconvenient. Neighbours should assist one another to transport the garbage. "It's appalling to see how many people dump their garbage on the streets."

# Fairest Cape becomes a stinking rubbish dump

CP Press 24/6/90

140A 152 263

## CP Correspondent

IT has been called the Fairest Cape, but any visitor to Cape Town over the past 10 days would be forgiven if he thought he had called at the wrong port.

The term "fairest" does not apply to Cape Town right now. Maybe it should be called the "Dirtiest Cape" or the "Stinking Cape", because the strike by municipal workers, all members of the South African Association of Municipal Workers, has caused a massive build-up of rubbish.

Plastic rubbish bags put on the city's pavements last Wednesday by businesses and residents have still not been removed.

Dogs and other scavengers have opened the bags, strewing the pavements with filth.

Pedestrians have developed the

art of avoiding the unsightly rubbish and turning their noses the other way.

The city council has appealed to the public not to dump their refuse at roadsides, but only in council vehicles parked at 33 collection points since Thursday.

Concern has been expressed that the rubbish pile-up represents a health hazard.

The wage dispute between the Samwu and the council started when the council refused to give in to a union demand for a minimum wage of R4,40 an hour, offering them R4,19 an hour.

Last Wednesday some 8 000 workers went on strike and since then between 6 000 and 8 000 workers have not reported for work.

This week they were not paid for the time they have been on

strike. Community organisations have come to their assistance and the union is to start giving food parcels to workers.

Tempers flared on Wednesday after the council got an order in the Cape Town Supreme Court restraining 4 000 striking workers from entering the Cape Town Civic Centre, and more than 56 workers were arrested – and later released – when they went to court to reply to these allegations.

Union secretary John Ernzen has accused the council of declaring war on workers.

In a joint statement issued by Cosatu, the UDF and the ANC this week after a meeting with the council, Mayor Gordon Oliver was told he had to understand he could not march with workers one day and suppress them the next.

# Council strike talks 'looking promising'

ARG 45 25/6/70  
Staff Reporters

THE executive committee of the Cape Town City Council and representatives of striking municipal workers will come face-to-face today in a meeting which is "looking promising"

Executive committee chairman Mr Louis Kreiner confirmed the meeting was taking place

Asked if an end to the deadlock in the wage dispute between the council and the South African Municipal Workers' Union was in sight, he said "Today's meeting looks promising."

## RELUCTANT

Union sources said "there are signs of movement" in the dispute, but were reluctant to say whether an end to the strike was in sight.

Town Clerk Dr Stanley Evans confirmed that casual labour was being used to help clean up

"We have been using some other labour to clean up after hours," said Dr Evans

Reacting to a rumour that the labourers were being paid R35 a night, he said that as far as he knew they worked at the normal casual labour rate

"In some cases there has been some intimidation," he added

However, nothing serious had arisen

## CLEANING

The council's refuse collection-point system was working well

"We have done cleaning in some township areas too," he said

"We had trucks and front-end loaders out at the weekend in some areas such as Kewtown and Gatesville. Residents came out of the flats to bring their refuse to the trucks"

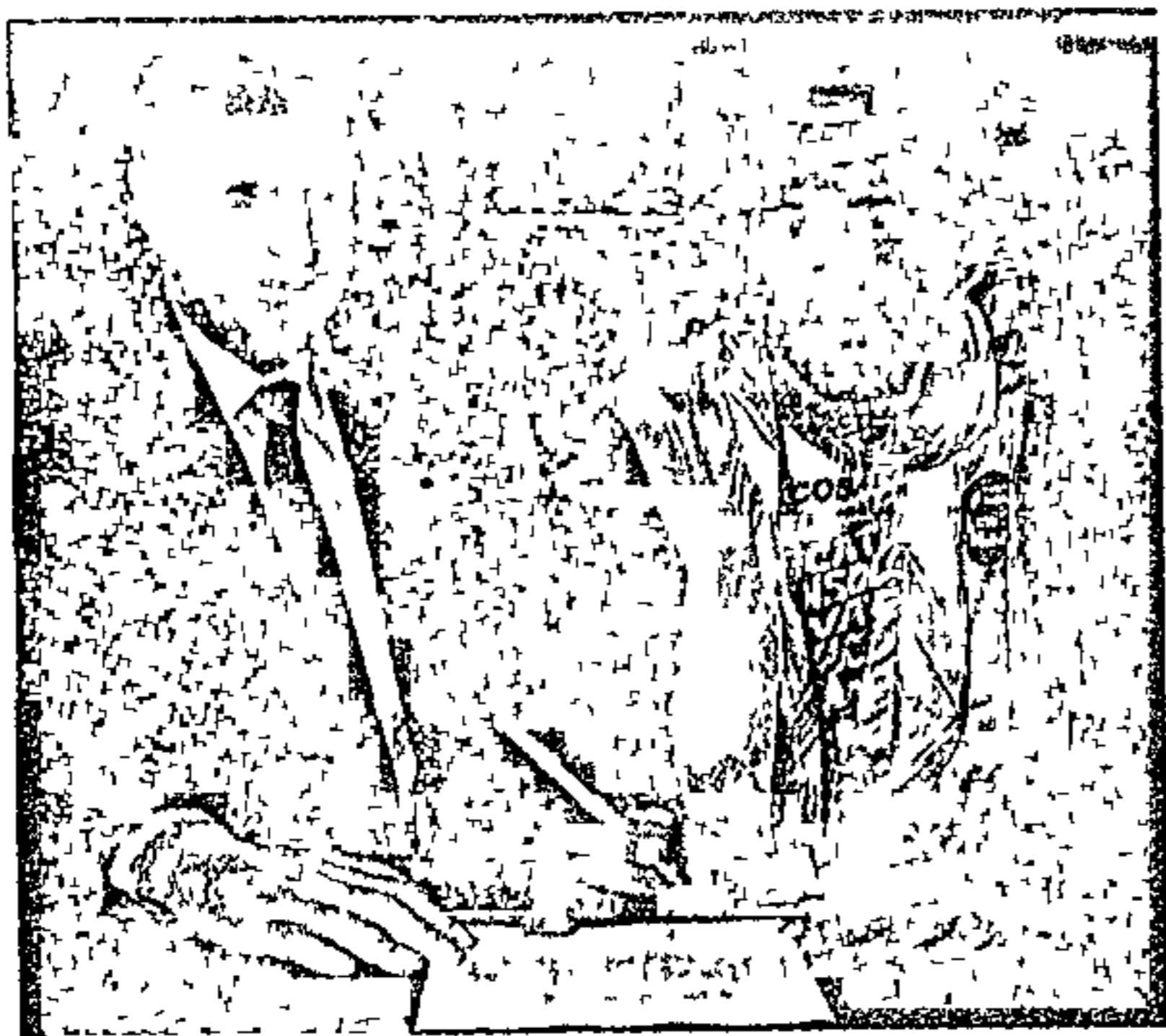
He emphasised that the refuse presented no health risk "at this stage".

## Strikers accept council offer

CAPE TOWN — The strike by Cape Town municipal workers ended yesterday after a decision by the South African Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) to accept a small wage increase and an undertaking to negotiate for better working conditions

The leader of the union in the western Cape, Salie Mame, told thousands of cheering workers at the Good Hope Centre that the city council had decided to raise its offer of a 13,5 percent wage increase to 14 percent

Strikers would not be penalised and minimum wage offers had been increased from R835 to R845, Mr Mame said — Sapa



**SIGNED...** SA Municipal Workers' Union president Mr Salie Manie and Mr Louis Kreiner, acting chairman of the council's executive committee, sign the joint announcement ending the strike.

Picture RICHARD BELL

# City garbage strike ends

Capl Times  
26/6/90

263  
KADA

By PETER DENNEHY  
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S municipal workers' strike came to an end yesterday when the City Council and the union settled on a new minimum wage of R845 a month

This is R10 a month more than the council had offered to 99,5% of its members before the strike began

At one stage the union had demanded 40% increases, which it later dropped to 38%, and it dropped more after that. The union got a mandate from strikers yesterday before signing the agreement with the council

The council's eight lowest-paid employees would have been paid R819 a month in terms of the council's previous offer

The agreement was announced in a joint statement by Mr Salie Manie, president of the SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) and Mr Louis Kreiner, acting chairman of the executive committee

Mr Kreiner said the agreement "does not necessitate any increase in rates"

Union official Mr Roger Ronnie said yesterday that the lowest-paid workers had been getting R719 a month in total before the strike. Hourly-paid workers had previously got a minimum of R3,61 an hour and weekly workers a minimum of R161 a week, he

City Council

said Capl Times 26/6/90

Most of the union's members were paid either hourly or weekly, he said. Of the 11 500 Samwu members, 10 000 received less than R24 700 a year

He said the council's concession on wages yesterday brought its offer to non-labourers up from 13,5% to 14%. Labourers got higher percentage increases

Mr Ronnie said the council had also given an undertaking to reduce the number of hours in the council's working week without any loss in pay

At present there were 46 hours in the council working week, while the union demanded that there should be only 40, he said

Mr Ronnie said a compromise would have to be reached on hours and the union hoped a shorter working week would be implemented by October 1

No undertakings had been made over the union's demand for a housing allowance for those in rented accommodation, Mr Manie said, but the council had at least indicated it was prepared to talk about it.

"If the council wants to take the lead in anything, it should take it in giving people housing allowances," Mr Manie said. "That is now a standard union demand."

Nobody would be fired for striking, even though the strike was illegal as municipal workers are officially "essential service workers" who may not legally strike at all, unionists said

The union and the council agreed to talk about giving casual workers permanent status

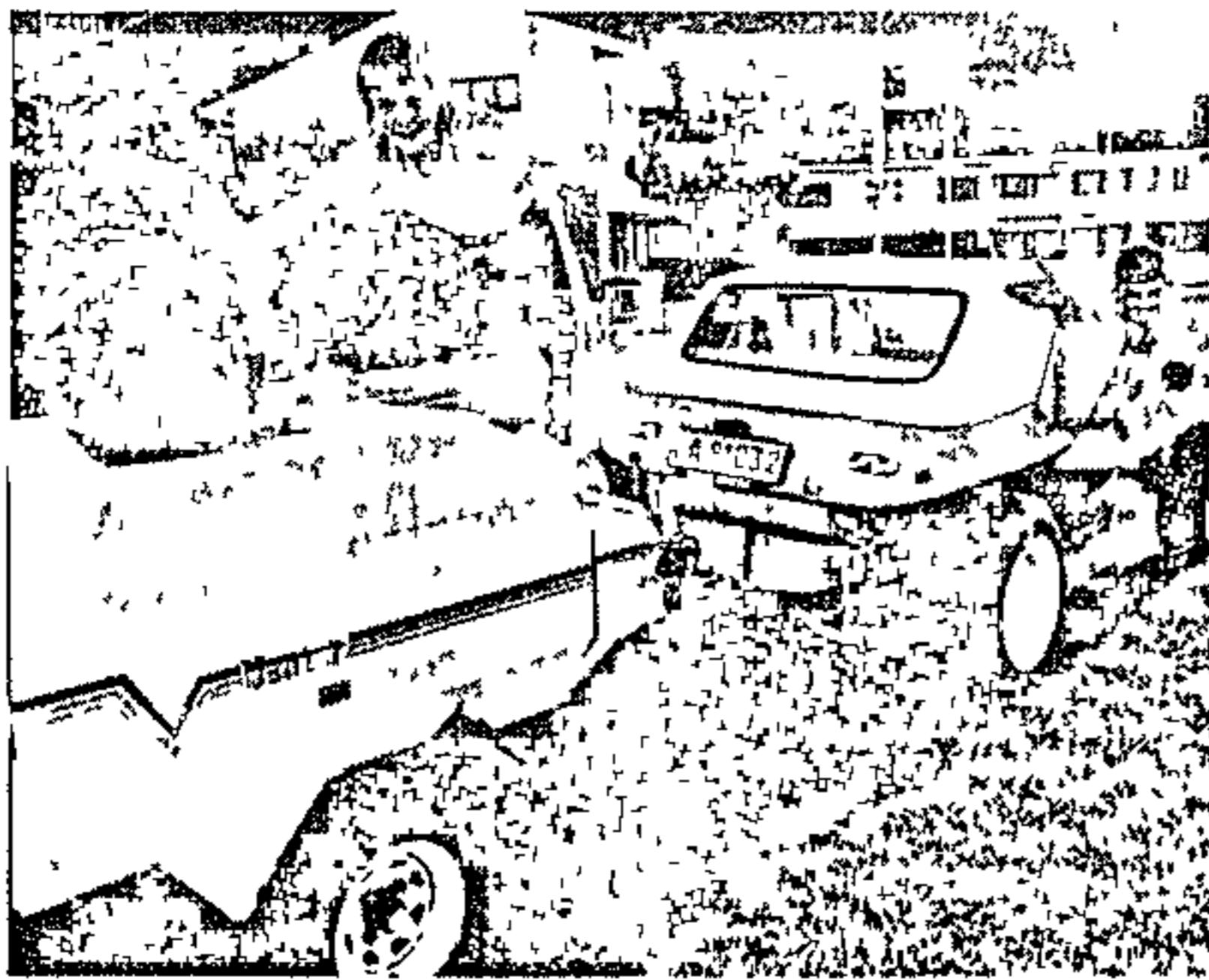
Mr Ronnie said the council had also agreed to give hourly- and weekly-paid employees an extra day's holiday, bringing their total annual leave to 16 days.

The council would not allow strikers to take leave retrospectively on strike days, but it did allow strikers to spread their wage or salary losses over four weeks or two months.

• Meanwhile, the cleansing department began to make inroads on the refuse backlog even before the strike ended. A spokesman said that on Saturday and Sunday 110 and 96 compactor-loads had been picked up, far more than the usual weekend numbers of 35 and 20

# Pay package deal ends council strike

NR645  
26/6/90



Picture: HANNES THIART, The Argus

**ENTERPRISING SPIRIT:** Thabo Wolfaardt, a Standard 5 pupil at SACS Junior School in Newlands, proved himself a young entrepreneur when he turned R2 into R40 within 2½ hours. Thabo made the small fortune in SACS's extend-a-rand campaign to boost the school funds by making Mum the driver while he played garbage remover at 50 cents a bag. Thabo now says he can sympathise with the municipal workers who have to do this every day. His friend, Hendrik Jacobsz, helped a "bit" and was rewarded with a hamburger, said his mother Mrs Celeste Wolfaardt.

## OK, union to meet in bid to end 23-day strike

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — OK Bazaars management has agreed to meet the South African Commercial Catering and Allied Workers Union (Saccawu) to resolve the national strike which entered its 23rd day today.

Company spokesman, Mr Gavin Brown, said yesterday OK had accepted the union's invitation to re-open talks on wages and working conditions but proposed a meeting on Thursday instead of tomorrow.

Last week OK instituted legal proceedings at 11 of its stores, alleging misconduct by strikers.

On Friday Saccawu applied for a court order declaring OK's conduct during the strike an unfair labour practice.

OK's present minimum wage is R620 a month.

Saccawu is demanding an increase of R160 across-the-board and a minimum wage of R800. Management offered R115 to R145 depending on years of service.

By JOHN YELD, Staff Reporter and Sapa

CLEARING of Cape Town's rubbish mountain began in earnest today after an agreement was reached between the Cape Town City Council and the South African Municipal Workers' Union.

Many of the union's 10 000-odd members, including refuse removal staff, have been on a wildcat strike for nearly two weeks.

Yesterday the council's executive committee and union officials agreed to adjustments in workers' wages and conditions and workers are returning to their jobs today.

### Joint statement

Samwu and the council issued a joint statement, saying that after constructive discussions yesterday it had been "possible to reach a creative solution to the impasse regarding the Samwu/City Council wage negotiations".

The statement was issued jointly by Western Cape leader of Samwu Mr Salie Manie and the acting chairman of the council's executive committee, Mr Louis Kreimer.

"In particular, it has been possible to adjust the package of lower level employees, which will translate into a minimum monthly wage of R845, along with other adjustments," the statement said.

The council's previous "final" offer was for a minimum of R835 a month for "99,5 percent" of Samwu's members. In a Press advertisement during the strike, the council said only eight of 15 452 employees would earn the minimum of R819 a month.

An offer of a 13,5 percent increase for higher paid unskilled and semi-skilled employees earning up to R23 000 a year has been increased to 14 percent.

### Further discussions

Town Clerk Dr Stan Evans said further discussions would take place regarding other demands of Samwu workers, such as those for shorter working hours and improved accommodation benefits.

"We are calling for reports on these matters and will go into them."

Workers would return to work today and some may have started yesterday afternoon, Dr Evans added.

"I am very happy it has been settled. I feel it is a good, creative resolution. The situation has been well handled for the benefit of all the people of Cape Town."

Workers had rallied to help the city during previous crises and he believed they would respond positively again, Dr Evans said.

Last night a Samwu spokesman said the union did not want to add to the joint statement.

Mr Manie said earlier yesterday the strike had "succeeded in opening doors" and had forced the council to increase its wage offer.

● The strike started on Wednesday June 13 when thousands of municipal workers invaded the concourse of the city's Civic Centre, toying and singing.

Rubbish began piling up in the city's streets and there were few refuse collections.

TEL 731002

**BATTERY**

**Kets**

NOTE: ENFELL MARKET'S NO.

## German cleric refused SA visa

Staff Reporter

FORMER Mitchell's Plain cleric, the Rev Gottfried Kraatz, has been refused a visa to enter South Africa and is being deported back to Germany.

Pastor Kraatz, a German Lutheran church cleric and an outspoken opponent of apartheid, who was first deported from South Africa in 1985, was on his way to Cape Town to represent the Evangelical Church in Germany at the South African Council of Churches annual meeting.

When he arrived at Jan Smuts Airport, immigration officials told him his name was "on the computer" and that his application for a visa would have to be referred to Pretoria.

Mr Kraatz said he had waited 11 hours to hear whether his visa would be granted.

NR645  
26/6/90



After the strike, the big clean-up

# Teams tackle the rubbish mountain

CAPE TOWN 27/6/90

263

Staff Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S cleansing services will have collected a backlog of 7 200 tons of garbage by the end of next week, an assistant city engineer, Mr Tom de Bruin, said yesterday. This would bring the rubbish-collection situation back to normal after the city's striking waste collectors returned to work following an agreement between the council and the SA Municipal Workers' Union on a new minimum wage of R845 a month.

Mr De Bruin said Cape Town on average filled 250 compactor vehicles with 1 200 tons of gar-

bage a day

He was speaking at Lavender Hill where he and the city engineer, Mr Arthur Clayton, were inspecting a special clean-up drive by council teams who had been sent into the area which had been particularly badly affected by the strike.

Front-end loaders were used to assist the garbage men

The backlog of rubbish would be removed from the CBD by this weekend while most areas would be cleared by the end of next week, Mr Clayton said

There had been a full turnout by workers yesterday, and the city council would resume its nor-

mal refuse-collection procedures from tomorrow.

"The contingency plans worked well because of the public's co-operation," he said

No real health hazards emerged anywhere

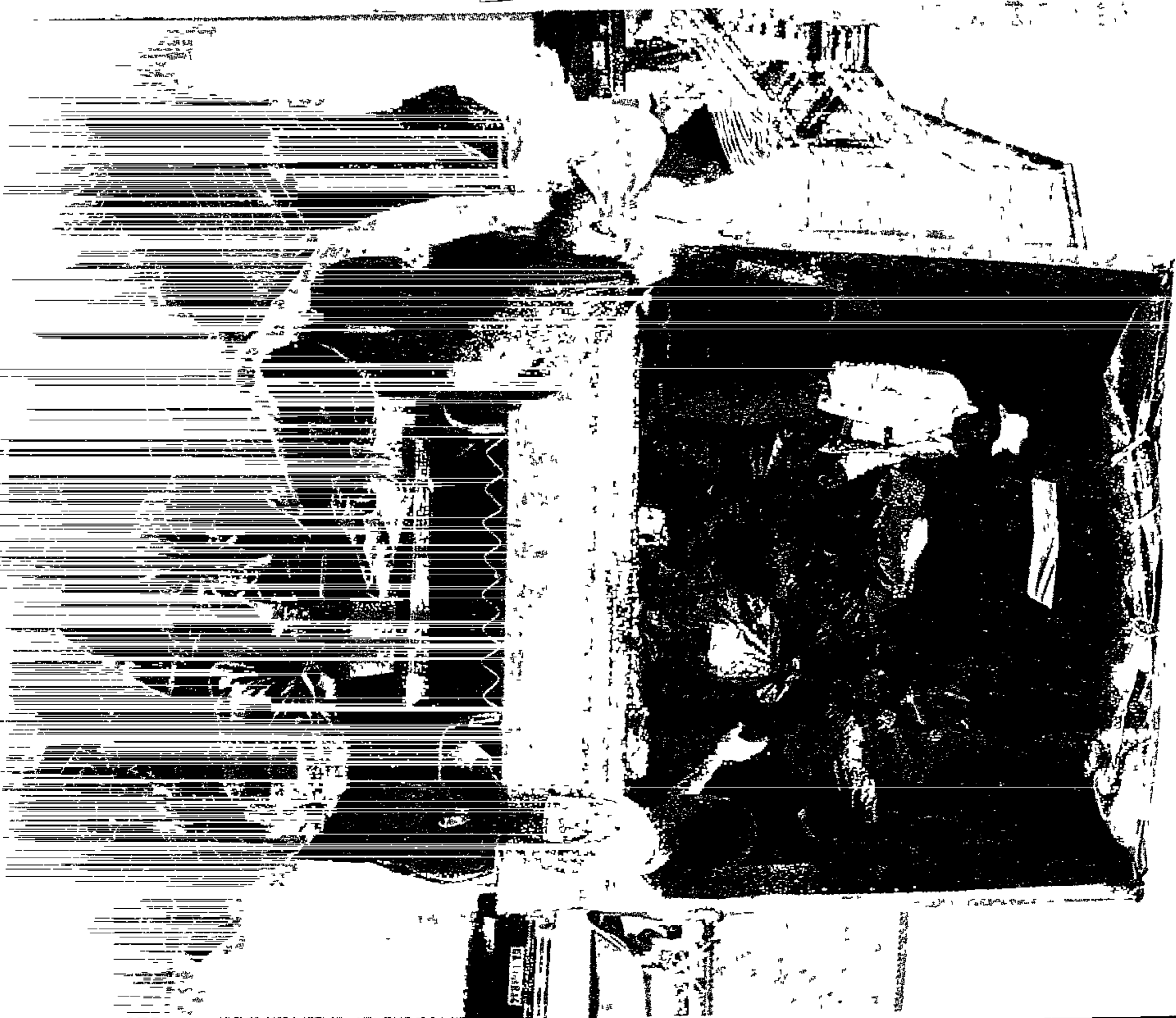
He asked householders, however, to put out only domestic refuse for the time being, and to retain their garden refuse until next week

Cleaner Mr Manuel Murray said yesterday: "I'm glad to be working again and very pleased with the increases"

Workers did not mind the extra work caused by the backlog, he said

**OPERATION CLEANUP** . . . Garbage men swing into action in Lavender Hill to clear the loads of rubbish that piled up there during the municipal workers' strike.

Picture RICHARD BELL



# Police fire on march, 25 injured

Sk  
27/6/90  
263

CAPE TOWN — One person was shot and seriously injured in the chest, four children were shot in the face and 20 people injured by birdshot when police opened fire during a protest march by about 4,000 residents of Ashton's coloured community, according to community sources

The residents launched a one-week defiance campaign on Monday. Yesterday, the marchers, who were demanding the improvement of basic services for their area, were stopped in

the town by riot police who fired rubber bullets, teargas and birdshot, community leaders said.

Earlier, the leaders handed a list of grievances to the town clerk of Ashton. These included demands for lower rent, an adequate electricity supply and the scrapping of racist divisions.

Late yesterday afternoon, five people had been arrested, according to the chairman of the Ashton Youth Committee, Mr Neville Sapto. Police declined to comment yesterday.

# Votes for blacks before settlers

By PETER DENNEHY

BLACK Capetonians would have to get the right to vote in municipal elections before a vote by foreign residents could be considered, the Cape Town City Council decided yesterday.

Woodstock councillor Mr Kenneth Penkin put forward a motion that foreign citizens who own property in the city should get the vote, but, after lively debate, eventually accepted other councillors' suggestions to withdraw the motion.

He said he fully supported Cape Town's credo that all its citizens should have the right to be represented on its council.

Mr Ian Iversen, whose wife is British, said white people with foreign passports had a choice as to whether they wanted to get onto the voters' roll, but black people did not.

"We would be foolhardy to even talk about this," he said.

Mrs Eulalie Stott, of the executive committee, appealed to Mr Penkin to realise that the time for his motion was "totally inappropriate".

Mr Chris Joubert said Mr Penkin's intentions were sincere, but his motion was badly timed.

# From drifter to crusader

**S**ALIE Manie is a drifter, a man who has for years "been looking for something to do", before he found his niche with the South African Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu).

It is as Cape leader of Samwu that he, of the flowing black locks, Yasser Arafat-type scarf, black beret decorated with an African National Congress badge, has caught the public's eye over the past few days.

On June 13 Cape Town woke up to find that some 10 000 Samwu members had gone on strike in demand for higher wages. Thousands of workers, whose absence almost paralysed some municipal services, took to the Civic Centre.

"This is something that will be imprinted on my mind for as long as I live. I've attended mass rallies, and spoken at bigger meetings, but I've never experienced the feelings I felt in the Civic Centre on June 13," said the charismatic 41-year-old council worker.

While representatives were negotiating with the council, armed police waited outside the Civic Centre. After the meeting the delegation told workers crammed into the Civic Centre that the council would not change its final wage offer.

It was a decision which would trigger off a strike, some called it a wildcat strike, the most visible signs of which were mountains of rubbish building up in Cape Town.

"Another memory which will remain with me for the rest of my life is the way in which the decision to go on strike was taken. I was addressing our members from a third-floor balcony. They were on the second floor of the concourse.

I told them that we had two options to return to work the next day as the council wanted or to remain there. When I put the first option to them not one hand was raised.

He's been called flamboyant and a cross between a pop music star and a revolutionary, but Salie Manie, Cape leader of the Samwu does not see himself in those terms, writes Weekend Argus Reporter, DENNIS CRUYWAGEN.

"Then I said 'Those people in favour of returning here tomorrow

"The workers responded as one, lifting their hands, shouting 'Tomorrow again.'"

The strike lasted for 13 days before a settlement — the union did not get the R4 80 an hour it was demanding — was reached between the two parties.

"We're not happy with the increases, but we've won a victory on two fronts. We've managed to get more for workers than the R4 19 which the council had offered initially and the workers through their collective action forced their employers, who had declared a deadlock in their negotiations with us, to open their doors."

He said of the negotiations "The parties need to understand that they are equals when sitting around the table. In relation to labour issues, the council should take some lessons from developments in the labour arena around the country."

The union made a point of telling the council that it was representing a workforce which did not have the vote and had no say or control over how the council functioned, he said.

"We said if they were serious about running the city in the interest of its citizens they should take the views of the workers seriously." Could the strike have been avoided? "It's difficult to say because ultimately you find that people's earnings determine what they are prepared to do. Things must have been very tough for our members to have resolved to go on strike."

Throughout the strike, the youth-ful-looking Salie Manie, led from the front, putting a great strain on his body racked by pneumonia. "The members elected me as their leader and it would have



Mr Salie Manie

Throughout the strike, the youth-ful-looking Salie Manie, led from the front, putting a great strain on his body racked by pneumonia. "The members elected me as their leader and it would have

looked quite strange if I wasn't there," he said.

The support of his wife, Rugaya, whom he married 17 years ago, their three children and colleagues kept him going.

Comforting, too, was the desire from the council that the dispute be settled quickly so that he could go home and recover.

The decision to strike, he said, had not been taken by the leadership of the union. "It came from our members who'd told us that they'd resort to action if the council did not come up with something reasonable and acceptable."

His deep involvement with the strike did not go unnoticed in some quarters.

His wife fielded some abusive telephone calls and one morning the family awoke to find rubbish dumped outside their home in Squarehill, Retreat.

Born in Athlone and raised in Bonteheuwel, he loves Cape Town and regrets the build-up of rubbish in Cape Town and the breakdown of some services.

"If I had had a choice, I would have avoided this kind of situation, though I must add that municipal workers have been taken for granted. They are called out when there's a mountain fire or a burst water main."

"The point is that those people who are prepared to do so much for Cape Town when it's expected of them had certain sections of the community coming down on them when they asked for a living wage."

Municipal workers do not earn a lot. The average monthly wage, even after 20 years' service with the council, was about R600. With their increases some of them will now take home about R900 a month, Mr Manie said.

"We want a 40-hour week. We feel that it should not be necessary for people to work overtime to survive."

volgende erwe langs sodat hulle by hierdie gebied ingesluit word. Genoemde Erf 792 en Erf 791, tot by die punt waar die noordwaartse verlenging van die westelike grens van genoemde Erf 791 genoemde middel van D. F. Malanstraat kruis; daarvandaan ooswaarts met genoemde middel van D. F. Malanstraat en Eric Louwstraat langs tot by die punt waar dit die westwaartse verlenging van die noordelike grens van genoemde Erf 1242 kruis; daarvandaan ooswaarts met laasgenoemde verlenging langs tot by die noordwestelike baken van genoemde Erf 1242, die beginpunt.

## 2. Gebied H2

Begin by die westelikste baken van Erf 308 Hartswater, daarvandaan ooswaarts met die grense van die volgende erwe langs sodat hulle by hierdie gebied ingesluit word: Genoemde Erf 308 en Erwe 298, 297, 296, oor Alanstraat, 368, 369, 370, 371, oor Adamsstraat 283, 282, genoemde Erf 283, oor genoemde Adamsstraat, genoemde Erwe 371, 370, 369, 368, oor genoemde Alanstraat, genoemde Erwe 296, 297, 298 en 308, tot by die genoemde westelikste baken van laasgenoemde erf, die beginpunt.

## 3. Gebied H3

Erwe 356, 353, 358, 359 en 360 Hartswater, in hul geheel

## 4. Gebied H4

Persele 1098, 1083, 1193 en 1031 Vaalharts-Nederstelling A, in hul geheel.

## GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS

### ADMINISTRASIE: RAAD VAN VERTEENWOORDIGERS

#### DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR BEHUISING EN LANDBOU

No. 1554

6 Julie 1990

#### BESTUURSRAAD VAN KOMAGGAS

#### TYDELIKE OORNAME VAN FUNKSIES

Voortspruitend uit die ontruiming van hul setels deur ses (6) lede van die Bestuursraad van Komaggas, wat tot gevolg het dat daar nie 'n kworum bestaan nie, geskied kennis hierby ingevolge artikel 40 van die Wet op Landelike Gebiede (Raad van Verteenwoordigers), 1987 (Wet No. 9 van 1987), dat mnr. Ernest Hendrik Wolfaard Carstens, Streekdirekteur van die Departement van Plaaslike Bestuur, Behuising en Landbou te Springbok, en sy gedelegeerdes, deur die Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Landbou, Raad van Verteenwoordigers, gemagtig en gelas is om as 'n tussentydse maatregel alle noodsaaklike administratiewe funksies van die Bestuursraad van Komaggas te verrig. Hierdie reëling geld met terugwerkende krag vanaf die datum waarop die setels van die lede van die Bestuursraad van Komaggas vakant geword het en duur voort tot die datum waarop 'n geldige Bestuursraad vir die Komaggas landelike gebied verkies is.

A. A. JULIES,  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Landbou,  
Raad van Verteenwoordigers.

so as to include them in this area: The said Erf 792 and Erf 791, to the point where the northward prolongation of the western boundary of the said Erf 791 intersects the middle of D. F. Malan Street; thence eastwards along the said middle of D. F. Malan Street and Eric Louw Street, to the point where it intersects the westward prolongation of the northern boundary of the said Erf 1242; thence eastwards along the last-mentioned prolongation, to the north-western beacon of the said Erf 1242, the point of beginning.

## 2. Area H2

Beginning at the westernmost beacon of Erf 308 Hartswater; thence eastwards along the boundaries of the following erven so as to include them in this area: The said Erf 308 and Erven 298, 297, 296, across Alan Street, 368, 369, 370, 371, across Adams Street, 283, 282, the said Erf 283, across the said Adams Street, the Erven 371, 370, 369, 368, across the said Alan Street, the said Erven 296, 297, 298 and 308, to the said westernmost beacon of the last-mentioned erf, the point of beginning.

## 3. Area H3

Erven 356, 353, 358, 359 and 360 Hartswater, in their entirety.

## 4. Area H4

Lots 1098, 1083, 1193 and 1031 Vaalharts Settlement A, in their entirety.

## GOVERNMENT NOTICES

### ADMINISTRATION: HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

#### DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, HOUSING AND AGRICULTURE

No. 1554

(263)

6 July 1990

#### KOMAGGAS BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

#### TEMPORARY TAKE-OVER OF FUNCTIONS

Arising from the vacation of their seats by six (6) members of the Komaggas Board of Management, with the result that there is no quorum, notice is hereby given in terms of section 40 of the Rural Areas Act (House of Representatives), 1987 (Act No. 9 of 1987), that Mr Ernest Hendrik Wolfaard Carstens, Regional Director of the Department of Local Government, Housing and Agriculture at Springbok, and persons delegated by him have been authorised and directed by the Minister of Local Government and Agriculture, House of Representatives, as an interim measure to perform all the essential administrative functions of the Komaggas Board of Management. This arrangement shall apply with retrospective effect from the date on which the seats of the members of the Komaggas Board of Management became vacant and continue until the date upon which a valid Board of Management has been elected for the Komaggas rural area.

A. A. JULIES,  
Minister of Local Government and Agriculture,  
House of Representatives.

# Bellville strike suspended, pay talks resumed

ARLUS 9/7/90  
By CLIVE SAWYER  
Tygerberg Bureau

THE strike by 729 Bellville City Council workers has been 'suspended and wage negotiations have resumed.

The decision to return to work was taken this weekend, a SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) spokesman said.

Council plans to apply today for an industrial court interdict against the strikers have been dropped.

## R750 A MONTH

"We are hoping negotiations will be as normal as possible," the Samwu spokesman said.

The strike started on Thursday when cleansing, roads, and parks and gardens workers downed tools because of dissatisfaction over annual wage talks.

At that stage the council was offering a monthly wage of R465 while the workers had demanded R750.

A council spokesman confirmed that all workers had reported today and that normal negotiations would continue.

## Shifts in

# Committee asks for mandate from residents

By JOHN VILJOEN  
Staff Reporter

MELTON Rose Management Committee, which represents 70 000 Blue Downs, Eerste Rivier, Kleinvlei and Blackheath residents, is continuing its strike in protest against the handling of their budget by the Minister of Local Government and the Regional Services Council

The committee has requested a mandate from residents before deciding on further action.

## "NO CONSULTATION"

Committee chairman, Mr N A Baartman, said this step had been taken because the committee wanted to fulfil the wishes of the people

The committee began its strike on June 13 because it believed officials from the RSC and the Department of Local Government had discussed the

budget in February without consulting it.

Mr Baartman said the RSC's chief executive officer had subsequently confirmed this to be true.

The CEO told the committee to negotiate directly with the minister if it wished to have items on the budget scrapped, as the RSC was acting only as agent to the ministry.

But the minister, the Rev A Jules, referred the committee back to the RSC, Mr Baartman said.

"The committee does not accept the minister's explanation and has begun discussions with RSC officials for possible amendments to the budget. The committee wishes to ensure that some relief has been achieved for ratepayers.

"The management committee stands by its decision that there should be no rates or water tariff increases."

CAPE TOWN 10/7/90 (263)

## PE workers still out

**PORT ELIZABETH** — Port Elizabeth municipality's 3 078 striking workers failed to resume work yesterday despite an ultimatum to do so.

The workers, on strike for almost a week, will now be given a further warning and could face disciplinary action if this was ignored, town clerk Mr P K Botha said.

The municipality has offered the strikers a 12% increase. The workers, however, want a R300-across-the-board rise, plus a further 20%.

Strikes at three government hospitals here are also continuing.

A spokesman for the Regional Director of Hospital Services said there had been in-depth discussions between Cape Provincial Administration officials and trade union members in attempts to reach agreement — Sapa



## Labour briefs

### Work stoppage ends

*Capt Tait 10/7/90* *263*  
A TWO-DAY wage strike by about 800 Bellville municipal workers ended yesterday, according to the council's director of management services, Mr Peet van den Heever.

Workers downed tools on Thursday in what Mr Van den Heever described as an "unlawful" stoppage which was in conflict with their conditions of services.

The action followed the expiry of the 1989/90 wage agreement on June 30 and occurred during current wage negotiations.

All departments were affected, but it had not been necessary to employ temporary labour, Mr Van den Heever added.

The South African Municipal Workers' Union, which represents the Bellville strikers, was not immediately available for comment. — Sapa

**Municipal Reporter**

AT LEAST four of the six Bonnievale management committee members resigned on Monday after grievances in Happy Valley township erupted in violence last Wednesday

Mr Benjamin Sampson, one of the members who resigned, said the others were the chairman, Mr Rashied Adams, and Ms Caroline Domingo and Mr Ralph Theunissen

There was some doubt over whether another management committee member, Mr Stephen Fisher, had resigned. He could not be reached yesterday. Mr Sampson said a newspaper had reported that he had resigned as well

Mr Sampson, 54, confirmed that stonings occurred in Happy Valley on Wednesday last week. One stone had been thrown through his window, and one through Mr Stephen Fisher's minibus window

Mr Sampson said he

# Bonnievale leaders quit after acts of violence

*CA 7/11/70*

263

also resigned out of frustration with the local municipality, and partly because he felt the time was right for a younger man to take over

The local community had not been as angry with the management committee as it had been with the municipality, he said

"The housing shortage was our first priority"

A council source, who declined to be named, said police fired rubber

bullets and teargas at suspected stone-throwers in Bonnievale last week.

They had acted after stones had been thrown at the property of two management committee members and at trucks belonging to Mooi Uitsig Wineries and the Bonnita dairy. Windscreens had been broken

A new civic association was due to be launched with a big march on July 21, the source said

Bellyville  
municipal  
wage talks  
continue

BELLEVILLE Municipality was offering members of the SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) a R58 increase on the current monthly minimum wage of R406,77, but the union had dropped its demand by only R50, a council spokesman said yesterday

Director of management services Mr Peet van den Heever said the council had offered R465 at its last meeting with the union on Monday

"We are realistic and are moving while we can, but they (Samwu) are unrealistic," he said

But accusing the council of distorting the bargaining situation, Samwu Western Cape regional secretary Ms Merle Brown said the municipality had only increased its offer by R10 from its original position of R455, while the union had dropped from R800 to R750

The parties were still in the process of talks, and Samwu negotiators would be reporting back to the Bellville membership on Friday, she said  
— Sapa

Natal hospital  
'disaster area'  
— professors

Own Correspondent

DURBAN — The Minister of Health and Population Development, Dr Rina Venter, should publicly declare King Edward VIII Hospital here a "disaster area or institution of the magnitude matched by the floods in Laingsburg and Natal"

That was the view of the heads of the four main clinical departments at the adjoining Medical School of the University of Natal, writing in the latest issue of the SA Medical Journal

The department heads — Prof H M Coovadia, head of the Department of Paediatrics, Prof R W Green-Thompson, head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Prof J V Robbs, head of the Department of General Surgery, and Prof D A Rocke, head of the Department of Anaesthetics — said that putting the gravity of the situation on the level of a "disaster area" would secure additional funding from the state

They said the time available to save King Edward VIII Hospital as a teaching centre was fast running out

"This may be the last opportunity we have before the steady decline becomes irreversible and results in the closure of the hospital," the professors wrote

The department heads said the physical size of the hospital meant that it could not contain more than 1 914 beds, its official capacity. However, we would expect this to be implemented in a meaningful way in Durban now. At Addington Hospital there are five empty wards with space for 150 patients

Last week militant interns, protesting at the "intolerable" conditions at the hospital, decided they would no longer administer dangerous drugs to cancer patients

Dr Tom Sutcliffe, chief director of hospital services for Natal, said last night that the crisis at the hospital had been exacerbated by the unrest situation

# Exco decides against 'new' govt system

Cape Times 18/7/90 (263)

Staff Reporter

THE executive committee of the Cape Town City Council yesterday decided to stick to its policy of not working within the government's controversial national management system, in spite of recent "revisions".

Exco chairman Mr Dick Friedlander said after his committee had studied a detailed summarised government report on the amended system yesterday that "at this time we believe it's the same old story under a new title".

His committee had decided to retain their previous policy of avoiding involvement with what President F W de Klerk recently described as a new system "aimed at bringing departments and institutions together in matters demanding multi-departmental action".

Mr De Klerk has been quick to distance the amended system from the controversial and shadowy security

system (the National Security Management System) as run under his predecessor, Mr P W Botha, saying it had been "replaced".

Now called the National Co-ordinating Mechanism, the emphasis had shifted to welfare and co-ordination, his spokesmen explained.

They said the old system was by contrast strongly security-oriented and that certain functions were managed from within it.

Mr Friedlander said things could change once the system began to operate.

"We'll have to see how it evolves and how it works. There are changes in the levels of relationships and the chain of authority, but that doesn't justify us becoming involved," he said.

Mr Friedlander said he did not believe there was any difference of opinion among Exco members on the decision.

"It was more an analysis of what was involved," he said.

# Parow municipal workers in wildcat stoppage

PAROW Municipality was hit by a wildcat stoppage yesterday when 500 employees walked out in support of higher wages and improved conditions of service, a union spokesman said.

Workers downed tools as organisers representing the SA Municipal Workers' Union joined the council in recogni-

tion talks, he said.

Three weeks ago council workers staged a two-day stoppage in Bellville. In June a three-day municipal strike paralysed Cape Town garbage removals

No demands were put to the Parow municipality, but workers wanted a R560 fortnightly wage, opposed to the current

R185 they earn.

Other demands included a 40-hour working week, a medical aid and pension fund

● Stalemate persisted in the 12-day-old strike in the wine industry yesterday, with some 3 800 workers at six companies refusing to work over a R7 wage difference

● Tygerberg Hospital man-

agement has agreed to meet members of the Health Workers' Union tomorrow after a protest stoppage by auxiliary staff last Friday.

● A wildcat strike by 120 workers protesting against the retrenchment of 28 colleagues from Steeledale FBE in Epping Industria, entered its second week yesterday. — Sapa

*CAM trips 24/7/90*

*1407/132 (213)*

VOID, ATTENTION PLEASE.

# Another town committee quits

Staff Reporter *July 25/7/90 (263)*

**THE Montagu management committee has resigned after political strife in the area.**

The resignation of the four-person committee comes in the wake of resignations by management committees in the surrounding towns of Robertson, Ashton and Bonnievale.

Mr Eddie Pekeur, a school headmaster and committee member, said members wanted to protect their families.

He said his house had been surrounded by a mob on July 18 when he had been celebrating his birthday with friends.

The other committee members were chairman Mr Jim Klaasen, deputy chairman Mr J P Sacco and Mrs L Banie.

REF  
263  
GARE TRAF PR6'S 26/7/90

# Refuse mounts as strikers stay out

Tygerberg Bureau  
REFUSE piled up in Voortrekker Road during the second day of a wildcat strike by Parow Municipality workers, but the council assured residents services were being continued

On Monday about 500 workers walked out in support of higher wages and improved working conditions

Ms Mearle Brown, regional secretary of the South African Municipal Worker's Union, said a Samwu delegation met municipal officials, and the municipality agreed to "look into" the grievances

According to a statement, wages were being negotiated at Industrial Council level

# Women occupy CPA boardroom

THE more than 100 women participating in a sit-in at the Cape Provincial Association's (CPA) offices in Goodwood have vowed to continue their protest until it responds to their demands for housing

The women are from Tambo Square in Old Crossroads and have been occupying the CPA's boardroom since Monday South 2617 - 118190

The United Women's Congress (Uwco), of which many of the women involved in the sit-in are members, said in a statement it supported the women's demands

"The demonstrators' plan to continue the sit-in until they get a satisfactory answer is no hollow threat," said the organisation's chairperson, Ms Nomandla Mfeketho

## Build houses

"The boardroom they are in has electricity, running water, flushing toilets and is waterproof — which is more than can be said for their shacks"

The CPA's response to the women's demands is that it is no longer government policy to build houses

It suggested it would provide site-and-service areas for the residents to build shacks on. The protesters rejected this proposal, saying it was precisely this policy they were protesting against

"Their demand is for decent housing, not just more of the same unacceptable conditions they have been enduring," Mfeketho said

"The squatter situation is a burning issue throughout the country and will never be resolved with the government's current cynical approach.

"Uwco calls for a concerted national effort to address the housing issue, with resources being redirected to this most basic human need," she said



# Power changes hands in Haarlem

South  
26/7 - 11/8/90

(263)

PORT ELIZABETH. — A small Eastern Cape community which has successfully replaced its unpopular "coloured" management committee with a civic structure, has sent State President F W. de Klerk a document proposing guidelines for alternative local government in the rural areas.

Called the "Freedom Manifesto for Rural Areas", the document says research had shown that management committees and councils are unacceptable to communities.

"They have no future and their role has been served", it said

The Haarlem Civic Organisation claimed that problems had arisen where local authorities made decisions

and recommendations without community consultation

It called for regional administrative offices to be closed down as they could not be justified financially and had no significance as far as the community's problems were concerned

Funds for development and expansion should be channelled through the civics

It ends with a call on De Klerk to study the document and issue a speedy statement in response to it.

## Discredited

In March Haarlem's discredited "coloured" management committee resigned, following community pressure.

Instead of waiting for "the last vestiges of apartheid to be destroyed", the community took its government into its own hands, nominating eight popular civic figures to replace the management committee members

The new leadership signed a declaration undertaking to govern according to the community's wishes, and not for their own gain

Haarlem believes the action was the first time in South Africa local government changed hands in this manner

## Workers, municipality in Parow wage battle

ABOUT 400 striking Parow council workers and the municipality have been locked in a two-day battle on wage demands

The workers, represented by the South African Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu), went on a wild-cat strike on Monday

Meanwhile a strike of about 250 Eastern Cape employees at a wholesale merchant chain is set to begin this morning, while a threat of a nationwide boycott has entered into the 15-day-old strike at six Port Elizabeth liquor companies

In other industrial disputes: Production resumed at Goodyear; the workforce at Boeresake (Co-op) will return to work this morning, union and company officials met without a mediator for the first time yesterday to end the three-week-old strike at 41 Southern Sun/Holiday Inn hotels, and factory workers at Bagshaw Footwear were dismissed yesterday. Workers from the company and other shoe companies on strike will resume work today — Staff Reporter and Own Correspondent

# Breakthrough for District Six as sides agree to talk

263  
2417790

GAYE DAVIS CapeTown

BREAKTHROUGH talks between the administrator of the Cape and a delegation led by the UDF and ANC have eased tensions over District Six and brought an end to the week-long occupation of provincial administration offices by more than 120 women.

Administrator Kobus Meiring — acting against the background of the United Democratic Front's stated intention to reoccupy District Six — agreed at the meeting to take the initiative in bringing all parties concerned around a table to devise a development strategy for the area which will be acceptable to all

Meiring stressed, in a joint statement issued after the five-hour meeting, that his initiative would not encroach on the rights of District Six property owners or local authorities

In return, the UDF would agree to suspend its campaign while the talks were under way, UDF representative Willie Hofmeyr told *The Weekly Mail*.

At the Cape Provincial Administration's offices in Goodwood, more than 120 women who had been occupying the boardroom since Monday resolved to leave by noon today after hearing that their shack settlement, Tambo Square, would receive urgent attention

The women, 20 of whom embarked on a hunger strike on Wednesday after negotiations deadlocked, burst into song when told of the agreement

Its terms include a commitment by the CPA to:

- Immediately improve access routes in the settlement and provide more water points;
- Start looking for suitable alternative land to house the community,
- Make available funds for its development and the provision of services,
- Provide a sum of R1-million in the next financial year to go towards the provision of houses, on a self-help basis, for the Tambo Square community.

Representative Zodwa Magaza said: "This time the promises are not empty as they were when we were promised housing seven years ago. The people's government — the ANC — was at the talks and the government can't afford to make any lies to the ANC."

In return, organisations represented at the meeting — the UDF, African National Congress, Cosatu, Western Cape United Civics Organisation and Sayco — agreed to announce publicly that they saw the Tambo Square issue as the priority development issue in the Western Cape at present.

"I think they were afraid that other communities suffering similar problems would try the same strategy," said ANC representative Trevor Manuel.

Hofmeyr told *The Weekly Mail* he saw the outcome of the meeting as "highly significant", especially since the CPA had agreed to pledge R1-million towards the provision of housing

"Previously we have always been told the CPA has no money for housing and did not intend spending on housing."

CAPE TOWN  
27/7/90  
Ikapa  
workers  
meet to  
call for  
back pay

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 1'200 Ikapa Town Council workers met this week to discuss implementation of negotiated salary hikes and payment of six months' back-pay approved by the town council.

Samwu regional secretary Ms Mearle Brown said that at a meeting at the Guguletu Civic Hall on Wednesday, the workers decided to meet on August 10 to see if the council would implement an agreement made with the SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) to pay back-pay by August 9.

Samwu organiser Mr Russell McGregor said workers had demanded a minimum salary of R857, about R346 more than the current minimum salary of R510 — to be effective from July 1, 1990 to June 31, 1991.

The union also demanded back-pay from June 1989 to June this year.

Yesterday, Samwu received a written agreement from Mr Kobus Olivier, the acting chief executive officer of the Ikapa Town Council. It said:

- The January 1, 1990 salary structure, as approved by the council, would only be effective from January to June this year.
- Six months of back-pay would be paid on August 9.
- The salary structure negotiated for July 1, 1990 had been accepted by Ikapa Council, but had to be approved by the chief director of local government.

'Fed-up' clerk complains

Staff Reporter

IKAPA Town Council in Guguletu has agreed to discuss a complaint from an administrative clerk who says he is "fed up with doing the white accountant's work without getting credit for it".

Mr Zakhele Abe Tshunungwa has worked at the Guguletu council offices for 28 years. He did clerical work until 1984, when he became a computer operator, then a computer controller.

His duties include auditing the daily cash book, analysing daily computer entries and balancing account books in preparation for the monthly statement.

Mr Tshunungwa said he earned R994,25 a month. "People who are doing the job I do at the other offices are either accountants or assistant accountants on a much higher salary scale," he said.

Cape Times 27/7/90

## No end to council strike

TALKS between the ~~Rarow~~ <sup>263</sup> municipality and the Municipal Workers' Union have failed to end a four-day wildcat strike by 400 council workers

The strike — over wages and conditions of service — is illegal under the Labour Relations Act which outlaws industrial action by workers manning "essential services"

Engineering and parks services have been hit hardest by the stoppage

Meanwhile, the longest national strike in the South African wine industry entered its third week yesterday with little sign of an imminent settlement

Ten more striking wine industry workers have been arrested, bringing the number of arrests to nearly 70, say union sources

● About 30 000 employees in the leather industry have been awarded a 19% wage increase — Sapa

# Caterers down tools as strike action spreads

126 us 27/7/90

By SHARON SOROUR  
Labour Reporter and Sapa

MORE than 100 000 workers in the commercial and catering trade — members of the SA Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union (Saccawu) — were to down tools for one hour throughout the country today, continuing the spate of nationwide strike and work stoppages.

Union general secretary Mr Vivian Mtwla said the "hour of action" aimed to highlight Saccawu's living wage campaign and other demands, including:

- The right for union members to picket without police or municipal interference.
- The right to strike.
- Access to company premises and facilities while on strike.
- The end to right-wing harassment and assaults on union members.

Meanwhile, about 5 000 Metro Cash and Carry workers, also members of Saccawu, embarked on a nationwide strike at about 150 stores yesterday.

Workers participating in a strike ballot this week voted in favour of taking strike action after wage negotiations broke down.

The union is demanding a

R150 monthly across-the-board increase while management is offering R135.

The three-week strike involving nearly 6 000 Saccawu members at 41 Southern Sun/Holiday Inn hotels is continuing after attempts at mediation ended in deadlock last week.

## WILDCAT STRIKE

In Parow, a wildcat strike by about 400 council workers over conditions of service enters its fifth day after informal talks between the South African Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) failed yesterday.

About 30 000 leather industry employees will get a 19 percent wage increase following a final national wage agreement between unions and the Footwear Manufacturers' Federation of South Africa.

According to federation director Mr Dennis Linde, the increase is backdated to July 1 and also applies to non-parties to the National Industrial Council for the Leather Industry.

Negotiations between about 200 employers and two trade unions in the industry lasted about three months and were marked by sporadic work stoppages.

# 'Secret deal' claim over land sparks fresh rumpous

By JOHN YEILD  
Environment Reporter

THE row over the controversial "sale" of 400 hectares of land near Rooi Els to Somchem has flared again after accusations that the Armscor subsidiary has struck a secret deal with Betty's Bay municipality, one of the parties involved in the dispute.

The municipality and Somchem failed to attend a scheduled meeting on Friday.

Five of the parties embroiled in the issue — Somchem, the Overberg Regional Services Council, the Rooi Els Local Council, the Pringle Bay Ratepayers' Association and the Kogelberg Landowners' Association — have been engaged in tough negotiations.

These followed an outcry after plans for the sale of the land to Somchem for R500 were disclosed in January.

The land includes the Buffels River dam, the only source of drinking water to Rooi Els and Pringle Bay and also one of Betty's Bay's sources.

The issue was temporarily defused when the RSC decided at a meeting in February to call for round-table discussions.

A meeting on May 2 between all the parties except Betty's Bay municipality reported "substantial progress".

They were scheduled to meet again on Friday, but Somchem, Betty's Bay municipality and the RSC declined to attend.

Earlier, the municipality had apparently tried, unsuccessfully, to push through the sale of the land to Somchem at a RSC meeting in June.

A newsletter sent to Betty's Bay ratepayers last month, signed by mayor Mr Gerrit Fourie and town clerk Mr K Jonkheid, said the municipality had reached an agreement with Somchem.

"To achieve this it was essential for Betty's Bay to maintain its freedom of negotiation. In this we were undermined by the unbelievable behaviour of the Betty's Bay Ratepayers' Association," they said.

But the association hit back last week, saying it was "appalled" at the apparent agreement while other interested parties were still trying to negotiate a settlement.

A war of words has also erupted between Somchem and the Rooi Els local council.

Somchem said in a letter to the council last week it was "perturbed" by the council's attitude and accused it of relying on hearsay.

But Rooi Els local council chairman Mr Charl du Plessis said after Friday's meeting the council rejected the insinuation of sinister intentions.

# Wage deal ends Parow council strike

THE partial strike among Parow city council workers has ended, town clerk Mr. T. H. M. Carstens announced yesterday.

He said in a statement that the strike's end had resulted from wage determinations made by the Industrial Council following "strong initiatives from the city council to the Cape Local Authorities Workers' Organisation".

In other strike action the South African Clothing and Textile Workers' Union (Sactwu) announced yesterday that members would start to picket outside the Lansdowne Textile Industry's plant. One-hundred-and-fifty workers were dismissed after a strike on July 18.

The union said it had called on the company to reinstate the dismissed workers immediately, to improve its industrial relations and to heed the concerns of workers.

Sactwu regarded the dismissals as an attempt to break the union's strength at the plant and as a way for the company to avoid responsibility for the actions of its foreman, who allegedly verbally abused workers.

Meanwhile, a showdown has been forced between the National Union of Metalworkers of South Africa (Numsa) and Delta Motor Corporation over the company's continuing refusal to join the National Bargaining Forum for the motor industry.

The country's six other major car manufacturers have joined the body, but Delta says its participation would not be in the company's or employees' interests.

The matter has been referred to the Industrial Council for automobile manufacturers in the Eastern Province and the hearing is set to take place in Port Elizabeth on Thursday. — Sapa



# Kalk Bay residents in land development row

263  
Cape Times 31/7/90  
Municipal Reporter

KALK BAY residents who want the area beside their harbour to remain open land will make representations to Cape Town City Council this week.

Spokeswoman Mrs Peggy Helme said the Concerned Kalk Bay Residents and Ratepayers' Group had been formed after a series of meetings about the future of the picturesque suburb.

"Fishermen's and commercial interests dominated the meetings so much, we felt we had to do something while the options were still open," she said.

At present the neglected area alongside Kalk Bay harbour is zoned "open space".

"It needs to be tidied up and made into a park," she said.

Developers wanted to build an up-market residential area there.

Fishermen wanted low-cost housing provided there.

Some other commercial interests have mooted a mixed commercial and residential area.

Yet the residents' group "wants the council to 'think green' rather than allow building on every little place", Mrs Helme said.

"Any buildings there will block scenic views from behind them."

"We are collecting signatures for a petition against buildings there."

One problem is that the council was expected to come up with R1 million to match a grant from Mr Mendel Kaplan for the upgrading of Kalk Bay.

The council did not have the million, Mrs Helme said, so it hoped to solve this problem by selling or leasing the council-owned land to a developer.

"They are talking about putting up 100 residential units there," she said.

"I don't know how they are going to do it."

## Hard line taken on worker demands

THE Goodwood Municipality would not give into "socialist demands" nor would it hesitate to privatise its services if strikes persisted, town clerk Mr Dave Wilken said yesterday.

Up to 200 workers at Goodwood downed tools on Thursday demanding a R1 000 minimum wage and recognition of the SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu).

Samwu has played a pivotal role in representing council employees in strikes at the Cape Town, Parow, Goodwood and Bellville Municipalities, as well as the Ikapa Town Council in Khayelitsha.

Commenting on the unprocedural stoppage, Mr Wilken said. "My door is always open and if a strike happens again, I'll not hesitate to dismiss."

The Goodwood Municipality had granted its staff a 19,5% wage hike on July 1 and could not continue increasing the minimum wage "to more than what matriculants earn", he said.

Samwu was not available for comment.

Mr Olivier said a logical solution could be to make the Labour Relations Act accessible to all public servants "in view of the fact that it is an easier avenue for the solution of the present problems".

# DEBATE

## Union speaks out as city councillors vote themselves a 20% increase

By PETER DENNEHY  
Municipal Reporter

**CAPE TOWN City Council-  
lors voted themselves 20%  
increases — the maximum  
permitted by the Adminis-  
trator — in their monthly  
allowances yesterday.**

The increases will be backdated to January of this year, giving ordinary councillors R1 200 a month and the mayor R4 500. Last night an angry SA Municipal Workers Union (Samwu) spokesman Mr Salle Lam stated the increase is grossly unfair to workers and that municipal workers were recently granted a 14% increase after a 12-day strike. The minimum wage is now R845 a month. "I wonder how council will talk themselves out of this one," Mr Manne said. "It would appear as if there are two sets of rules — one for councillors and one for workers. 'Why is it that the people who own the most at the most, while those who own the least get the least,' he asked in a lively debate, several councillors criticised the increases, saying people were "overgoverned" and that the council was part of the "tri-cameral gray train". In making a bid to limit the increase to 13% and cut the backdating clause,

deputy mayor Mr Frank van der Velde said the council had urged all its departments to stick to 13% increases. "It is no good standing up for principles when you do not apply those principles to yourself," Mr Van der Velde said. But his amendment was defeated by 24 votes to eight, and the councillors then went on to vote 22-9 in favour of an executive committee recommendation to increase ordinary councillors' allowances from R1 000 a month to R1 200 a month. Details of the new allowance scales are as follows:

- The mayor's allowance rises to R3 600 a month, which he gets in addition to his councillors' allowance, giving him a total of R4 800, as opposed to R4 000 a month up to now.
  - The deputy mayor's allowance rises to R1 800 a month, giving him a total of R3 000, up from R2 500. The maximum permitted increase would have been R3 600.
  - The executive committee chairman gets R4 800 a month, up from R4 000.
  - The exco deputy chairman gets R4 200 a month, up from R3 500.
  - Ordinary exco members get R3 600 a month, up from R3 000.
- Management committee members also had their allowances increased. Criticising the move, Mr Neil Ross said local government cost Cape Town R1,5 million a year. "We are overgoverned," he said.

CAPL 7/1/88  
1/8/86  
263

### 20% pay increase

Mr John Muir added that the council had become part of the "tri-cameral gray train", as its permitted increases had been decided upon by a local government co-ordinating council and the provincial administrators, and linked to a countrywide local authority grading system. Several councillors said that the last increase they had had was in mid-1987. Mr Arthur Wienburg argued that councillors' annual increase was in the region of 7%, as the last increase had been three years ago. He said allowances were supposed to reimburse councillors for expenses they incurred. He said he put in 78 hours of work a month for the council, and spent R200 a month on petrol, and R600 on secretarial services. Executive committee chairman Mr Richard Friedlander said all the major cities, except one which was still deciding, had approved the new allowance rates. Those who voted against the increases were councillors Mrs Bronnie Harding, Mr Rupert Hurly, Mr Ian Iversen, Mr Clive Justus, Mr John Muir, Mr Gordon Oliver, Mr Neil Ross, Mr Gerry Sullivan and Mr Frank van der Velde.

CAPL 7/1/88  
1/8/90  
263



# 20 percent allowance rise for city councillors

Arkus 1/8/90 (203)

By DON HOLLIDAY, Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S city councillors have voted a 20 percent increase in their monthly allowances — from R1 000 to R1 200 — and to increase the allowances of special office-bearers by a greater margin.

Councillors' allowances were last reviewed in 1987.

A motion by Deputy Mayor Mr Frank van der Velde to curb the increases and to prevent them from being brought into effect retrospectively to the beginning of the year was defeated by 22 votes to nine at yesterday's council meeting.

The mayor's personal allowance was increased from R4 000 to R4 800 and the deputy mayor's from R2 500 to R3 000. The chairman of the executive committee's allowance rises from R4 000 to R4 800, the deputy chairman's from R3 500 to R4 200 and Exco members' from R3 000 to R3 600.

Allowances for chairmen and members of management committees range from the highest, R2 880 and R960 respectively for Athlone and District to the lowest, R1 080 and R600 respectively for Schotsche Kloof.

## Inflation rate

Mr Van der Velde said particularly in the present political climate it was wrong to vote for increases greater than the inflation rate or those which had been imposed on employees.

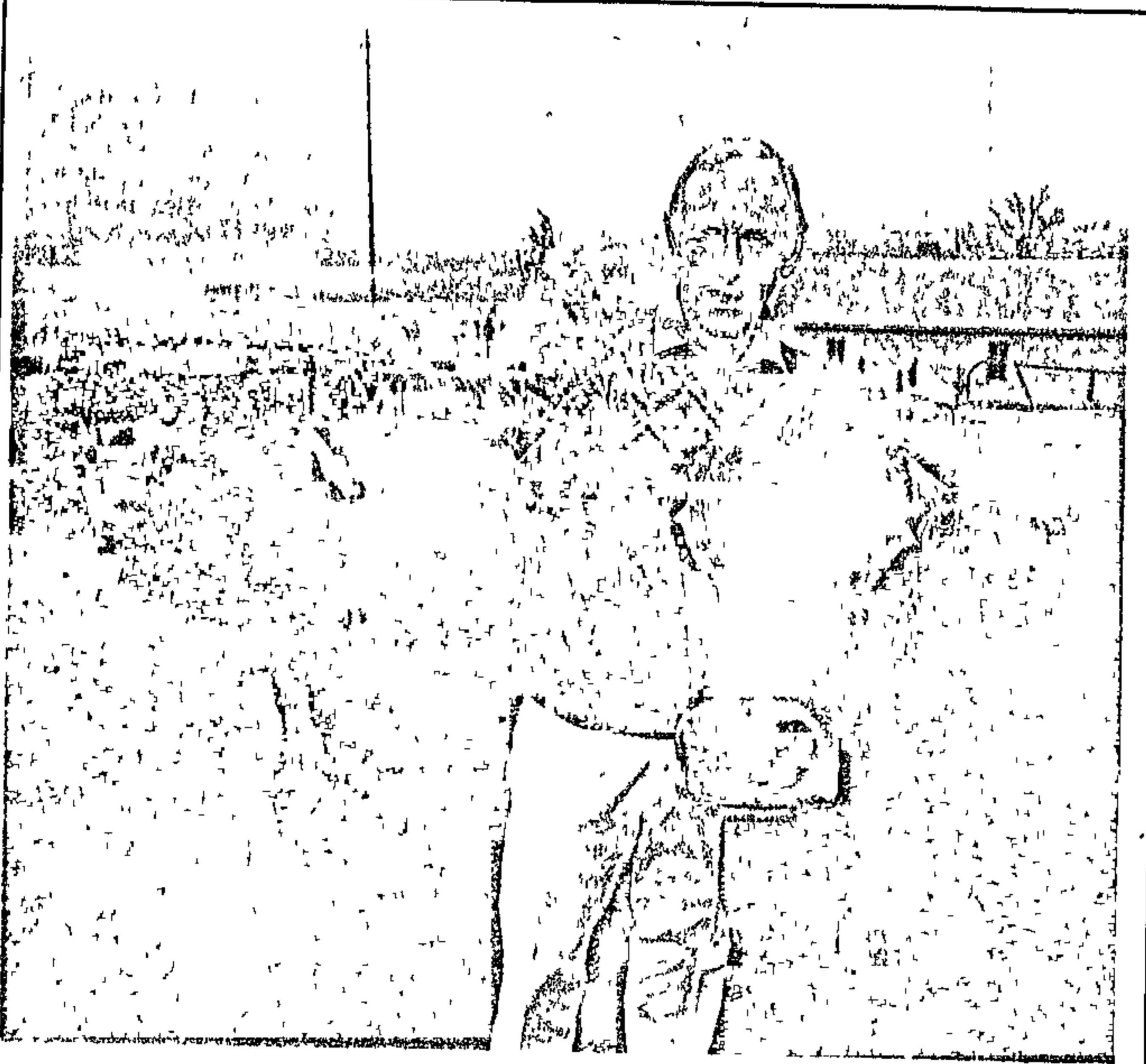
Mr Ian Iversen said that with people engaged in fighting for a living wage, the council had to be careful not to be seen to be voting for increases simply to "top up" their own money supplies.

Mr Dick Friedlander, chairman of the executive committee, said that whatever the council decided to award themselves, they would get bad publicity.

The formula for awarding the allowances had been worked out by an independent scientific process.

# Hout Bay referendum on own municipality

AGUL  
1/8/70  
263



PRIME JUDGE: Mr Hugo de Villiers with some of his Jersey cattle.

By ESANN van RENSBURG  
Staff Reporter

HOUT Bay will hold a referendum on August 16 to vote for or against a non-racial municipality

The initiative comes from a steering committee for local government that was formed about 18 months ago

The committee decided to look at the possibility of local government for Hout Bay, believing that such a step could help resolve the problems faced by the community

## "Unique"

The committee consists of five members of the Ratepayers' Association and five members from the Hout Bay Delegation — a body set up to look after the interest of the predominantly coloured residents of the harbour area

"There has never been an avenue for co-operation and we believe this committee was a unique opportunity for Hout Bay's residents to come together on something that could be to everyone's benefit," said Mr John Grierson, chairman of the steering committee

The committee's conclusion was that Hout Bay needed its own municipality, but was not prepared to go ahead with plans for it unless people could be placed on a common voters' roll

The August 16 referendum will not be official but will nevertheless be a test on the issue of local government, according to Mr Grierson

The harbour residents have already said they do not need a referendum to know that a non-racial local authority would be in order

## Only white

"So, sadly, it will probably be only a white referendum," said Mr Grierson

The steering committee noted that many squatters in Hout Bay did not constitute a nuisance and that some had been traditional residents

These people needed to be included on the voters' roll and the committee's proposal was that they would have to prove residence of at least two years, but this was one of the questions to be tested in the referendum, Mr Grierson said

The steering committee itself was in favour of a non-ward system, because it was concerned that a ward system would perpetuate segregation

Between now and August 16 a detailed document which sets out the committee's work and recommendations may be viewed in the new library and in the museum

## Paarl farmer to judge English cattle

By ESANN van RENSBURG  
Staff Reporter

A PAARL farmer is to judge the cream of England's Jersey cattle, including the Queen's prize herd, in Britain.

Mr Hugo de Villiers, a Jersey breeder, has been invited to officiate at the national Jersey

Show at Stoneleigh in the eastern Midlands at the end of this month. More than 400 entries are expected

Mr De Villiers has previously judged in Canada, on Jersey and in England

He is a former vice-president of the World Jersey Cattle Bureau.

Co-owner of Landskroon Farm outside Paarl, he has about 450 cattle, among them several champion cows. The herd was started by his father in 1938

Mr De Villiers said he was looking forward to the show. He would visit Switzerland afterwards.

## Strikers smash blind man's skull

The Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH — A blind man's skull was fractured when strikers attacked non-strikers at a workshop for the blind.

The violence this week followed long-simmering unhappiness about the workshop, which has an overdraft of R200 000

Organisers are trying desperately to sell the premises to get cash to revert to welfare work

Manager Mr Garry Rowlands said the organisation was

## Delta wants more time to prepare for hearing

The Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH — Delta Motor Corporation has applied for a postponement of an Industrial Council hearing between it and the National Union of Metalworkers of South Africa (Numsa).

The meeting was scheduled for tomorrow but Delta maintains it has not had sufficient time to prepare and has asked for a postponement to August 16 or 17.

A showdown has been forced over Delta's refusal to join the National Bargaining Forum for

the motor industry to which the six other major car manufacturers belong

As a result, Numsa declared a dispute with the company and the matter was referred to the Industrial Council

Meanwhile, industrial action continues at two hotels, liquor companies, a retail chain and at railway depots in the city

Talks have also resumed between the Port Elizabeth municipality and the SA Association of Municipal Employees, SA Municipal Workers Union and the Amalgamated Municipal Employees Association

# Council agrees to new rates system

By PETER DENNEHY

A NEW Cape Town municipal valuation roll — which forms the basis of rates charges — is to be prepared reflecting market property values at July 1 this year.

In deciding this at its monthly meeting yesterday, the City Council rejected an amendment by Mrs Patricia Sulcas which asked the council to agree in principle to a new "composite rating system" instead of the present "flat rating"

Composite rating places more emphasis on the value of the site, and less on the buildings, than flat rating does

Mrs Sulcas had also suggested, in her defeated amendment, that the council agree in principle to the implementation of "user charges" for sewage and for cleansing services like refuse removal

Yet she felt that a date for the implementation of both the new rating system and the user charges should be chosen only after the new valuation roll had been drawn up

Mr Neil Ross of Green Point opposed Mrs Sulcas's amendment on the grounds that user charges were "a first world concept" which had not yet gained the approval of ratepayers' and civic associations

Deputy Mayor Mr Frank van der Velde said user charges for water and electricity, which are already in operation, were fair because the consumer had the opportunity of cutting costs by being frugal

However, the problem with user charges for sewage and refuse removal was that it would be difficult to charge people in accordance with their own use of the services

Mr Clive Keegan, chairman of the town planning committee, said moving away from flat rating could be destructive of "our architectural heritage, the quality of our urban life, and our city's tourist appeal"

He would hate to be rushed into a new rating system, he said

Mr Joe Rabinowitz of Sea Point tried unsuccessfully to have the new property valuations based on something other than "current market values"

He gave several examples of properties in his neighbourhood being sold for hundreds of thousands of rands. Middle-class people in Sea Point would have "grossly over-valued" properties unless his amendment was carried

Mr Leon Markovitz said any basis other than market value would not work, and Mr Rabinowitz's amendment was lost by 15 votes to eight

## Plan for semis at Fresnaye seen as test case

Municipal Reporter

A DISPUTE over "special consent" to erect semi-detached homes in the single-dwelling zone of Fresnaye was debated for over an hour yesterday after councillors agreed that it was a "test case" affecting the entire city

Mrs Joan Kantey said the application for consent to build "semis" on two plots at No 8 Avenue le Sueur was "the thin edge of the wedge" which would lead to many residential areas being converted to high-density housing

Dr John Sonnenberg, who lives nearby, said the character of Fresnaye might have to change in "the new Cape Town", in which domestic servants were becoming anachronistic

Mrs Isobel Edelstein said a recent study had shown that Cape Town's urban sprawl would reach Saldanha by the year 2020 unless land use was intensified

"Let's not waste time with more angst," said Ms Annamia van den Heever "We need higher densities. Do we think we are in the 1950s, with apartheid booming, and people rich?" But for Mr Joe Rabinowitz, it was a matter of principle to avoid "destroying the last remaining element" of gracious living in the area

Chf- 71475

1/8/90

263

By CHRIS BATEMAN

FULL services were yesterday restored to the strife-hit Khayelitsha suburbs of Green Point and Silvertown as health officials admitted that there was "obvious" evidence of extensive pollution in and around the nearby vleis.

Regional Services Council Medical Officer of Health Dr Stewart Fisher said his senior health inspector and taken water samples in the area yesterday, reporting "evidence of contamination" in the vleis and surrounds. The inspection followed complaints

# Flats services restored

*GMT F&S 2/18/90 (263)*

of a potential health crisis by Khayelitsha town clerk Mr Graham Lawrence after the RSC missed night-soil bucket removals in the wake of last week's violence.

Residents confirmed dumping uncollected night-soil buckets in the vleis and surrounding bushes.

Mr Lawrence expressed fears of typhoid or cholera outbreaks, saying children would play in the adjoining vleis "as soon as we get hot weather".

Dr Fisher said the regional Department of Water Affairs had been advised of their inspection, while the results of his department's tests would be ready tomorrow.

He was sceptical of erecting health warning signs or fencing the vleis, saying the squatter children would ignore the barriers.

"The long-term solution is to ensure that there is an adequate service so they don't dump the night soil — and to

increase health education," he said.

The Khayelitsha vlei is interconnected with the entire Cape Flats groundwater system but both Dr Fisher and Mr John Saunders, Cape Town City Council assistant city engineer, scotched suggestions of a pollution spread.

They said the Cape Flats sandy soil acted as a natural filter.

Mr Saunders said investigating the Cape Flats groundwater as an alternative to existing water resources would become an option only "at the turn of the century".

# Experts to monitor Arsmcor testing range

By PETER DENNEHY

ARMSCOR subsidiary Somchem yesterday offered to allow independent experts — with security clearance — to monitor water quality at its weapons-testing range at Hangklip, near Pringle Bay

This was one of several compromises outlined at a press conference in Somerset West by Somchem managing director Mr Jacob van Wyk, during an ongoing land dispute with groups of local residents in the Hangklip vicinity.

Somchem is hoping to buy a 395-ha parcel of land within 4km of Pringle Bay and Rooi Els for the nominal sum of R500 "as a state to state transaction", but residents' organisations in the area are resisting the sale.

Somchem, the main contractor in the Arsmcor group for the supply of missile propellants, has leased the land for R25 a year since 1979

Mr Van Wyk denied yesterday that the weapons tests constituted any threat to water supplies in the

area. In-house monitoring had been taking place for years, he said.

Mr Van Wyk also offered to exclude a 158-ha area, including the dam, from the 395-ha stretch of land which Somchem hopes to buy, as well as to move a section of road which might be flooded if the height of the dam wall was increased in future

However, these suggested compromises were not enough to meet the demands of Rooi Els Local Council, the Kogelberg Land Owners' Association and the Pringle Bay and Betty's Bay Ratepayers' Associations.

At their own press conference, representatives of these groups said they were prepared to negotiate "the terms of a new lease to enable them (Somchem) to continue their work on the site for a specified maximum period on fair and reasonable terms"

Ideally, they said, they wanted Somchem out, but Dr Dennis Cowen, of Rooi Els, said safeguards against chemical pollution of the dam or catchment area, and against noise nuisances, could be made conditions of a lease.

263  
CMT Tests 4/8/80



W/C  
1264  
4/8/90

# Workers on the march

264  
266  
263  
268

Weekend Argus Reporter

ABOUT 400 members and supporters of the South African Municipal Workers' Union toy-toyed through the centre of Cape Town today to deliver to the Cape Provincial Administration a petition demanding higher pay and better working conditions.

The petition demanded an explanation why some workers who were paid by the local authorities got a different wage from workers employed directly by the Provincial Administration, even though they did identical work.

This caused division among workers, it was claimed.

# Huge new suburb planned for Milnerton

AP 7:15  
8/8/90  
263

By PETER DENNEHY

GUIDELINES for the settlement of another 100 000 people in a new Milnerton suburb, to be called Table View North, were presented in a draft structure plan released by the local municipality at a press conference yesterday.

The suburb will be developed on 2 000 ha.

It is expected that urban development to the value of about R3 billion will eventually take place to the north of Table View, on flat, mostly privately owned land.

Town clerk Mr Peter Gerber said the plan represented a vision "15 to 20 years from now" It did not mean that the bulldozers would move in soon, nor did it give or take away any development rights, he said.

The mayor of Milnerton, Mr Willem van Staden, emphasised that the structure plan was only a draft, and that his council would welcome extensive public comment before it was finally approved. He invited written comments, to reach the town clerk by October 10.

Mr Christo Kannenberg of Plan Associates said Table View had a 6% annual growth, the second-highest in the country after Midrand. In ten years, Table View would be the size of Stellenbosch (population 40 000).

His plan proposed that the mainly single dwelling residential development should take place in neighbourhoods, or small towns, of 3 000 dwelling units each, with two primary and one high school in each.

These neighbourhoods would be designed so that everybody would be within walking distance of a bus stop and shopping facilities.

It was hoped that the goods rail line to Atlantis would eventually be used for passenger trains, to reduce city-bound road traffic in morning peak hours.

The road congestion problem was also tackled in the plan through provision of a new industrial area "bigger than Epping One, Two, Three and Four" so that many jobs would be created in the immediate area of Table View.

15

17

45

40

KES  
OR

WA

1310007081890

## Cape services, rent fees probe

263 LESLEY LAMBERT

CAPE TOWN — The Cape Provincial Administration (CPA) has appointed work teams to investigate the fairness of rental and service charges in Western Cape townships, Administrator Kobus Meiring announced yesterday.

Outlining the CPA's stance on rent boycotts and the discontinuation of bridging finance bulk services in areas where there was non-payment, Meiring said he would continue to give financial aid to black local authorities but would comply with a state decision to halt bridging finance.

He said the CPA would take steps to normalise collection of rents and service charges, and its executive committee had seen the recommendation of the investigating workteams. The teams would investigate the fairness of existing tariffs; the enforceability of by-laws of black local authorities; the administrative abilities and collection systems; and the implementation of an information and education action.

The local authorities would be informed on a continuing basis as the inquiries progressed.

Meiring said the CPA's executive committee identified with government's view that all consumers of municipal service should pay for them.

# Suspend all local authorities — DP

CAP 7/7/5 9/8/90 (263)

Political Correspondent

THE Democratic Party yesterday appealed to the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Kobus Meiring, to consider suspending all black local authorities.

The DP's spokesman on local government, Mr Jan van Eck, said black local authorities would not be able to break the rent and service-charge boycott no matter how much the government threatened them because they had no legitimacy in the eyes of township residents.

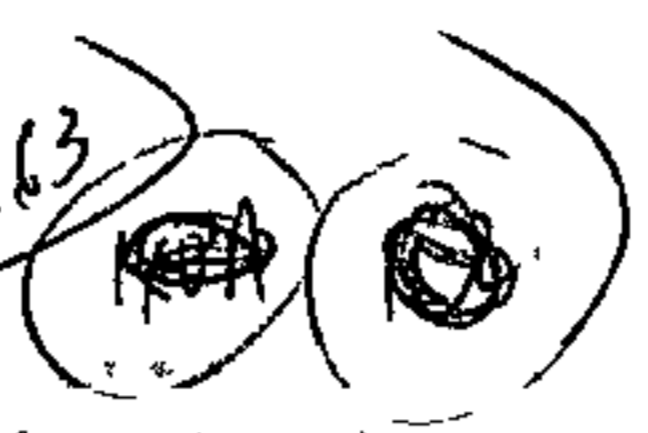
● Sidesaviwa residents near Beaufort West have not been paying rent and services charges since 1985 and about R2 million arrears have accumulated. The mayor, Mr Nkosana MacKay, said the council's last resort would be to evict people in arrears.

Meanwhile, the Deputy Minister of Provincial Affairs, Dr Tertius Delpport, said yesterday that the government was prepared to consider suggestions aimed at speeding up negotiations between local authorities who are searching for a new local government system.

Dr Delpport said any suggestions made before October 25 would be seriously considered, and could help the government pass legislation to start the process of negotiations — Sapa

msus

263



## Their own intervarsity

**Staff Reporter**

AN alternative intervarsity will be held at the University of Cape Town tomorrow for students who do not want to attend the traditional encounter at Newlands between UCT and Stellenbosch

Teams from the universities of Cape Town, Stellenbosch and Western Cape and Good Hope Training College, Khayelitsha, will take part in the alternative intervarsity organised by the South African Tertiary Institutions' Sports Congress

The day starts at 10 am and the highlight will be at 5 pm with a rugby match between UCT and Stellenbosch.

## Council, workers to split court costs

**Supreme Court Reporter**

A PROVISIONAL Supreme Court order of restraint on thousands of striking Cape Town City Council employees last month has been discharged by consent between the parties with each to pay their own costs

The urgent application was brought against the South African Municipal Workers' Union, Mr Salie Mame and about 4 000 striking workers on June 12, restraining them from gathering in the Civic Centre, intimidating municipal employees and inciting others to support an illegal strike.

The strike was called off about two weeks later after wage agreements between the union and the council

Acting judge, Mr Justice J van Deventer presided Mr H Viljoen SC, assisted by Mr R P Hoffman, instructed by Silberbauers, appeared for the municipality

ATLANTIS FIM 10/8/90 (263)

## Staking a claim

The Western Cape Regional Services Council has started an aggressive marketing campaign to sell industrial land at Atlantis, 40 km north-west of Cape Town. Piet Burger, the council's land sales coordinator at Atlantis, says prices are up to five times lower than industrial land in Cape

FIM 10/8/90

(263) (263)

Town. Moreover, he says, in five or six years Atlantis is likely to be the only town offering undeveloped industrial land in the region.

Fully serviced land sells for R12/m<sup>2</sup>. If it is on a railway siding the price is R14,50/m<sup>2</sup>. Apart from a high profile advertising and PR campaign, the council is offering estate agents a 3% introducers' commission on all successful transactions with Atlantis Development Advisory Committee.

### Commission incentive

Council CE Chris Mocke believes the deal is one of the best being offered on industrial land. The commission incentive for estate agents is aimed at getting them to encourage clients to weigh up the benefits of buying at Atlantis against locating nearer Cape Town.

Burger says easy access from Cape Town to Atlantis means it's usually quicker to get there during peak hours than it is to travel from many Cape Town suburbs to the city's traditional industrial areas.

Atlantis was established as an industrial decentralisation point in 1975. The first phase of the development plan provides for 675 ha, of which about 60% has been sold and developed, says Burger.

"There are, however, three other industrial areas in the master plan making provision for another 2 000-3 000 ha," he says.

There are now 130 industries located in Atlantis — including Atlantis Diesel Engines (ADE), Tedelex, Sun Packaging, Sear-

del, Grapnel Silencers and Arwa. The town has a population of about 65 000 and is expected to grow to a city of 500 000 when development is complete.

Burger concedes government's decision to suspend the industrial decentralisation incentive scheme until the end of March is a setback to marketing plans but believes the area still offers excellent value in the longer term.

Industrial land sales at Atlantis last year totalled R1,3m and employment in the area increased by 15%. The council says six new industries are due to move to the town "in the near future" to create another 1 000 jobs. ■

# Cape CP towns: No integration of amenities

CP 7/4/75 13/8/79

263

**KIMBERLEY.** — Conservative Party-controlled town councils in the Cape have unconditionally rejected the desegregation of amenities legislated in Parliament this year.

A CP statement said yesterday CP-controlled town councils rejected unconditionally the "integration measures which

the National Party, by way of legislation, is forcing on these town councils." The statement, issued after the CP's Cape Municipal Committee meeting in Kimberley on Saturday, said the committee warns government "very seriously that the consequences and friction that would result from the repeal of the Allocation of

Separate Amenities Act will be the sole responsibility of government." "The financial implications that the withdrawal of white support from swimming pools, holiday resorts and other facilities might have, is just as much the responsibility of this government," the statement said. — Sapa

# Blacks to decide on wages for workers

BLACK local authorities are to be granted autonomy by the Cape Provincial Administration to determine wages for their employees.

This follows talks between senior CPA officials and the SA Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu) on Thursday and Friday — precipitated by a protest march by more than 400 workers last week to draw attention to an "intolerable situation" regarding the authorisation and payment of wages.

The decision hailed "a new era in the managing of wage disputes between black local authorities and their employees" in that authority to grant increases formerly rested with the chief director of local authorities, a CPA statement said.

## DISSATISFACTION

During the march in Cape Town a memorandum was handed to the CPA in which workers criticised the system of different wages being paid to workers doing the same jobs but employed by either black local authorities or the CPA.

"The system causes divisions among workers and dissatisfaction and industrial unrest," the document said.

The three local authorities involved are the Ikapa and Crossroads town councils and the Lingeletu-West Town Committee.

Dr Albert Louw, chief director of local authorities, who chaired the meetings, said the CPA was grateful that it could be instrumental in getting parties to the negotiating table.

"The CPA wishes to express the hope that the new approach and commitment to discussions will be continued to the satisfaction of all the parties," he said.

Proposals on ways of resolving the issues were tabled, discussed and accepted by all the parties.

It was also agreed that talks between the union and local authorities would take place on a continuous basis and the CPA requested all workers to "give their full-cooperation to Samwu" — Labour Reporter and Sapa.

ARBUS 13/8/90

263

15



# Ikapa workers on strike over wage demands

Municipal Reporter

HUNDREDS of Ikapa Town Council municipal workers — who serve the Langa, Guguletu, and Nyanga areas — came out on strike yesterday over wage and wage-related grievances.

Negotiating teams from both the Cosatu-affiliated SA Municipal Workers Union (Samwu) and the council were engaged in meetings from 8am yesterday until late afternoon at the council offices in Nyanga.

Several security men guarded the gate at the offices yesterday, while hundreds of workers sat in the sun outside.

Workers, who claimed nearly 2 000 were out on strike, said they wanted R857 a month as a starting wage for a labourer, as opposed to the present rate of between R500 and R600 even for those with 20 years of service.

"Ikapa told us we were employed by the CPA, and the CPA now says we are employed by Ikapa," one of the workers complained. "We came to an agreement in June but afterwards we were told to go to the CPA."

"It's August now, and we have got nothing yet (out of that settlement)"

Another worker complained that whites without matrics landed up in high positions in the Ikapa administration, yet there were plenty of black matriculants in the townships who could not get jobs.

Officials at the offices could not be reached by telephone yesterday



**STRIKE II** ... Some of the hundreds of Ikapa Town Council municipal workers on strike "We want R1 500 (per month) NOW" reads the sign.

**Worcester launch** *OK 14/8/90*

A CIVIC Association is to be launched in Worcester this week to press for a single, non-racial municipality.

A spokesman for the Worcester Housing Crisis Committee said about 2 000 residents resolved at a meeting yesterday to start a membership drive in a bid to oust the present coloured management committee.

*263*

# 'We'll fight mixed councils'

Sto 15/8/90

By Helen Grange

263

The small northern Cape town of Vryburg is set for fiery conflict over moves to introduce a multiracial council.

Conservative Party members in the town said they would fiercely oppose a mixed council representing all population groups.

Most people contacted were unaware of a meeting last week

between various communities to discuss preparations for an integrated council.

Vryburg is the first town in the country known to have addressed this issue collectively. Legislation enabling town councils to go multiracial will be introduced next year.

Town clerk, Isidor Els, said yesterday said nothing had been decided at last week's meeting.

# Ikapa workers return while talks continue

Municipal Reporter

THE entire 1 300-strong workforce of the Ikapa town council, which serves Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu, returned to work yesterday after a 1½-day salary and wage related work stoppage.

Mr Kobus Olivier, acting Ikapa chief executive officer, said an agreement had been reached with the South African Municipal Workers' Union (SAMWU) on Monday.

Yet negotiations would continue over 14 firemen and fewer than 100 other staff members on "personal" pay scales, he said.

Some staff had recently been given back pay from January to June in terms of a settlement with the union, but others, on "personal" pay scales, felt discontented, and this had led to the stoppage, he explained.

SAMWU regional organiser Mr Russell McGregor said that on August 9, when some workers were given their agreed back pay, "we found out that 692 workers — half the workforce — were on personal pay scales, so they received nothing".

He said an agreement had been reached this week that these workers would get some back pay by the end of August.

Yet there was still a problem because as far as the union was concerned, a minimum salary of R857 should have come into effect from July 1, but now the CPA had vetoed this part of the union's agreement with Ikapa.

The CPA wanted it "re-negotiated", but the union saw no sense in this, Mr McGregor said.

Mr Olivier said many employees had been on "personal" pay scales because they had been transferred from the Cape Provincial Administration or the divisional councils or development boards.



Mr. Gerald Payne

"I think a lot of squatters could come in in two years."

Mrs. Pam Stevenson

"Anyone paying rates should vote, whether they live in the harbour area or anywhere."

Mr. James Beale

"We need a municipality divided into wards, this place is fairly big, with different problems."

Mr. Jake Joubert

"Ultimately it's the people who have invested in property who are affected by the decisions."

Mr. Peter Boettger

"Two years would be difficult to prove voters should live on rateable land."

Mrs. Annemarie Krauss

"I have said people must have lived here for two years to vote."

Dr. Jonathan Miller

"I want a non-racial municipality. I think my wife does too."

## Hundreds in unofficial referendum

# Non-racial trend in Hout Bay poll

By PETER DENNEHY

HUNDREDS of Hout Bay residents streamed in to vote yesterday in an unofficial referendum for or against a non-racial municipality, and all indications were that most voted in favour.

Mr. John Grierson, chairman of the local government steering committee and organiser of the referendum, said Hout Bay was the first place in the country to run such a referendum "to see how we are going to go into the future."

However, the absence of coloured people taking part in the referendum was noticeable. Mr. Grierson said members of Hout Bay's coloured community were eligible to vote but sadly they had taken a decision not to participate. Mr. Alan Jeffha, chairman of the

Hout Bay Delegation, which represents mainly the coloured and black community, said the boycott was "a matter of principle." He said Delegation followers would not take part because the referendum offered the option of introducing an "unacceptably qualified" franchise, which would exclude certain sections of the Hout Bay population such as squatters.

The first referendum question was whether Hout Bay should become a municipality, the second whether it should have a non-racial voters' roll, and the third dealt with who should vote.

A choice was offered between giving the local government franchise to everyone who had lived legally in Hout Bay for at least two years, and giving it to just ratepayers and tenants irrespective of how long they had lived there.

Most people the Cape Times questioned yesterday said they had voted for a non-racial municipality in which ratepayers would have the vote, and in which the municipality was divided into wards.

To qualify to vote in yesterday's referendum, prospective voters had merely to identify themselves and prove to the satisfaction of the organisers that they lived in Hout Bay. Nationally did not matter.

Mr. Jeffha estimated that the coloured and black community in Hout Bay numbered almost 9 000. There were almost 7 000 whites. Mr. Grierson said there were potentially 4 000 to 4 500 eligible voters, but he was not looking for a high percentage poll.

"I am confident that enough people will vote to give us the view of the community," he said.



**CHOOSING THE FUTURE** Mrs. Linda Smit, with her daughter Lia, 3, receives a ballot form from Mr. John Grierson, chairman of Hout Bay's local government steering committee.

PHOTO: JANE LANG

# CP ousts NP in Oudtshoorn

CPH Times 17/8/90

Political Correspondent

263

THE Conservative Party yesterday claimed a "massive swing" towards the right wing after it easily won a formerly National Party-held ward in Wednesday's municipal by-election in Oudtshoorn.

The CP candidate's 497 votes were more than the combined total obtained by two NP-supporting candidates. In the last election, the CP candidate lost by more than 600 votes.

# Local bodies quit

South 23/8 - 29/8/90  
MEMBERS of the coloured management committee (CMC) in Burgersdorp and Fort Beaufort have resigned following pressure from residents

All seven members of the Burgersdorp committee resigned last week and the body has been dissolved. This comes amid a consumer boycott launched about two months ago aimed at forcing the white business community to put pressure on black community councillors to resign.

However, the Mzamomhle black town council is still refusing to re-

sign, according to Horatius Moleko of the Burgersdorp Residents' Association.

And in Fort Beaufort, two members of the Management Committee have resigned under community pressure, while a former ANC member, John Matikwa has been welcomed back to the ANC's ranks after he resigned as a member of the Kwatini-dubu council.

He said the reason for his resignation was the realisation that he could not work for the people within a system based on apartheid — ANA

# NP support for mixed council in Uitenhage

263

South 23/8-29/8/90

PORT ELIZABETH — A joint working committee, involving the Uitenhage municipality and the local Mass Democratic Movement (MDM), has been set up to work towards the establishment of one municipality in the town.

The municipality indicated its support for the idea at a recent meeting with local MDM structures, at which a broad range of civic issues were raised.

Eastern Cape UDF vice-president and local MDM spokesperson, Myckeni Seyisi, said the working committee would serve as a communication channel between the two parties

## Pressure

He said the committee would first attend to the electricity problem.

He said the MDM's representatives on the committee will be chosen after a report-back

Sayco general secretary, Duma Nxarane, said "We in the MDM and the Uitenhage town council are practically involved in the daily problems on the ground"

The president of Cosas' Uitenhage branch, Mthuthuzeli Mbusi, said the opening of schools in the town for all was raised but that the council claimed not to have authority over education matters

He said forces from the MDM and the Uitenhage municipality would campaign for the opening of the schools



# Town council not 'anti-mixed'

Staff Reporter 23/8/90  
WORCESTER Town Council is "in principle" not against a multi-racial town council.

At a special meeting this week it decided to follow a decision taken by the Municipal Association congress in April that local authorities should be "mixed"

The council has been under pressure from the Worcester Interim Crisis Committee to have "one municipality, lower rents and scrapping of the

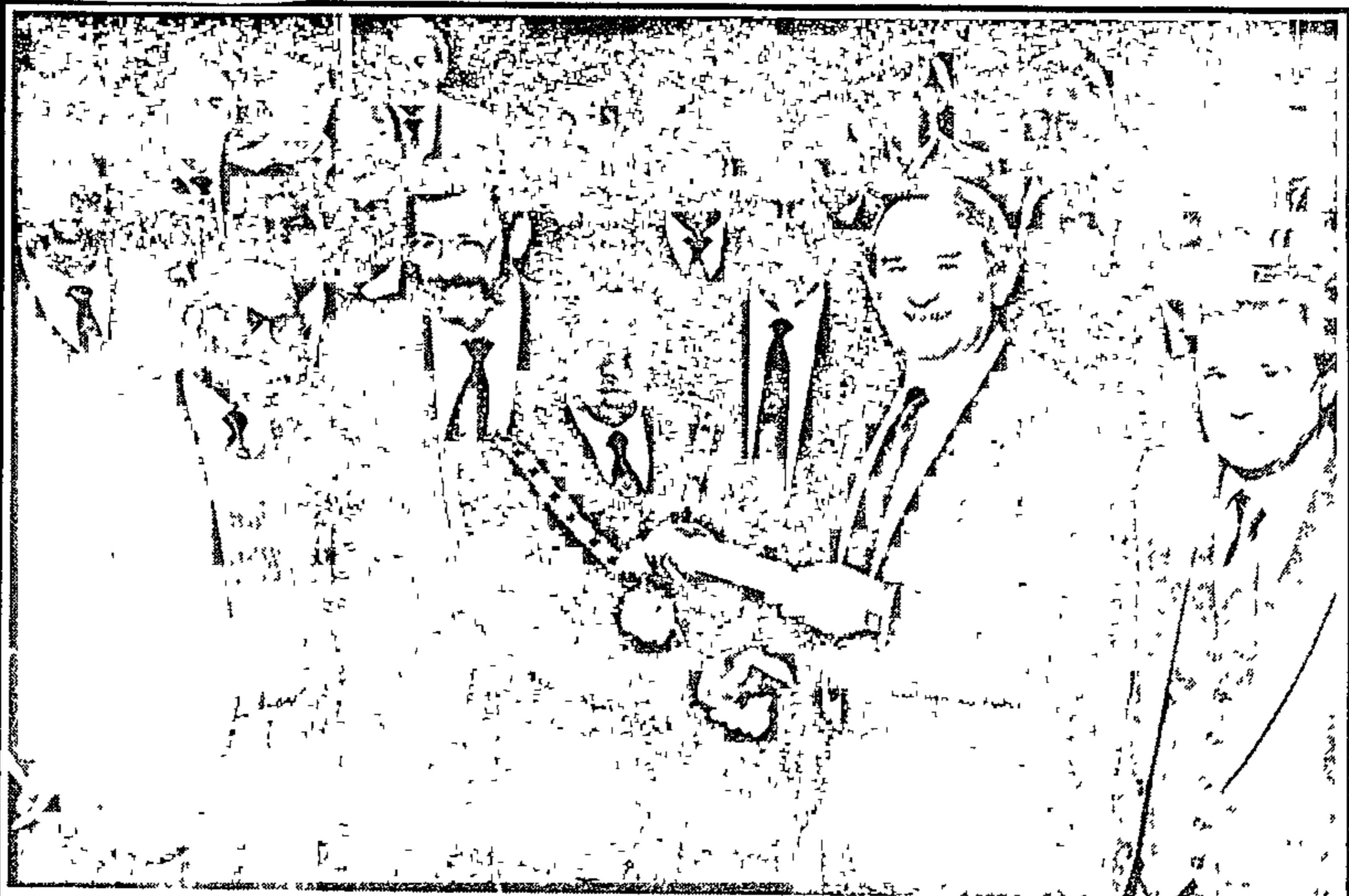
management committee system. A council statement said

● A mayoral delegation would meet the crisis committee on August 29 for further discussion on the issues it has been protesting over.

● A council committee was looking at ways of relieving high costs faced by lower-income groups

The council also invited any other delegations who wanted to make representations to attend the next council meeting on September 3

263



**FREEDOM OF THE CITY . . .** Lingeletu West, which services a large part of Khayelitsha, was declared the Western Cape's newest city by the Cape Provincial Administration yesterday. Accepting the new status is Lingeletu West mayor Mr Mali Hoza (centre) who, together with members of his council, received an official letter declaring the local authority a city council from the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Kobus Meiring. *City 744 24/5/90* Picture ALAN TAYLOR

*263*

## New plans for District Six

263

LESLEY LAMBERT

CAPE TOWN — District Six, the suburb which became a symbol of apartheid, is to have its future as a "post Group Areas city" planned by a working committee of local authorities and private groups.

This was agreed during a two-hour meeting yesterday between representatives of the Cape Provincial Administration, the Cape Town City Council, delegations from the ANC and the UDF, landowners and private developers. *By Day 28/8/90*

A joint statement announced the city council would appoint the committee as soon as possible and convene its first meeting within two weeks.

In anticipation of the possible repeal of the Group Areas Act, the committee's brief was to synchronise the planning of future developments in District Six/Zonnebloem and to make provision for affordable and widely acceptable housing in the area.

The committee would report to the council, which would report back to those at the meeting.

All property developers in the area were requested to suspend projects temporarily to allow the establishment of an approved development plan.

Council town planning committee chairman Clive Keegan said the aim of the new working committee would be to create a high-density, medium-rise and affordable housing precinct close to the city.

137  
ARGUS 29/8/90  
263

# Bellville group forces council out of chamber

By CLIVE SAWYER, Tygerberg Bureau

RESIDENTS of Bellville City Council's Stilwaney housing estate, led by members of the Bellville Residents' Association, refused to leave a closed council debate.

The group remained in the chamber, forcing the council to adjourn yesterday to discuss confidential items elsewhere in the Civic Centre, while riot police were called and mayor Mr Willie van Schoor negotiated with BRA leaders in the public gallery.

The group left after Mr Van Schoor agreed to meet a BRA delegation today to discuss a list of grievances of Stilwaney residents, including dissatisfaction over living conditions, evictions, and dismissals.

The group intended to watch a debate on a memorandum listing grievances handed to council officials during an occupation of the municipal offices last Thursday.

Shortly after the monthly council meeting began at 4pm yesterday, a group of more than 50 arrived outside the council chambers.

## WENT INTO COMMITTEE

After negotiations, council officials agreed to admit 21 members of the group.

However when the group entered the chamber at 5pm the council had reached the end of its open agenda and resolved to go into committee to discuss confidential items.

The group refused to leave and negotiations followed between council security officials and lawyer Mr Ralph Stuurman and BRA leader Mr Newton Adams.

The council adjourned to continue discussions in another room.

While Mr Van Schoor discussed the situation with Mr Stuurman, director of administration Mr Sakkie de Vilhiers, accompanied by two municipal security officials, ordered journalists out of the council offices.

Meanwhile, riot police arrived and monitored a placard protest outside while two senior police officers entered the building.

The group left the council chambers after Mr Van Schoor agreed to meet a BRA delegation today.

Mr Donald Geyer

## New town clerk a break from tradition

Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S city treasurer, Mr Donald Geyer, has been elected by the city council to succeed Dr Stanley Evans as town clerk from April 1 next year.

His appointment comes as a break from tradition in which Cape Town's town clerks have generally been appointed from candidates with legal backgrounds.

The city council yesterday elected Mr Geyer in favour of deputy town clerk Mr Gys Hofmeyr and senior deputy city administrator Dr Donald Craythorne.

Mr Geyer said he saw the break with tradition as linked to the countrywide move to upgrade the town clerk's position to the status of a city's chief executive.

### MAIN GOALS

The town clerk's role had changed from mainly administrative functions to one based on the business environment where the chief executive had more of a management role, which included financial aspects, he said.

Running the city in a cost-effective manner was one of his main goals. This needed a certain amount of financial discipline but it did not mean that money would be withheld for the purpose of pursuing established goals such as the promotion of tourism, he said.

The need for strategic planning was greater than ever considering the changing circumstances of the country and the city.

City officials had to be able to advise councillors accurately on the consequences of courses of action and there was a need to anticipate the changes which were coming.

Resources had to be used to the best advantage of the city, he said.

# Bellville plan to help workers buy houses, flats

M64 30/8/90

By CLIVE SAWYER, Tygerberg Bureau

263

BELLVILLE City Council is to sell houses and flats at Stilwaney, its residential estate for municipal workers, and will give preference and help to workers who want to buy them.

The council decided this unanimously during a confidential in-committee debate, said Mayor Mr Willie van Schoor.

A three-month moratorium has also been declared on all evictions in the area.

## "UTTER DISAPPROVAL"

Mr Van Schoor expressed his "utter disapproval of the way Stilwaney residents and members of the Bellville Residents' Association tried to disrupt the order and dignity of Tuesday's council meeting".

He had written to the association, inviting them to make an appointment to discuss any grievances with him.

"Instead they arrived on Tuesday to present their list of grievances without an appointment," Mr Van Schoor said.

"I also made it clear to them during discussions on Tuesday that we would not be threatened," he said.

The association was advised by letter of the council's decision yesterday.

Stilwaney was built to accommodate key council workers, especially those needed for after-hours duties, and anyone no longer in the service of the council was subject to eviction, he said.

## CONTINUE RENTING

Most of the grievances given to him revolved around evictions, and so he had proposed that the council agree to the sale of the houses, Mr Van Schoor said.

Those renting their houses would be allowed to continue until arrangements could be made for them to buy them, and only houses becoming vacant would be offered for sale in the interim.

The council would help workers to buy their houses, though it was not clear at this stage what form this would take, he said.

# Local authorities topple steadily in the Eastern Cape

By VUYELWA QINGA

EAST LONDON became the fifteenth town in the Border region to be hit by a consumer boycott this year after the magistrate refused to allow a protest march to take place.

The boycott was launched on Sunday, and by Thursday a number of shops had closed, some were considering closing and others "had been forced to lay off staff", according to the director of the East London Chamber of Commerce (Elcoc), Dave Groom.

The magistrate, Sarel Nel, refused to grant permission for a protest march against detentions on August 23. The nineteen marshalls were arrested and charged under the Dangerous Weapons Act for carrying wooden replicas of weapons.

The boycott co-ordinating committee demanded that Nel resign and that the charges against the marshalls be withdrawn. The charges were dropped but the boycott is continuing and will only be reviewed next month.

Other towns to have been hit by a consumer boycott in the Border area this year are: Stutterheim, Komga, Carthcart, Barkly East, King William's Town, Aliwal North, Burgersdorp, Molteno, Colesburg, De Aar, Steynsburg and Sterkstroom.

Meanwhile, the campaign against separate municipalities is continuing to gain ground — especially in the Eastern Cape — with black town councillors resigning their posts in large numbers under

community pressure.

Over the past three months, 29 more councillors in the region have resigned, bringing the overall total of resignations to 137 out of the 336 posts available.

Of the 51 councils in the Eastern Cape, 18 were forced to rely on administrators as there are no quorums for them to continue functioning.

A spokesperson for the Cape Provincial Administration, Willem van Heerden Heunis, confirmed these figures and said the number of resignations from town councils had been rising steadily for the whole of the Cape.

Of the 616 posts available in the Cape Province, 202 have already been vacated, he said.

In the Northern Cape, 32 of the 152 posts have been vacated. Administrators have been appointed to four councils out of the 24 in the area.

In the Western Cape there have been 33 resignations out of the 148 positions available and three administrators have been appointed out of the 18 established councils in the region.

The Eastern Cape African National Congress' publicity secretary, Michael Xhego, said: "These structures are not going to be accommodated in a future South Africa. They have no genuine role to play in shaping the future of the country."

All civic organisations, he said, were calling for one municipality for one city and one town council for one town. ANA and elnews

Willard 719-137190  
263

WORCESTER, a major Boland agricultural and industrial centre, has produced a unique civic liaison between a militant, ANC-supporting tenants' committee and the white, but self-styled "non-racial", municipality.

A "Worcester Indaba", where local civic bodies could meet to chart a just and fair future for the Breede River valley town, would be convened later this year, tenants' committee spokesman Mr Ronnie September said yesterday.

Mr September is the deputy co-ordinator of the Worcester Housing Crisis Committee (WHCC), a body representing municipal tenants in coloured housing areas, and in direct opposition to the statutory management committee.

# Worcester has unique ANC link

CAPL TRS 8/9/70

263

The committee initiated a rent boycott in July and has demanded that all arrear rentals be scrapped.

Municipal officials and representatives of the WHCC met on Thursday night in ongoing discussions on demands on rent, a single municipality and disbanding the

management committee.

Worcester is a National Party seat. The neighbouring black Zweekhemba township experienced sustained unrest during the 1985-86 popular uprising.

Commenting on the relationship between the municipality and WHCC, Worcester's mayor, Mr Kolie Nelson, said: "I lay great emphasis on retaining open channels of communication with all interest groups, not just the WHCC. Because of this, there has been no violence. Worcester is a safe town."

The effects of the rent boycott were negligible and most arrears arose because people were unable to pay, he said.

The next meeting was scheduled for September 26. — Sapa



MANAGEMENT FIM 719190  
**SPOT THE DIFFERENCE**

**Cape Town** City Council remains reluctant to participate in government's National Co-ordination Mechanism (NCM), in spite of apparently less sinister motives than its discredited predecessor, the National Management System (NMS) (263)

The city's executive committee (exco) recommended to the full council in July that Cape Town stay out of the system, but the matter was referred back for further investigation

Exco chairman Dick Friedlander says this doesn't mean the council will not accept the committee's recommendation, but simply that it wants additional input before making a decision. He says it's not possible to say at this stage if exco will change its recommendation. "But our current policy, as decided in 1986 with regard the NMS, is not to participate. That has not changed at all."

He says exco is hoping to meet NCM officials shortly to discuss the matter. "We want to know how the new system differs from the old one, if at all. If it doesn't, then it remains unacceptable to us."

The NMS was scrapped with great fanfare late last year by President F W de Klerk but replaced very quietly a short while later by the NCM. The new network's existence was exposed two months ago by the Democratic Party, which obtained briefing documents in which the NCM's goals were set out.

Government's critics accused it of duplicity, but Education & Development Aid Minister Stoffel van der Merwe said similarities between the NMS and the NCM were "superficial". The new organisation's main task was the co-ordination of socio-economic upliftment programmes rather than security actions.

When the new system was introduced, City Administrator Gys Hofmeyr compiled a report based on a 32-page NCM "guide" presented to local government representatives by officials of the Western Cape Co-ordinating Centre (WCCC) at a meeting on June 20.

The old NMS structure provided for Joint Management Centres (JMCs), mini-JMCs and Local Management Centres (LMCs)

FIM 719190  
They have been replaced by Joint Co-ordination Centres (JCCs) and Local Co-ordination Centres (LCCs) (263)

The "guide" gives the new JCCs' goal as being to ensure the regional co-ordination of "the authorities, the community and the private sector" to promote welfare and security.

The JCC comprises representatives of government departments and other "necessary persons" in a particular area, but must not become unwieldy by the creation of additional bodies to accommodate the private sector. Private-sector representatives must also not be involved in security matters.

According to Hofmeyr's report, the JCC's functions include "to obtain a regional perspective of the ruling welfare and security circumstances in relation to a particular authority."

He says that while to some extent the NCM and NMS are similar, the emphasis on separating security and welfare matters "is to be welcomed."

"(But) the system is cumbersome, will be time-consuming and is not on all fours (sic) with the ideas of devolution, local option and local democracy."

However, it is "understandable" that government feels the need to have a form of "transitional mechanism" to keep it informed of the situation at grassroots level.

Chris Freimond

MANAGEMENT FIM 719190  
**SPOT THE DIFFERENCE**

**Cape Town** City Council remains reluctant to participate in government's National Co-ordination Mechanism (NCM), in spite of apparently less sinister motives than its discredited predecessor, the National Management System (NMS) (263)

The city's executive committee (exco) recommended to the full council in July that Cape Town stay out of the system, but the matter was referred back for further investigation

Exco chairman Dick Friedlander says this doesn't mean the council will not accept the committee's recommendation, but simply that it wants additional input before making a decision. He says it's not possible to say at this stage if exco will change its recommendation "But our current policy, as decided in 1986 with regard the NMS, is not to participate. That has not changed at all"

He says exco is hoping to meet NCM officials shortly to discuss the matter "We want to know how the new system differs from the old one, if at all. If it doesn't, then it remains unacceptable to us"

The NMS was scrapped with great fanfare late last year by President F W de Klerk but replaced very quietly a short while later by the NCM. The new network's existence was exposed two months ago by the Democratic Party, which obtained briefing documents in which the NCM's goals were set out.

Government's critics accused it of duplicity, but Education & Development Aid Minister Stoffel van der Merwe said similarities between the NMS and the NCM were "superficial". The new organisation's main task was the co-ordination of socio-economic upliftment programmes rather than security actions.

When the new system was introduced, City Administrator Gys Hofmeyr compiled a report based on a 32-page NCM "guide" presented to local government representatives by officials of the Western Cape Co-ordinating Centre (WCCC) at a meeting on June 20.

The old NMS structure provided for Joint Management Centres (JMCs), mini-JMCs and Local Management Centres (LMCs)

FIM 719190  
They have been replaced by Joint Co-ordination Centres (JCCs) and Local Co-ordination Centres (LCCs) (263)

The "guide" gives the new JCCs' goal as being to ensure the regional co-ordination of "the authorities, the community and the private sector" to promote welfare and security.

The JCC comprises representatives of government departments and other "necessary persons" in a particular area, but must not become unwieldy by the creation of additional bodies to accommodate the private sector. Private-sector representatives must also not be involved in security matters.

According to Hofmeyr's report, the JCC's functions include "to obtain a regional perspective of the ruling welfare and security circumstances in relation to a particular authority."

He says that while to some extent the NCM and NMS are similar, the emphasis on separating security and welfare matters "is to be welcomed."

"(But) the system is cumbersome, will be time-consuming and is not on all fours (sic) with the ideas of devolution, local option and local democracy."

However, it is "understandable" that government feels the need to have a form of "transitional mechanism" to keep it informed of the situation at grassroots level.

*Chris Freimond*

# Kimberley poised to switch off power

**KIMBERLEY** yesterday threatened to withhold electricity from its neighbour, Galeshewe, which owes about R6m in service bills.

The threat came as Tumahole township business began to feel the bite after the Parys Town Council cut off electricity and reduced water supplies by 90% on Monday morning.

Kimberley's threat to switch off follows close on the heels of Carolina in the Eastern Transvaal, Alberton in the East Rand and Vereeniging in the Vaal triangle. The cutting of supplies to neighbouring townships was prevented by means of negotiation and intervention by Eskom and the TPA.

Sapa reports that Kimberley City Council said yesterday water and electricity to nearby Galeshewe township would be cut from September 18.

The report quotes township

**THEO RAWANA**

mayor Taolo Bosvark as saying residents had been boycotting rent and service charges since March this year, and they now owed about R6m to the Kimberley council.

Pleading with residents to pay, Bosvark said his council might be able to convince Kimberley not to proceed with the switch-off.

Meanwhile, Tumahole butcher Solly Mlambo had to send R14 000 worth of meat back to the supplier yesterday because of the blanket electricity cut by Parys.

Parys cut services to Tumahole after the township had run up three-month arrears of about R235 000, according to Town Secretary Joop Ferreira.

Mlambo runs a butchery with a daily turnover of R8 000, and his adjacent grocery shop averages about the same turnover.

"But with the electric saw, the scales, the fridge and the till not working, I had to send the meat I had in stock to Vereeniging for cutting. I had to serve customers without a scale, and my stock was getting bad."

"So when the supplier came with new stock I had to send the stuff back because I could not keep rotting meat on the premises," Mlambo said.

Dry cleaner Peter Monkhe had piles of clothing sitting at his factory that had been brought by clients who hoped power would be restored.

"I keep hoping electricity will be restored, and the people hope their clothes will be cleaned. It's puzzling because not one business owes money. The Tumahole Town Committee cut off power if you owe," Monkhe said.

His assertion was echoed by al-

most all businessmen interviewed, including grocer Ruth Tladi, who reduced orders as milk, chicken, milk products and other items began to go bad.

A meeting between the Parys Town Council, the local civic association, the Tumahole Town Committee and the SAP is scheduled for tomorrow.

And according to Sapa, about 1 000 Toekomstrus residents yesterday handed a petition of grievances to Randfontein town clerk Louw Brits, demanding the immediate and unconditional resignation of the management committee.

The residents gave the Randfontein council a week to reply.

The march, which had all the makings of a showdown between "coloured" participants and conservative white residents of Randfontein, was peaceful.

... conflict is inevitable. ... cillor entered the scene  
Mr Prince Gobingca,

ay  
y

# Mancoms in crisis

THE authorities are considering holding by-elections to fill vacant posts on "Coloured" Management Committees (CMC) after a wave of resignations. (263)

Cape Provincial Administration spokesperson, Mr Willem van Heerden Heunis, said there had been resignations from 39 committees, leaving vacant 109 positions out of a total of 226. South 1319-1919/90

There are 212 management committees in the Cape Province.

Six people were injured in Kraaifontein last week when residents marched to the home of the local management committee chairperson as pressure mounted throughout the Cape for the resignation CMC members and community councillors.

A senior administrator for the CMC's in Cape Town, Mr George Marx, said officially vacancies had to be filled through by-elections.

Union Educare Centre

## Community pressure starts to bite at CMC's

GRAHAMSTOWN. Pressure on racial local authorities has begun to affect coloured management committees (CMC's), although many members remain determined to resist community pressure to resign. (263)

At least 18 percent of the posts available on CMC's in the Cape are vacant. According to a spokesman for the Cape Provincial Administration, Willem van Heerden Heunis, there have been resignations at 39 committees, leaving 109 positions of a total 266 posts on those committees vacant. There are 212 committees in the Cape. *W/Head 14/9-24/9/90*

The issue of community pressure was last weekend discussed at the annual meeting of the Border region of the Association of Management Committees (Assomac) in Queenstown. Outgoing chairperson Winston Jasson said defiantly Assomac would resist this pressure. "Assomac has always strived for direct representation and I see no reason why democratically elected members should resign when we are on the verge of attaining our goal," Jasson said.

A senior administrator for the CMC's in Cape Town, George Marx, said that by-elections would be held where there were vacancies — ANA

pay the price, he to



Hendrickse . no discussion  
took place

## COLOURED HOUSING

### THE OTHER SIDE

*FIM 1419190*  
The Uitenhage Town Council has suggested that a former President's Council (PC) member submit information to back up his allegations about coloured housing development in that town to the Advocate-General. The council itself has as yet not ordered a probe into the matter

This reaction was reported to the *FM* this week after former PC member Abdul-Wahab Tiry queried a council decision to allocate a contract to developers Bester Homes for the construction of 188 houses in the Rosedale coloured township (*Current Affairs* August 31) "The council rejects Mr Tiry's claims and allegations," according to Uitenhage town clerk Robin Williams

According to Tiry, Bester Homes' tender was the highest of those received — and "in no way met the requirements . . . they should never have been awarded the contract." Tiry also questioned payment for a trip to Bester Homes' Cape Town offices which he and seven other town council members went on in 1988. Though Tiry is in possession of a departmental voucher which authorised payment of R2 400 for the trip, at a council meeting he has also produced a letter, dated later, where it was stated that Bester Homes paid for the trip.

Williams says: "Mr Tiry, who was then chairman of the Uitenhage management committee, was given an air ticket by the

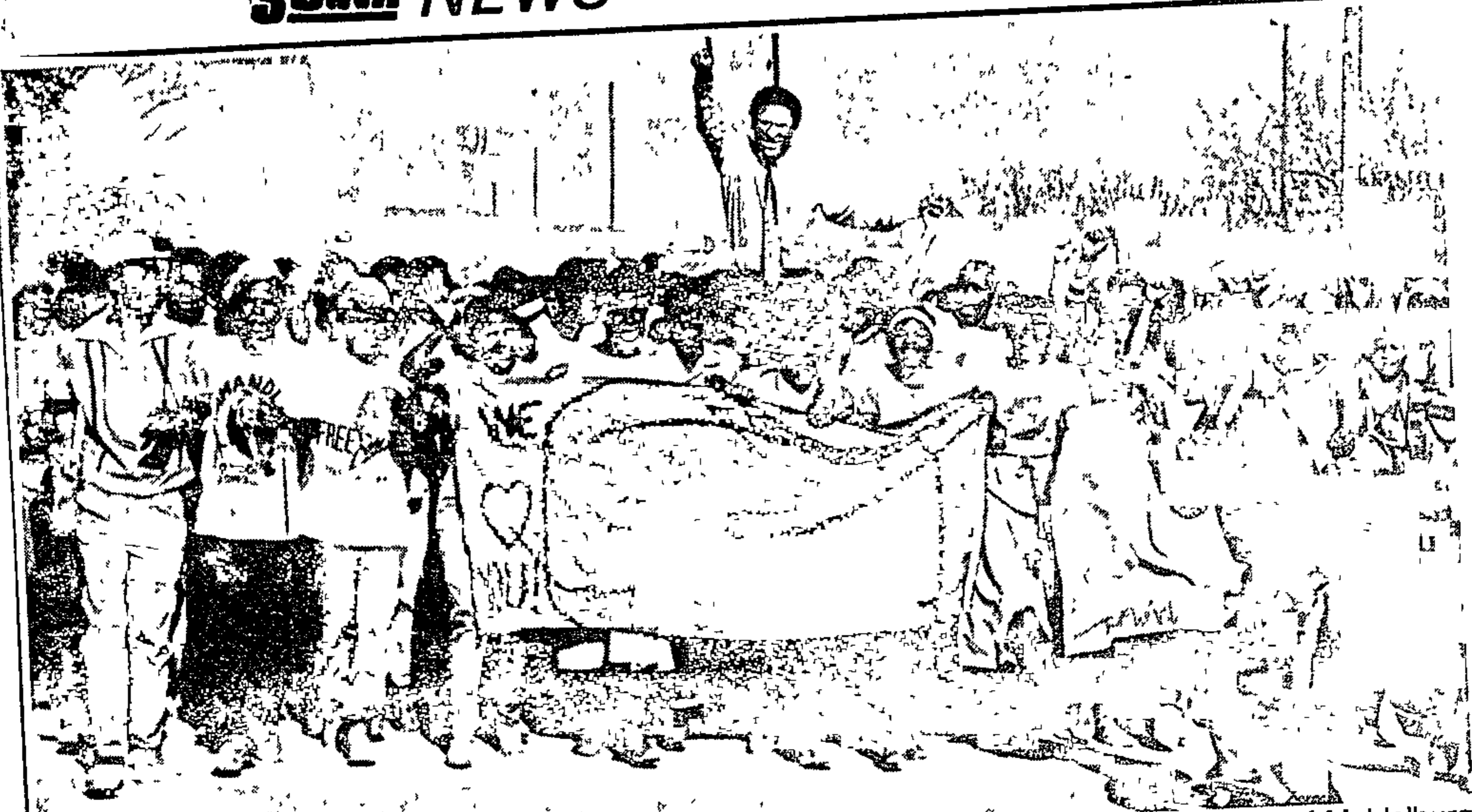
*FIM 1419190* 263  
department of the town secretary. The council paid for the trip" Juliaan Evenwell of Bester Homes has also said his company did not pay for the trip

During the council meeting, Tiry charged that Williams had told him that Labour Party leader Allan Hendrickse had told him (Williams) that he knew of better builders. This was after a utility company, Unifound, had already been judged to be "a suitable company to become involved with," according to Tiry

The statement by Tiry "that Hendrickse discussed Unifound with myself is not true," Williams says. He adds that Tiry had been in favour of acceptance of Bester Homes' proposals the decision was taken by the management committee and the sale of the 188 stands to Bester Homes was approved by the then Cape Administrator

The council, says Williams, has not neglected low-cost housing. A contract has just been awarded for a further 100 houses, while the first of a further 1 000 stands will — he hopes — become available on January 1 next year.

*Eddie Botha*



**LOCAL HERO:** Dr Allan Boesak is carried shoulder high by supporters in the Midlands town of Middelburg last week  
South 20/9/ - 26/9/90 263 PIC: FANIE JASON

## Boesak vs De Klerk in midlands cauldron

**COLESBURG.**— The consumer boycott in Colesberg has been lifted after the resignation of community councillors, but school boycotts are continuing over a range of grievances.

All three schools in the township are still without principals after they fled in fear of being attacked about a month ago.

Two of the three were members of the community council

In recent months several Midlands towns have embarked on boycotts in protest against racist white councils and poor conditions in north eastern Cape townships.

The consumer boycott was called off last week after a representative of the Cape Provincial Administration

informed residents of the resignation of seven of the eight councillors

An administrator is still to be appointed and an interim committee is also to be elected.

**WAGHIED MISBACH** reports that while white Middelburg celebrated the Cape National Party's 75th anniversary at a quiet dinner attended by State President FW de Klerk, about 2 000 ANC supporters from the

"coloured" and African townships of Metros and Kwa-Nonzame jammed into the local sports stadium for a protest meeting against his visit.

Addressing the rally, Dr Allan Boesak, described De Klerk's visit as an attempt to canvass support for his "open" National Party before the NP's Cape Congress on October 8 and 9.

"Before people start join-

ing the NP, the State President will first have to change the name of the party, and then get rid of people like Adriaan Vlok and Magnus Malan "

The management committee of Metros are on the verge of resigning. The residents are threatening a consumer boycott to match that of neighbouring Graaff-Reinet if they don't step down this week

## 'Common approach' on local bodies

A STRATEGY on local government and planning is expected to emerge from a consultative conference organised by the African National Congress and the Centre for Development Studies (CDS) next month.

The conference, from October 5 to 7, is a culmination of workshops held on local government in the Western Cape, Eastern Cape and Transvaal. (263)

It intends to formulate a common approach to all policy aspects of local government and planning and assess the needs of communities based on local and regional differences. (263)

Last Sunday, members of the Civic Associations of Southern Transvaal (Cast) held a one-day workshop in preparation for the conference. Southw 20/9 - 26/9/90

They agreed that the restructuring of local government in South Africa would require the dismantling of all apartheid cities and black local authorities.



# Protest over delimiting of future local wards

CM  
Tinf  
26/9/80  
263

By PETER DENNEHY

CAPE TOWN City Council wanted to delimit its wards according to the financial contribution, each of them made to the city's coffers, a management committee member complained yesterday.

Mr L S P Langenhoven, a member of the Athlone and District management committee, said this during a debate on new forms of local government when existing apartheid legislation is swept away in the next few years.

He claimed the city council had asked the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Kobus Meiring, to allow it (the council) to introduce a new system in which there would be one councillor per ward.

"They have even suggested that wards should be divided according to the financial contributions from each of them," he continued. "This will keep power in the hands of the whites."

The city administrator, Mr Gys Hofmeyr, responded yesterday that Mr Langenhoven was correct about the proposed one councillor per ward system. At present there were two councillors per ward and if a non-racial system there would be more wards and if each ward had two councillors the council would be unduly large and cumbersome, Mr Hofmeyr said.

However, he said, the document which the council had handed to the administrator had contained no reference to any method of delimiting wards.

## Vested interests

A document handed out at the Association of Management Committees congress yesterday contains the same idea that Mr Langenhoven mentioned, but it attributes it not to Cape Town City Council but to Assomac and the white Cape Province Municipal Association (CPMA).

The two organisations had agreed on several points at a meeting in Vredenburg on August 10, according to the report. One of these falls under the heading "Protection of vested financial interests".

To make the new system workable, it says, it is essential that vested financial interests are protected.

"The division of constituencies according to valuation or financial contributions instead of population figures is a method whereby the aforementioned objective can be achieved and should therefore be considered," the document says.

• Professor D E W Schumann, president of the CPMA, who attended the Assomac congress, disclosed yesterday that his organisation's legal adviser had drawn up a proposal for submission to the provincial authorities and then to Parliament next year to legalise joint sittings and decision-making by municipalities and management committees.

# 'We want a legacy for our children, not crumbs'

The people of Richtersveld fought for their land — and won **SEBASTIAN BALIC** reports

THE Orange River makes a long lazy loop gurgles over a few gentle rapids and surges on towards the Atlantic Ocean some 200km away. The muddy ochre water is pumped up to farms where floods have nurtured generous soil. The leaves of tamarisk trees shufftle in the breeze along the banks and baboons bark from the cliffs and hills that overlook the river.

The course which the Orange has forced through the mountains is a gentle respite from a region of withering heat and little rainfall. Enclosed within that baroque curve of the river is a rocky, mountainous semi desert known as the Richtersveld. It is here that a rural community has won a remarkable victory for land rights.

This remote area is famed for its huge variety of succulents — over 300 species including the half-amans (*Adenium namaquanum*) — and endemic reptiles.



A Richtersveld resident one of the many people who would have been forced to leave the area

ALC mail 219 - 279190



263 picture SEBASTIAN BALIC

It was on the strength of these natural resources that the Park's Board decided to create a national park in the northern reaches. Sparsely populated, the only affected village is Kubove, just outside of the proposed boundaries. It seemed a simple matter to appropriate the land required.

The matter had to go through the House of Representatives since the Richtersveld is coloured rust land. The management committee for the region passed the proposal and the creation of the 162 445ha park was set in motion. Until the Kuboves community got wind of it.

The trustees of the land — the Management Committee of the Department of Land, Housing and Agriculture — had gone ahead without consulting the people. Emergency meetings of the Kuboves-based Community Committee of Richtersveld North were held and they decided to oppose the passing of the motion. They appealed to the Management Committee and Klaus or David Curry — to no avail.

The community collected funds and villager Willem de Wet set off for Cape Town some 800km away, to put the people's case. The Surplus

People's Project a Black Sash affiliate assisted and an urgent Supreme Court interdict halting the creation of the park was granted on March 20 1989.

The peg on which the case was hung was that the Management Committee as trust of the land had not consulted the people. But it was more than just the manner in which it was conducted that was at issue.

The people argued that they would not benefit from the park's existence, and their welfare had not been properly considered.

Other factors which the community took issue with were:

- The park was to be leased from the community for 99 years at R80 000 a year.
- The land which the small stock sheep and goat farmers were to receive as compensation was one third smaller than their original lands and did not have sufficient water.
- They would gain no benefits from the park as per the proposals.
- The management of the park and its resources would be entirely in Park's

Board hands.

- They would be deprived of their traditional and historical rights.

After the court intervention and a flurry of meetings between all parties — including Chief Director of the Parks Board Toi Penaar — a number of counter-proposals were made which addressed the community's problems.

As a result Penaar said: "We have sorted out the problems and once the new agreement has been drafted and signed work on the park will begin within the month. But De Wet, in whose name the court action was brought says they have not yet reached a final agreement."

The community is adamant that it should retain control of the park, much like the mining concessions where five-year leases are granted. If a company conducts its business in a manner the community/management committee considers unacceptable, the lease is simply not renewed. This system ensures that outsiders utilising the land exhibit some degree of social responsibility towards the indigenous

people. For instance, the only school was built by one of the concession holders, and the church is being renovated by similar funding.

What the people of Kuboves want is a fair deal on their land, and not some backroom agreement between their supposed representatives in the House of Representatives and government agencies. They want to continue to live off their land as they have done for generations.

There are other issues that the people of the Richtersveld are unhappy with. They allege that a letter from the Parks Board indicated that it agreed to comply with the community's suggestions, but the second proposal did not reflect this. As committee member Abraham Parns de Wet says: "The history of development here is terrible. We want to leave a legacy for our children, not crumbs. The area is very rich in diamonds. Companies are making a fortune exploiting this, but the area is still incredibly poor."

Penaar outlines the main thrusts of the new agreement:

- The corridor of state land acquired

## Borakalalo: A place to relax

By JACKLYN COCK

THERE is an absence of green spaces in black and an erosion of them in the white suburbs. Borakalalo offers a consolation for all those who suffer the effects of this.

The name derives from the seTswana word for "the place where people relax" and is situated only 60 kilometres north of Brits, making it an easy day trip from Johannesburg or Pretoria.

It has a large wooded area along the Moretele River that provides wonderful walks, especially for bird-watchers. Over 300 species have been recorded in the reserve.

Fishing in the Kypvoer Dam is good as is game viewing with more than 30 species of the larger mammals, including rhino, sable, gemsbok, waterbuck, giraffe and zebra.

Jacklyn Cock is a professor of sociology at the University of the Witwatersrand and writes widely on environmental issues.

as compensation will be provided with adequate boreholes.

- Small-scale stock farmers with historical ties to the area will be allowed to graze in selected, controlled, "non-sensitive" areas of the park — even to build traditional Nama Khoi Khoi reed huts.
- The local community will be closely involved in running the park, and offered employment there as wardens, etc.
- Proceeds of a succulent nursery will be paid directly to the people of the Richtersveld — not to the House of Representatives — and will be far higher than the original proposal.

More important of all a clause allows the community to cancel the Park's Board's lease and regain sole use of the area. In retrospect, Penaar agrees that the community was not properly consulted, especially as it had never been against the idea of a park in the first place, but took issue with the high-handed manner in which the matter was handled.

This article first appeared in *New Ground*

## CMC man quits

THE chairman of the Kensington management committee has resigned and publicly apologised for what he calls his "betrayal of the oppressed people".

Mr Dirk Mason, a lecturer in biblical studies at the Roggebaai training college who was elected to the committee in 1988, resigned earlier this month from the committee, which he says is a "toothless puppet body"

"I want to throw my weight behind the progressive organisations in Kensington," a penitent Mason said this week

By standing for election, he had "betrayed the freedom-loving people

of South Africa".

Mason apologised for his involvement in the tricameral system at a meeting of the Kensington Factreton Residents' Association (KFRA) this week. South 30/8 - 5/9/90

In his resignation letter, which has been circulated to mosques and churches in the area, Mason said he had stood for election in the belief that, as a resident of the area, he could serve his community (263)

A spokesperson for the KFRA, Ms Yasmin Cassiem, said the organisation welcomed the resignation and hoped others would follow Mason's example

# Alice to elect first democratic body

From BULELWA PAYI

GRAHAMSTOWN. — Residents of Alice in the Ciskei will soon go to the polls to elect a new town council — the first to be elected democratically in the country

An interim committee, nominated at a mass meeting of residents shortly after the town council disbanded, is serving the residents' needs in the interim.

According to Singatha Mafanya, a member of the committee, the Alice/Fort Hare Residents' Association (Afra) was formed after the fall of the Sebe regime in March. Sou/L 30/8-5/9/90

"It's first task was to make representations to the council of state to pressure the then town councillors to resign," he said

Officials of Ciskei's Department of Internal Affairs asked the residents to nominate representatives of their own choice until proper elections could be held

## Revenue

A priority for the committee is to sort out its own revenue base.

The committee has so far held a meeting to discuss ways of having some state-owned houses transferred to the municipality so they can start developing the town.

"Proper elections will be held soon and whoever is elected by residents will be able to make future plans for the resident," Mafanya said — ANA

# First as city <sup>Soweto</sup> 8/10/90 councils merge 263

By PHILIANI  
MGWABA

THE Kimberley and Galeshewe city councils have integrated their administrations as of this month in an move believed to be the first of its kind in South Africa.

This arrangement came about after an agreement between the two councils and the Galeshewe Civic Association.

In a statement released last Thursday the Town Clerk of Kimberley, Mr Riaan Pienaar said. "The City Council of Kimberley supports the idea of rationalisation of government structures at local level but unfortunately this is not possible under the law. We therefore had to work out an innovative new method of governing and administering the affairs of greater Kimberley within the existing legislation."

According to the agreement the Galeshewe City Council will delegate all those functions which are permitted by law to the town clerk of Kimberley. It will also have to decide within 30 days which functions it will not delegate to Kimberley.

A liaison committee consisting of representatives of the two councils and Galeshewe Civic Association will meet regularly to discuss issues concerning administration. The Kimberley City Council will, within the restraints of the finances available, give assistance to Galeshewe, according to Pienaar.

# Away with the workers ... on with the pink paint and gold

By LOUISE FLANAGAN and FRANZ KRUGER East London (263)

THE East London city council is spending R8-million redecorating the city hall with pink paint and 23-carat gold — and is coping with a vast budget deficit by retrenching staff.

The council's affairs were made public when the *Daily Dispatch* published details from a confidential council memo stating that a R4,3-million deficit was expected on this year's staff budget, and that, unless drastic steps were immediately taken, overspending of a further R6-million could be expected in 1991.

The memo said the deficit was due to the creation of a new pension scheme, the granting of a 13,5 percent wage increase, and unbudgeted retirements, dismissals and redundancies.

Among the steps recommended to rectify the situation were 77 retrenchments, the closure of a library and two pre-schools in the city's poorest suburbs. Furious municipal workers heard that they wouldn't get an increase next year.

These disclosures came about two

months after councillor Donald Card warned that the council was in dire financial straits. This was hotly denied.

The council has written to the newspaper complaining about the publication of the report, and is investigating laying charges with the Media Council.

It also emerged this week that the council had R6,5-million invested in Alpha Bank. The bank has come under curatorship after a liquidity drain last month, and it is not clear whether East London will get its money back.

East London's city council has come in for criticism before.

Earlier this year mayor John Badenhorst was involved in a fracas with another councillor, which involved a physical fight at a council meeting.

Badenhorst also came in for criticism recently over the municipality's apparent sanctioning of attempts to evict squatters from the industrial part of the city.

The council also spends thousands of rands each year on visits to Keelung in Taiwan, which has twinned with the city. — Ecna

12/10 - 18/10/90  
D/mad

# 'Paarl thoroughbred given freedom of town'

Staff Reporter

15/10/80  
A LIFE-LONG commitment to local community service by the vice-chairman of the Paarl management committee, Mr Thomas Siebritz, was rewarded when he was granted freedom of the town.

During his 26 years on the management committee — which he also chaired — Mr Siebritz, 61, has fought for social improvements in Paarl East.

His period of service has seen extensive spending on capital projects such as various sports facilities, a swimming pool, library, community hall, and a police station as well as the extension of sewerage, storm-water, electricity and water supply networks.

## 'COME A LONG WAY'

"It never entered my mind to work at any kind of community life or upliftment, for personal gain or any kind of reward. This honour was not even part of my wildest dreams," Mr Siebritz said at a special ceremony last week.

He described himself as a "Paarl thoroughbred", having been born and brought up in the Boland town.

"The town has come a long way since the days of virtually no liaison between the race groups to where we now stand," he said.

"There are still imbalances in things like sports facilities and particularly housing.

"It is no secret that I am striving for a nonracial town council, elected from a common voters' roll.



Picture: LEON MÜLLER, The Argus.

**FREEDOM OF PAARL:** Former-Paarl management committee chairman and present vice-chairman Mr Thomas Siebritz, who was awarded the freedom of Paarl.

"This award will serve as inspiration towards further efforts to achieve that ideal," said Mr Siebritz.

Mr Siebritz qualified as a teacher at Paarl's Athlone teachers' training centre and taught in Montagu, Stellenbosch, Knysna and Porterville before returning to Paarl in 1952.

In 1964 he was appointed to the town's management committee.

He is married with five daughters and teaches at the Orleansvale Primary School.

# VAT on rates an

*with Argus 20/10/90 263*

**'A tax on a tax  
is ridiculous'**

Weekend Argus Reporter

CAPE Town's cash-strapped ratepayers will have to share an annual increase in rates when VAT (value-added tax) is added to their municipal rates account this time next year

Although the government has not said what the VAT will be, observers believe it will not be less than 10 percent and not more than 13 percent — the present rate for GST.

While Cape Town City Council has not yet conducted an in-depth study of the VAT legislation, Executive Committee chairman Mr Dick Friedlander has warned that VAT will impose an additional financial burden on ratepayers

He pointed out that VAT would also hit the council which would have to establish the VAT first and then administer it

## Level unknown

Mr Friedlander confirmed that the proposed legislation included VAT on assessment rates, water, electricity and other municipal services, as well as the Regional Services Council levies

He said it was difficult to quantify the cost implications at this time because the level of the rate to be applied was still unknown

But he said it could be argued that the imposition of VAT on assessment rates and RSC levies constituted a tax on tax.

"The state appears to incline to the view that rates and levies are payments for services levied and not a tax," he said

Mr Friedlander pointed out that rates were specifically exempted from VAT in the United Kingdom, but not in New Zealand on which the proposed South African legislation appeared to be based

In Johannesburg, where the ratepayers are expected to fork out an additional R25 million, formal appeals to the Minister of Finance have already been made by some ratepayers' associations

## Double taxation

A spokesman said a tax on a tax would be a ridiculous situation

"It's the sort of double taxation the government promised to avoid in the new system."

He said there was a big difference between payment of VAT on services and payment of rates VAT on basic services such as electricity and water supplies threatens considerable increases to household costs

"VAT on rates would be the last straw," he said

South African Chamber of Business director-general, Mr Raymond Parsons, said of the controversy "We must keep exemptions to an absolute minimum if we are not going to cripple the new system Which means VAT must be levied on the widest base possible — once a particular exemption is granted, the queue for special treatment will be endless"

**R  
SERVICES**



# Shock CP win in Boland by-election

CMT-  
Trents  
26/10/80  
263

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

THE Conservative Party yesterday described the victory of their candidate, Mr Daantjie Malan, in this week's Wellington municipal by-election as indicative of a "massive swing" towards the CP in the Western Cape

Mr Malan beat National Party President's Councillor and well-known Wellington personality Mr Johann von Wielligh by 16 votes

Nationalists pointed out yesterday that Mr Von Wielligh had been the local ratepayers' association candidate and had stood on a non-political ticket

However, CP national secretary Mr Andries Beyers said the result showed that "even in the deep Western Cape we are growing steadfastly"

"We were so weak in the area during the 1988 municipal elections that we did not even bother to put up a candidate," he said "We did not expect this result but it is very important to us"

Wellington Ratepayers' Association chairman and NP member Mr Danie Theart said the result of the election had come as "a great disappointment" to the association

He said party politics should not play a role in municipal elections and that this was the first time this had become a factor in a municipal election in Wellington

Mr Theart said the fact that only 1 076 votes were cast in a 37% poll was equally disappointing

The MP for Wellington, Mr Giel Malherbe, won the Wellington seat in the general election last September with a comfortable majority

84  
88  
88  
95  
97  
99  
101  
103  
105  
107  
109  
111  
113  
115  
117  
119  
121  
123  
125  
127  
129  
131  
133  
135  
137  
139  
141  
143  
145  
147  
149  
151  
153  
155  
157  
159  
161  
163  
165  
167  
169  
171  
173  
175  
177  
179  
181  
183  
185  
187  
189  
191  
193  
195  
197  
199  
201  
203  
205  
207  
209  
211  
213  
215  
217  
219  
221  
223  
225  
227  
229  
231  
233  
235  
237  
239  
241  
243  
245  
247  
249  
251  
253  
255  
257  
259  
261  
263  
265  
267  
269  
271  
273  
275  
277  
279  
281  
283  
285  
287  
289  
291  
293  
295  
297  
299  
301  
303  
305  
307  
309  
311  
313  
315  
317  
319  
321  
323  
325  
327  
329  
331  
333  
335  
337  
339  
341  
343  
345  
347  
349  
351  
353  
355  
357  
359  
361  
363  
365  
367  
369  
371  
373  
375  
377  
379  
381  
383  
385  
387  
389  
391  
393  
395  
397  
399  
401  
403  
405  
407  
409  
411  
413  
415  
417  
419  
421  
423  
425  
427  
429  
431  
433  
435  
437  
439  
441  
443  
445  
447  
449  
451  
453  
455  
457  
459  
461  
463  
465  
467  
469  
471  
473  
475  
477  
479  
481  
483  
485  
487  
489  
491  
493  
495  
497  
499  
501  
503  
505  
507  
509  
511  
513  
515  
517  
519  
521  
523  
525  
527  
529  
531  
533  
535  
537  
539  
541  
543  
545  
547  
549  
551  
553  
555  
557  
559  
561  
563  
565  
567  
569  
571  
573  
575  
577  
579  
581  
583  
585  
587  
589  
591  
593  
595  
597  
599  
601  
603  
605  
607  
609  
611  
613  
615  
617  
619  
621  
623  
625  
627  
629  
631  
633  
635  
637  
639  
641  
643  
645  
647  
649  
651  
653  
655  
657  
659  
661  
663  
665  
667  
669  
671  
673  
675  
677  
679  
681  
683  
685  
687  
689  
691  
693  
695  
697  
699  
701  
703  
705  
707  
709  
711  
713  
715  
717  
719  
721  
723  
725  
727  
729  
731  
733  
735  
737  
739  
741  
743  
745  
747  
749  
751  
753  
755  
757  
759  
761  
763  
765  
767  
769  
771  
773  
775  
777  
779  
781  
783  
785  
787  
789  
791  
793  
795  
797  
799  
801  
803  
805  
807  
809  
811  
813  
815  
817  
819  
821  
823  
825  
827  
829  
831  
833  
835  
837  
839  
841  
843  
845  
847  
849  
851  
853  
855  
857  
859  
861  
863  
865  
867  
869  
871  
873  
875  
877  
879  
881  
883  
885  
887  
889  
891  
893  
895  
897  
899  
901  
903  
905  
907  
909  
911  
913  
915  
917  
919  
921  
923  
925  
927  
929  
931  
933  
935  
937  
939  
941  
943  
945  
947  
949  
951  
953  
955  
957  
959  
961  
963  
965  
967  
969  
971  
973  
975  
977  
979  
981  
983  
985  
987  
989  
991  
993  
995  
997  
999  
1001

J  
t  
f  
P  
f  
i  
d  
a  
h  
V  
n

FROM BEVERLEY GARSON

SEVERAL townships in the Eastern Cape and Border regions have had their water and electricity services cut by white local authorities.

Services were cut because of rental and service charges arrears township residents owe the local authorities.

The action is an apparent reprisal against residents who have embarked on protest action.

### Boycotts

Many townships in the regions, including Indwe, Cathcart, Fort Beaufort, Stutterheim, Bedford and eZibeleni in Queenstown, embarked on rent boycotts after specific demands they made to their respective councils were ignored.

Water and electricity supplies have been cut off in Cathcart, Fort Beaufort and eZibeleni.

# Eastern Cape townships

South 1/11-3/11/90

# feel the pinch

263

The Queenstown Town Council cut off water supplies to the eZibeleni twice in one month because of arrears of more than R700 000.

The Queenstown municipality gave the eZibeleni town council two weeks to settle the account. In Fort Beaufort, the services to

the township were cut on October 15, and has still not been re-stored.

The arrears owing to the municipality is more than R500 000. According to the spokesperson at the Fort Beaufort Advice Office, Muthleli Mana, the town-

ship mayor, Mr Mikki Nohashe, cut the services to the township in an attempt "to get the Residents Association to speak to him".

"Like Gatscha Buthelezi, he is yearning for recognition." Services to the Cathcart township were cut on October 24 and

have also not yet been restored. According to the Advice Office in Cathcart, there are water rations three times a day.

Victor Mglati, who works for the Advice Office, said they were informed that rental and service charges arrears were approximately R14 000.

### Services

The deputy mayor of the township, Wilfred Gcaxabeka, denied that the services had been cut.

Meanwhile, the rent boycott continues in Bedford. According to the Grahamstown Advice Office, the residents expect their services to be cut soon by the local authorities.

Asked to comment on reports that services were being cut in the two regions, the Cape Provincial Administration's public relations department said at the time of going to press that they were still compiling answers to the questions posed to them.

# I won't quit says controversial official

South 1/11 - 7/11/90  
By REHANA ROSSOUW

(263)

GRAHAM Lawrence is a town clerk with a stormy past

One of the Administration Board officials involved in the deportation of "illegal" Africans a decade ago he is now known as the "power behind the throne" of Khayelitsha mayor, Mr Mali Hoza

Last week 20 000 Khayelitsha residents attempted to march to the Langelethu West Town Council offices to demand that Lawrence and Hoza leave the area

But in an interview this week, Lawrence said he was "not prepared to just throw up all the work I have done into the air and watch it go up in flames".

In the past week, Lawrence has received numerous death threats and survived a limpet mine explosion near his office

He has also been accused of orchestrating attacks on members of the Western Cape Civic Association (WCCA)

Lawrence claimed he had deliberately worked within the "system" to change it

He admitted he was part of the machinery involved in the repression of blacks in the Western Cape

Lawrence began working in African local government immediately after graduating from the University of Cape Town in 1965 with a degree in social anthropology

His office walls are decorated with awards and certificates, the earliest dated 1969 from the Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs of Southern Africa, granting him associate membership

## Trauma

"I was brought up with influences clearly imprinted in my mind about the dignity of all humans irrespective of race or colour," he said.

"I am not a member of any political party I've never been and never will be."

Lawrence said he had suffered severe personal trauma during the 1976, 1984 and 1986 uprisings

"It was then that I posed the question to myself whether it was better to quit and get out of the system

"But I realised I could do far more from within to help people than stand on the

sidelines Until today I remain absolutely convinced that it was the right decision

"I find solace for my conscience in the literally thousands of people I personally helped to get Section 10 rights to remain in Cape Town despite the inhuman legislation"

Lawrence left his post as chief director of the Western Cape Development Board to become town clerk of Khayelitsha in 1988

He denied allegations that he was a "lackey" of Hoza or that he was the "power behind Hoza"

"I could have filled these offices with white people, I chose to have blacks here (in the town council offices)"

## Killed

Lawrence also denied that he controlled a "third force" which has been blamed for recent deaths in the area

"I have never killed anyone in my life," he said "I don't carry a firearm, I don't even own one

"There have been several threats against my life recently but I don't think these people have thought rationally about it.

"As far as allegations go that I am part of an assassination squad, if anyone has any evidence they should present it to the police to investigate

"If I discover that any of the councillors are involved in illegal acts I will be the first to march them across the street to the police station

"But I don't believe you must hang a man until he is proven guilty."

Lawrence said he is not overly concerned about his popularity as his was an appointed position.

"There were 20 000 people in the march, there are 300 000 people in Khayelitsha How representative is that demand?"

Lawrence's greatest rival, WCCA chairperson Mr Mike Mapongwana, said he firmly believed Lawrence controlled the town council

During the recent negotiations with the WCCA, Lawrence attended all the meetings, saying Hoza was opposed to talks

# Cheap drugs get thumbs

5 Times  
down

4/11/90  
By GLENDA NEVILL

THE Cape Provincial Administration has been acting illegally in dispensing medicine through pharmacists to the poor and needy in rural areas, a Supreme Court judge ruled this week

Acting Justice A J van Deventer ordered the CPA to stop the practice immediately.

The judgment could have far-reaching effects in other provinces which operate similar schemes but, pharmacists claim, will enable a better, safer service

The practice — now in limbo pending the outcome of an appeal against the judgment — was instituted by the CPA as a means of cutting its drugs bill

It involved buying medicines in bulk on tender and repackaging them, in smaller doses, into cheaper containers

But chemists and drugs companies believed the practice was risky because of the possibility of contamination

## Comply

But deputy director-general of health and hospital services Dr George Watermeyer dismissed their fears saying that, over the years, no one had been affected by toxins from prepackaged preparations

He also justified the CPA's scheme by saying the province had acted in the belief that various acts of parliament, appropriate to the private sector, need not necessarily apply to the state

But Acting Justice Van Deventer ruled that the state and provincial health authorities were not above the law and had to comply with the Medicines Control Act and could not repackage medicine

The judgment came after a pharmaceutical company, Raats, Rontgen and Vermeulen, brought a semi-urgent application against the Administrator of the Cape

# City traffic officers end work stoppage

Labour Reporter

263

CAPE Town traffic officers return to work today after a one-day work stoppage over conditions of service

About 40 traffic officers, members of the South African Municipal Workers' Union, gathered on the fifth floor of the civic centre yesterday

The City Council public relations officer, Mr Ted Doman, said the Town Clerk, Dr Stanley Evans, held talks with a

union delegation about "unhappiness on the part of certain changes in the allocation of duties".

The municipality had agreed to suspend implementation of the changes until further discussions had taken place, he said

The union branch secretary, Mr Roger Ronnie, said the officers were unhappy with the breaking up of traffic-law enforcement teams

1/10/80  
6/11/80

# Officials quit as ANC launches mass campaign

B1 Day 16/11/90

LESLEY LAMBERT and EDYTH BULBRING

THE ANC launched its nationwide mass mobilisation campaign against local authorities in the Western Cape yesterday in the face of government claims that the action was a ploy to derail negotiations.

The campaign last night appeared to claim its first victim in the Atteridgeville Town Council after the mayor and two councillors quit, leaving the council without a quorum.

The resignations followed a campaign by the Pretoria township civic organisation and the local ANC branch.

In Cape Town, ANC leaders decided to proceed with a protest march from Guguletu to the nearby Ikapa Town Council yesterday evening, and another in Cape Town on Saturday — despite government claims that these actions went against the spirit of the Pretoria Minute agreed to by the ANC. Magisterial permission for yesterday's march was granted.

The campaign is expected to become national at the weekend, with protest marches against local authorities in six Transvaal towns ar-

ranged by the UDF-affiliated Civic Associations of Southern Transvaal (Cast).

ANC Atteridgeville branch chairman Abe Nkomo said last night the Atteridgeville/Saulsville Residents' Organisation had received a letter from councillor Paulos Nangambe on Tuesday saying he had resigned.

The letter said he had respected calls by the community and his family for him to resign.

Atteridgeville mayor Velaphi Mathebula's wife, Lulu-Lizzy Mathebula, confirmed that her husband resigned from the council yesterday.

She said his continued presence on the council was a danger to her family and the community had put pressure on him to resign.

She said councillor H Nchabeleng had also resigned.

The Atteridgeville council was expected to hold its final meeting last night, with the remaining six councillors likely to resign because a quorum no longer existed. There were

previously three vacancies on the council and at least seven councillors are required for a quorum.

In a statement this week, Western Cape ANC leaders said there was "a growing feeling that the terms and spirit of the Pretoria Minute are being interpreted to narrow, short-term political advantage" by government.

"While the ANC has been and remains absolutely committed to the negotiation process, circumstances on the ground and the responses of those in power leave many wondering what has changed," it said.

There have been a number of sharp reactions to the campaign by Foreign Minister Pik Botha, Justice Minister Kobie Coetsee and the Law and Order Department.

Sapa reports that the Federal Independent Democratic Alliance (Fida) has rejected "the high-handed actions of Cast".

In a statement yesterday Fida said a meeting of local councillors deplored the "undemocratic manner in which Cast has claimed the right to speak on behalf of township residents".

# Cape Province's cheques will bounce

CAPE TOWN — The Cape Provincial Administration (CPA) has overspent and is expecting some of its cheques to bounce

At current spending levels, the CPA is heading for a R200m over-expenditure of this year's budget

In the past financial year it overspent by R100m, and the year before that by R11m

This was disclosed in a confidential circular sent by CPA director-general Barry van der Vyver to senior hospital and health services officials. *B.D. van 16/11/90*

The document was leaked to the CP, which disclosed the contents in the November 2 edition of its publication Die Patriot.

CPA spokesman Dirk Smit said yesterday the contents of the memorandum were "factually correct".

## Own Correspondent

In its comment, the CPA said it was "usual practice" that not all its outstanding cheques were covered at a given moment by the funds in its accounts.

Smit said the aim of the circular was "to make officials aware of the seriousness and possible consequences of overspending, which is taking place."

Die Patriot quoted Van der Vyver as saying "The stage has already been reached where not all cheques of the administration presented to the bank will be honoured."

According to the circular, the Cabinet had decided not to supplement the present approved budget.

# Boycott of white shops begins in Barkley East

GRAHAMSTOWN: Barkley East this week became the latest town in the Eastern Cape to embark on a consumer boycott to pressurise local authorities to concede to their demands.

The boycott was launched on Monday, two months after the community was promised action by the municipality on a number of demands — which include the resignation of all community councillors, more houses and the upgrading of streets.

A Barkley East advice office worker, Maggie Thethelwa, said the community had decided that the boycott would be indefinite. "We are prepared to struggle if they do not meet our demands," she said.

Meanwhile, Fort Beaufort residents continue to observe a rent and consumer boycott which began on October 3.

According to Zanuxolo Zweni, a representative of the consumer boycott committee, the group has been meeting regularly with the municipality to discuss community demands. However, the local Bhofolo town council has responded by cutting services like water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal.

And in Bedford, a consumer boycott started in early August was suspended, pending the outcome of a meeting between residents and municipal officials. — ana



# Municipal shake-up

news 16/11/90  
263

By CLIVE SAWYER, Tygerberg Bureau

**HUNDREDS of Cape municipalities may go in a shake up of provincial and local government, says the Administrator, Mr Kobus Meiring**

At a Tygerberg Chamber of Commerce and Industry lunch in Kraaifontein, Mr Meiring said the fragmented system of government at provincial level should be replaced by a federal structure with nine or 10 regions.

"There are four provinces, homelands, self-governing states. This has led, for instance, to 17 health departments," he said.

A future secondary-level government structure could be based on "development areas" such as the Western, Northern and Eastern Cape.

The government was opposed to a centralised system of government as proposed by the African National Congress.

There were several options for local authorities, including changes to the ward system and the introduction of a "mini-Regional Services Council" principle, giving representation to wards in proportion to their use of services.

There were hundreds of municipalities, particularly in the Cape, which could cease to exist. Widening the boundaries of some would make them effective and able to draw on a broader base of expertise, he said.

He had been pleased by the reaction to his announcement at the Cape Provincial Municipal Congress earlier this year that the CPA would not give money for discriminatory projects.

"Now we say there must be one council for one area. At this stage, we are saying nothing about composition or the size of that area."

**Consensus crucial**

Government by consensus was crucial at all three levels.

The government was discussing alternatives constantly and would not repeat the mistake of imposing a new dispensation without extensive negotiation.

A lack of money and urbanisation-related problems such as squatting were hampering the reform process, he said.

"The easiest part of getting rid of apartheid is the scrapping of laws. The most difficult is promoting changed attitudes," Mr Meiring said.

It was a tragedy that so many people at local level in the "Third World sector" saw socialism as a solution.

It was necessary to lift their standard of living because "people with nothing to lose will throw stones and petrol bombs because it makes no difference", Mr Meiring said.

The economy was not strong enough to lift standards of the underdeveloped sector as high as those of the developed sector, and talk of sanctions meant there would be no hope of doing so.

**Woman stands on nuclear bomb**

**The Argus Foreign Service**

LAS VEGAS — A daring British anti-nuclear weapons activist stood over a nuclear device and stopped the explosion seven minutes before it was due.

Miss Lorna Richardson, a veteran campaigner against nuclear weapons, stood directly over the underground British device in the Nevada Desert this week after she and three other demonstrators penetrated strict security.

As the minutes ticked away the environmental group Greenpeace warned the American authorities about the group's presence.

The Americans at first did not believe them after helicopters and surveillance cameras failed to spot the intruders. Only when Greenpeace ordered one of the group to reveal herself was the explosion postponed.



Mr Kobus Meiring

**Bloodline a boost racing**

R1 million *Topsport* Bloodline Million earlier this year — the first venture into horseracing sponsorship — he said they were in fact "not even putting in one million or even R500 000 for that matter".

"We are part of a team with which we are proud to be associated, and our contribution will be to build the race, through our medium to the heights that such a large event deserves."

Horseracing was the third largest industry in South Africa and the SABC's involvement in the sport would further enhance its contribution to the economy.

**MORE PROMINENCE**

Mr Harmse pointed out that horseracing was not very high on "white" (TV1) viewers' preference polls.

This was altogether different on TV2 and TV3, and horseracing would be covered far more prominently on those two channels as well as TV4, he said.

However, big events like the J&B Met, Rothmans July and OK Gold Bowl did have a place on "white" TV.

**The new Bulgaria**

SOFIA — Bulgaria, which ousted its hardline communist leaders a year ago, has changed its official name to the Republic of Bulgaria instead of the People's Republic of Bulgaria — Sapa-Reuter



Picture: HANNES THIART The Argus  
DIVE DIVE! DIVE! The C.J.P. Vermeulen control room simulator, duplicating the environment in a Daphne-class submarine in various situations, makes an emergency dive in the hands of trainee submariners. Chief of the Navy Vice-Admiral Woody Woodburne and Commander Kobus Jordaan watch Admiral Woodburne named the control centre yesterday ● Report, page 5.

**Khayelitsha firebombs — three more injured**

Staff Reporter and Sapa  
THREE people have been injured in petrol-bomb attacks on two vehicles in Khayelitsha.

Thus, in three days, 17 have been injured by firebombers.

Nine Lingeletu West Town Council clerical staff and five others were injured when a car and a minibus collided on Wednesday after a petrol bomb was thrown through the minibus windscreen.

Two people have died and three injured in shooting incidents in the township this week.

● Police found the body of a man with stab wounds at the Zongizwe squatter camp near Germiston, according to the unrest report.

At Tembiza in Kempton Park a home was attacked with petrol bombs and an AK47. Two women and two men were injured.

At Wembezi in Natal four men fired shots at a home with a 9mm pistol, killing a man. In another incident a home was attacked and a man was killed with "sharp instruments", said the report.

**Child snatched from car fire**

Staff Reporter  
A YOUNG mother snatched her two-year-old son from a possible fiery death after he set alight the seats of the family car.

Mrs Lizette Haasbroek, 22, of Van der Spuy Street, Beaufort West, left her son Deon in the car on Tuesday afternoon while she went to buy bread.

"I parked the car opposite the shop in Donkin Street and was gone for about a minute.

"When I came out of the shop, I had to wait for a truck to pass before I

could cross the road and I heard Deon shouting 'Mommy'.

"He was leaning through the window of the passenger door and when I saw the smoke and flames behind him, I ran to the car and pulled him out."

After trying to put out the flames with her hand, Mrs Haasbroek ran to a supermarket and asked for help.

By the time the police arrived, supermarket workers had put the fire out.

Only the front seats of the car were damaged.

**Defiant Maggie vows to soldier**

LONDON — British Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher has vowed to soldier on by ex-cabinet minister Mr Meade to oust her from 11 years in opinion poll showed many voters.

A defiant Mrs Thatcher, who announced yesterday she would continue to lead the Conservative Party.

"After three general elections leading the only party with a resolute carried out, I intend she said as supporters cheered.

Former defence minister Mr Meade will stand against Mrs Thatcher in the party leadership on Tuesday.

**OPINION POLL BACK**

He has acknowledged Mrs Thatcher's achievements in the 1980s, but says the Conservatives need a new leader to win the next general election to be held by mid-1992.

His view is backed by an opinion poll published today showing the Conservative Party more likely to win the election with Mrs Heseltine as leader.

The Mori poll conducted by the newspaper gave the opposition a four percent lead over the Conservatives. Mrs Thatcher remained in office.

However, the Conservative Party led by Mrs Heseltine at the helm.

The electorate's faith in the government has been shaken by the economic squeeze and concern over the Conservative leadership policy.

"A growing number of people prefer all (Mrs Thatcher) has done is time, perhaps, to ask questions in the 1990s and it will need a new language, a new approach to the time."

**COMMITTED TO**

Mr Heseltine has announced a campaign on a pledge to restore popular local government.

BBC television reports that people had not yet taken to the streets sparked protests around the country.

Mr Heseltine, a self-made man committed to eventual European political and economic union, urged caution to protect the integration — Sapa-Reuter

● See pages 3 & 4



# FW urged to suspend Khayelitsha councillors

REC'd  
16/11/90

By MICHAEL MORRIS  
Political Correspondent

263 208

PRESIDENT De Klerk has been urged to suspend Khayelitsha's councillors and appoint a commission of inquiry into widespread allegations that they have abused their power and used intimidation and violence against opponents.

The call is made in a 100-page dossier submitted to him this week by the Democratic Party's urban monitoring and awareness committee (Umac), headed by the party's spokesman on black affairs and MP for Claremont, Mr Jan van Eck.

## COMMISSION

In a covering letter, Mr Van Eck tells President De Klerk that developments in the township over the past three years — documented in the dossier — "should be convincing enough to warrant the appointment of an independent commission of inquiry".

Mr Van Eck argues that the application of security measures is "no solution to the crisis which is directly caused by the retention of the illegitimate local black authority in Khayelitsha. The use of the security forces

to bolster this council is seriously aggravating this situation"

He suggests the "unrest area" declaration be lifted, councillors be removed or suspended pending a proper independent investigation and, in their place, the government appoints a neutral administrator and a representative interim body to run the township's affairs.

Mr Van Eck says "In spite of continuing allegations of widespread abuse, torture, kangaroo courts, interference in schools and threats to eliminate civic leaders as detailed in the dossier, the Cape Provincial Administration has continued to support the Lingeletu West Town Council when there would appear to be ample grounds for considering their removal, suspension or investigation.

## "DRAGGING HEELS"

"We urge Minister (of Law and Order Mr Adriaan) Vlok to bring councillors who stand accused of crimes to trial with all possible speed.

"The clear perception of the community is that the police are siding with the councillors and are dragging their heels in bringing them to trial. Justice must be seen to be done"

# ANC hits back after govt attack

By CHRIS BATEMAN

THE ANC yesterday hit back at a sharp attack on their Western Cape "mass mobilisation" campaign by the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, who described it as a "ploy to derail negotiations"

The campaign began yesterday in Guguletu and includes a march in Cape Town tomorrow.

Regional ANC press secretary Mr Trevor Manuel said the ANC was committed to negotiations as a "site of struggle" but would "never surrender our contact with grassroots membership"

ANC head office spokesperson Ms Gill Marcus accused Mr Coetsee and "other ministers" of being "fundamentally undemocratic"

Mr Coetsee accused the regional ANC of "not being close to the ANC leadership", saying they did not know that the ANC-government working group on indemnity and prisoner releases had completed its work and that mechanisms to carry this out were "already in motion"

● Cape Town City Council was trying to contact the ANC late yesterday to insist that tomorrow's march begin in Kaizergracht Street and not on the Grand Parade as advertised in ANC pamphlets

● UDF executive member Mr Willie Hofmeyr said last night that marshals would redirect people from the Grand Parade to Kaizergracht tomorrow.

# Khayelitsha workers call for security

Staff Reporter

SEVERAL employees of the Lingeletu West Town Council in Khayelitsha yesterday threatened to resign unless given better security after Tuesday's petrol-bomb attack which left three of their colleagues seriously burnt.

They spent several hours with their town clerk, Mr Graham Lawrence, yesterday morning.

The attack on a minibus taking nine workers home left three clerks, Miss Edith Matshoba, Mr George Malondo and Mr Lewis Kula, seriously burnt.

All three were still in a "stable" condition in Woodstock Hospital last night.

Mr Lawrence said security would immediately be stepped up. But, he said, this sort of thing could not be stopped "until the perpetrators realise that they are hurting innocent fellow residents".

Only electricity, water and night soil removal services were being provided in Khayelitsha at present, he said



**ON THE MARCH ...** Guguletu and Nyanga residents march to the Ikapa Town Council offices yesterday.

Picture STEWART COLMAN

*CNA Times 16/11/90* *263*  
**2 000 in Gugs march**

Staff Reporter

ANC leaders last night demanded the resignation of community councillors.

They handed a letter with their demands to Mr Kobus Olivier, chief executive officer of the Ikapa Town Council.

About 2,000 people carrying banners marched from the Guguletu shopping centre along the NY1 to the Ikapa Town Council offices in Nyanga at 5pm.

They were led by regional ANC and UDF executive members, including Mr Christmas Tinto, Mr Bulelani Ngucke, Mr Trevor Manuel, Mr Johnny Issel, Mr Willie Hofmeyr and Mr Graham Bloch.

Mr Ngucke said: "The ANC and all people demand the immediate resignation of all councillors, so that there will be peace in the townships. There will not be peace until they have resigned."

ight not have been able  
hear the result proper-

Mr Fish said in his evidence yesterday that he had never intended to fraud anyone or the competition, and had admitted to having signed in Mr Tebata's book as well as his own. He thought, as the coup's skipper, he was entitled to do.

Mr Kotze ordered that the first prize ski-boat remain the property of Mr Fish, a professional fisherman.

challenge to Mrs Thibault for leadership of the Conservative Party



# Court action vow as city fathers up own pay 50%

5/14/45 - 17/11/70 263

By PAT CANDIDO, Weekend Argus Bureau  
**PORT ELIZABETH** — Supreme Court action has been threatened as debate continues to rage over a highly controversial decision by city councillors to vote themselves a 50 per cent pay increase.

After a delay of more than three weeks Mayor Mr John Vletra finally announced yesterday that there would be no public meeting to discuss the increases.

Lawyer Mr Sol Schkolne, who handed Mr Vletra a petition signed by 800 ratepayers, said on leaving the mayor's chambers after being told the decision.

"We are going to the Supreme Court, that's for sure," Mr Vletra said the main reason for turning down the request was that if a poll was demanded at the public meeting, it would cost "at least R15 000".

The cost of the pay increase which councillors voted themselves amid heated debate and opposition is more than R400 000 a year.

Commented Mr Schkolne "So R15 000 is too much while the chairman of the council's policy and resources committee, Mr Ben Olivier, who brought the recommendation for the increase before the council, is allowed to dismiss the R400 000 as a paltry amount."

### Extra cash 'paltry'

When the increase was approved by the council in July, Mr Olivier described the extra cash for councillors as so "paltry" it would not affect the city's budget.

The controversy about the monthly increase from R800 to R1 200 has been raging for weeks. On Thursday the council voted overwhelmingly against appointing an independent arbitrator to decide how much should be paid.

The council came in for considerable criticism because the increase was approved while wage negotiations with striking cleansing department workers, demanding "a living wage", were in progress.

In a heated speech councillor Mr Frikke Kotze attacked the Press for its coverage of the issue and said no newspaper had analysed the cost of council work.

"We are debating a very serious point here. There are people who are making us look like criminals," he said.

"My ratepayers are happy with what they get from City Hall. It is a scandal that certain people are suggesting we should resign."

Councillor Mr Angelo Dashwood, who repeatedly argued against the increases, said he had warned they were "tantamount to starting the clock on the time bomb."



It's not every school that has to wait for spring low tide before holding its annual sports day — but then Llandudno Primary is not your average school — it has no sportsfields, so pupils use their beautiful beach instead.



This youngster, left, found the hard sand to his liking during a relay sprint, while it was — literally — a case of "dig-in, champs!" during the tug-of-war, right.

Pictures: LEON MULLER, Weekend Argus

## Judges free mum who threw stone

By JOHN VILJOEN, Supreme Court Reporter  
 A STRAND woman sentenced to jail for nine months for public violence has had her sentence replaced with a suspended jail term.

Diana van Beulen, 22, was sentenced in the Strand Regional Court on November 21 last year to two years' imprisonment, of which 15 months was suspended for five years.

In an appeal yesterday Van Beulen argued in the Supreme Court, Cape Town, that the magistrate had exaggerated the deterrent purpose of a sentence.

She was a first offender, a mother of three young children and had thrown one stone at a police vehicle during an incident at Ruyter, a town-

## Police investigate 'slave trade' in concubines and human mutilation

Weekend Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA.—Police have been investigating a human pipeline of illegal immigrants running from war-torn Mozambique to the Reef.

This has emerged in the wake of reports that refugees fleeing the strife in Mozambique are being sold by slave traders in Kangwane as concubines and as "manu".

Lowveld farmers and black Witwatersrand businessmen apparently pay R150 to R300 for each person.

the electrified border fence — to new lives in South Africa's urban sprawl.

"Guides" charged for this, he said, and police were also probing the availability of forged personal documents for money.

Captain Kotze said police were unaware of a slave trade. They had received no complaints of abduction or kidnapping in the Eastern Transvaal, but were pursuing inquiries.

Police were well aware, however, that illegal immigrants were particularly vulnerable to blackmail and exploitation for fear of being turned over to authorities and repatriated.

## CPA pay cheques assured

Own Correspondent

263

CAPE TOWN — No Cape Provincial Administration employee's salary cheque would bounce, CPA director general Barry van der Vyver said on Friday.

He gave this assurance after reports that he had said in a circular to senior hospital staff that the stage had been reached where not all administration cheques presented to banks would be honoured. This gave rise to some worried telephone calls from CPA staff members.

Van der Vyver did not deny the truth of the cheque-bouncing report, but said that funds were made available to the CPA by the state treasury on a monthly basis. The CPA also had its own sources of income, and no cheques had bounced yet.

He was unable to say how much of the CPA's R3,182bn budget had already been spent, four months before the end of its financial year. Extra funds would certainly be requested towards the end of the year, but how much government would allocate was another matter.

# Cape Town's poor rankings

From DAVID BRAUN  
Argus Foreign Service  
in Washington

CAPE Town has the highest murder rate of the world's 100 largest metropolitan areas, an international survey has found

Johannesburg has become a pretty grim place to live too, barely escaping being classified as one of the world's 28 cities with poorest living conditions, the same study has found

More than 70 percent of the people who live in greater Johannesburg have no electricity and/or running water in their homes, making South Africa's commercial capital the worst off in this regard in the entire world

Johannesburg also has the least children between 14 and 17 in school, faring worse in this regard than Lagos, Nigeria and Lahore, Pakistan

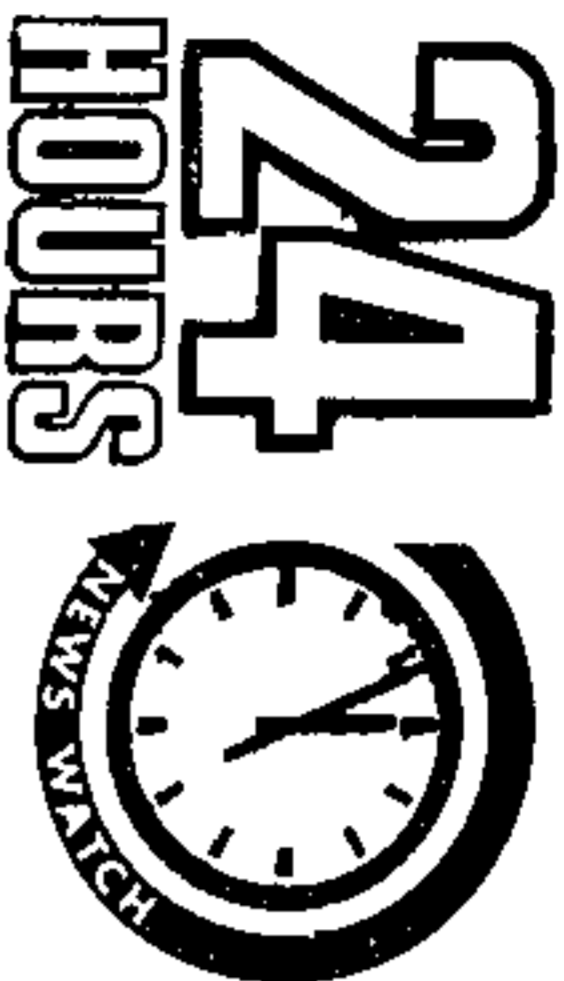
The two-year study by the Washington-based Population Crisis Committee involved nearly 200 research collaborators from 45 countries in the first comparative statistical analysis of living conditions in the world's 100 largest metropolitan areas

Metropolitan Johannesburg, with 4,6 million people, is ranked as the world's 38th-largest urban area. Cape Town, with 2,4 million people, weighs in at the 94th position

## Desirable cities

However, when 10 selected indicators of living standards are combined, Cape Town is ranked at number 57 and Johannesburg at number 70 on a descending list of desirable places to live

Out of a maximum urban living standards score of 100, Cape Town scores 52 points, the same as Naples in Italy, while Johannesburg gets 46, behind Casablanca's 48 and Sao Paulo's 50



The Population Crisis Committee considers scores of 75 to 100 to be very good, 60 to 74 good, 45 to 59 fair and 44 and anything less poor

Johannesburg therefore squeaks in as a city considered to have fair living conditions

Among the cities scoring lower points than Johannesburg are Manila, Alexandria, Bangkok, Istanbul, Madras, Ho Chi Minh City, Mexico City and Calcutta

The worst city to live in in the world is Lagos, Nigeria, which scores 19. Kinshasa comes in second on the worst list with a score of 29

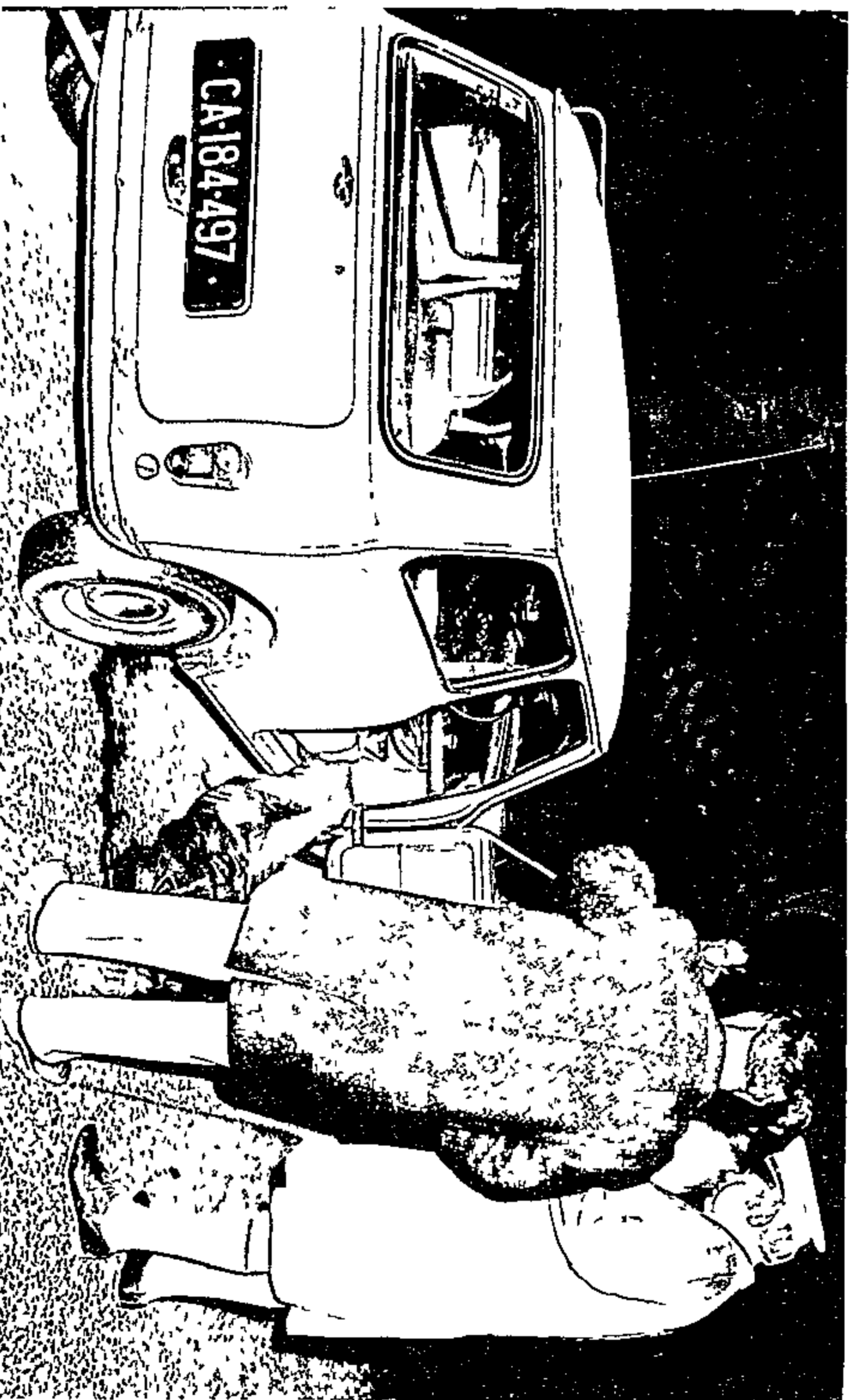
Three cities tie for best places in the world to live — Melbourne, Montreal and Seattle (each with a score of 86). They are followed by Atlanta, Essen-Dortmund-Duisberg in Germany, Detroit-Windsor and Dallas-Fort Worth

Washington DC scores 76 points, Paris 72, New York 70 and London 69. Moscow weighs in at 64, Athens at 62 and Lisbon at 61

Cape Town has the dubious honour of being the world's murder capital because of its annual rate of 64,7 murders per 100 000 people

Washington DC, the US murder capital, has a paltry rate of 14,8 by comparison.

Cities with the second and third-highest murder rates are Cairo (56,4) and Alexandria (49,3), while seven other cities with murder rates above 20 are Rio de Janeiro, Manila, Mexico City, Sao Paulo, Porto Allegro, Bogota and Miami



Cape Town is "Murder Capital of the World" because of its annual rate of 64,7 murders per 100 000 people

Johannesburg has a murder rate of 19,8

The cities with the lowest murder rate are Madrid, Manchester and Bandung — less than one per 100 000 people

The two South African cities in the world's 100 biggest urban concentrations fared poorly in terms of socio-economic conditions but did fairly well in terms of noise, traffic flow and clean air

In the category of food costs, Capetonians spend an average 34 percent of their income feeding themselves (no figures were available for Johannesburg). This compares with 23 other metropolitan areas in which households spend half or more of their income on food. The worst off in this regard are Ho Chi Minh City (people spend 80 percent of their income on food) and Lima (70 percent).

In most cities in the US, Canada and Australia, households spend 15 percent or less of income on food. Three cities with a reputation for high living costs score low percentages: Tokyo (18 percent), London (14 percent) and Washington, DC (nine percent)

In Johannesburg there is an average five persons per room of living of space. The corresponding figure for Cape Town is 1,2.

For cities in the US, Canada and Australia, there are an average of two rooms a person. In Eastern Europe, Soviet Union and Spain there is more than one person a room. Twenty cities in Asia and Africa have more than 2,5 persons a room, while Lagos has the least living space, with 5,8 persons a room, not much worse off than the situation in Johannesburg.

Johannesburg ranks as the world's worst-off city in terms of housing standards, with only 28 percent of all

homes having electricity and/or running water (Cape Town 58 percent)

In 87 of the world's top 100 metropolitan areas, 70 percent or more homes have electricity and/or running water. Kinshasa, second on the world's worst list for this indicator, has 33 percent of its citizens living with access to electricity and/or water

Johannesburg also scores very low in terms of the communications indicator, with only six telephones per 100 people (Cape Town 18)

San Francisco has 151 telephones per 100 people and one or more telephones are reported for every two people in 18 other cities in the US, Canada, Europe and Australia

In most South Asian and African cities, there are only one or two telephones per 100 people. In Lagos, Ho Chi Minh City and Kinshasa there is

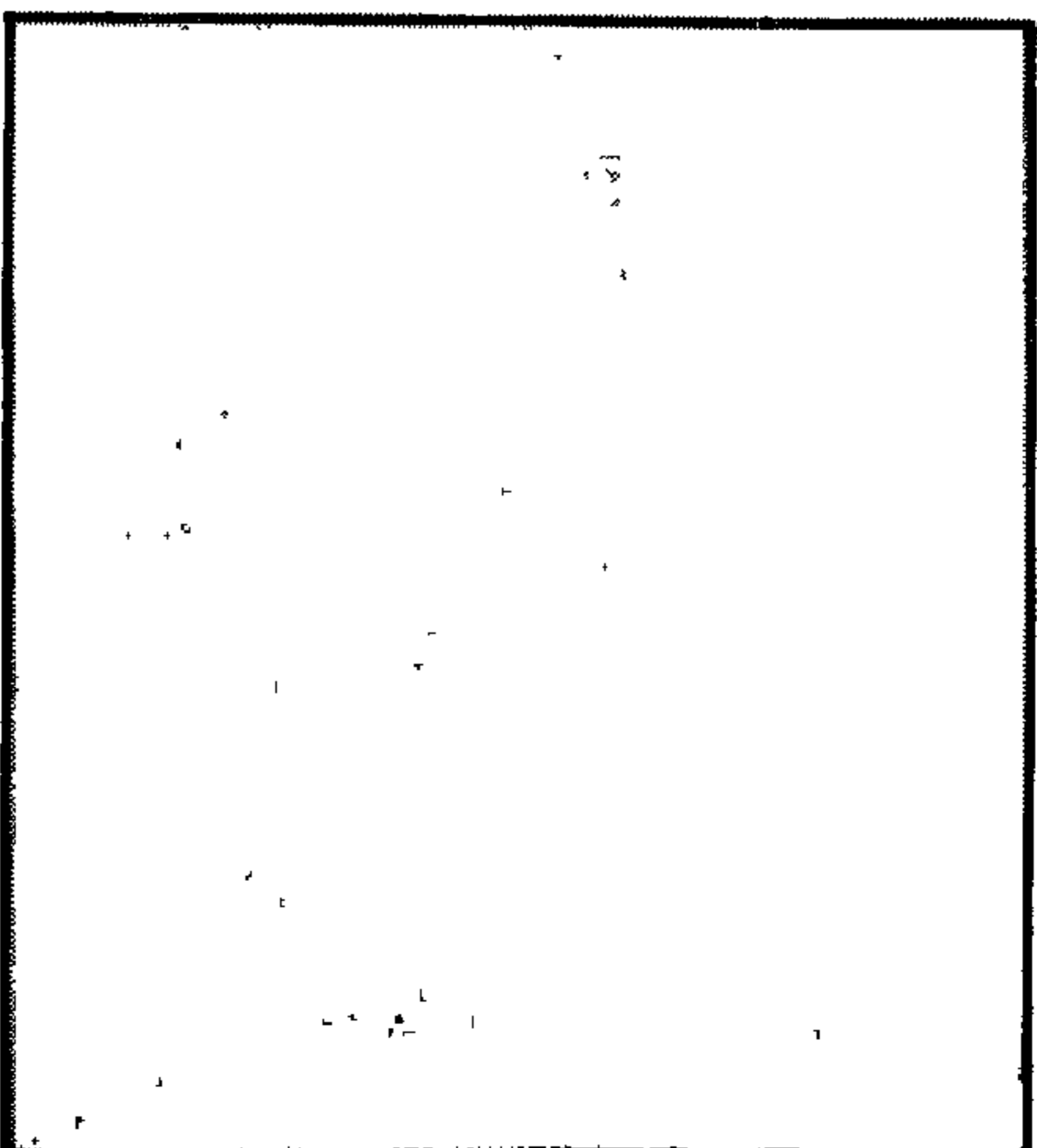
less than one telephone per 100 persons

In Johannesburg only 25 percent of children between 14 and 17 are in school (Cape Town 66 percent), placing the golden city again at the very bottom of the list. Kinshasa, one notch better than Johannesburg, has 31 percent of its children at school

In terms of public health, Johannesburg reports 22 infant deaths per 1 000 live births and Cape Town 18 — levels which although are substantially higher than the rate of five infant deaths for 1 000 births recorded in three Japanese cities and Taipei, are somewhat better than the world's worst cities (Kampur 157 deaths/1 000, Recife 122 and Dhaka 108).

Cape Town and Johannesburg are fairly quiet cities, each scoring three out of 10 for ambient noise levels. The world's noisiest cities include New York, London, Karachi, Madras, Madrid, Lahore, Na-

Cape Town's traffic congestion rates poorly. An average speed of 35 km/h was recorded between city centre and the airport during rush hour



ples and Surabaya. Among the quietest (scoring two each) were Dallas, Singapore and Manchester

Johannesburg is considered to be a relatively uncongested city, with an average speed of 60 km/h being recorded for traffic flow between city centre and nearest major airport during rush hour.

Cape Town recorded an average speed of 35 km/h under the same conditions

Cities less congested than Johannesburg include Atlanta, Casablanca, Houston, Belo Horizonte and Detroit. Cities with the worst traffic congestion are Lima (6 km/h), Lisbon (9 km/h) and Manila (11 km/h)

Both Cape Town and Johannesburg scored eight out of 10 for clean air. Only three cities — Taipei, Sydney and Melbourne — scored a perfect 10. The world's most polluted cities are Calcutta, Jakarta, New Delhi, Tehran, Beijing, Shenyang and Milan

# Council faces huge water bill

By CHRIS BATEMAN

THE City Council may be faced with a R250 000 monthly water bill in Khayelitsha

The Lingeletu West Town Council (Khayelitsha) yesterday told the Council it intended suspending payment of its R250 000 monthly water bill to try to cut down on a R3,5-million monthly income deficit.

Khayelitsha Town Clerk Mr Graham Lawrence said the move was prompted by an "impossible" financial situation due to service charges boycotts by residents

Cape Town's Mayor, Mr Gordon Oliver, with Exco chairman Mr Dick Friedlander, deputy mayor Mr Frank van der Velde and City Administrator Mr Gys Hofmeyr, yesterday met Mr Lawrence's council in Khayelitsha. The meet-

To page 2.

ing was closed to the press *Cape Times 20/11/90*

Mr Oliver said Mr Lawrence had emphasised that his council was spending vast sums of money paying the Regional Services Council for night-soil removals and Eskom for electricity, without any corresponding income itself.

"But if he's now baldly saying that he intends suspending water payment to us — I don't believe it's a decision he can make alone," he said.

Mr Oliver said his council would take a "very serious view" of such action.

Mr Lawrence said he and his mayor, Mr Mali Hoza, had "brought home very pertinently the tremendous differences between our 18-month old municipality and the CCC which is 300 years old"

Asked when his council intended suspending payment, Mr Lawrence said he was expecting a vastly trimmed-down 1991 CPA budget "very soon — and judging by press reports we're in for a torrid time". The water bill was by far the largest his council had to face.

Mr Oliver said yesterday's first ever official meeting between the two bodies was an attempt by his council to "fully brief ourselves after the violent crisis of the past few weeks"

It had become clear that a political solution was required and that Lingeletu West saw the ANC as the "trouble makers", he added.

He had proposed that local negotiations be started in tandem with national negotiations over a future dispensation.

● The ANC has consistently called for the resignation of all local township councils. A mini "civil war" has been raging in Khayelitsha with assassination attempts on leaders from both sides.



# 'Bosses' Must go demand Council Workers

263

South 22/11 - 28/11/90

By MUSA NDWANDE  
IN AN ironic twist, the employees of Khayelitsha's town council have called for its abolition and the dismissal of their "bosses" — the township's community councillors.

The workers have refused to work since last Thursday in protest against the lack of measures to safeguard their safety.

Their action follows the death of a colleague, Mr Wiseman Mbube, who was fatally shot while in a vehicle of the Lingeletu West Town Council.

"The council workers are caught in the crossfire", said Mr John Ernstzen, general secretary of the South African Municipal Workers' Union (Samwu)

"They now demand the resignation of the whole council and its town clerk (Mr Graham Lawrence) in particular," he said

He said "as far as Samwu is concerned" there was no strike.

"They report for work every day but refuse to go out to work until their security is guaranteed," he said

The administration has responded to the demand for safe working conditions by promising to increase the number of police accompanying workers

"An impasse has been reached where the councillors are offering to deploy more police and sirens and the workers are emphatically refusing the offer," said Ernstzen

He said workers had identified their problem as stemming from "the enforcement of the state of emergency in Khayelitsha, the presence of security forces and the imposition of apartheid councils on the oppressed"

A mediation meeting between the council, Samwu and its lawyers, began on Wednesday and will end later today

Since the eruption of violence in the township early last month, several organisations, including the ANC, have joined the Western Cape Civic Association's call for the dismantling of the Lingeletu West town council

ANC-aligned organisations joined the march on Saturday calling for an end to all local government structures in the township

# SOUTH LABOUR

By REHANAROSSOUW

THE failure of the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Kobus Meiring, to resolve the conflict in Khayelitsha, was "lengthening the fuse of a timebomb", the ANC warned this week.

More than 700 employees of the Lindelethu West Town Council are continuing to refuse to work as they believe their safety is threatened.

One of their colleagues was killed and three suffered severe burns in a petrol bomb attack during the mounting protests against the town council this month.

The workers, members of the South African Municipal Workers Union (Samwu), are reporting for duty every day but refusing to perform their tasks. Their refusal to work is affecting the removal of refuse, the maintenance of sewerage and other services in the township.

# Meiring's 'Timebomb'

South 29/11 - 5/12/90



Mr Kobus Meiring



Mr Mali Hoza

Two days of mediation between the union and the council deadlocked last week when the council refused to bow to the workers' demands.

The workers want the councillors to resign and want to work without the presence of the SADF and

police in the township. The town council is demanding that they return to work.

"This is not just a labour issue, this is a political issue," said Samwu general secretary Mr John Ernstzen. "Our members are caught in the crossfire in Khaye-

litsha. They are facing the anger of the community, saying Mali Hoza (town council mayor) must go. On the other hand, they are facing the security forces.

"It is impossible for them to prosecute their normal duties under these circumstances."

Ernstzen claimed the workers were being harassed by the councillors. Those in hospital were visited by armed councillors who claimed the ANC was responsible for their injuries.

Meanwhile, the civic and ANC structures in Khayelitsha are supporting the strikers. Food parcels are being collected and a rally will be held on Sunday.

Sowtl 29/11-5/12/90

A SIMMERING dispute between the Western Province Local Authorities Workers' Association (Weplawa) and the regional services council was resolved this week when the council agreed to implement new salary scales in mid December.

# Council workers in wage deal

Union spokesperson, Mr Leonard Khoza, said the council agreed to implement the new scales for fortnightly workers from De-

cember 14 and for salaried staff from December 24.

However, workers were unhappy that non-members would receive the same increase

The agreement follows a go-slow by council workers earlier this month



# R2 million to study city public transport

263  
CMT-1/145 30/11/90

Municipal Reporter

A R2-MILLION, three-year contract was signed yesterday between Cape Town city council and a firm of consultants which will undertake a study of public transport in the city

Half of the money will come from the Department of Transport, another 30% from the Cape Provincial Administration and the remaining 20% will be shared out between 12 municipalities and the Regional Services Council

City Planner Mr Neville Riley expressed concern at the rapid growth in traffic and the sustained decline in public transport

"City planning must be based on a

realistic appraisal of how much investment can be made in new roads, particularly as it is unlikely that the majority of people living in Cape Town will ever have the exclusive use of a private car for the journey to and from work," he said

Mr Paul Mann, a partner in the consultancy firm and leader of the study team, said community participation was essential for the success of the study

Those at the signing ceremony yesterday were Mr Riley, City Engineer Mr Arthur Clayton, Dr Charles Liebenberg, chairman of the consultancy firm, and Mr Ivan Speed, the director of Metropolitan Transport Planning

# E Cape boycott turns screws on white town

Cl Press 2/12/90 (263) (80)

A SEVEN-WEEK consumer boycott in Fort Beaufort in the Eastern Cape has been called off after the local municipality agreed to work towards a democratic, non-racial authority.

Local MP Tobie Meyer - who also attended the negotiations to end the consumer boycott - assured he would take demands for the resignation of the Bhofolo Town Council and the coloured management committee to the top levels of government.

The Fort Beaufort Residents' Association launched the boycott after the chief magistrate and head of the local security police failed to respond to demands made by the association in the past.

The negotiating parties agreed on various points, including: that child labour be scrapped; that patients be treated at the local hospital after hours; that workers fired during the boycott be reinstated; that workers could join unions of their choice, and that all public amenities be opened.

A statement by the Boycott Committee said "the parties concerned will now meet on a regular basis", and would continue to discuss other demands that could not be met in the short term.

"All parties agreed to work towards reconciliation with the objective of turning Fort Beaufort into a model for neighbouring towns to follow," the statement said - ANA

# Mancos men in dispute with councillors

*CMT T-413 4/12/90 263*  
Municipal Reporter

MANAGEMENT committee members — coloured counterparts of white city councillors — are considering forcing their way into City Council standing committee meetings at which they are not welcome

Delegations from the Athlone and District Management Committee and the Cape Town City Council approached Cape Administrator Mr Kobus Meiring yesterday to intercede in their dispute

The management committee

members, led by chairman Mr Les Langenhoven, want the right to be present at all standing committee meetings of the council, and voting rights at those meetings as well

Yet the council, which does not view the present "advisory" management committee system as a representative or desirable arrangement, does little more than the legally required minimum in its dealings with mancos

"We are also players in the field of local government," Mr Langenhoven said

Mr Meiring said after the meeting that another meeting would be held in early February. He said representation on an interim basis, or the transfer of more functions to the management committees, was being discussed

Management committee secretary Mr W A Jacobs said the council would discuss on the 18th of this month whether manco members could attend the utilities and works and amenities and health meetings

"Some of our committees are saying if they don't let us in, we will force our way in"

# Way out for Khayelitsha

South 6/12 - 12/12/90

263

WHILE the ANC and the civic association in Cape Town's Khayelitsha township and the provincial authorities remain at loggerheads over the future of the community council, a local government expert has pointed a way out of the impasse.

This week's meeting failed to end the conflict in the township and a dispute involving council workers which have resulted in a disruption of essential services

The ANC, the civic organisation and the workers are demanding the resignation of the Lingelethu West town councillors

Meanwhile, garbage is piling up in the streets of the troubled township

But if the councillors do go, who is going to oversee daily administration in the township?

Local government expert Mr Andrew Boraine said the skills and resources required for efficient local government were complex

### Replaced

Boraine said the best option for Khayelitsha appeared to be that followed by civic organisations in several parts of the Transvaal, where interim agreements on local government were reached while further negotiations with the authorities continued

Boraine said the interim situation meant councillors resigned and were replaced by an independent administrator appointed by the province and acceptable to all parties involved in local level talks

In several cases, neighbouring white municipalities had assumed responsibility for the provision of services such as garbage removal and road upkeep

This meant the greater resources of the white councils were being used for the benefit of the townships

An independent administrator is presently responsible for local government in Atteridgeville, Pretoria

In Alexandra township in Johannesburg, rubbish removal is being done by the neighbouring Sandton council while in Benoni there is a joint council working towards the establishment of a new system of local government

# Advisory body suggested

CP Correspondent

RESIDENTS in the Graaff-Reinet township of Umasizake will meet today to discuss the possible formation of an advisory committee to take charge of township administration.

A working committee set up by businessmen and residents earlier found the present community council did not constitute a quorum and could therefore not take binding decisions.

Only three councillors of the original eight remain in office.

Residents are considering an advisory committee to work in conjunction with former township administrator Petrus de Klerk to re-establish some form of administration for the area.

The fall of the Umasizake Town Council follows the deaths of two members of councillor Regina Alom's family, a result of an ongoing feud between residents and councillors, particularly Alom.

Last month her daughter was killed by a mob and last weekend her brother's charred body was found on a shop veranda.

This week she was adamant she would not resign.

"I feel very bad about the deaths of my relatives, but it is too late for me to resign. I will be the last to resign from

the council," she said.

Responding to a question on whether she was now in hiding, she said. "I am staying in my house which I had to rebuild after it was burned down. I do not depend on anybody. I will die in Graaff-Reinet."

She denied the attackers belonged to any organisation. "It is only the schoolchildren and teachers."

Former councillor Roy Giyose, now working at a supermarket, said this week he resigned because of family pressure.

UDF local branch secretary Zwabantu Jantjies said Alom and her brother Kenneth had formed a vigilante group with other family members and had assaulted people, which angered residents.

The Graaff-Reinet branch of the ANC condemned the attack on Alom's brother, but called on the Cape Provincial Administration (CPA) to step in and try to normalise the administrative situation, in the light of the community's rejection of the councillors.

Warrant Officer Sefaley of Port Elizabeth's Louis le Grange police station confirmed police were investigating the deaths of Alom's daughter, son and brother John Appollis - Pen

263



# CP vow to keep suburbs white

*South 18/12/90 - 17/1/90*  
DEFYING the current political climate, two Conservative Party-controlled suburbs have vowed to remain white.

Algoa Park and Young Park formed a joint action committee after the repeal of the Separate Amenities Act. The committee last week published an advertisement in two local newspapers proclaiming that Algoa Park and Young Park are reserved for whites only.

"Notice is hereby given that no non-white, regardless of status, will be allowed within the proclaimed white suburbs of Algoa Park and Young Park", the advertisement states.

It was presented with the emblem reminiscent of the Nazi eagle.

The advertisement continues that "non-

whites" cannot own property, use public facilities, hawk, loiter or "share in the facilities of our white and Christian schools" in Algoa Park or Young Park.

The chairperson of the action committee who compiled the advertisement, Mr Chris Meyer, could not be reached for comment.

## Independence

Earlier this year — after the scrapping of the Separate Amenities Act in October — the Conservative Party declared a Rhodesian-style "Unilateral Declaration of Independence" for Algoa Park and Young Park.

The Nationalist Party MP for the Algoa constituency who has twice defeated Meyer in parliamentary elections, Mr

Frans Pieter Smit, said: "If they want to take law and order into their own hands, they must face the consequences — including Meyer himself."

In response to the advertisement, the Democratic Party regional director, Mr Bobby Stevenson, said law and order appeared to be breaking down in many parts of South Africa, with many people wanting to take the law into their own hands.

"This is clearly unacceptable, whether it be township violence or inflammatory declarations," he said.

Meanwhile a police spokesperson for the Eastern Cape, Colonel Fred Sauerman, said: "If it (the statement) is an offence, the police will look into it." — PEN

## Thumbs down for Ciskei proposals

By CHRIS MABUYA

THE Grahamstown Rural Committee has rejected Ciskei's Council of State proposals for interim local administration structures in rural areas. W (Mail 20/12/90 - 10/1/91)

The GRC, which has been working with communities in the Border and Ciskei region, said "the proposals reflects a Pretoria-type top-down approach". (263)

It said elected interim bodies should be set up, which would make proposals on restructuring to the national constituent assembly. The rural committee criticised the Council of State proposal for making no mention of the role of civics or ratepayer associations, which could oversee the process of change. — elnews

# Council strikers return to work in Khayelitsha

W/M/12/20/12/90-10/1/91  
By GLENDA DANIELS. Cape Town

REFUSE workers in Khayelitsha went back to work this week after month-long strike action during which dirt had begun to infest the township.

The strike began when 800 Lingulethu West town council workers went on strike after a colleague was shot by unknown assailants. Their demand was for a safe working environment.

The council offered police and army protection but workers refused and demanded that the town council and its clerk, Graham Lawrence, resign.

John Ernstzen, general secretary of the SA Municipal Workers' Union — which represents the strikers — said: "The workers see the cause of the violence as stemming directly from the black local authority which is rejected by the community."

He said Khayelitsha was a health hazard at present. It "was filthy, had a terrible stench, sewage blocked pipes and dirt piled up everywhere". But he stressed that the workers had no other way to air their grievances.

The Lingulethu West town council could not be reached for comment.

The workers decided to return to work to collect their wages for the festive season, although their demand for the resignation of the town council had not been met.

Commenting on the upsurge in public sector work stoppages this year Dale Forbes, general secretary of the independent Health Workers Union — which had three strikes at the Tygerberg Hospital this year — said it was "due to the reforms by the government giving workers a lot of confidence"

●Meanwhile, workers suspended after the House of Representatives strike are taking their case to court. They were charged under section 19 of the Public Service Act of 1984.

# JCCs in place to provide effective open management

From Mr BARRY OBERHOLZER, Chairman, Communication Works Committee, of the Joint Co-ordinating Committee, Western Cape (Cape Town).

WITH reference to an article (October 31) and an editorial ("Just JMCs in all but name" Cape Times, November 1) concerning the rejection by the Cape Town City Council of an invitation to join the Western Cape Joint Co-ordinating Committee (WC JCC), I wish to clarify matters surrounding the structure and functions of JCCs

In a speech of July 10 President Mr F W de Klerk said JCCs were centres which functioned in terms of the National Co-ordinating Mechanism (NCM), which had replaced the National Management Council (NMC). The purpose of the NCM was to facilitate action by bringing together departments and organisations involved in matters requiring multi-departmental attention

Mr De Klerk said it was clear from his statement that the NCM was not a body which issued instructions or which carried any authority regarding the line-function of departments. In fact, the NCM was aimed at enforcing and supporting line-function authority. The NCM was primarily aimed at creating the wealth needed by the new South Africa

The president said that criticism against the management system had been lodged over time from several quarters. Even those officials intimately involved with the system had put forward ideas for change

It was decided consequently to investigate the purpose, nature and function of the system. The main aim was to ensure better realisation of objectives, cost-effectiveness and autonomy of departments' line-function responsibilities. After considering the results the cabinet had decided that the management system had to be adjusted

Mr De Klerk said the government was thoroughly aware that in order to ensure good government it was essential that there should be effective co-ordination and teamwork within government institutions. With a view to providing this, the existing management system was replaced by a co-ordinating mechanism aimed at needs

South Africa is divided into 11 developmental regions. In order to carry out its functions effectively, the NCM is similarly divided into 11 JCCs. Each JCC operates within the limits of a regional development advisory committee. The WC JCC is no exception. The regional representative, or his delegate, and virtually every state de-

partment concerned with the welfare, upliftment and security of communities, are represented on the JCC

The emphasis on security in the old system has shifted to welfare in the new JCCs. This can best be illustrated by the structure of the WC JCC. The executive, which meets once a fortnight, consists of a chairman, co-chairman, chairmen of 10 working groups and a secretariat

The chairman, Mr Faan Naudé, is currently CPA regional representative for community services. The co-chairman, Mr Barry Oberholzer, is regional director of the Bureau for Information. Some of the 10 working groups in the WC JCC are concerned with health and welfare, sport, constitutional matters, youth matters, economic development, education, security and communications. The chairman of each working group is elected from representatives within that specific working group

The Health and Welfare working group, for example, consists of the Department of National Health and Population Development, Cape Provincial Administration (Hospital Services), own affairs health departments (white, coloured, black, Indian), health services of local authorities, medical schools and universities, and non-governmental organisations on an ad hoc basis

The chairman of the working group is Dr P Vurgarellis, regional director of the Department of National Health and Population Development

The task of a working group is to co-ordinate the planning and activities of the various departments and institutions serving in a working group. It remains the responsibility of the line-function department to execute the planning

Similarly, the security forces co-ordinate their functions within the security working group. Co-ordination with the security working group is, however, essential as development can occur only in a stable environment. The full WC JCC meets once every two months

At local level, a Local Co-ordinating Centre (LCC) addresses the problems of a specific area or town. LCCs are, therefore, situated in nearly every town. In most cases the town clerk acts as chairman while members of all population groups are drawn from state departments and private-sector organisations and institutions

Good government and good administration is based on, among others, satisfying the daily needs of people. That is why the aim is not for secrecy but to engage in communication in the most open way possible and continuously, in order to meet people's needs

263

EHP - 27/12/90

PUBLIC SECTOR - LOCAL AUTHORITIES - CAPE

1991

● JANUARY — JUNE

●

# 'Too late, I'm quitting' — councillor

Adel  
29/1/91  
763  
200

By VUSI KAMA, Staff Reporter

ONE of the five controversial Mbekweni town councillors has indicated that he will resign from the council.

Retired policeman Mr WM Ngxata told a "working group" sent to him by residents on Saturday with a petition demanding his resignation that they were "too late" because he had already decided to quit.

The delegation, members of the ANC, PAC and Azapo, was sent after a march to the homes of the town's five councillors was called off. Two of the original seven councillors have already resigned.

### Boycott still on

Residents object to the council because they claim its members were elected in an election boycotted by the majority of the community.

A spokesman for the working group said plans for a consumer boycott would continue if the remaining councillors did not resign.

The boycott would involve Paarl and Wellington coloured communities as well, he said.

Meanwhile, the township's adult evening classes have become the latest victim of the blackout in Mbekweni.

Classes co-ordinator Miss Dorkas Stengana said her students, who attended classes after work, used candles at the Simon Hebe Senior Secondary School.

On Saturday councillor Mr E L Nobula refused to quit when the group visited him. The town's three other serving councillors were not at home when the delegation called.

Residents have demanded that councillors resign before they end their three-month rent and service charges boycott.

The boycott of electricity accounts led to the suspension three weeks ago of electricity by the Paarl Municipality which supplies the township with power through the Mbekweni Town Council.

### Olav funeral security

OSLO. — Norwegian police are tightening security for the funeral of King Olav tomorrow amid Iraqi threats to attack targets in the West. — Sapa-Reuter.

# Rent boycott begins to bite

By EDWARD MOLOINYANE  
and VUSI KAMA  
Weekend Argus Reporters

WORKERS are in danger of being laid off and a business is on the brink of closure at Paarl's Mbekweni township because a power-cut imposed after a rent boycott has begun to bite.

The Boland township has been in darkness since the Paarl municipality cut off electricity to households more than a fortnight ago over a rent and service charge boycott.

The three-month rent and service charges boycott has emptied the council's coffers, leaving it R120 000 in arrears to its suppliers, the Paarl municipality.

Amid growing tension, two Mbekweni councillors have already resigned. The Mbekweni Civic Association is demanding the removal of the five remaining councillors, two of them policemen.

A number of meetings between the civic association, Paarl municipality and the Mbekweni council have failed to resolve the impasse. The boycott — and the darkness — continue.

Hardest-hit have been business people, most of whom have resorted to using generators for power. Although businesses were exempted from the boycott and continued to pay their electricity accounts, their power also has been cut.

Mbekweni supermarket chain owner Mr Max Godlo said that although the business community supported the demands of residents, business people were beginning to feel the pinch.

A butchery already has closed as a result of the blackout.

Mr Godlo's fish and chips outlet is "virtually out of business." He said he would be forced to lay off staff and four of his 14 employees would be retrenched from Monday.

Mr Godlo said the generator in his supermarket was unable to sustain perishables in his four fridges. He had suffered "big losses".

Meanwhile, a 16-member working committee representing the PAC, ANC and other bodies, have been formed to "work on strategies" according to chairman Mr Bram Mhlom.

He said a protest march on Mbekweni councillors' homes had been organised for today as a "last resort".

"If they don't resign we will still have another weapon at our disposal — the consumer boycott. We have already approached the local coloured community in this regard and they have indicated their support.

"The consumers can cripple the whole Paarl business community. In the meantime the rent boycott will continue," Mr Mhlom said.

In a bid to resolve the electricity crisis, members of the working committee have had meetings with Paarl Town Clerk Mr Hennie Liebenberg and Eskom representatives.

Sources disclosed that residents were considering buying electricity direct from Eskom.

During a sit-in at the offices of the Mbekweni committee earlier this week, more than 30 people, including eight under the age of 18, were arrested.

# Talks on Mbekweni electricity supply fail

CAPE TOWN 24/1/77  
Municipal Reporter

TALKS between a delegation from Mbekweni township and officials of the neighbouring Paarl municipality have failed

Mr Tsidi Moahloli, of the Mbekweni ANC executive, said yesterday that township residents had hoped the talks would help resolve the present deadlock over electricity bill arrears. Their electricity supply was cut over a week ago.

Yesterday a delegation of 17 people met Mr Henne Liebenberg, the town clerk of Paarl. Mr Liebenberg had been asked to set up a meeting between the delegation and the Paarl town council, but he had declined to do so.

"His attitude was that it was a matter between us and the Mbekweni town committee," Mr Moahloli said.

He said, however, "We have tried that before and it did not work to speak to them."



# Conference to examine city's local govt future

*Cape Town 2/2/91* 263  
**Municipal Reporter**

FUTURE constitutional options for local government in greater Cape Town will be examined at a consultative conference attended by "all interest groups" later this year

Mr Clive Keegan, chairman of both the Cape Town City Council town planning and the Regional Services Council land-use committees, revealed this yesterday in his reaction to the local government sections of President F W de Klerk's opening of Parliament speech

Mr De Klerk said legislation would be tabled this session to "enable communities to enter discussions with one another on a voluntary basis, and establish joint structures"

Progress had been made with planning a new system that recognised the concept of "one municipality, one tax base", Mr De Klerk added

Mr Keegan said one had to be wary that joint structures might amount to "a bolstering of discredited management committees and black local authorities"

Council executive committee chairman Mr Richard Friedlander also had misgivings about which bodies would take part in the "joint structures".

He believed Langa and Guguletu, which are still officially part of the municipality, would be fully included in the administration of the city again

Professor D E W Schumann, president of the Cape Province Municipal Association, said his association supported what Mr De Klerk said

"At our last conference, 80% of our members supported a motion that we should look into the formation of a single municipality for the entire city," he said

# Mancoms asked to be patient

CPT TWP  
6/2/91

263

Municipal Reporter

MANAGEMENT committee members — coloured counterparts of white city councillors — were persuaded yesterday to wait for new legislation rather than force their way into Cape Town City Council sub-committee meetings

Delegates from the eight management committees under the Cape Town City Council met the Administrator, Mr Kobus Meiring, yesterday along with a high-powered delegation from the City Council

In December last year, the management committees asked the council whether they could attend sub-committee meetings where decisions are made about the running of the city.

The council, which regards the management committee system as undesirable and unrepresentative, was not willing to grant their request, so they asked Mr Meiring to intercede.

Mr Richard Friedlander, chairman of the council's executive committee, said after yesterday's meeting "The result is that there is no change in the status quo. Our meeting was overshadowed by legislation we think will be introduced after the State President's speech on Friday"

# Bo-Kaap anger over sale of council land

RESIDENTS in Cape Town's Bo-Kaap area have reacted angrily to plans of the Cape Town City Council to sell land in the area to developers.

Residents at a meeting in Bo-Kaap this week warned the area would become like District Six and be available only to "yuppies".

An executive member of the Bo-Kaap Action Group, (Bokag), Mr Patrick De Goede, said the council was selling part of the nature reserve in the area to private developers to offset the costs of providing houses.

De Goede said the Council had renegeed on promises.

- To provide 56 derelict houses at R1 000 each to present or former tenants, on condition they were renovated to council standards within two years;

- That 62 new houses would be erected in Schotshe Kloof and be further subsidised by the Council if their cost exceed R30 000, and

- That sites with floor slabs would be sold to present or former tenants at R5 000.

De Goede said estate agents "have started moving and prices have soared".

"Three years ago the prices of the houses was R51 000, now it has risen to between R115 000 and R130 000 on all properties. Nobody in Bo-Kaap can afford the high bond repayments on these amounts," De Goede said.

Bokag recently met with the Council which is expected to respond to the community's demand by March 4.

A spokesperson for the council, Mr Ted Doman, said the cost of the houses erected was much more than originally envisaged.

Doman said that one contractor had even gone bankrupt. As the costs of the building were so high and the government only subsidised R30 000 a house, the council was set to lose a lot of money.

Deputy City administrator, Mr Attie Van der Merwe, said the allegations that the council was not living up to its promises were incorrect.

He said money was simply not available to build the houses required in the area.

"It is like being Robin Hood, robbing the rich to give to the poor," Van der Merwe said.

He said selling land to private developers was the only way to fund housing for Bo-Kaap residents as the state had no money.

Cape  
THAMED

ath sen-

no evi-  
hat was  
as fabri-

refused  
with trial  
Justice  
court in  
and dis-  
tion to  
ided in  
with his

pell on

erving  
anned

Natal  
to we  
1964.  
for 18  
joined

ead of  
char-  
ilitary

de

s from  
short

rs are

not be

# PE hits snags in 'Open City' campaign

THE "One City" campaign launched by the Port Elizabeth city council may turn out to be more complicated than its promoters anticipated.

They have taken the initiative on a long-held ideal of forming a single, non-racial city council with a single tax base.

"We need to get something on the table to discuss with interested parties," town clerk Paul Botha has declared.

And interestingly enough, the responses of the "interested parties", which range from local extra-parliamentary organisations to the Conservative Party, reflect national positions on the future of the country.

The local branch of the African National Congress has called for elections to a constituent assembly, the CP wants a prior election for a mandate on the issue, while the city council has opted for a multi-party conference.

Botha said a council working group had compiled a list of "interested parties," which included the ANC, Port Elizabeth Peoples' Civic Organisation (Pepeco), Northern Areas Coalition (NACC), Ordinating Committee (NACC), Mass Democratic Movement (MDM), Afrikaanse Sakekamer, Midland Chamber of Industries,

South Africa Communist Party (SACP), Ibhayi City Council, Malabar and Northern Areas Management Committees, Urban Foundation, Labour Party, National Party, Conservative Party and the Democratic Party.

An issue which has caused some controversy is the question of a facilitator.

Botha said while the city council did not reject the notion of a facilitator, it would be up to the meeting of "interested parties" to discuss the need for a facilitator and who that person would be.

The Democratic Party earlier this week announced that Dr Frederick van Zyl Slabbert had agreed to act as a facilitator to get the "One City" campaign going.

"The city council does not want to dictate, but will approach the meeting as one party to the talks," Botha stressed.

Now that the city council has identified, albeit tentatively, who those "interested parties" are, their approach this year to the whole question of a "One City" campaign is a departure from the stance taken last year. Botha was widely quoted as saying:

The Port Elizabeth city council's initiative on creating a non-racial, unified council has drawn a wide range of responses from political groupings. **SHADLEY NASH** reports. 263

that this process would take place in "two phases" — there would first be consultations with management committees and later with extra-parliamentary organisations.

Now, however, he has stated that it must be a joint venture.

Botha said the city council, which had appointed a team to look into the various aspects of the formation of the "one city" proposal, had been working on this question since 1988.

The Council's Policy and Resource Committee has become a think tank to put together proposals to look at how such a structure could be implemented.

"The proposals are simply an initial response or a formation of ideas — there is nothing hard and fast about them," said Botha.

While the city council has begun the debate in this direction, extra-parliamentary organisations, such as

the ANC, Pepeco and the NACC will present a different challenge to the council.

"We must go for elections to determine who will be on a one-city administration. Those people would then carry the mandate from their constituencies," said Mike Xhego, regional publicity secretary for the ANC.

Xhego also warned strongly against the co-option of people onto the present city council as an extension of the tri-cameral system, a view favoured by the Labour Party's Alan Hendrickse.

The NACC, on the other hand, will firstly call for the disbanding of the present city council and other local authorities and the setting up of an interim, elected structure to smooth the way for a single, non-racial city council.

Spokesperson Abraham Human said this week the NACC had set up its own working group to look into its proposals on the question of "one city."

Pepeco will also take a hardline stand on negotiations if it involves the Ibhayi city council and discredited man-

agement committees as "they have no mandate from the people."

They — Ibhayi and the management committees — must produce their support first to prove their legitimacy," said Pepeco's Mynamezeli Sulelo.

The CP will also present the city council with a major stumbling block in this process.

Vehemently opposed to the "one city" concept and bent on perpetuating petty apartheid, the CP will want to present its challenge at the polls.

"The city council has no mandate from its constituency to implement the proposal," said CP MP for Uitenhage W A Botha.

"No steps should be taken towards the implementation of single, non-racial municipalities until the voters of the city have expressed this desire at the polls."

While the extra-parliamentary organisations are unanimous on the disbanding of local authorities, a whole range of problems face local planners for one municipality.

Three key management challenges face planners, according to DP regional organiser Bobby Stevenson.

These include the challenges of economic growth, infrastructural development, and the development of the political system. — Pen

# PE hits snags in 'Open City' campaign

THE "One City" campaign launched by the Port Elizabeth city council may turn out to be more complicated than its promoters anticipated.

They have taken the initiative on a long-held ideal of forming a single, non-racial city council with a single tax base.

"We need to get something on the table to discuss with interested parties," town clerk Paul Botha has declared.

And interestingly enough, the sponsors of the "interested parties" which range from local, extra-parliamentary organisations to the Conservative Party, reflect national positions on the future of the council.

The local branch of the African National Congress, has called for elections to a constituent assembly, the CP wants a prior election for a mandate on the issue, while the city council has opted for a multi-party conference.

Botha said a council working group had compiled a list of "interested parties" which included the ANC, Port Elizabeth Peoples' Civic Organisation (Peppo), Northern Areas Coordinating Committee (NACC), Mass Democratic Movement (MDM), Afrikaanse Sakekamer (Afrikaner Chamber of Industries), and

South Africa Communist Party (SACP), Ibhayi City Council, Malabar and Northern Areas Management Committees, Urban Foundation, Labour Party, National Party, Conservative Party and the Democratic Party.

An issue which has caused some controversy is the question of a facilitator.

Botha said while the city council did not reject the notion of a facilitator, it would be up to the meeting of "interested parties" to discuss the need for a facilitator and who that person would be.

The Democratic Party earlier this week announced that Dr Frederick van Zyl Slabbert had agreed to act as a facilitator to get the "One City" campaign going.

The city council does not want to dictate, but will approach the meeting as one party to the talks," Botha stressed.

Now that the city council has identified, albeit tentatively, who those "interested parties" are, their approach this year to the whole question of a "One City" campaign is a departure from the stance taken last year.

Botha was widely quoted as saying

The Port Elizabeth city council's initiative on creating a non-racial, unified council has drawn a wide range of responses from political groupings.

SHADLEY NASH reports.

that this process would take place in "two phases" — there would first be consultations with management committees, and later with extra-parliamentary organisations.

Now, however, he has stated that it must be a joint venture.

Botha said the city council, which had appointed a team to look into the various aspects of the formation of the "one city" proposal, had been working on this question since 1988.

The Council's Policy and Resource Committee has become a think tank to put together proposals to look at how such a structure could be implemented.

"The proposals are simply an initial response or a formation of ideas — there is nothing hard and fast about them," said Botha.

While the city council has begun the debate in this direction, extra-parliamentary organisations such as

the ANC, Peppo and the NACC will present a different challenge to the council.

"We must go for elections to determine who will be on a one-city administration. Those people would then carry the mandate from their constituencies," said Mike Xhego, regional publicity secretary for the ANC.

Xhego also warned strongly against the co-option of people onto the present city council as an extension of the tri-cameral system, a view favoured by the Labour Party's Alan Hendrickse.

The NACC, on the other hand, will firstly call for the disbanding of the present city council and other local authorities and the setting up of an interim, elected structure to smooth the way for a single, non-racial city council.

Spokesperson Abraham Human said this week the NACC had set up its own working group to look into its proposals on the question of "one city."

Peppo will also take a hardline stand on negotiations if it involves the Ibhayi city council and discredited management committees as "they have no mandate from the people."

They — Ibhayi and the management committees — must produce their support first to prove their legitimacy," said Peppo's Mnyamezeli Sule.

The CP will also present the city council with a major stumbling block in this process.

Vehemently opposed to the "one city" concept and bent on perpetuating petty apartheid, the CP will want to present its challenge at the polls.

"The city council has no mandate from its constituency to implement the proposal," said CP MP for Uitenhage W A Botha.

"No steps should be taken towards the implementation of single, non-racial municipalities until the voters of the city have expressed this desire at the polls."

While the extra-parliamentary organisations are unanimous on the disbanding of local authorities, a whole range of problems face local planners for one municipality.

Three key management challenges face planners, according to DP regional organiser Bobby Stevenson.

These include the challenges of economic growth, infrastructural development, and the development of the political system.

# ANC is 'halfway to taking over township

## Political Staff

THE ANC is "halfway" to taking over Khayelitsha, but mayor Mr Mali Hoza has the support of half the area's 300 000 residents, says Linglethu West's town clerk, Mr Graham Lawrence.

Mr Hoza represented Khayelitsha's poorer section, where adherence to traditional structures of authority was greater, Mr Lawrence said

In an interview with Leadership, he said he saw no sense in dumping Mr Hoza as he had the "strong or passive" support of half of the residents

"As we have opposition from ANC and civic supporters to Hoza's regime, so the situation will be reversed if we summarily eject him"

Mr Lawrence said ruling by decree would be "a retrograde step" and he would rather have an ounce of consultation than a pound of prescription

Although he believed the ANC was still a party of instant unviable solutions and despite stiff opposition from Mr Hoza, he kept lines to the ANC open as it realised "development requires basic order".

He was trying to bring home the necessity for proper municipal government. All he was doing was conducting a holding operation, with a deficit of R30 million a year and 1 500 families arriving every month

The pressing crisis needed action soon — negotiating a new dispensation in local government could not wait for higher-level talks, he said

263

Cape Times, Thursday, February 14 1991 5

# All-white Ottery council backs coloured nominee

**Municipal Reporter:**  
OTTERY EAST local council, which has been criticised by the Cape Town City Council for being a whites-only body, has nominated a coloured person to serve as a councillor.

Local councils are bodies governing areas which are not developed enough to justify forming municipalities. They are classified as "own affairs" bodies under the jurisdiction of the Department of Local Government in the House of Assembly, which gives

rise to the "whites-only" tag. Mr Deon Kruse, chairman of the council, said yesterday that Mr Asogan Chetty's name had been forwarded to the minister concerned on February 6 with a request that he should be nominated to fill a vacancy on the five-man council.

The entire Ottery East local council is a nominated body at this stage. It is the usual practice for the minister to appoint members of local councils when they are formed, and elections

are held only after their term of office expires.

Last month the Cape Town City Council opposed Ottery East's plan to incorporate three more pieces of land into its area of jurisdiction. Councillor Mrs Isobel Edelstein said it would be "grotesque" to put a mixed area under the jurisdiction of a whites-only local council.

Mr Kruse responded yesterday that this comment was misplaced, "especially coming from a member of a

whites-only body"

He said his council had already, in recognition of the needs of other persons staying in the area, requested the minister to appoint Mr Chetty to serve on the council.

"We are in the new South Africa, and we mean business," he said. "It is just on paper that we are a white area."

City councillors also remarked at their most recent meeting that Ottery East needed to expand, as it would not otherwise be viable.

# Fire: vital hours 'wasted'

By CLIVE SAWYER,  
Municipal Reporter,  
and LIBBY PEACOCK,  
Staff Reporter

HOURS elapsed between the first sighting of the devastating fire on Devils Peak and attempts to combat it.

While official logs have not been made public, an account of events given by fire chief Mr Joop Hamel and eyewitnesses show that it was at least two hours before firefighters had been airlifted to the site to start battling the blaze.

Eyewitnesses reported seeing the fire between 9.45am and 10.15am but a reporter at the scene said that by 12.45pm, only 15 parks and forests department staff were fighting the blaze, while 90 waited in Tafelberg Road to be airlifted on to the mountain and another 150 were in reserve.

Cape Town fire brigade staff, whose responsibility is to protect buildings, responded after 2pm after monitoring parks and forest department radio transmissions.

A helicopter pilot reported offering to help after seeing the fire at 9.45am, but his offer was refused. When the fire was at its worst in mid-afternoon, conditions were too turbulent for helicopter waterbombing.

A SA Air Force spokesman yesterday said pilots were put on standby at 1pm.

The split responsibility between Cape Town Fire Brigade, which protects buildings, and Parks and Forests branch, which tackles mountain fires, did not adversely affect the handling of the fire, Mr Hamel said.

It spread very rapidly because that part of the mountain had been cleaned of alien vegetation about eight years ago and there was "a lot of fuel for the fire", according to department of Parks and Forests director Mr Peter Rist.

Seven or eight years ago we

cleared the area of alien vegetation such as pine trees and acacias. The trees were left to lie there to prevent soil erosion on steep slopes.

Mr Rist "categorically denied" an allegation that the Kloof Nek branch of the forestry department fire brigade had been given details of the fire shortly after 10am on Friday morning.

"We had our first report at 10.55am," he said.

Natural causes for the fire could be "ruled out" and the fire "must have been caused" by man — accidentally or purposely.

To a question why helicopters were not sent in earlier to combat the fire, he said "our priority was to get men up to Devils Peak. By the time they were up there, there was so much smoke and down drafts that we could not send helicopters."

He declined to give further details and said a full report was being prepared for the City Council.

The official council logs, detailing when the fire was reported and the time of various responses, will not be made public immediately.

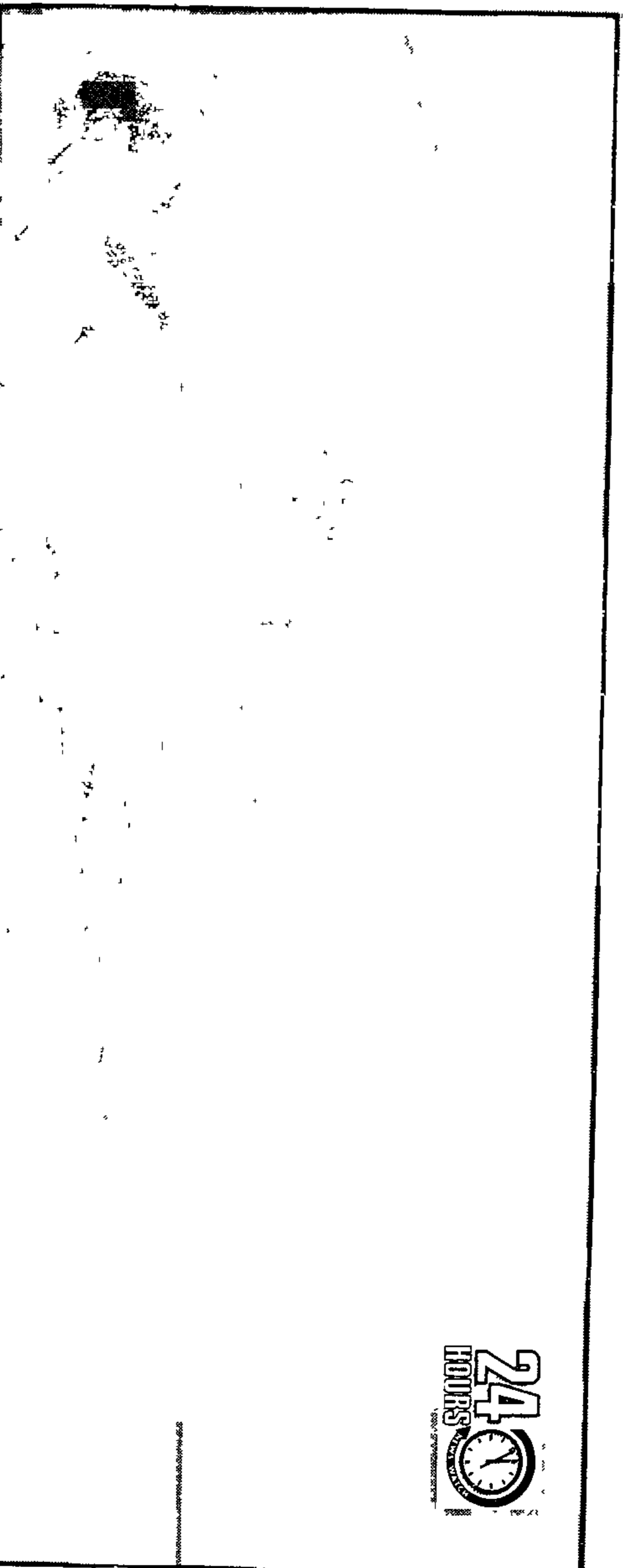
## Questions remain

Council spokesman Mr Ted Doman said the fire was due to be discussed today by a corporate management team of heads of departments and senior officials.

A decision on releasing the "blow-by-blow" account would be made later.

While questions remain about what time reports of the fire were made and acted upon, Mr Hamel said he first knew of the fire when he saw it from the Cape Town Civic Centre about 11.30am.

"At that stage it was up to Parks and Forests to handle it, because our responsibility is solely to protect buildings, usually no more than 100 metres above the building line," Mr Hamel said.



**Pall:** Thick smoke from a raging fire hangs over the Atlantic seaboard near Sandy Bay. The second disastrous fire of the weekend is claimed to have been started by two flares fired from above Hour Bay harbour. It swept from the slopes of the Karbonkelberg late on Friday night to threaten Llandudno and Sandy Bay. Witnesses said the blaze, fanned by high winds, started about 8.30pm on Friday and by midnight was 50 metres from houses in the Karbonkelberg. It crossed the mountain down to Sandy Bay, where it was put out with the help of repeated water dumping by a helicopter.

The fire brigade could not have helped to fight the fire in its initial stages because there are no water mains above Tafelberg Road.

"As it came lower, we picked up water from hydrants. It would be prohibitively expensive to put in water mains," he said.

The city fire brigade has no off-road vehicles.

City fire brigade staff monitored parks and forest fire department progress on council radio wavebands.

"At 1.50pm, my deputy suggested we concern ourselves with the fire and our response began about 2pm," he said. It was at that time, when the wind came up strongly, worsening the threat to the city, that a staff officer was told to

survey the situation and report back.

The fire was one of the worst the brigade has ever had to tackle, because it advanced on several fronts at once.

Previous fires had a single path and could be blocked, but Friday's fire raged downwards in five or six different places, he said.

Mr Hamel said Cocon, the council civil protection officer directed by the Town Clerk and the City Administrator, did good work co-ordinating the two fire branches, traffic department and other council staff.

Unlike previous fires, water pressure was sufficient to supply hoses throughout the operation, despite private garden hoses that were used to protect homes taxing supplies.

At 4pm, an appeal to off-duty firemen to report was broadcast, while a mutual protection agreement with neighbouring fire brigades was activated.

An officer who inspected the blanket of smoke in mid-afternoon by helicopter said helicopter waterbombing tactics would not work at that time.

Smoke was too thick for "hot spots" to be seen, and visibility, too poor for effective flying. At 5pm, the defence force offered a vehicle and 120 personnel.

"They were not trained firemen and would act under command of corporals, directed by our qualified fire staff."

From 6pm, "things slowed down" and the defence force personnel were used as a labour force to clear up equipment, but not as firefighters.

Off-duty firemen arrived between 5.30pm and 7.30pm, some of whom were scheduled to work Saturday shift. Most worked non-stop until going off duty late on Saturday.

Eye and lung problems plagued firemen.

"While there were goggles on the tenders, and Metro had spare ones, these steam up quickly and the user cannot see anything. Once they are taken off, conjunctivitis happens quickly, which we treat on the spot by putting saline solution in the victim's eyes."

"Superheated air caused pulmonary burns, and the amount of soot and carbon dioxide in the air impairs brain functions because of lack of oxygen in the blood."

Twenty-seven firemen were hospitalised with fire-related injuries and 10 spent the night

in hospital. Mr Hamel paid tribute to the courage and dedication of his staff.

"Even the ones in hospital were insisting they be discharged to carry on the fight."

Asked if more adequate fire breaks could have prevented the dramatic spread of the fire, Mr Hamel said the placing and width of fire breaks was problematic.

"Sparks can be blown more than 250 metres, causing the fire to jump. Making fire breaks that wide will cause severe erosion."

"Fire-resistant plants like bluegums can help, but once those catch fire they can worsen the situation, as evidenced by the bluegum blazes in Australia, which are almost impossible to extinguish," he said.





# Plainclothes traffic cops put on hold

By CLIVE SAWYER  
Municipal Reporter

THE traffic department's Ghost Squad has been bust — and may be exorcised completely, depending on the decision of the Cape Town City Council utilities and works committee.

Committee chairman Mr Leon Markovitz said the clandestine traffic officers who haunted the roads out of uniform on "civilian" motorcycles had been the initiative of traffic manager Mr Wouter Smit.

"The project was done on a trial basis and there will be no further ghost patrols until the committee has reassessed the position," Mr Markovitz said.

## Six months old

A council spokesman confirmed the patrols had stopped with immediate effect.

The "advisability or otherwise" of continuing the patrols would be reported to the committee at its meeting in the first week of March, Mr Markovitz said.

The Ghost Squad has been on the road for more than six months, but its existence was made public only last week in a report in The Argus.

Mr Smit said on Friday he had appointed a squad of four senior officers to watch motorists' driving habits in plain clothes from unmarked motorcycles.

## Monitor drivers

He said they monitored offending motorists for extended periods without disclosing their identity at first.

"This allows them to observe offences such as negligent and reckless driving and disobeying barrier lines for long enough to establish clearly the drivers' attitudes towards traffic rules before stopping them."

He said the squad had become permanent after the six-month trial "because of its effectiveness".

Ghost squad riders said the unmarked patrols were not without problems — they sometimes had difficulty stopping women drivers who believed they were being harassed by the unidentifiable motorcyclists.

## Hidden radios

Mr Smit said to combat this the riders carried hidden radios which could be used to summon uniformed traffic officers if necessary.

Mr Smit said he had carefully chosen Ghost Squad members — senior men who could deal with sensitive situations.

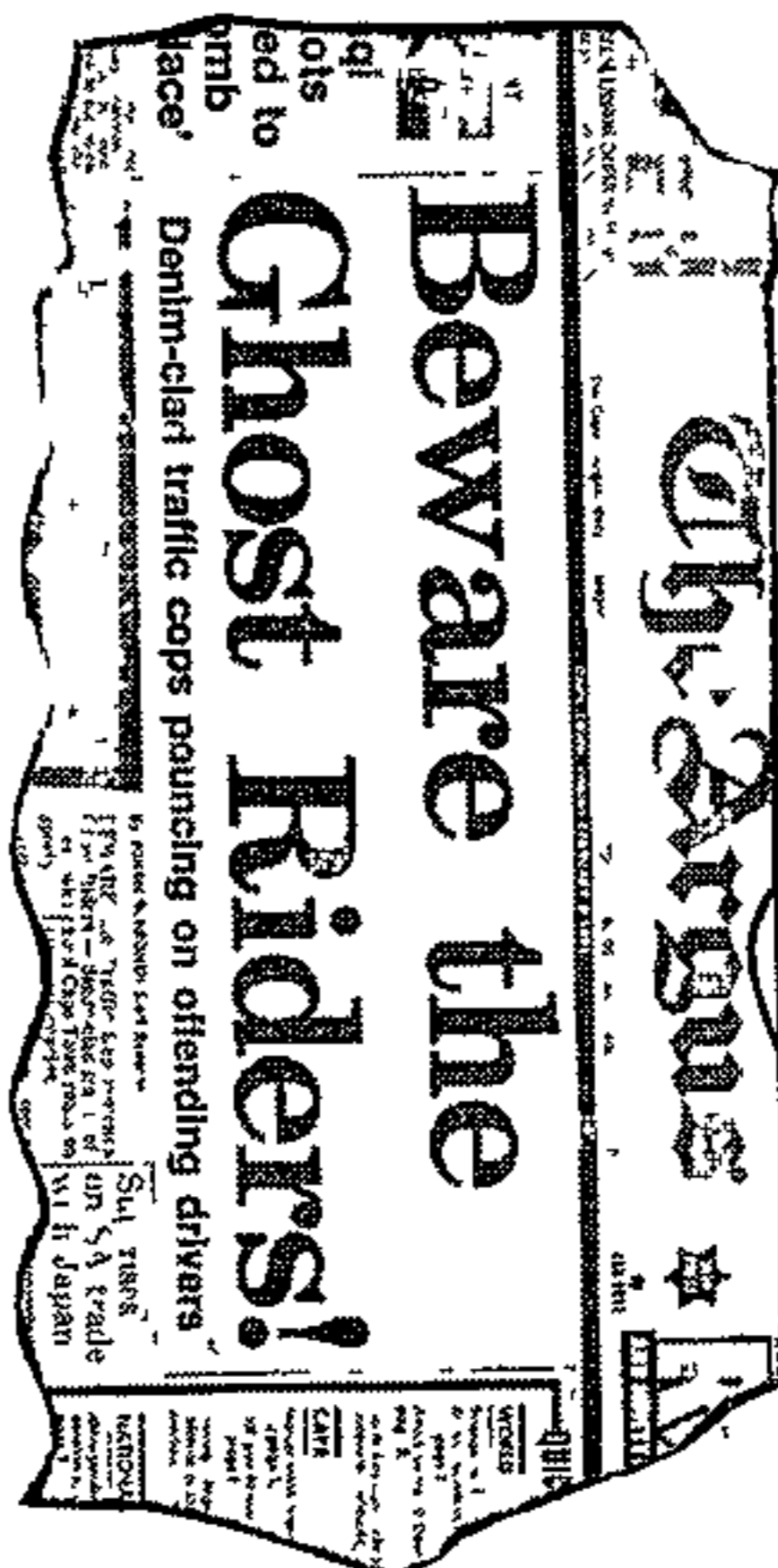
Some people polled by The Argus in a street survey at the weekend were spooked by the idea of the plainclothes traffic police.

They were concerned that any motorcyclist could stop a motorist, claiming to be a traffic officer.

However, a motorist who was prosecuted after being intercepted by a Ghost Squad member said he agreed with the principle of the unmarked patrols.

# Ghost Squad busted!

Flashback to Friday's front page.



# Paarl township hard hit by electricity cut

By VUSI KAMA  
Staff Reporter

MEDICAL services and businesses in Mbekweni, Paarl, have been hit hard by the power cut in the township.

Doctors fear that patients who need electrically-operated machines in emergencies could die, while businessmen complain of severe losses.

A doctor with a practice in Mbekweni said an asthma patient he treated last Monday — the day before Paarl municipality cut off the electricity because of non-payment of bills by residents — was within minutes of death when a nebulizer was used to restore his breathing.

The doctor is also having to close two hours earlier in the evenings.

A butchery and a number of knitters using electrically-operated machines have had to close.

## Soaring crime

Residents have reported a soaring crime rate.

Shop owners are having to take extra security measures as electric alarm systems are not working and shoplifters are taking advantage of darkened shops during the day.

Businessmen and doctors did not take part in the electricity bill boycott by other residents. The Paarl Town Council is owed R120 000 in arrears by the Mbekweni Town Committee.

The boycott was aimed at forcing the town committee to resign.

Mr Max Godlo, owner of the township's largest supermarket, said he had had substantial losses since the cut-off and had had to reduce staff.

He is using a hired generator to produce a limited electricity supply.

"My power costs have more than doubled as a result of the lack of electricity in Mbekweni," he said.

Security was one of his major problems and he had to stay awake at night to protect his shop because his alarm was not working.

Mr Godlo, who has had to dump chicken and meat because he has no refrigeration, feared that he might have to close down his fish shop.

## Not viable

"This type of business is not viable without electricity. Closure would force the staff out of work."

Butchery owner Mrs Marice Mpuhla said she had been forced to close her business as she was losing "thousands of rands" a day. She had also had to throw away stock.

Bottle store owner Mr Dickson Phokeng also reported huge losses, as many of his customers wanted only cold beer.

Residents have elected a committee to seek means of resolving the problem without dropping their demand for town committee members to resign.

At a meeting after the cut-off, residents threatened a consumer boycott if negotiations with the Paarl Town Council failed.

The rent and service charges boycott started in October.

# Power tariffs too high, say residents

By VUSI KAMA  
Staff Reporter

AR645  
10/1/91  
263

ELECTRICITY bills in Mbekweni near Paarl were not paid because the tariffs were too high and the money helped pay town councillors, said the Mbekweni Civic Association.

Paarl municipality cut power to the township this week, saying residents owed R120 000.

Members of the association's executive committee said that residents objected to their money being used to pay councillors who had "installed" themselves.

One of the reasons was that residents boycotted the 1988 local government elections and the nominated councillors got into office unopposed.

Another reason was that new electricity tariffs introduced in June were too high for many residents.

"We were told tariffs were going up by about 120 percent and the residents objected," said Mr Bram Mhlom, a member of the association's executive committee.

The boycott started in October with residents demanding the resignation of the town committee and cheaper electricity.

When the town committee first announced increases in June 1989 the residents took the matter to the Supreme Court and won.

After clearing "legal technicalities" the committee announced an increase in June

Paarl town clerk Mr Marius Steyn denied that the councillors were paid from electricity payments and that the increase was 120 percent.

"That is nonsense. The councillors are paid by the government, not by extra electricity fees," he said.

Although he could not disclose the amount of the increase, he said it was "rather substantial".

Mr Steyn said residents owed Mbekweni committee more than R217 000 in advance fees to be paid to the Paarl municipality. The committee owes the municipality R120 000.

Civic association leaders said they were planning a community meeting to formulate a common response to the situation.

# Fire from Lions

Staff Reporter

**A CITY COUNCIL firewatch was "either not at his post or asleep" on the morning a huge fire swept down Devil's Peak, Granger Heugh charged in a shock report released yesterday.**

This is one of several bungles attributed to the City Council after Mr Heugh was appointed by the council to conduct his own investigation into the recent blaze. The fire stripped the peak of tracts of fynbos and enveloped the city in a blanket of smoke.

In his report, Mr Heugh disclosed that

- The fire started about 7am — nearly four hours before a report at 10:54am to the Kloof Nek forest station was acknowledged
- The City Council's fire watch was "either not at his post or asleep" during the morning

● A caller reporting the blaze "not later than 9:30am" was "cut short" and the call was neither recorded nor remembered at the fire station afterwards.

● When another council worker at the Lion's Head observation post tried to get in touch with the Kloof Nek station to report the fire, he found his radio did not work.

Mr Heugh concluded that the council "should place its own house in order by constantly reviewing its own fire-watching mechanisms and its rapid response resources".

The telephone which has the fire brigade's first-listed number in the front of the telephone directory (4614141) does not have a tape-recording device fitted to it, he discovered.

He listed the names of several people to whom he had spoken who had told him that they had seen the fire at various times from as early as 7:20am.

A Mr J E Lazarus of La Lucia saw it on his way back from Robben Island on the 7am ferry.

CM: TWS  
8/3/91

283

Another early fire-spotter, Mr Nico Vosloo, of Vredendal, said he had called the fire brigade on his unrecorded number "not later than 9:30am", but the person at the other end of the line had cut him short, said he was aware of the fire and told him it was being attended to.

This call was neither recorded nor remembered at the fire station, and there was no record of its being passed on to the Kloof Nek forest station either, Mr Heugh said.

"However, account must be taken of the fact that during the summer months calls are coming in continuously. . . It is perhaps understandable that a report of a small fire on Devil's Peak would not register itself in their minds."

Mr Heugh suspected that some reports were not recorded in the occurrence book at the fire station as the controlling officer had to wait for a hull in calls to make his entries.

"There would also be occasions when he might have to leave his desk momentarily to answer a call of nature. . . when a call was answered by someone else who omitted to pass it on to him on his return."

Table Mountain was adequately served by a ring of observation posts, Mr Heugh found. The first warning of the fire should have come from the Lion's Head observation post, manned 24 hours a day in two shifts by Forestry official Mr Nicolaas Hesandt, who had no smoke until about 11am. He did not have a watch station, his radio would not work, he said.

Executive committee chairman Mr Richard Friedlander said Mr Heugh's report would be "intensively investigated". The council wished to identify any deficiencies in its operations and systems and "energetically seek ways in which these can be improved".

Town clerk Dr Stanley Evans had been asked to take charge of ensuring that there should be no recurrence of any inadequacies.

The council would also embark on a programme to rehabilitate the affected area.

CAP 7/11/1991

# FIRST FALTERING STEPS

264  
F W 8/3/91

**Natal-Kwazulu** is having more than just the launch of joint services boards (JSBs) which were officially authorised in the *Government Gazette* last Friday.

The combined region, so far spared much of the violence and intimidation directed against black councils and Local Affairs Committees (LACs) in the Transvaal, is facing a stepped-up campaign to force black local authorities to resign.

That appears to be the message from the southern Natal region of the ANC. In objecting to the launching of JSBs, it warns that "as part of our programme of action

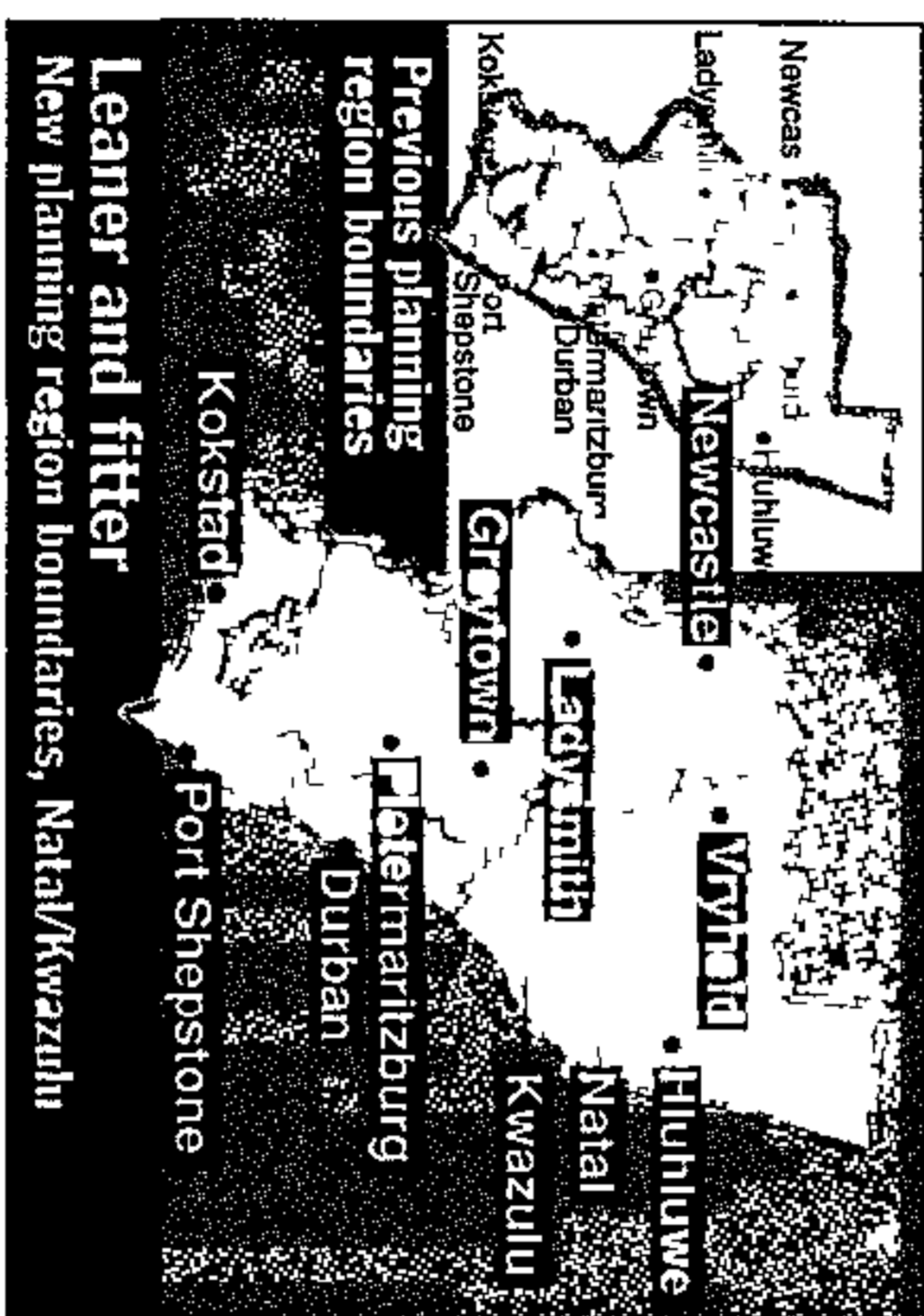
makes up the province and homeland are divided into six regions under the Joint Executive Authority (JEA), to be individually funded and administered by their respective boards and chairmen.

A lot of the conflict has to do with different perceptions. In objecting to JSBs, the ANC lists six principles on which it believes local government should be based. These are that local authorities should

- Be democratically constituted and directly accountable,
- Designed to empower people and their organisations in ways which lead to a real improvement of their social and economic status,
- Allow for efficient and rational planning, without unnecessary fragmentation of authority,
- Promote competent, fair and uncorrupt administration of local affairs,
- Stimulate growth and redistribution, and
- Promote the creation of non-racial government.

The ANC believes JSBs "violate" these principles on all counts. Members of the JEA, on the other hand, would probably argue that JSBs meet all these principles.

For the first time in the region, local government will take on a semblance of, if not nonracism, at least multiracialism. Of course the problem is that, with the past set up of township councils and regional tribal authorities, the system is skewed towards a



against apartheid we are serving notice that the creation of JSBs will be challenged at all levels by the people of SA in their democratic formations."

The ANC campaign in Natal and Kwazulu has, so far, been fairly low-key. No more, it seems, as the patchwork which

white authority-Kwazulu bias, which in these politically sensitive times is translated by the Left as a National Party-Inkatha bias.

Funds can also be more effectively used. JEA vice-chairman Val Volker pointed out last week that funds collected in a particular region would be spent only in that region and that priority would be given to the most needy people.

For example, where in the past rates from industry based in the city of Maritzburg could not be spent in the outlying townships housing the majority of its labour force, this can now be done.

As for being democratically constituted and representative, Volker points out that elections for black town councils were not held on political lines, and even when they were banned, individual ANC members could have stood for those elections.

That won't wash with the ANC and neither will the small polls on which councillors and LAC members were often elected. Volker does accept that, going by statements from President F W de Klerk, that local government will be part of the negotiation process, the JSBs can be viewed as an interim arrangement.

But Volker insists the legislation is non-racial and, while the composition of the membership of the JSBs might change, they would remain the provider of services.

Whatever the merits of the new local government structure — or the campaign against it — the JSB system is in for a testing time.

Which is a pity, because it seems to be an improvement in many ways.

ing two nats one as mayor, with a responsibility to all of the township's residents, and the other as an Inkatha member

He criticised the Alexandra Civic Organisation (ACO) for — he said — trying to create the impression the council was ex-

inkatha's presence in the area  
Sapa reports the ANC's Alexandra branch has denied that people who gathered at the township stadium on Sunday and were alleged to have killed three Inkatha supporters, were ANC members.

## Joint report on Durban region released

DURBAN — A joint report on the developing Durban "functional region" is being released today by Planning and Provincial Affairs Minister Hernus Kriel, Agriculture and Development Aid Minister J de Villiers, Natal Administrator CJ van R Botha, and KwaZulu Chief Minister Mangosuthu Buthelezi.

The report addresses the demographic characteristics of the region, the needs of the population and their quality of life, land use and transportation, the quality of the environment, the economy of the area and essential services

A holistic approach should be applied to address the problems of the region, the report concludes, and problems should be dealt with on a priority basis.

The Ministers called for community participation and involvement in future initiatives arising out of the report, saying this would guarantee the success of these ventures

Responsibility for action arising from the report has been assigned to the Planning Advisory Committee of the Natal/KwaZulu Joint Executive Authority. — Sapa

## SAP general to see Coetzee

CAPE TOWN — An SAP general is expected to go to London this week to interview fugitive former police captain Dirk Coetzee about the death of ANC lawyer Bhekis Mlangeni

He is Maj-Gen Ronnie van der Westhuizen

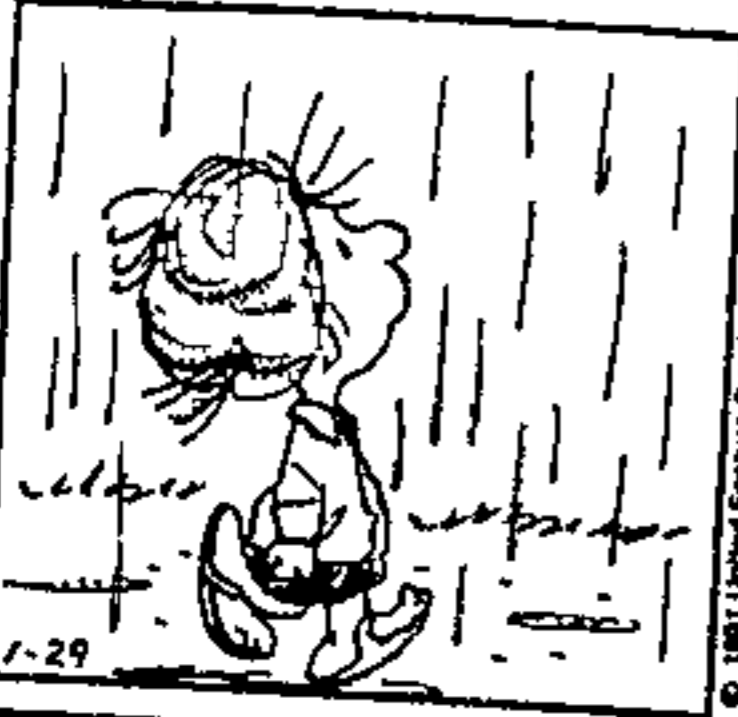
Law and Order Ministry spokesman Capt Craig Kotze said in Cape Town that arrangements had been made for the two men to meet *Monday 19/3/91*.

Mlangeni was killed by an explosive charge concealed in a tape player sent to Coetzee. Mlangeni's name was given on the parcel as the sender and it was returned to him when, according to reports, it did not reach Coetzee

Coetzee has linked Mlangeni's death to the activities of alleged rogue policemen. After the apparent attempt on his life he has again adopted a low profile — Sapa

## PEANUTS

By Charles Schulz



# Council to explain fire action today

CMT.  
4/1/91  
11/2/91  
263

Staff Reporter

THE man who decided not to call in helicopter water-bombers from the start to extinguish Friday's huge Table Mountain fire refused to say yesterday whether he had made the right decision

Mr Peter Rist, director of the Parks and Forests branch of the Cape Town City Council's Engineer's Department, said he would rather leave that assessment to his boss, city engineer Mr Arthur Clayton, who is due to issue a statement on the matter today

Mr Rist said more than 300ha of fynbos and 100ha of plantation were destroyed in the fire

Council public relations officer Mr Ted Doman said he was aware of allegations that council staff had not reacted quickly enough, and these would be thoroughly investigated

As controversy mounted, the Regional Services Council's fire service called in two helicopters to dump water on another fire near Sandy Bay late yesterday, after being started by flares fired close to Hout Bay on Friday evening. The fire burned up hundreds of hectares of veld. An RSC fire spokesman said late yesterday that it was "partly under control"

Among the questions which the City Council will look into today are

- Why could Mr Rudolph Brunner of Oak Tree Village not raise the fire brigade at 223161 when he called "between 10 30 and 10 45am" on Friday to report the Devil's Peak fire? He

claims his call was unanswered

- Why did the Parks and Forests branch only spot the fire just before 11am when Mr Barry Conn of Hout Bay says he saw it from opposite the Roeland Street fire station at 9 45am, and Mrs L Daniel of Tamboerskloof says she saw it "before 10am" from Jan van Riebeeck High School?

- Is it true that a helicopter firm was told of the fire by 10 30am, when it was about "the size of a tennis court"?

Mr Rist said yesterday he believed the Devil's Peak fire was started by human hand

"It was reported by our staff at 10.57am," he said "Our first report came from our own staff. This was followed within minutes by a report from the fire brigade"

Within 25 minutes, the first team of "ground forces" had made their way to the fire from Van Riebeeck Park

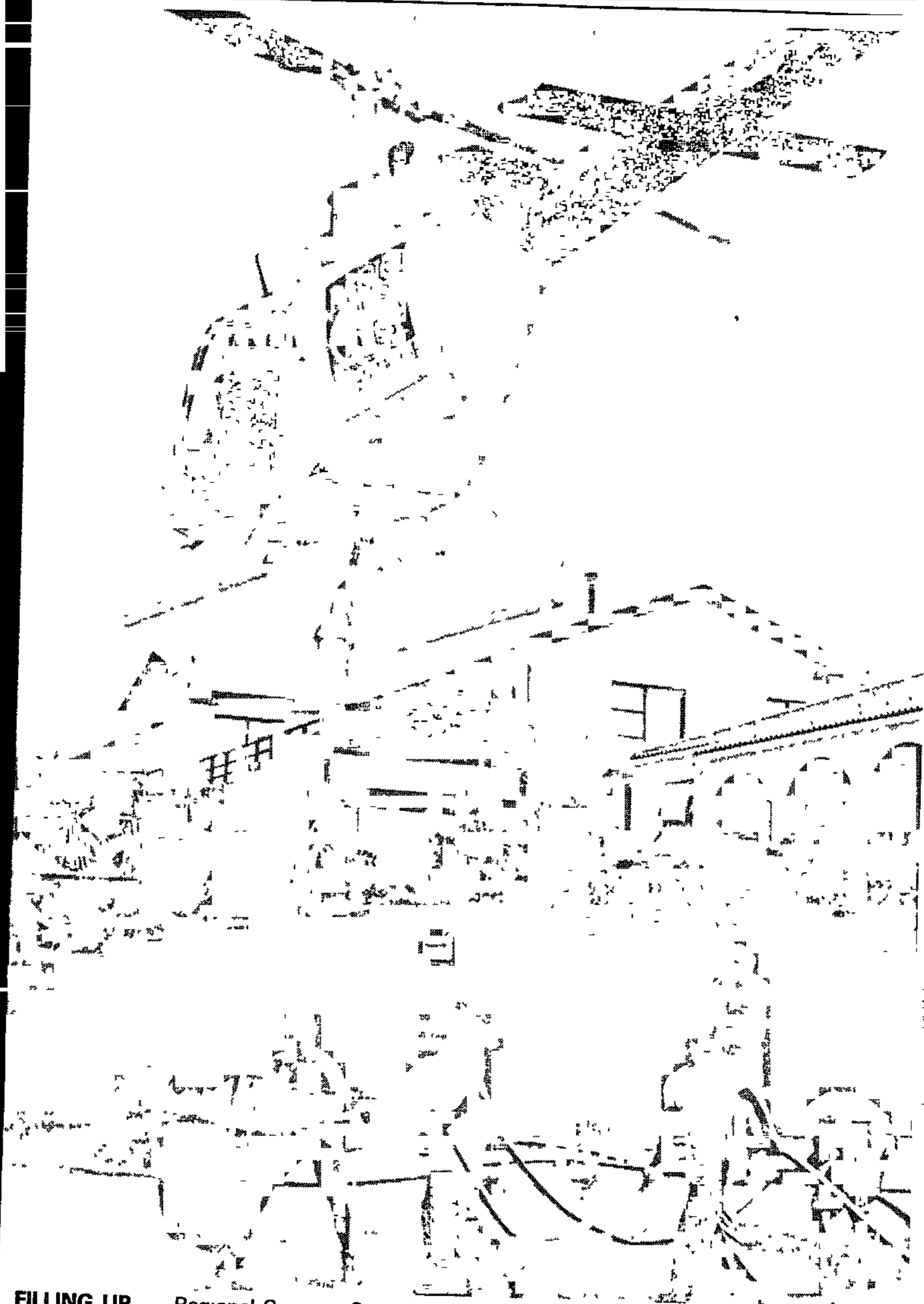
"I did order the helicopters, with buckets, but I decided the first priority was to get men there. Some of our men were ferried up by helicopter," Mr Rist said

Only one helicopter had been available at first

Mr Rist's account was backed up by the Cape Town Fire Brigade, which reported yesterday that its first call about the fire had come in at 11am

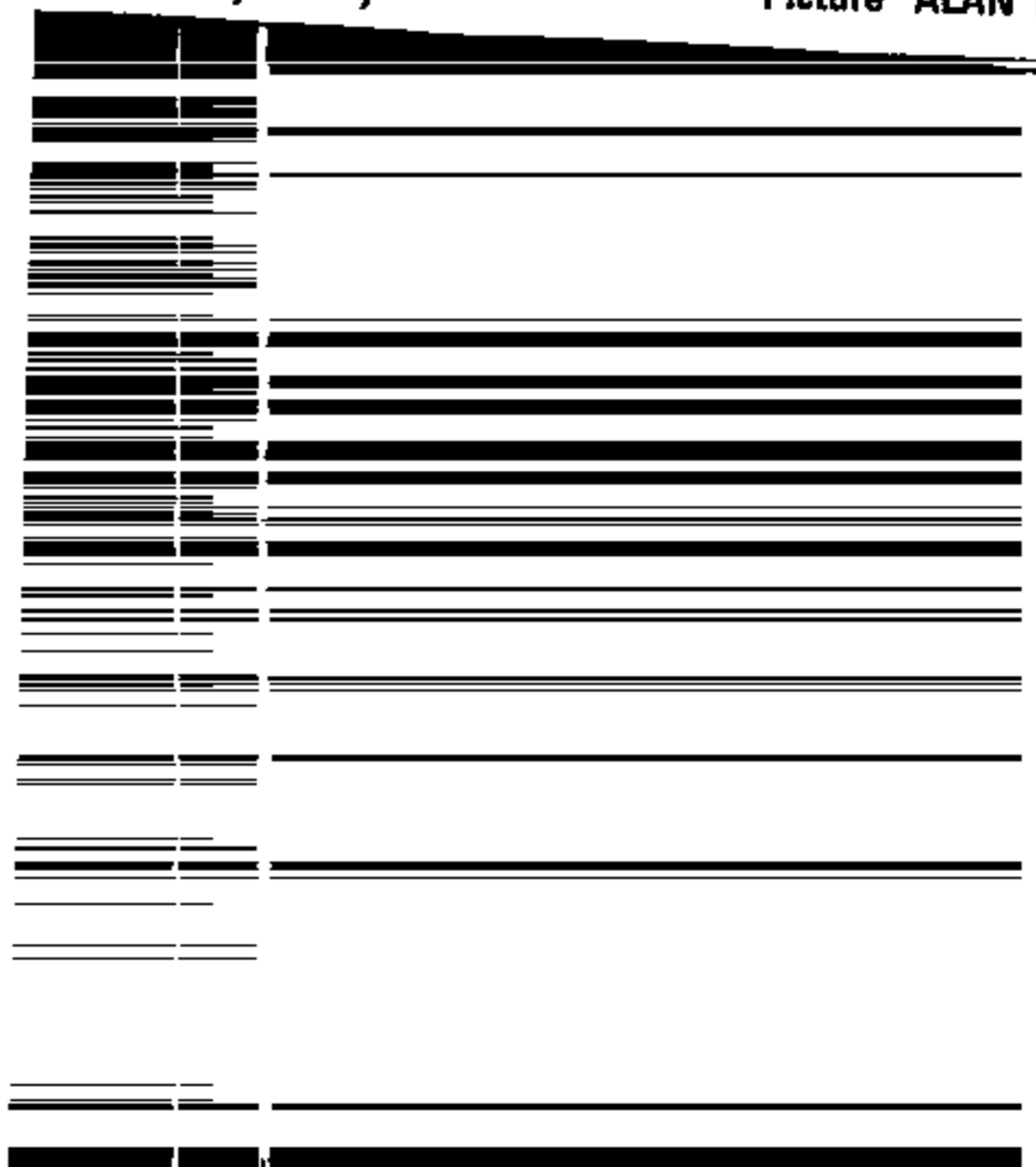
- Firemen were yesterday still fighting a blaze raging in the mountains above Hout Bay since Friday

- Another fire near Ocean View was "fully under control", an RSC spokesman said



**FILLING UP . . .** Regional Services Council firefighters fill up the 410ℓ "bambi bucket" which helicopter pilots repeatedly tipped out over a fire at Sandy Bay.

Picture ALAN TAYLOR





# New bid to oust Hoza

THE campaign to oust the Lingeletu West Town Council has taken another turn with Khayelitsha residents signing a petition they hope will be the last blow to the council.

A spokesperson for the committee spearheading the campaign said more than 11 000 signatures had been collected in the two months since the campaign started. (263)

The resolution to draw up a petition was taken at a Khayelitsha ANC rally in December last year. However, the working committee emphasised that the campaign was not only for ANC members but was being supported by people across the political spectrum.

"We think the petition will clearly convey the message that the council has no support in the community," said Mr Vuyani Ngcuka, ANC branch executive member.

"Our target is to double the number of people that Hoza claims elected him to power," said another committee member. Hoza had claimed that he collected 15 000 votes

TEA  
gro  
twe  
fess  
and  
cra  
ove  
ten  
T  
"v  
Sa  
C  
OR  
T  
tic  
in  
re  
b  
st



# Night-time terror in boycott town

South 7/2-13/2/91 263

BY day, Mbekweni township, about 50 kilometres from Cape Town, looks like any other dormitory town

But sunset in Mbekweni brings with it not only a complete blackout but also considerable frustration and the prospect of increased crime

Mbekweni is yet another battle scene between white-controlled municipalities and irate and boycotting township residents, familiar to the Transvaal and other parts of the country

Now the dispute threatens to spill over to other towns in the picturesque Paarl Valley

The eight-month feud, involving township community councillors and residents, resulted in authorities cutting the electricity supply. There has been a blackout since January 8

According to the ANC's branch chairman in Mbekweni, Mr Bram Mhlom, 85 percent of the residents are not paying their rent in support of a call for the resignation of the councillors

"The rent boycott started in June last year when the town council decided unilaterally to increase rent tariffs by 136 percent," says Mhlom

"They justified this by saying that there has never been an increase since 1984," he says

## Hostilities

The present hostilities can be traced to 1988 when conflict ensued between community councillors and residents over the increase of service charges, say residents

After a prolonged fight, the matter was heard by the Paarl Regional Court which ruled in favour of the residents

According to a local teacher and ANC organiser, Mr Phundile Maxam, the rent increase led to the call for the resignation of the councillors

But councillors have denied rumours that they are about to heed this call

Residents report an increase in crime as criminal elements take advantage of the darkness

Residents of Silvertown, the township's shanty section, blamed a recent arson attack, causing the death of five children, on the fact that the two floodlights in the area were not working

"If the streets were well-lit, we would have been able to identify the culprits or even pre-empt the attack," says Ms Thembeka James

Conditions in Silvertown are bleak. Five taps service more than 300 shacks accommodating an average of six people each

## Restricted

Residents are restricted by councilors who monitor the area from using water "excessively"

The area's business sector is the worst hit. The blackout has resulted in the closure of the township's only butchery while the remaining supermarket and a fishery are heavily affected

"The whole thing is killing us," says supermarket owner, Mr Max Godlo

"Since the blackout, I've had to hire a generator for R90 a day and fuel costs me more than R70 a day"

Sunset and sunrise have taken on a new meaning for the residents of Mbekweni, the African township near Paarl. Since the township's electricity supply was cut last month, daylight has come to mean safety and night-time terror for its 15 000 residents. Musa Nwandwe investigates the plight of the residents and the dispute with the local municipality and community council



MAKESHIFT: Mbekweni's only butcher, Ms Mary Mpuhlu, sells meat at a street stall after she was forced to shut her butchery after the electricity cut. PICS YUNUS MOHAMED



SUNSHINE Making the most of daylight hours, Silvertown's residents, who have access to only five taps, do their washing

He says his profits are down by 60 percent.

"We've also had to stop stocking dairy products and a range of frozen foods. Apart from a serious loss of profits on our part, these foods happen to be in demand with our customers," says Godlo

Godlo says the blackout had forced him to retrench nine employees

Business premises also run the risk of

being broken into as alarms are not working

Butcher owner Ms Mary Mpuhlu says she has incurred expenses of nearly R10 000 since the closure of her business

"I am paying R733 in rent a month and since the blackout I haven't made any profits. My doctor advised me to relax as I am fast approaching a nervous breakdown," she says

According to Mhlom, businesspeople have always paid their rent and electricity bills

"What is happening to the business people is unfair because the community agreed that they be excluded from the boycott as their services are needed

"We expected they would be allowed to run their businesses undisturbed," says Mhlom

Mrs Mynam Dityana complained about

the high cost of alternative sources of light and energy

"Five litres of paraffin now costs R5,75 and this hardly last for two days," she says

An immediate end to the dispute is unlikely

"The community stated unequivocally in a meeting last weekend that should councillors quit today, it would start paying rent tomorrow," says Mhlom

Mbekweni's former mayor and councillor Mr Benjamin Nobula blames the community for causing its own inconvenience

"I don't blame the municipality for this. These people here are to blame. All they know is how to toy, toy," he says

Nobula believes the role councillors play is more essential now than before

How can they expect us to resign after having ploughed so much money and resources in the improvement of the township?" he asks

According to Nobula, the township is well ahead "of other townships in terms of facilities

It's 'ridiculous' that residents should boycott rent, he says

"All these teachers who live in plush houses subsidised by the state owe it to the councillors. But they are the most vocal in calling for our resignation

Nobula says the township's debt total R137 000

## Pressure

A joint ANC-PAC 'working group' is currently considering measures to increase pressure on the authorities to accede to the community's demands

"We are planning a major consumer boycott and a work stayaway involving the whole Paarl valley — Mbekweni, Wellington, Paarl East and Franschoek — aimed at crippling white business, thus highlighting the plight of the Mbekweni residents," says Mhlom

"This will fit in with the ANC's declaration that this is the year of mass action. We will also intensify the 'one town, one municipality' campaign," says Mhlom

Paarl Town Clerk, Mr Marius Steyn reiterated that no councillors will resign. "None of them has said they want to resign," he said

He said that Mbekweni residents owed the town council R104 000 for water and R154 000 for their electricity

He also disputed that the community wanted councillors to resign before they paid their rent

"As far as I know there is no clash between the people of Mbekweni and the councillors but between the councillors and the Mbekweni Civic Association," he said

He added that the councillors were democratically elected and were not opposed

# Abattoir cutback may inflate prices

Staff Reporter

263

Special

CAPE TOWN TIMES 6/2/91

THE Cape Town City Council failed for four years to carry out a government order to upgrade the Maitland Abattoir — and now stands to lose over R3m in revenue, as slaughtering will be cut by 21%

Speaking at the Western Province Agricultural Union red meat congress yesterday, union chairman Mr Gert Aggenbach said consumers can expect to pay higher prices for meat soon as only 1 430 animals will now be slaughtered per day, as opposed to 1 800

Restrictions on slaughtering were ordered by the Department of Agriculture's Directorate of Meat Hygiene from the beginning of the year

The lower figure would also drastically affect farmers, he said

The director of the abattoir, Dr Wally van Heerden, said last night that the council had been unable carry out the order as a result of high costs

He said the council was looking at alternatives to alleviate the problem, such as privatisation of the abattoir

# Cape Town businessmen back call for 'one city, one tax base'

CAPE TOWN — A call for a single metropolitan authority for greater Cape Town was made by outgoing Cape Town Chamber of Commerce president Lionel Hartmann yesterday.

Hartmann said at the chamber's general meeting that there were almost 60 local authorities in greater Cape Town and there was enormous potential for savings and increased efficiency through rationalising bureaucracy.

Criticising the regional services council system, Hartmann said "we have not seen a single municipal service rationalised" in four years.

The chamber strongly supported a metropolitan authority run as "one city, one tax base" but was concerned that government was withdrawing its financial support for essential services and was threatening to withdraw even further.

Responsibility for services was being passed to local authorities at a time when the demand for these services was increasing. He believed the state had a duty to underpin the main metropolitan centres bearing the brunt of the shift in population due to urbanisation.

"We must say to government that they cannot abrogate their responsibility to provide a minimum level of

essential services to all the people of this country"

He rejected the system of RSC levies and appealed for a simpler tax which could be collected for the regions by Inland Revenue, such as a surcharge on VAT.

In its review of local business and economic affairs, the chamber says its hard-sell trade mission to Europe had been a success and the 12 executives in the team had succeeded in writing a considerable amount of export business.

The mission called on government and business leaders in London, Manchester, Birmingham, Dortmund, Cologne, Bonn, Dusseldorf and Munich.

Kenneth Marcus, previously chairman of the chamber's foreign trade committee, was elected president.

LINDA ENSOR

# 'One city, one tax base' plea <sup>(263)</sup> for Cape Town

Business Staff

ARGUS 17/5/91

GREATER Cape Town should get a single metropolitan authority and should follow the "one city, one tax base" concept, outgoing Cape Town Chamber of Commerce president, Mr Lionel Hartmann said.

He told the Chamber's annual meeting yesterday the Regional Services Council system had so far failed to effect the rationalisation of a single municipal service in the four years of its existence.

"I believe that one of the stronger gusts in the winds of change needs to be directed toward blowing away petty obfuscation and the protection of local empires to pool services that will better serve the region on a metropolitan-wide basis.

"These units need not necessarily all be undertaken by public authorities and some could be better managed by private sector consortia or utility companies."

The opportunity must be taken to consolidate local government at the metropolitan level because the central government was currently giving this matter consideration.

"Apart from the various bureaucratic armies that provide a host of municipal services, there are also bureaucratic legions that service the administrative needs of a plethora of small and large local authorities that operate in our region."

Not only were the savings from rationalisation a goal but the achievement of greater efficiency in public administration should be looked at.

"The business community is increasingly being exposed to the icy winds of international competition, and firms are having to sharpen up their act and raise their levels of cost-efficiency to survive."

"The public sector also has to play its part in reshaping this country into an effective competitive economic machine that will succeed in overseas markets," Mr Hartmann said.

The Chamber was strongly in favour of the "one city, one tax base" concept and was concerned that government was withdrawing its financial support for essential services and was threatening to withdraw even further.

"Firstly, we must say to the government that they cannot abrogate their responsibility to provide a minimum level of essential services to all the people of this country, and we in this region insist that they accept this responsibility."

# Municipal cuts by state slated

6/0am 22/5/91

LINDA ENSOR

263

CAPE TOWN — The state's cutbacks in direct financial support for services provided by local authorities came under attack during the presentation of the Cape Town City Council's new R1,746bn budget yesterday.

Executive committee chairman Dick Friedlander said in his budget speech the cutbacks would mean lower service levels to reduce their impact on municipal rates.

Cape Town property owners face a hefty 16,5% rates rise from July 1 and another 4% when VAT on council services comes into effect in October. Water tariffs excluding VAT will increase by 20% from July.

The rate increases were necessary to fund the R47,6m projected shortfall in the budget.

Friedlander said the State Treasury had imposed a 13% growth limit on the council's capital and operational expenditure and this had entailed sacrifices.

## Grants

"Levels of funding are such that programmes are coming to a virtual standstill and pressure must be brought to bear to ensure that this trend is reversed. The provision of additional revenue is now one of paramount importance, unless a solution is found to this problem, standards will inevitably reduce to unacceptable levels," Friedlander said.

He said the cutbacks in grants and subsidies provided through the Cape Provincial Administration for a range of services such as firefighting, library and street works, had made compiling the budget difficult. The Department of Transport had also made smaller allocations for new major road development.

The total estimate of capital and operating expenditure for the 1991/92 year is R1,746bn compared with the revised total of R1,436bn for the 1990/91 year. Rates increased by 14% last year and by 12% in 1989/90.

# Council budget a 'slap in face'

By PETER DENNEHY  
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN City Council's budget for this year was a "double slap in the face" for ratepayers as they were paying more for less services, one councillor charged during heated debate yesterday.

The budget — in which rates are to be hiked by 16,5% from July — was given a rough passage through the Council Chamber Councillor Mr Arthur Wienburg also warned that if the council continued its "grossly insensitive spending spree" it would be bankrupt in seven years.

In addition, the effective amount to be paid on rates bills will climb further to 20% with the imposition of VAT from the end of September.

The budget was passed by a vote of 22 in favour with two councillors, Mr John Muir and Mr Wienburg, opposing.

The looming service cuts include refuse removals being reduced to once a week in certain areas, council no longer mowing grass verges and shorter operating hours for libraries and swimming pools.

Once-a-week refuse removals will eventually affect 100 000 households, but these will be provided with 240-litre solid bins, which have a better health rating than plastic bags, according to documents before council



**BAD NEWS** . . . Executive committee chairman Mr Richard Friedlander (left) reads his budget speech in the council chamber yesterday. From left. Deputy Mayor Mr Frank van der Velde, Mayor Mr Gordon Oliver, City Treasurer Mr Donald Geyer and Mr Gys Hofmeyr, the deputy town clerk and city administrator.

The council was not specific about the areas in which the new system would be introduced.

In a council report, however, areas named in this connection included Wynberg, Constantia, Bishopscourt, Kenilworth, Mowbray and Sea Point.

Parts of Sea Point have daily collections,

and these may be reduced, but not to once a week.

Criticising the budget yesterday, Councillor Clive Justus described it as a "a double slap in the face", because people would have to pay more and get less.

Mr Wienburg warned that the council could be facing bankruptcy in seven years.

Capital expenditure had grown by 26%, he said, and privatisation had not got under way because "the council is petrified of the trade unions".

Mr Wienburg wanted to sell off the water undertaking, as Durban has done. He said the council had decided in 1984 to sell off the Clifton Bungalows, but not one had yet been sold and now disputes were raging over whether the prices should be adjusted.

In response to Mr Wienburg's complaints of growing staff numbers, Executive Chairman Mr Dick Friedlander said 600 more employees had been taken on to the staff complement in the past year-and-a-half, bringing the total to over 16 000.

Many of those taken on had been continual casual workers who had eventually demanded full-time jobs.

Skilled employees had been taken on to do a revaluation of properties, which should be completed by next year.

Aspects of the City Council's budget will please some people. There will be no council-imposed increase on rentals in the housing estates, though these may rise slightly when the government amends its subsidy formula.

Another concession in the budget is that rate rebates for the elderly, which applied only to those earning less than R800 a month, have had their limit raised to R1 000 a month.



# Council gives UCT R1m — and a bit of flak

Municipal Reporter

THE city council decided yesterday to give the University of Cape Town a grant of R1 million over five years, starting in July

Rondebosch councillor Mr Arthur Wienburg, while not opposing the grant, suggested a decision be delayed while negotiations were undertaken on how the money could best be spent in the interests of all Capetonians

"The university gave almost an assurance that it would contain its growth in the corridor bounded by the university, the medical school, Main Road and the freeway," he said "Yet soon after that, it purchased Liesbeek Gardens (in Mowbray), and then Claridges Hotel in Green Point. Also, the Graduate School of Business will be in the waterfront area

"People in Rondebosch have heard rumours that Grosvenor Square, occupied by elderly folk, has been earmarked for takeover too"

Mr Clive Bilski, a councillor for Green Point, said students had been in Claridges for just a few days before the first complaints about their behaviour had come in. Yet these were post-graduate students

A couple of buildings in Muizenberg had also been bought and converted into digs for over 100 UCT students, Mrs Joye Gibbs said

• UCT has embarked on a campaign to raise R97m, R15m of this for new residential accommodation

# Wienburg is 'most persistent questioner'

Municipal Reporter

MR Arthur Wienburg has emerged as the Cape Town City Council's most persistent questioner

Mr Louis Kreiner last month asked the council how many questions had been tabled by each councillor at meetings in the past year, and how many hours had been spent in getting the answers to them

According to the replies provided by the executive committee yesterday, Mr Wienburg asked 31 questions and 231 sub-questions

The next busiest questioner was Mr Neil Ross, who submitted three questions and 12 sub-questions

The executive committee estimated "conservatively" that 242 hours had been spent at a cost of R14 934 in answering Mr Wienburg's questions

Again Mr Wienburg was way ahead. Nearest runner-up was Mr Ian Iversen, whose two questions took 14 hours of work to answer at a cost of R665

Mr Wienburg made no comment yesterday on these figures but when another question of his was tabled, he asked whether the council wanted to work out the cost of that one too

"Or perhaps this time we might wish to know about any benefit that might arise from the question?" he inquired rhetorically — at no cost to the council

# Row over an 'attack' on the city council

Municipal Reporter

A ROW erupted in the Cape Town City Council meeting yesterday

over councillor Mr Joe Rabinowitz's "attack on the council"

at a public meeting 10 days ago

The public meeting was held in Sea Point last Tuesday to protest against more high-rise buildings in the area

At the meeting, Mr Rabinowitz, a city councillor for Sea Point, criticised the city's town planning scheme in terms of which high-rise buildings could be erected, possibly obscuring other homes' views

Yesterday Mr Neil Ross, for Green Point, laid into Mr Rabinowitz for "attacking the Cape Town City Council"

at what he called a "populist" meeting

"His contribution was quite deplorable," Mr Ross said

Mrs Joan Kanney, who was at the public meeting, followed this up by hauling Mr Rabinowitz over the coals for using the phrase "undesirables"

"Clinging to old fashioned racist views is not on," she said "Also, it is unbelievable that a colleague can stand up in public and associate himself with the most derogatory remarks (about the council). I nearly walked

out. It was degrading"

This was too much for Mr Arthur Wienburg, who rose in defence of Mr Rabinowitz, even though he opposed Mr Rabinowitz's political views

"It is reprehensible that you should attack him here," said Mr Wienburg, who pointed out that Mr Rabinowitz could not respond as he had used up his turn to speak

Last night Mr Rabinowitz said he had been unmoved by the criticism

"I represent the man in the street," he said "I did actually say at the (Sea Point) meeting that the council and the town planning committee should

not be attacked, as the town planning scheme is at fault"

Yesterday's drama occurred during a debate on a motion introduced by Mr Llewellyn van Wyk, who hoped to meet some of the concerns of Sea Point residents by investigating amending of section 98 of the zoning scheme regulations

The amendment requires that building should exceed three storeys in height, or have any point of facade above 10m from the ground

His motion was adopted by a large majority

265



# Structural imbalances in city must be corrected

263

CT 5/27/91

GREATER Cape Town takes up so much space for the number of people it accommodates that its density is among the lowest in the world

Urban sprawl is now extending to the foothills of the Hottentots Holland Mountains. Yet our society can ill afford to waste any more money on transport subsidies to enable impoverished employees to travel vast distances between home and work.

There are structural imbalances in the city that will not be eliminated when apartheid is scrapped. It will be the task of urban planners to try to sort these out.

The first step is to identify the problems. Urban designer Mr Ivan Sasman, who has just returned from studying overseas, has written a paper in an attempt to do so.

He says some of the southern suburbs appear to have benefited from Cape Town's peculiar layout of sprawling



**CIVIC DIARY**  
By PETER DENNEHY

dormitory suburbs on the Cape Flats

Many working people from the Flats have to commute via what he calls "the turnstile suburbs" — Mowbray, Claremont and Wynberg in particular.

They often do their shopping while waiting for the next train or minibus. Mr Sasman says businesses there have the opportunity to "lower their nets to harvest the commercial pickings of the captive clientele"

These suburbs are booming, and the commercial buildings are becoming "ever bigger and more ugly" in his view. Caremont Pick 'n Pay and the parkade section of the Atrium are among examples he cites.

He would prefer commercial development on a far more human scale, and a "redirecting of investment" to other areas

But there is a problem with the imposition of zoning or other development controls to stunt the growth of "overly-successful" commercial properties. You are likely to make the entire business of getting goods to people less efficient.

Residents may well be too widely dispersed on the predominantly single-residential Cape Flats to make large shopping centres off the commuting routes viable there

Small shops are nice to have, but it is often quicker and cheaper to go to a supermarket or hypermarket.

Similarly, one would lose many of the benefits of big cities if one kept the heights of buildings in central business districts down to a couple of storeys in an attempt to spread development out more evenly

Instead of artificially controlling development in booming commercial centres, it might be better to grant more development rights elsewhere — commercial, industrial, and particularly residential so that we can move away from one-storey suburbs

Cape Town is fortunate in that it still has large tracts of undeveloped land within the city, quite apart from its parks. There is a lot of SADF land, there are road reserves that are no longer needed, and there are even the remnants of buffer strips between white, coloured and black suburbs.

## 'Densification'

"Infill", the process of using up such space, has been politically controversial on the Cape Flats. Community organisations did not like it, as they said they were "crowded enough already", especially when compared to wealthy suburbs

Perhaps it will be more acceptable now that "densification" is likely to happen in virtually all suburbs simultaneously.

At a conference on housing earlier this month, Professor Kader Asmal of the ANC's constitutional committee spoke strongly in favour of densification

When asked if this meant he would approve of the controversial Avenue St Charles seven-storey flat development in Fresnaye, however, the astute politician said he would not necessarily do so

Developments that were seen as insensitive might still have to be turned down, he said

Many people fear densification, believing that it will lead to parking problems, an overload on services, a decline in neighbourhood standards and more crime.

Yet higher densities can actually improve the quality of life — which is why we live in cities. It is financially viable to provide only high-density areas with regular bus services, libraries and crèches

# Council committees still meet behind closed doors 263

By CLIVE SAWYER

Municipal Reporter *ARLUS 20/5/01*

MOVES to open City Council standing committee meetings to the public have been frustrated again with proposals being referred back to the town planning committee

Committee chairman Mr Clive Keegan, who drafted the proposal, said at a council meeting that decisions made in secret heightened the deep public distrust of the council

There are five standing committees, the executive, housing, town planning, amenities and health and utilities and works, who meet behind closed doors

Mr Keegan's committee admits applicants and objectors to its meetings

"If we believe in an open city this means open, democratic and accountable decision making," he said

"Already there is talk that the town planning committee is the best money can buy, that Keegan is a crook and the bank vaults of Switzerland are piled

high with my gold," Mr Keegan said

About two-thirds of town planning committee items were approved with delegated powers. These were important decisions taken in secret and this was wrong, he said

Executive committee chairman Mr Dick Friedlander said issues such as The Retreat and Avenue St Charles generated great discussion and acrimony

It would be counter-productive to close doors to the public because sensitive issues were under discussion

## Unique alliance sets pace at PE talks

A UNIQUE alliance between the Democratic Party and the ANC set the pace for Port Elizabeth's local multi-party talks on a single, non-racial municipality this week.

The ANC and DP parties presented two agreements, which they had signed only days before.

A four-point "goodwill agreement" commits participants to the concept of a single municipality for PE, while the "Protocol Agreement" sets out a proposal for the establishment of a three-tier forum.

All participants agreed to the Goodwill Agreement, and committed themselves to the one-city principle.

Town clerk Paul Botha said the parties would take the two agreements back to their constituencies and report back to a follow-up meeting on May 2. PEN

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

QUESTIONS

Indicates translated version

For oral reply

Own Affairs

Senior security officer: driver's licence

\*1 Mr W J DIETRICH asked the Minister of the Budget +

- (1) Whether a driver's licence is a prerequisite for appointment to the post of senior security officer in the Port Elizabeth regional office of the Administration House of Representatives, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details,
- (2) whether the Administration recently received any applications from persons for this post, if so, (a) how many applications were received and (b) who was appointed to the post,
- (3) whether the successful applicant had a driver's licence, if so, when did he obtain this licence, if not, why was his application successful,
- (4) whether he will furnish the names of the unsuccessful applicants, if not, why not, if so, (a) what are their names and (b) who of them had a driver's licence?

CS2E

The MINISTER OF THE BUDGET

- (1) With due consideration to the job content of the post class Senior Security Officer, a driver's licence is a recommendation but not a prerequisite for appointment to the post
- (2) Yes
  - (a) 10 applications were received
  - (b) None of the applicants were appointed since they did not meet with the requirements stipulated in the Personnel Administration Standard
- (3) Falls away The post is still vacant

- (4) No It is not accepted practice to disclose the names of unsuccessful candidates for any vacant post
- (a) and (b) Fall away

The MINISTER OF THE BUDGET Mr Chairman, before I give the reply—because I am certainly going to—I just want to say that I do take strong exception to hon members asking questions and then not having the courtesy to be here when those questions are replied to [Interjections] It is a most time-consuming exercise and takes a great deal of research to prepare the answer to a question

It is certainly not a joke to ask questions just to give other people work to do. If hon members are really interested in the replies because they regard them as in the interests of their constituents, they must be here when the replies are given

†The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE Order! The Chair agrees with that I have said as much in the past The hon the Minister may continue

Brown residential area: electrification

\*2 Mr A ESSOP asked the Minister of Local Government and Agriculture +

- (1) Whether it has been decided not to proceed with the electrification of the Brown residential area in Merweville, if so, (a) why, (b) when and (c) by whom,
- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

CS7E

†The MINISTER OF HOUSING (for the Minister of Local Government and Agriculture)

- (1) No—The Department of Local Government and Agriculture (House of Representatives) has requested the Central Karoo Regional Services Council to submit an application for a Housing fund loan to finance on a *pro rata* basis the electrification of the Brown residential area of Merweville
- (a), (b) and (c) falls away
- (2) No *Hansard 9/4/91*

Matjiesfontein land donated to Brown people  
\*3 Mr A ESSOP asked the Minister of Housing +

PE regional office: staff establishment  
10 Mr W J DIETRICH asked the Minister of the Budget

- (1) Whether the land in Matjiesfontein was donated to the Brown people at any stage, if so, (a) when and (b) by whom,
- (2) whether Brown people living on this land at present, have to pay rent for it to his Department,
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

*Hansard 9/4/91* CS8E

†The MINISTER OF HOUSING

- (1) No
- (a) Portion 11 of Farm 148 was donated to the former Matroosberg Divisional Council during 1987 for development for the Brown community
- (b) Major J Buist
- (2) No
- (3) No

(1) whether any cutbacks are envisaged in this Department, if so, what are the relevant details? C33E

The MINISTER OF THE BUDGET

- (1) (a) 61
- (b) See annexure
- (c) See annexure
- (d) See annexure
- (e) (i) See annexure
- (ii) See annexure
- (iii) See annexure
- (f) 28 February 1991
- (2) No

*Hansard 9/4/91*  
263

QUESTIONS

Indicates translated version

For written reply

Own Affairs

ANNEXURE A

e(iii)	(b)	(c)	(d)	e(i)	e(ii)	Remarks	
Name of officer	Rank	Post occupied	Period occupied	Total	Years of service (public service)	Age	Previous occupation
Rust J P	Deputy Director Community Services	Regional Representative	2 years	1	28 years	45	Assistant Director
Neethling D F	Assistant Director Community Services	Assistant Director Community Services	2 years	1	15 years	62	Senior Community Development Officer

e(iii)	(b)	(c)	(d)	e(i)	e(ii)	Remarks	
Name of officer	Rank	Post occupied	Period occupied	Total	Years of service (public service)	Age	Previous occupation
Friend T T R	Control Works-Inspector	Control Works-Inspector	4 years	1	24 years	57	Principal Works-Inspector
Bessesen C F	Principal Works-Inspector	Principal Works-Inspector	4 years		22 years	62	Senior Works-Inspector
Cadwell A T	Principal Works-Inspector	Principal Works-Inspector	4 years		34 years	59	Senior Works-Inspector
Stoltz R J	Principal Works-Inspector		4 years	3	27 years	56	Senior Works-Inspector
Venneulen M A	Senior Works-Inspector (B)	Senior Works-Inspector	6 years		11 years	46	Works-Inspector
Bester A A	Senior Works-Inspector (B)	Senior Works-Inspector	4 years			37	Building Instructor
Clasassen T G	Senior Works-Inspector (B)	Senior Works-Inspector	4 years		4 years	37	Works-Inspector
Mentor R E	Senior Works-Inspector (B)	Senior Works-Inspector	3 years		3 years	43	Brick-layer
Baily R F	Senior Works-Inspector	Senior Works-Inspector	4 years		21 years	51	Works-Inspector
Oliver J A	Senior Works-Inspector Mechanical	Senior Works-Inspector	5 years	6	14 years	37	Works-Inspector
Thomas J B	Works-Inspector (B)	Works-Inspector	4 years		4 years	41	Carpenter
Mittra A C	Industrial Technican	Works-Inspector	1 year and 6 months		1 year and 6 months	24	Pupil Technican

e(iii)	(b)	(c)	(d)	e(i)	e(ii)	Remarks	
Name of officer	Rank	Post occupied	Period occupied	Total	Years of service (public service)	Age	Previous occupation
Trysman J H	Senior Works-Inspector	Works-Inspector	4 years		8 years	36	Carpenter
Goliath D P	Works-Inspector (B)	Works-Inspector	2 years		2 years	32	Carpenter
Davids S	Works-Inspector (B)	Works-Inspector	3 years		3 years	28	Carpenter
Cona C D	Works-Inspector (B)	Works-Inspector	3 years		3 years	34	
Van Wyk D J	Senior Works-Inspector (B)	Works-Inspector	2 years		2 years	39	Carpenter
Tover A	Senior Works-Inspector (B)	Works-Inspector	2 years		11 years	49	Painter
Godfrey G R	Works-Inspector (B)	Works-Inspector	2 years		2 years	35	Carpenter
Du Plessis T J	Senior Works-Inspector	Works-Inspector	4 years		9 years	44	Works-Inspector
Bell D	Senior Works-Inspector (B)	Works-Inspector	4 years		4 years	38	Electrician
Meyer B	Works-Inspector (E)	Works-Inspector	3 years	12	3 years	31	Electrician
Boswell K	Works-Inspector (Mechanical)	Works-Inspector	2 years		2 years	35	Electrician
Jappie M S	Works-Inspector (Mechanical)	Works-Inspector	2 years	2	2 years	31	Tool-maker
Rossouw H P	Artisan (B)	Artisan (C)	4 years		4 years	38	Brick-layer
Baartman F R	Artisan	Artisan	4 years		4 years	40	Carpenter

919

TUESDAY, 9 APRIL 1991

2163

920

921

TUESDAY, 9 APRIL 1991

2163

922

e(iii)	(b)	(c)	(d)	e(i)	e(ii)			
Name of officer	Rank	Post occupied	Period occupied	Total	Years of service (public service)	Age	Previous occupation	Remarks
Bantom A D	Senior Community Services Clerk	Artisan (A)	4 years		4 years	38	Clerk	
Kemp A E	Senior Provisioning Administration Clerk	Artisan (A)	3 months	4	6 years	25	Clerk	
La Cock J W	Chief			1	22 years	46	Agricultural	
Swartz K	Charge-man Rural Areas	Charge-man Rural Areas	2 years		2 years	33	Employee	
Tarentaal A J	Charge-man Rural Areas	Charge-man Rural Areas	8 years	2	8 years	39	Workshop Assistant	
Witbooi G D	Driver (Fac-totum)	Assistant Charge-man	4 years	1	4 years	41	Messenger	
Baadjies A J	Senior Industrial Technician	Technician	3 years	1	3 years	30	Building Contractor	
Carolus R	Senior Community Services Clerk	Com-pound Town Manager	3 years	1	3 years	25	Police-woman	
Petersen K A	Senior Provisioning Administration Officer	Senior Community Services Officer	4 years		28 years	47	Regional Representative	
Van Niekerk B J	Senior Community Services Officer	Senior Community Services Officer	4 years		16 years	39	Provincial Administration Officer	

e(iii)	(b)	(c)	(d)	e(i)	e(ii)			
Name of officer	Rank	Post occupied	Period occupied	Total	Years of service (public service)	Age	Previous occupation	Remarks
Esterhuysen W J	Senior Community Services Officer	Senior Community Services Officer	3 years	3	10 years	38	Senior Community Development Clerk	
Uien R W	Assistant Community Officer	Community Services Officer	1 year		1 years	22	Senior Community Development Clerk	
Burger K	Assistant Community Officer	Community Services Officer	2 years	2	7 years	28	Senior Community Services Clerk	
Brunners P R	Chief Community Services Clerk	Chief Community Services Clerk	1 year	1	5 years	35	Teacher	
Gouws A	Senior Registrar	Senior Community Services Clerk	4 years		9 years	37	Community Development Clerk	
Schenk E M	Senior Registrar	Senior Community Services Clerk	4 years		9 years	51	Secretary	
Fullard J P M	Senior Community Development Clerk	Senior Community Services Clerk	6 years		7 years	70	Clerk	
Erasmus W B D	Senior Community Development Clerk	Senior Community Services Clerk	3 years		3 years	33	Clerk	

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

2163

Answered

e(iii)	(b)	(c)	(d)	e(i)	e(ii)	Remarks	
Name of officer	Rank	Post occupied	Period occupied	Total	Years of service (public service)	Age	Previous occupation
Perring I W	Senior Community Development Clerk	Senior Community Development Clerk	4 years	5	4 years	30	Clerk
Didloft B E	Community Services Clerk	Community Services Clerk	1 year		1 years	20	—
Harris L U	Community Services Clerk	Community Services Clerk	1 year		2 years	24	Typist
Joseph C	Senior Community Services Clerk	Senior Community Services Clerk	2 years		9 years	27	Typist
Jappie H J	Senior Community Services Clerk	Senior Community Services Clerk	4 years		4 years	30	Clerk
Muller A N	Community Services Clerk	Community Services Clerk	4 months		4 months	21	Clerk
Rusford G	Senior Community Services Clerk	Senior Community Services Clerk	5 years		5 years	28	
Edwards B B T	Senior Community Services Clerk	Senior Community Services Clerk	5 years	7	5 years	25	
Green K E	Property Inspector	Property Inspector	5 years		5 years	28	Ambulanceman
Draai G	Property Inspector	Property Inspector	1 year	2	5 years	26	Security Guard

2163

Answered

e(iii)	(b)	(c)	(d)	e(i)	e(ii)	Remarks	
Name of officer	Rank	Post occupied	Period occupied	Total	Years of service (public service)	Age	Previous occupation
Speelman K M	Rural Development Clerk	Senior Rural Development Clerk	2 months	1	2 months	25	Security Guard
Dalgleish O W	Senior Engineer		4 years		5 years	55	Project Engineer (Establishment)
Supard D B	Senior Town and Regional Planner		3 years		3 years	53	Town and Regional Planner (Establishment)
Van Dyk J E	Senior Quantity Surveyor		4 years		4 years	38	Quantity Surveyor (Establishment)
Hamilton T W S	Senior Architect		4 years		4 years	56	Architect (Establishment)
Leo B G O	Pupil Industrial Technician		3 years		3 years	26	

White/Brown officials transferred

11 Mr W J DIETRICH asked the Minister of the Budget +

(3) whether he will furnish the names and ranks of the officials referred to above, if not, why not, if so, what are their (a) names and (b) (i) former and (ii) present ranks?

Answered 9/4/91

C34E

THE MINISTER OF THE BUDGET

(1) How many (a) White and (b) Brown officials of the Administration House of Representatives have since 1 January 1984 been transferred (i) with and (ii) without promotion.

(1) (a) 20 (ii) 39  
(b) (i) 58

(2) (a) how many White officials have since this date been transferred from other State Departments to departments of the said Administration and (b) how many such officials have since (i) resigned and (ii) been transferred to institutions outside the Administration.

(2) (a) 106 (ii) 10  
(b) (i) 19

(3) (a) See annexure

(b) (i) See annexure

(ii) See annexure

URBAN GROWTH AND LIVING STANDARDS

Percent growth rate	Metropolitan Areas	Score
0.92	Melbourne	86
0.41	Montreal	86
1.46	Seattle-Tacoma	86
2.85	Atlanta	85
-0.72	Essen-Dortmund-Duisburg	85
-0.36	Detroit Windsor	84
2.89	Dallas-Fort Worth	83
2.90	Houston	83
1.21	Sydney	83
1.81	Toronto	83
-0.22	Manchester	81
0.67	Osaka-Kobe-Kyoto	81
1.28	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose	81
1.11	Tokyo-Yokohama	81
1.69	Singapore	79
0.40	Philadelphia-Tranton-Wilmington	78
-0.10	Birmingham	77
0.74	Nagoya	77
1.36	Washington	76
0.34	Chicago	75
1.87	Miami-Fort Lauderdale	75
2.29	Kiev	74
0.22	Madrid	73
0.37	Berlin (East & West)	72
0.44	Paris	72
0.32	Boston	71
0.42	New York	70
-0.02	London	69
1.63	Los Angeles	69
0.49	Milan	69
2.63	Taipei	69
0.89	Rome	68
1.78	Hong Kong	67
0.25	Budapest	65
1.12	Moscow	64
0.20	Barcelona	63
2.98	San Diego-Tijuana	63
2.33	Warsaw	63
1.50	Athens	62
1.02	Leningrad	62
3.68	Ankara	61
0.37	Katowice-Bytom-Gliwice	61
2.40	Lisbon	61
2.29	Tashkent	60
3.85	Belo Horizonte	59
3.83	Seoul	58
2.15	Pusan	56
1.43	Shanghai	56
1.78	Beijing	55
1.78	Buenos Aires-La Plata	55
2.92	Baghdad	54
2.89	Bogota	54
2.22	Caracas	54
3.23	Porto Alegre	54
3.35	Guadalajara	53
3.67	Bandung	52
3.78	CAPE TOWN	52
1.63	Harbin	52
0.79	Naples	52
3.30	Monterrey	51
2.95	Rio de Janeiro	51
1.45	Tianjin	51
2.81	Wuhan	51
2.31	Santiago	50
3.97	Sao Paulo	50
1.77	Nanjing	49
3.03	Algiers	48
2.50	Casablanca	48
2.48	Chongqing	48
2.80	JOHANNESBURG	46
1.98	Ahmedabad	43
3.36	Manila	43
2.51	Alexandria	42
3.15	Bangkok	42
3.34	Guangzhou	42
4.23	Istanbul	42
2.66	Madras	42
2.64	Shenyang	42
1.32	Ho Chi Minh City	40
4.42	Jakarta	40
3.08	Hyderabad	39
4.67	Tehran	39
3.81	Mexico City	38
4.20	Bangalore	37
2.88	Cairo	36
3.93	Delhi-New Delhi	36
4.06	Karachi	36
4.55	Surabaya	36
3.31	Bombay	35
1.82	Calcutta	34
3.39	Lahore	34
3.56	Pune	34
2.83	Kanpur	33
2.10	Lima	33
2.74	Recife	33
2.89	Dhaka	32
2.81	Kinshasa	29
9.88	Lagos	19
1.39	Bucharest	-
1.94	Yangon (Rangoon)	-

Very good 100-75

Good 74-60

Fair 59-45

Poor 44 or less

# The sad state of Jo'burg

Star 12/4/91

263

WERE Washington researchers unfair when they rated Johannesburg as one of the worst-quality cities in the world?

The survey results incensed many South Africans out of a possible 100 points, Johannesburg managed to score only 46 in an international report entitled "Cities". It examined the quality of life in the world's 100 largest cities

Johannesburg scored just enough to scrape in ahead of Ahmedabad, central India — and thus escaped being categorised among the worst of Africa's cities.

The categories used were "very good", "good", "fair" and "poor" Johannesburg came bottom of the "fair" category

The ratings, published worldwide, were arrived at by the Population Crisis Committee in Washington. It analysed the world's 100 largest metropolises, placing such cities as Lisbon, Athens, Moscow, Beijing, Bogota and Baghdad well ahead of both Johannesburg and Cape Town as far as the quality of life is concerned

When the gist of the findings was published by The Star some weeks ago, Nigel Mandy — a Johannesburg expert on the world's metropolitan areas — proclaimed it "nonsense"

Mr Mandy, founder of Johannesburg's CBD Association, has been to many of the cities in the survey.

The researchers claimed only 28 percent of Johannesburg's homes had lights and water According to the survey, only 48 percent of Cape Town's houses are fully serviced

Judging by the survey's definition of "city", "Johannesburg" included all the towns and cities abutting it. Greater Johannesburg's total population was given as 4.6 million

Johannesburg is deemed to

Judging by an international report entitled "Cities", Johannesburg severely lacks quality. JAMES CLARKE discusses the criteria.

be the world's 38th largest city, but from a quality-of-life point of view it is rated 70th Melbourne, Montreal and Seattle came first, second and third Cape Town — the world's 94th biggest city — was placed 57th

The survey, completed in mid-1990, appears to have been based on outdated municipal data as far as Johannesburg is concerned

Johannesburg's housing statistics appear to be from 1988 when three-quarters of Soweto did not have electricity

Johannesburg's 1 out of 10 for housing quality puts it on a par with Lagos and Kinshasa By contrast, Bombay, where thousands sleep on the pavement, scored 6 out of 10 Rio de Janeiro with its famed favelas (shantytowns) scored 8 out of 10.

The "Cities" project used 10 sets of criteria.

**PUBLIC SAFETY** — (how many murders per 100 000 head of population). Johannesburg rated 3 out of 10 (19.8 murders per 100 000) Cape Town scored 1 out of 10 and was deemed the most murderous city on earth with 64.7 murders

Safest cities (10 out of 10) were Bandung (Indonesia), Manchester, Rome, Pusan, Barcelona, Madrid, Nagoya (Japan), Madras, Calcutta, Seoul and Tokyo/Yokohama

**FOOD COSTS** — (percentage of personal income spent on food). Johannesburg was not rated but Cape Town scored 6 out of 10 — as did Kiev and Seoul New York, London and Chicago were among the cities

which scored 10 out of 10 **LIVING SPACE** — (how many per room) Johannesburg again rated 1 out of 10 along with Calcutta, Ho Chi Minh City, Shanghai, Kinshasa and Lagos Bombay's accommodation was considered less crowded (it was rated 2 out of 10)

**HOUSING STANDARDS** — Johannesburg rated 1 out of 10 (see above)

**COMMUNICATIONS** — (telephones per 100 people) Again Johannesburg rated 1 out of 10 The metropolis is said to have only six phones per 100, along with Mexico City, Bombay, Kinshasa, Lagos, Rio and many other cities

**EDUCATION** — (percentage of children at secondary school) Johannesburg again scored only 1 out of 10 Cape Town scored 6. Only five of the 100 cities scored as low as Johannesburg — Dakar, Lagos, Lahore, Recife and Hyderabad.

**PUBLIC HEALTH** — (infant mortality) Johannesburg scored well — 8 out of 10 — and Cape Town 9 out of 10, putting it on a par with Paris and Chicago

**PEACE AND QUIET** — (based on background noise) Johannesburg scored 8 out of 10 as did Cape Town Not one city scored 10 and only three were quieter than Johannesburg — Dallas, Singapore and Manchester

**TRAFFIC FLOW** — (speed of rush-hour traffic) Johannesburg scored 10 out of 10 Only six other cities did so Detroit, Belo Horizonte (Brazil), Houston, Kiev, Casablanca and Atlanta

**CLEAN AIR** — (based mainly on ozone from cars) Johannesburg scored 8 as did Cape Town Only Taipei (10), Sydney (10), Melbourne (10), Lahore (9) and Birmingham (9) did better

The three worst cities in the world were Lagos (19), Kinshasa (29) and Dhaka (32). □



Obstacles to  
new local govt  
to be scrapped

CAPE TOWN — Laws inhibiting the broadest possible input on the reshaping of local government structures were to be scrapped, Cape Administrator Kobus Meiring said yesterday.

"We need to accept the fact that joint consideration by all interested parties will considerably improve the chances of sensible decision-making and establishing a workable system," he said at the opening of the congress of the Cape Provincial Municipal Association. (263)

There were people and organisations outside local government who were well equipped to make a valuable contribution to local authorities.

It was agreed local government would be an essential element of any new dispensation and that the widest possible cross-section of society should be represented in negotiations about a new system.

It was also agreed that present structures should be kept intact until an acceptable, workable and viable system was designed.

Racism had to be obliterated, he said — Sapa

1075 ~~16/4/91~~ TUESDAY, 16 APRIL 1991

Voortrekker Hospital	0	0
Warmbad Hospital	36	4
Waterval Boven Hospital	0	0
Willem Cruywagen Hospital	0	0

Great Trek commemoration\* amount donated  
62 Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Education and Culture +

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 48 on 22 March 1991, the FAK has reported to his Department on how the amount of R690 000 donated to it

1076

in respect of the commemoration of the Great Trek in 1988 was spent, if not, why not, if so,

(2) whether he will furnish details of the spending of this amount to the House, if not, why not, if so, what are the details?

~~16/4/91~~ B779E  
The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE

(1) Yes,

(2) no, audited financial reports are, however, available for inspection at my office

1077

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

~~16/4/91~~ TUESDAY, 16 APRIL 1991

QUESTIONS

Indicates translated version

For oral reply

Own Affairs

Matjiesfontein: funds budgeted

\*1 Mr A ESSOP asked the Minister of Housing +

(1) Whether funds were budgeted in the 1986-87 financial year for the upgrading of Matjiesfontein, if not, in what financial year were funds last budgeted for this purpose, if so,

(2) whether any delay is being experienced in the upgrading of Matjiesfontein, if so, for what reasons,

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter? CS9E

†The MINISTER OF HOUSING

(1) No

1989/90

(2) Yes

The principal reason for the delay in the upgrading of Matjiesfontein is that a suitable water supply must first be found

(3) No

1078

Merweville: community centre

\*2 Mr A ESSOP asked the Minister of Housing +

(1) Whether his Department has rejected the establishment of a community centre at Merweville, if not, what are the relevant details, if so, for what reasons,

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter? C60E

The MINISTER OF HOUSING

(1) No

The Central Karoo Regional Services Council, as the agent of the local authority does not see its way clear to negotiate a Housing loan to finance a community centre as they are convinced that the community will not be able to redeem such loan. The Development Board has already decided, in principle, to render assistance to smaller communities by giving consideration to the provision of a first and second phase of a basic community centre, dependant on the availability of funds, on condition that adequate contributions from other sources, to complete the facility for use, be available. The concerned local authority has meanwhile requested my Department to prepare cost estimates of the various phases of a community centre and only when these are available will the local authority decide if they will be in a financial position to proceed with such project

(2) No



# Tramways plan to beat city traffic congestion

263

16/4/91

Staff Reporter

A TRAFFIC plan involving measures such as exclusive bus lanes, peak-hour one-way systems and light rail systems for the central business district has been put forward by City Tramways in an effort to reduce increasing congestion on the city's roads.

The plan was unveiled yesterday at an audio-visual presentation attended by members of parliament, traffic authorities and businessmen

Mr N S Cronje, chairman of City Tramways, said a solution to traffic problems was essential in the creation of a future South Africa but the emphasis on housing, education and health had resulted in little money being available

Thirty-eight thousand cars poured into the centre of the city daily, most with only a driver

"With the public transport operators, Cape Town's employers need to decide on the best policy for getting their workers to and from work — and they then have to get the authorities to do whatever is necessary to make it more attractive for people to leave their cars at home"

### Three-phase plan

The Tramways plan, to be introduced in three phases, begins with immediate "low-cost" measures such as exclusive bus lanes, peak-hour one-way systems, left turns for buses at stop streets and traffic lights, the banning of right-hand turns and giving buses right-of-way when pulling out if stops

The reserved bus lanes would be introduced in Victoria Road, Lansdowne Road and Vanguard Drive

The plan envisages reversible one-way streets incorporating bus lanes on such roads as Sir Lowry and Victoria and Lansdowne Road between Wetton Circle and Turf Hall Road

The second phase of the plan proposes the introduction of O-bahns, or priority bus routes, covering part of the N1 and N2, Otto du Plessis/Marine Drive and the Black River Parkway/Kromboom Expressway

The final O-bahn phase would cover Khayelitsha to Blue Downs, the R300 and the extension of the N1 and N2 routes

The last phase of the plan envisages the introduction of light rail systems consisting of single-decker tramway systems for the central business district, an east-west line from Cape Town to Sea Point and possibly one to Claremont

**Black committees/councils: administrators**

\*7 Mr J VAN ECK asked the Minister of Planning, Provincial Affairs and National Housing † *Handed 19/3/91*

- (1) (a) What total number of administrators had been appointed in Black town committees, town councils and city councils in the Cape Province as at the latest specified date for which information is available and (b) what were the reasons for these appointments, *263*
- (2) (a) in how many other Black town committees, town councils and city councils in the Cape Province is the appointment of administrators being considered at present and (b) for what reasons is this step being considered?

B482E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING, PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL HOUSING

- (1) (a) 40  
(b) The appointment of an administrator in terms of section 29A of the Black

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

587

TUESDAY, 15

*Handed  
19/3/91  
263*

Local Authorities Act, 1982 (Act 102 of 1982) is considered when a quorum for decision-making no longer exists at a local authority, in order to ensure the continued administration and rendering of municipal services in Black local authority areas

- (2) (a) Presently nil  
(b) Falls away

# Leases to change after city violence

CAPE TOWN 21/3/91  
Staff Reporter

CAPE TOWN City Council's amenities and health committee will recommend the addition of new clauses to the lease agreement for city stadiums following a rampage by drunken schoolchildren through Green Point at the weekend.

The unruly mob, some of whom were pupils of schools in Langa, Guguletu and Khayelitsha who had attended an athletics meeting at the Green Point stadium, ran wild in the area and on train carriages, looting shops, stabbing each other and robbing passengers.

A councillor for Green Point, Mr Clive Bilski, said he had discussed the issue with the director of civic amenities, Mr Jack Kloppers, and would recommend that the lease agreement for stadiums be changed to ensure that organisers of events were responsible for security outside the stadium as well as inside.

And the provision of adequate transport for crowds of spectators was vital to ensure that large groups did not have to walk through the suburb to the station after an event, a situation that was easily exploited by a "skollie" element.

GORDON OLIVER marked the day of his installation as Cape Town's mayor by deciding to take part in the September 1989 march for peace called by Archbishop Desmond Tutu.

It was a spur-of-the-moment decision and unleashed a flurry of controversy, not least among his fellow councillors. Mayors simply didn't do things like that. But for Oliver, it was a question of principle.

"There had been so many demonstrations and the police had been beating up people and making terrible scenes in the city. My fellow Capetonians had been subjected to indignity and brutality.

"I felt it wasn't right for me, as a public representative, to stand aloof from the situation. It was a question of saying 'I uphold the right of the people of this city to march through its streets peacefully and the police have no right to interfere'."

His presence in the frontline of what turned into one of the biggest demonstrations Cape Town has ever seen won Oliver an unexpected notoriety. Newspapers dubbed him "the marching mayor" in headlines and die-hard conservatives spluttered about the indignity of it all in the letters' columns.

But Oliver's action broadcast an unprecedented message to Cape Town's people — that here was a mayor who had more than just the interests of the city's white community at heart.

It was to prove no illusion. Even before his installation Oliver made a point of consulting mass democratic movement and other community leaders, asking them how they perceived his role as mayor. It's a dialogue which continues in activist circles, he's known as "Comrade Mayor".

For himself, he describes his role as one of "being there" for all the city's people. "I wanted to show that the council bureaucracy does care and that the mayor's office is not just a social whirligig of one cocktail party after another."

But he makes a point of never declining, where possible, invitations to functions which take him to the Cape Flats and into the townships. He wants people to feel "that they're part of the city, and that they're acknowledged as being part of it". It was Oliver who insisted that this year's Cape Festival be organised on the basis of consultation

**PROFILE:** *Gordon Oliver, the mayor for all of Cape Town's people*

# Comrade Mayor who marched for peace

## FRONT RUNNERS

*People who'll mould the new SA*

with community organisations, so that it become a celebration for more than just the white business community.

Oliver has worked long and hard at promoting the city as a tourist destination. With 50 000 families on the waiting list for coloured housing and unemployment and poverty the order of the day in the townships, he sees it as a way of bringing in the revenue to address social and economic needs.

"By and large the people of Cape Town don't yet understand that tourism is our only major industry and that we have to sell the city. We can't turn inwards and hope to solve all our problems with the limited resources we have."

Self-deprecating, modest to the point of ego extinction, Oliver exudes a warmth, sincerity and commitment to principle as hard to find in politicians as a belly dancer at a church synod.

He's also an incurable optimist. Politically, things have cooled since the days when he was trying to hold the city together in the storm of civil protest and its crushing by the state.

The road ahead "will be a bumpy ride" but he believes implicitly that "good will prevail".

Some would call him naive. Fellow councillors



**Gordon Oliver ... Rejects the social whirligig**

thought his decision to join the peace march was just that — but he proved them wrong. It felt like the right decision at the time, and Oliver believes in "keeping an open mind and seeking guidance, by keeping in touch with your inner self".

A vegetarian for the past eight years, he meditates and visits a Sufi temple in a leafy Cape Town suburb (Sufism is a philosophical belief which recognises the universality of all religions and the brotherhood of man). He describes himself as

"spiritual, rather than religious", although he is also a member of the Unitarian church. His beliefs resulted in his being accused by fundamentalist Christians of serving the anti-Christ, after he arranged for peace poles to be erected. They were chopped down in a blaze of religious fervour.

"There's no reasoning with these people," Oliver said sadly.

Now 51, Oliver was born in Bloemfontein but educated in Cape Town, where he matriculated from the Salesian Catholic School. His career has taken him from insurance to personnel management, industrial relations and now, his position as executive director of the Farest Cape Association, an urban environmental programme.

He got involved in civic affairs because he felt passionately about Cape Town, first becoming a councillor in 1980, he was re-elected, unopposed, twice subsequently. For a dyed-in-the-wool liberal, serving on an all-white body elected by a white minority presented a crisis of conscience. "I just felt so strongly about the political situation that I went for it. Later, struggling with my conscience, I thought of resigning. Then I thought someone might replace me who didn't feel as strongly. I'm not saying I'm special but there's a need for people of conviction, who are aware of that dilemma and who constantly scrutinise their own motives."

He never consciously planned to become mayor. He found the support he needed among his fellow councillors, despite the absence from his personal make-up of the "killer instinct" one of them once criticised him for not having — and despite the fact that he had recently become divorced.

Sometimes he misses having someone to share the trials and tribulations of being mayor — but relies on the support of close friends. Invariably, the job itself perks him up.

"There have been times when I have felt physically and psychologically drained. Then, with a fixed smile, I've gone off to a meeting or a function — and come away thinking, what an amazing place this city is and what fantastic people live in it. And I go home and collapse and think, hey, that was actually quite a lekker day."

**Gaye Davis**

Mr R V CARLISLE Mr Speaker, further arising from the hon the Minister's reply, am I to understand that he would be prepared to see these buildings wherever there was a need—turned into schools for whatever population group, regardless of the group area they are currently in *Hansard 5/3/91*

The MINISTER Mr Speaker, we have already applied our policy in that way and we shall continue to do so

**Volks Hospital. use of facilities**

\*6 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Health Services *Hansard 5/3/91*

Whether all facilities at the Volks Hospital in the Gardens, Cape Town, are being used, if not, why not, if so, (a) what are these facilities, (b) which persons qualify to use them, (c) what is the percentage utilisation and (d) what was the total cost of running the hospital in the 1989-90 financial year?

*Hansard 5/3/91* B370E  
The MINISTER OF HEALTH SERVICES

- Yes,
- (a) General medical services, a high care unit and a rehabilitation unit,
  - (b) All persons irrespective of race or sex,
  - (c) 61% at present,
  - (d) R3 488 000 for the 1989-90 financial year

*For written reply*

**General Affairs**

**Toll roads/gates private contractors**

25 Mr P H DE LA REY asked the Minister of Transport *Hansard 5/3/91*

- (1) Whether any private contractors have been asked for tenders to operate toll roads and toll gates, if not, (a) why not and (b) (i) in what manner certain companies, the names of which have been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, were designated to build toll roads and operate toll gates, (ii) why were these companies decided upon and (iii) what are the names of the two companies,

- (2) whether tenders will be or have been invited for the construction of toll gates and other buildings on the freeway between Brits and Pretoria, if not, (a) by whom is the construction being done and (b) how is the cost determined?
- Hansard 5/3/91* B70E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT

- (1) Private contractors were asked to tender to operate the toll gates on the Tsitsikamma, the Marriamhill, the Kranskop, the South Coast and the Magalies Toll Roads as well as to operate the toll gate, the approach roads and the tunnel on the Hugenot Toll Tunnel project. Private contractors were not asked to tender for the operation of the sections of the toll roads on the N1, N3 and N17 which are currently being operated for the South African Roads Board by Messrs Toll Road Concessionaires (Pty) Ltd (Tolcon) and Toll Highway Development Company (Pty) Ltd (Tollway)
- (a) Agreements were negotiated with Tolcon and Tollway for the operation of the toll roads and toll gates on the N1, N3 and N17
- (b) (i) The two companies were established when two consortia were formed from four of the seven road construction companies who responded to an invitation by the then Minister of Transport Affairs for interested parties to submit expressions of interest in the financing, construction, maintenance and operation of national roads. Negotiations then took place between the Department of Transport, the then National Transport Commission and the two companies in line with Government's policy of privatisation. These negotiations resulted in agreements being entered into with the two companies to finance, construct, maintain and operate the relevant toll roads on behalf of the State
- (ii) As mentioned in (i) above, these two companies were formed as

*Hansard 5/3/91*

two consortia from four of the seven construction companies who submitted expressions of interest after an invitation in this regard by the then Minister of Transport Affairs. Their submissions were evaluated by the Committee of Ministers on Privatisation and Deregulation, which issued certain guidelines by which agreements could be negotiated with the two companies

- (iii) Toll Road Concessionaires (Pty) Ltd (Tolcon) and Toll Highway Development Company (Pty) Ltd (Tollway)

- (2) No

- (a) Labor Construction (Pty) Ltd as an extension to an existing contract, that particular company being on site for the construction of the roadworks between Atteridgeville and Valindaba
- (b) The costs were determined from measured quantities, approved contract rates and, where necessary, negotiated rates which were checked against current unit rates

84 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Health *Hansard 5/3/91*

- (1) Whether consideration is being given by her Department to introducing legislation making it compulsory for all patients undergoing surgery in State hospitals to be tested for Aids prior to surgery, if so, what are the relevant details,
- (2) whether she will make a statement on the matter?

B195E

P.T.O.

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH

- (1) The Department is presently not in favour of compulsory HIV-testing *Hansard 5/3/91*. Because of the so-called "window-effect" a negative HIV-test in an individual practising high-risk behaviour may not be an accurate reflection of his HIV-status. All patients should therefore be seen as potentially infected. The key to occupational safety of all health care workers is therefore based on the rigorous implementation of infection control measures and the Department promotes this *Hansard 5/3/91*. The ethical rules of the South African Medical and Dental Council which at present determine among others that no medical practitioner may take a blood sample for HIV-testing from a patient without the patient's permission, must also be kept in mind,
- (2) no

**Own Affairs**

**Special education subsidies: cuts**

19 Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of Education and Culture *Hansard 5/3/91*

- Whether any plans are being made to cut special education subsidies for children under the age of seven, if so, (a) why, (b) when and (c) to what extent?

*Hansard 5/3/91*

B306E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE

- It is accepted that special school education is referred to
- Yes, (a), (b) and (c) to the extent that has been necessitated by the decrease in my Department's allocation in real terms and spread over all sectors of the Department

## The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING

- (1) Yes  
Simon Hebe Secondary School  
Mbekweni Primary School  
Langaboya Junior Primary School
  - (2) Yes According to my information, the electricity supply to the township was cut off by the Paarl Municipality. This was apparently caused by residents refusing to pay the Mbekweni Residents' Council for services since October 1990. Consequently the latter has been unable to pay the Paarl Municipality for the services.
  - (3) No Negotiations between the Paarl Municipality and the Mbekweni Residents' Council, as well as the Council and the residents are in progress in order to end the boycott and resume the supply of electricity. Local conditions preclude the selective restoration of power to schools.
-



(b) *Port Elizabeth*: Boardroom, Eben Donges Building, Hancock Street, at 11 30 on 17 April 1991

(c) *Pietersburg* Boardroom, Manpower Centre, 8 20th Avenue, Industria, at 10 15 on 19 April 1991

(d) *Welkom*. Boardroom, Metropolitan Homes Trust Building, Mooi Street, at 14.00 on 19 April 1991

(e) *Cape Town* Room 222, Thomas Boydell Building, Parade Street, at 09:00 on 26 April 1991.

(f) *George*. Third Floor, Magistrate's Building, York Street, at 10:30 on 7 May 1991

(g) *Pietermaritzburg* Room 722, Davis Alexander Building, 143 Church Street, at 14 30 on 14 May 1991.

(h) *Durban*. Room 317, Masonic Lane Building, Masonic Lane, at 09:00 on 16 May 1991

(i) *Bloemfontein* Room 218, Civilia Building, Elizabeth Street, at 15.30 on 20 May 1991

(j) *Kimberley*. Boardroom, Department of Manpower, corner of Market and Stead Streets, at 14.00 on 21 May 1991.

(k) *Newcastle*. Room 33, Nedbank Centre, Harding Street, at 14.00 on 23 May 1991

(l) *Nelspruit*. Room 30, Progress House, 171 Bester Street North, at 15 30 on 27 May 1991.

(m) *Rustenburg*: First Floor, Geen & Richards Building, corner of Krupp and Boom Streets, at 10 00 on 27 May 1991.

(n) *Witbank* Conciliation Boardroom, Department of Manpower, corner of Hofmeyer and Beaty Streets, at 15:15 on 28 May 1991

(o) *Potchefstroom* First Floor, Department of Manpower, 90 Church Street, at 10 00 on 28 May 1991.

(p) *Pretoria* Room 102, Manpower Building, 215 Schoeman Street, at 09:00 on 3 June 1991

(q) *Johannesburg* Room 70, Conlyn Building, 156 President Street, at 09:00 on 5 June 1991

**M. J. DELPORT,**

Secretary Wage Board.

(22 March 1991)

(b) *Port-Elizabeth*. Raadsaal, Eben Dongesgebou, Hancockstraat, om 11 30 op 17 April 1991.

(c) *Pietersburg* Raadsaal, Mannekragentrum, 20ste Laan 8, Industria, om 10:15 op 19 April 1991.

(d) *Welkom*. Raadsaal, Metropolitan Homes Trustgebou, Mooistraat, om 14:00 op 19 April 1991.

(e) *Kaapstad* Kamer 222, Thomas Boydellgebou, Paradestraat, om 09:00 op 26 April 1991.

(f) *George*. Derde Verdieping, Landdrosgebou, Yorkstraat, om 10.30 op 7 Mei 1991

(g) *Pietermaritzburg* Kamer 722, Davis Alexandergebou, Kerkstraat 143, om 14 30 op 14 Mei 1991.

(h) *Durban*. Kamer 317, Masoniclaninggebou, Masoniclaning, om 09:00 op 16 Mei 1991.

(i) *Bloemfontein*. Kamer 218, Civiliagebou, Elizabethstraat, om 15.30 op 20 Mei 1991

(j) *Kimberley* Raadsaal, Departement van Mannekrag, hoek van Mark- en Steadstraat om 14.00 op 21 Mei 1991.

(k) *Newcastle*. Kamer 33, Nedbanksentrum, Hardingstraat, om 14.00 op 23 Mei 1991

(l) *Nelspruit*. Kamer 30, Progresshuis, Besterstraat-Noord 171, om 15.30 op 27 Mei 1991

(m) *Rustenburg*. Eerste Verdieping, Geen & Richardsgebou, hoek van Krupp- en Boomstraat, om 10.00 op 27 Mei 1991

(n) *Witbank*. Versoeningsraad-saal, Departement van Mannekrag, hoek van Hofmeyer- en Beatystraat, om 15:15 op 28 Mei 1991.

(o) *Potchefstroom*. Eerste Verdieping, Departement van Mannekrag, Kerkstraat 90, om 10:00 op 28 Mei 1991

(p) *Pretoria*. Kamer 102, Mannekraggebou, Schoemanstraat 215, om 09.00 op 3 Junie 1991.

(q) *Johannesburg* Kamer 70, Conlygebou, Presidentstraat 156, om 09.00 op 5 Junie 1991.

**M. J. DELPORT,**

Sekretaris: Loonraad.

(22 Maart 1991)

#### NOTICE 279 OF 1991

**DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER**

**LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956**

#### APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION

I, David William James, Industrial Registrar do hereby, in terms of section 4 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, give notice that an application for registration as a trade union has been received from the Cape Town Municipal Professional Staff Association. Particulars of the application are reflected in the subjoined table

Any registered trade union which objects to the application is invited to lodge its objection in writing with me, c/o the Department of Manpower, 123A Manpower Building, 215 Schoeman Street, Pretoria (postal address: Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001), within one month of the date of publication of this notice

#### KENNISGEWING 279 VAN 1991

**DEPARTEMENT VAN MANNEKRAG**

**WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1956**

#### AANSOEK OM REGISTRASIE VAN 'N VAKVERENIGING

Ek, David William James, Nywerheidsregistrator, maak ingevolge artikel 4 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, hierby bekend dat 'n aansoek om registrasie as 'n vakvereniging ontvang is van die Cape Town Municipal Professional Staff Association. Besonderhede van die aansoek word in onderstaande tabel verstrek

Enige geregistreerde vakvereniging wat teen die aansoek beswaar maak, word versoek om binne een maand na die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing sy beswaar skriftelik by my in te dien, p/a die Departement van Mannekrag, Mannekraggebou 123A, Schoemanstraat 215, Pretoria (posadres Privaatsak X117, Pretoria, 0001)

**TABLE**

263 *Name of trade union* Cape Town Municipal Professional Staff Association

*Date on which application was lodged* 24 January 1991.

*Interests and area in respect of which application is made.* All persons employed in the Local Authority Undertaking as undertaken by the City Council of Cape Town, who possess, as a result of a successfully completed course of study, a university degree, university diploma or any other recognised professional qualification or who are remunerated at Grade 9 or at a higher level on the Grading Schedule of the City Council, as amended from time to time

For the purposes hereof—

“Local Authority Undertaking” means the undertaking in which employers and their employees are associated for instituting, continuing and finishing any act, scheme or activity which is undertaken by a local authority, and

“local authority” means a town council, village council, health committee or divisional council

*Postal address of applicant* P.O. Box 1303, Cape Town, 8000.

*Office address of applicant* Cleansing Branch, 19th Floor, Civic Centre, Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town

Attention is drawn to the following requirements of section 4 of the Act:

(a) The representativeness of any trade union which objects to the application shall in terms of subsection (4) be determined on the facts as they existed at the date on which the application was lodged and, as far as membership is concerned, only members who were in good standing in terms of section 1 (2) of the Act as at the aforesaid date shall be taken into consideration

(b) The procedure laid down in subsection (2) must be followed in connection with any objection lodged.

**D. W. JAMES,**  
Industrial Registrar.

(22 March 1991)

**NOTICE 280 OF 1991**

245 **OFFICE OF THE COMMISSION FOR  
ADMINISTRATION**

**COMPETITION BOARD**

INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 (1) (a) OF THE MAINTENANCE AND PROMOTION OF COMPETITION ACT, 1979 (ACT No. 96 OF 1979) — DISTRIBUTION BY THE MANUFACTURERS OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS OF MEDICINE THAT IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC ONLY ON PRESCRIPTION

The Competition Board hereby make known for general information that they are undertaking an investigation in terms of section 10 (1) (a) of the Maintenance and Promotion of Competition Act, 1979 (Act

**TABEL**

*Naam van vakvereniging* Cape Town Municipal Professional Staff Association

*Datum waarop aansoek ingedien is* 24 Januarie 1991

*Belange en gebied ten opsigte waarvan aansoek gedoen word.* Alle persone in diens in die Plaaslike Owerheidsonderneming soos onderneem deur die Stadsraad van Kaapstad, wat na aanleiding van 'n suksesvol voltooide studiekursus in besit is van 'n universiteitsgraad, universiteitsdiploma of enige ander erkende professionele kwalifikasie of wat besoldig word op Graad 9 of op 'n hoer vlak op die Graderings-tabel van die Stadsraad, soos van tyd tot tyd gewysig.

Vir die doeleindes hiervan beteken—

“Plaaslike Owerheidsonderneming” die onderneming waarin werkgewers en hul werknemers met mekaar geassosieer is vir die instelling, voortsetting en afhandeling van enige handeling, skema of aktiwiteit wat deur 'n plaaslike owerheid onderneem word; en

“plaaslike owerheid” 'n stadsraad, dorpsraad, gesondheidskomitee of afdelingsraad

*Posadres van applikant* Posbus 1303, Kaapstad, 8000.

*Kantooradres van applikant* Reinigingsafdeling, 19de Verdieping, Burgersentrum, Hertzog-boulevard, Kaapstad.

Die aandag word gevestig op onderstaande ver-  
eistes van artikel 4 van die Wet

(a) Die mate waarin 'n beswaarmakende vakvereniging verteenwoordigend is, word ingevolge subartikel (4) bepaal volgens die feite soos hulle bestaan het op die datum waarop die aansoek ingedien is, en wat die lidmaatskap betref, word alleen lede wat ingevolge artikel 1 (2) van die Wet op voormelde datum volwaardige lede was, in aanmerking geneem.

(b) Die prosedure voorgeskryf by subartikel (2) moet gevolg word in verband met 'n beswaar wat ingedien word.

**D. W. JAMES,**  
Nywerheidsregistrateur.

(22 Maart 1991)

**KENNISGEWING 280 VAN 1991**

**KANTOOR VAN DIE KOMMISSIE VIR  
ADMINISTRASIE**

**RAAD OP MEDEDINGING**

ONDERSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 10 (1) (a) VAN DIE WET OP DIE HANDHAWING EN BEVORDERING VAN MEDEDINGING, 1979 (WET No. 96 VAN 1979) — VERSPREIDING VAN MEDISYNE, WAT SLEGS OP VOORSKRIF AAN DIE PUBLIEK BESKIKBAAR IS, DEUR VERVAARDIGERS VAN FARMA-SEUTIESE PRODUKTE

Die Raad op Mededinging maak hiermee vir algemene inligting bekend dat hulle, ingevolge artikel 10 (1) (a) van die Wet op die Handhawing en Bevordering van Mededinging, 1979 (Wet No 96 van 1979), ondersoek

**TABLE**

263 *Name of trade union* Cape Town Municipal Professional Staff Association

*Date on which application was lodged:* 24 January 1991.

*Interests and area in respect of which application is made* All persons employed in the Local Authority Undertaking as undertaken by the City Council of Cape Town, who possess, as a result of a successfully completed course of study, a university degree, university diploma or any other recognised professional qualification or who are remunerated at Grade 9 or at a higher level on the Grading Schedule of the City Council, as amended from time to time.

For the purposes hereof—

“Local Authority Undertaking” means the undertaking in which employers and their employees are associated for instituting, continuing and finishing any act, scheme or activity which is undertaken by a local authority; and

“local authority” means a town council, village council, health committee or divisional council.

*Postal address of applicant.* P O. Box 1303, Cape Town, 8000.

*Office address of applicant.* Cleansing Branch, 19th Floor, Civic Centre, Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town.

Attention is drawn to the following requirements of section 4 of the Act:

(a) The representativeness of any trade union which objects to the application shall in terms of subsection (4) be determined on the facts as they existed at the date on which the application was lodged and, as far as membership is concerned, only members who were in good standing in terms of section 1 (2) of the Act as at the aforesaid date shall be taken into consideration

(b) The procedure laid down in subsection (2) must be followed in connection with any objection lodged.

**D. W. JAMES,**

Industrial Registrar.

(22 March 1991)

**NOTICE 280 OF 1991**

245 **OFFICE OF THE COMMISSION FOR ADMINISTRATION**

**COMPETITION BOARD**

INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 (1) (a) OF THE MAINTENANCE AND PROMOTION OF COMPETITION ACT, 1979 (ACT No 96 OF 1979).— DISTRIBUTION BY THE MANUFACTURERS OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS OF MEDICINE THAT IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC ONLY ON PRESCRIPTION

The Competition Board hereby make known for general information that they are undertaking an investigation in terms of section 10 (1) (a) of the Maintenance and Promotion of Competition Act, 1979 (Act

**TABEL**

*Naam van vakvereniging* Cape Town Municipal Professional Staff Association.

*Datum waarop aansoek ingedien is* 24 Januarie 1991.

*Belange en gebied ten opsigte waarvan aansoek gedoen word* Alle persone in diens in die Plaaslike Owerheidsonderneming soos onderneem deur die Stadsraad van Kaapstad, wat na aanleiding van 'n suksesvol voltooide studiekursus in besit is van 'n universiteitsgraad, universiteitsdiploma of enige ander erkende professionele kwalifikasie of wat besoldig word op Graad 9 of op 'n hoer vlak op die Graderings-tabel van die Stadsraad, soos van tyd tot tyd gewysig.

Vir die doeleindes hiervan beteken—

“Plaaslike Owerheidsonderneming” die onderneming waarin werkgewers en hul werknemers met mekaar geassosieer is vir die instelling, voortsetting en afhandeling van enige handeling, skema of aktiwiteit wat deur 'n plaaslike owerheid onderneem word; en

“plaaslike owerheid” 'n stadsraad, dorpsraad, gesondheidskomitee of afdelingsraad.

*Posadres van applikant* Posbus 1303, Kaapstad, 8000

*Kantooradres van applikant.* Reinigingsafdeling, 19de Verdieping, Burgersentrum, Hertzog-boulevard, Kaapstad

Die aandag word gevestig op onderstaande vereistes van artikel 4 van die Wet

(a) Die mate waarin 'n beswaarmakende vakvereniging verteenwoordigend is, word ingevolge subartikel (4) bepaal volgens die feite soos hulle bestaan het op die datum waarop die aansoek ingedien is, en wat die lidmaatskap betref, word alleen lede wat ingevolge artikel 1 (2) van die Wet op voormelde datum volwaardige lede was, in aanmerking geneem.

(b) Die prosedure voorgeskryf by subartikel (2) moet gevolg word in verband met 'n beswaar wat ingedien word.

**D. W. JAMES,**

Nywerheidsregistrateur.

(22 Maart 1991)

**KENNISGEWING 280 VAN 1991**

**KANTOOR VAN DIE KOMMISSIE VIR ADMINISTRASIE**

**RAAD OP MEDEDINGING**

ONDERSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 10 (1) (a) VAN DIE WET OP DIE HANDAWING EN BEVORDERING VAN MEDEDINGING, 1979 (WET No. 96 VAN 1979) — VERSPREIDING VAN MEDISYNE, WAT SLEGS OP VOORSKRIF AAN DIE PUBLIEK BESKIKBAAR IS, DEUR VERVAARDIGERS VAN FARMASEUTIESE PRODUKTE

Die Raad op Mededinging maak hiermee vir algemene inligting bekend dat hulle, ingevolge artikel 10 (1) (a) van die Wet op die Handhawing en Bevordering van Mededinging, 1979 (Wet No 96 van 1979), ondersoek

245 No. 96 of 1979), to determine whether any "restrictive practices", as defined in section 1 of the Act, exist or may come into existence in the distribution by the manufacturers of pharmaceutical products of medicine that is available to the public only on prescription.

The investigation is in response to numerous complaints regarding the alleged unjustifiable discriminatory treatment by certain manufacturers of the purchasers of medicine that is subsequently sold on prescription. The purchasers of such medicine include the State (that is the Central and Provincial governments, states that were formerly part of the Republic, the so-called self-governing states, military authorities, etc), pharmaceutical wholesalers, retail pharmacists, dispensing doctors, and private hospitals and clinics

Following recommendations to this effect by the Board, the Minister has on two occasions in the past prohibited conduct giving rise to a situation where a vendor supplies a commodity to one purchaser at prices and on conditions that are less favourable than those afforded another purchaser or other purchasers in respect of equivalent quantities and quality of the said commodity, thereby placing the first-mentioned purchaser at a competitive disadvantage

The investigation will accordingly in the first place seek to establish whether such discriminatory practices exist or are likely to come into existence and, if so, to what extent (if at all) they can be said to serve the public interest in a given case. It should be noted that a manufacturer's price differential between purchasers will not be regarded as discriminatory if it merely reflects a reasonable allowance for differences in the cost or likely cost of manufacture, distribution or delivery resulting from the different places to which or methods by which the goods are supplied to the purchasers. The Board, furthermore, do not preclude the possibility that other categories of restrictive practices requiring their attention may be identified in the course of the investigation.

Any person with an interest in this matter or who is in possession of information that could have a bearing on the investigation may within 30 days from the date of this notice submit written representations to the Director. Investigations of the Competition Board, Private Bag X720, Pretoria 0001, or Telefax No. (012) 322-5428. (Reference R4/2/1/2/30.)

(22 March 1991)

#### NOTICE 281 OF 1991

#### CUSTOMS AND EXCISE TARIFF APPLICATIONS.— LIST 10/91

The following applications concerning the Customs and Excise Tariff have been received by the Board of Trade and Industry. Any objections to or comments on these representations must be submitted to the Chief Executive, Board of Trade and Industry, Private Bag X753, Pretoria, 0001, within six weeks of the date of this notice. Attention is drawn to the fact that the rates of duty mentioned in the applications are those requested by the applicants and that the Board, depending on its findings, may recommend lower or higher rates of duty

instel na enige "beperkende praktyke", soos omskryf in artikel 1 van die Wet, wat bestaan of mag ontstaan by die verspreiding van medisyne, wat slegs op voorskrif aan die publiek beskikbaar is, deur vervaardigers van farmaseutiese produkte

Die ondersoek vind plaas in reaksie op talle klagtes met betrekking tot die beweerde ongeregtigde diskriminerende behandeling deur sommige vervaardigers van die aankopers van medisyne wat uiteindelik op voorskrif verkoop word. Die aankopers van hierdie medisyne sluit in die Staat (dit is die Sentrale en Provinsiale owerhede, state wat voorheen deel van die Republiek uitgemaak het, die sogenaamde selfregerende state, militêre owerhede, ens), farmaseutiese groothandelaars, kleinhandelsapteke, resepterende dokters en privaat hospitale en klinieke.

Na aanleiding van aanbevelings te dien effekte deur die Raad, het die Minister reeds by twee geleenthede 'n verbod geplaas op optrede wat daartoe aanleiding gee dat 'n verkoper 'n handelsartikel aan 'n aankoper voorsien teen pryse en voorwaardes wat minder gunstig is as dié wat aan 'n ander aankoper of aankopers ten opsigte van gelykwaardige hoeveelhede en gehalte van die betrokke handelsartikel voorsien word, en waardeur eersgenoemde aankoper in 'n minder gunstige mededingende posisie geplaas word

Die ondersoek sal gevolglik eerstens poog om vas te stel of sodanige diskriminerende praktyke bestaan of mag ontstaan, en indien wel, tot watter mate (indien enigsins) dit geag kan word om die openbare belang te dien. Daar moet op gelet word dat 'n vervaardiger se prysdifferensiasie tussen aankopers nie as diskriminerend beskou sal word indien dit slegs 'n weerspieëling is van 'n redelike toegewing vir die verskille in die koste van vervaardiging, verspreiding of aflewering wat voortspruit uit die verskillende plekke en wyses waarop die betrokke produkte aan aankopers voorsien moet word nie. Voorts sluit die Raad nie die moontlikheid uit dat ander tipes beperkende praktyke wat hulle aandag vereis tydens die verloop van die ondersoek geïdentifiseer mag word nie.

Enige persoon met 'n belang by die aangeleentheid of wat beskik oor inligting wat betrekking daarop het, kan binne 30 dae vanaf die datum van hierdie Kennisgewing skriftelike vertoe rig aan die Direkteur. Ondersoeke van die Raad op Mededinging, Privaatsak X720, Pretoria 0001, of Telefaks No (012) 322-5428 (Verwysing R4/2/1/2/30)

(22 Maart 1991)

#### KENNISGEWING 281 VAN 1991

#### DOEANE- EN AKSYNSTARIEFAANSOEKE.— LYS 10/91

Onderstaande aansoeke betreffende die Doeane- en Aksynstarief is deur die Raad van Handel en Nywerheid ontvang. Enige beswaar teen of kommentaar op hierdie vertoe moet binne ses weke na die datum van hierdie kennisgewing aan die Hoof Uitvoerende Beampte, Raad van Handel en Nywerheid, Privaatsak X753, Pretoria, 0001, gerig word. Die aandag word daarop gevestig dat die skale van reg wat in die aansoeke genoem word, die is wat deur die applikante aangevra is en dat die Raad, afhangende van sy bevindinge, hoer of laer skale van reg mag aanbeveel

## POLITICS

### Natal hopes to break even <sup>264</sup> Botha

CAPE TOWN — The forecast for Natal's 1991/92 fiscal year appeared rosier than at any time in recent years due to the probable lifting of international sanctions, Administrator Con Botha said yesterday, but health services were still in dire straits

Speaking during the first reading debate on the Provincial budget, he said Natal anticipated a "break-even position" at the end of the financial year

However, despite an additional vote of R39m for Natal and R11m for Kwa-Zulu, health services were still in trouble

The severely restricted road maintenance programme was expected to continue for this year due to a 10,4% decrease in funds and he advocated a major expansion in the toll road system

An additional vote of R177,231m was to be used for upgrading community

*Bi Day 27/3/91*  
health centres, implementing a subsidised creches system for black children, planning and development of townships, open air recreational facilities and the improvement of services

Health services saw an increase of 16,9% with a vote of R131,7m

The major portion of the R33,627m increase for community services was to be used for increases in social pensions (R27,921m)

### Potential

Transport Minister George Bartlett said The First World sector of the economy would have to adapt itself to uplift the Third World element in SA

SA had to move into a long period of economic development, particularly in Natal, where capital-intensive projects should be shelved in favour of those

that provided export potential

Our Correspondent reports that Rogers Burrows (DP, Pinetown) said the Democratic Party had to express "profound disquiet" at the Provincial budget, "but more than that it expresses profound disquiet at the government of the Province of Natal"

Saying Natal was being robbed, Burrows pointed out that the budget for 1991/92 was 16% down in real terms on last year's

Sapa reports the Conservative Party was concerned that the budget for medicines and equipment had been cut by R50m in the light of violence in Natal, said Ernst Jordaàn (CP Welkom) in Pietermaritzburg during the debate

Burrows also said own affairs administration departments were wasting money and productivity in Natal and should be scrapped — Sapa

# Cape budget is slimmer than last year's by R69m

B/D ay 27/3/91  
263

CAPE TOWN — The Cape Provincial Administration, implementing emergency cutbacks in hospital services to make up a R50m budget shortfall, will start the new financial year with R69m (1,9%) less than for the current year.

Speaking in extended committee debate on the province's budget in Parliament yesterday, Cape Administrator Kobus Meiring warned that a continuous reduction of hospital and other services would be necessary this year. Budgetary allocations had generally declined in real terms.

"Our dilemma is that our budget amount is being reduced in real terms while the need for our services is rapidly escalating," he said.

A 13,6% increase in the hospitals allocation fell far short of the demand for medical services, reflected in the 34,5% growth in in-patient days

LESLEY LAMBERT

last year and the 16,2% growth in out-patient visits, Meiring said.

He warned that the financial crisis in Cape hospitals would continue this year, and recent temporary emergency measures to cut spending would have to be replaced by long-term measures.

When he announced the emergency cutbacks earlier this month, Meiring said the province would probably overspend its 1991/92 hospitals budget by R200m.

"We support government's meritorious savings policy. We do our best to help and will have to make sacrifices," Meiring said. "But we cannot make the impossible possible. At most, we can try to shift the bounds of what is possible."

Cape MEC in charge of hospital services Dawie le Roux warned that the Provincial Administration might

be compelled by the realities of the situation to apply revolutionary cost-cutting measures.

Temporary measures had been effective but could not be continued in their present form, Le Roux said. His department was investigating other ways to cut spending, but would also look urgently at ways of increasing disastrously low revenue.

Meiring also announced the scrapping of separate MEC portfolios for white, coloured and black councils — a move signalling the end of racial local government.

A reshuffling of MEC portfolios would take place on April 1, he said.

MP Robin Carlisle (DP Wynberg) called on the administration to conduct a public inquiry into financial mismanagement by local authorities, and into allegations of criminal activities by staff of the Langelethu West City Council.

**Municipal Reporter**

**ALL** Cape Town rate-payers, regardless of colour, should immediately be granted the vote at local government level, the city council resolved yesterday.

Mr Arthur Wienburg introduced a "motion of exigency" to this effect at the council's monthly meeting.

It was carried by 30 votes to one. The single dissenting vote was cast by Mr Nicolaas Basson of Brooklyn, who did not speak on the motion.

The executive committee is now bound to seek an interview with the Minister of Planning and Provincial Affairs, Mr Hernus Kriel, to put the council's views to him.

Mr Wienburg brought his motion after Mr Kriel's announcement last week that municipal voters' rolls would not be opened to all when the Group Areas Act was scrapped.

"It is puzzling that the government does not wish to have non-racial

# Council wants local vote for all

Mr Arthur Wienburg voters' rolls when it is going to repeal the Population Registration Act," Mr Wienburg said.

There would eventually be no way of knowing who happened to be a "person of colour" and who was not, he continued.

Mrs Ruth Ortlepp, who represents Crawford/Rondebosch East, said that in some parts of her ward more than 50% of residents were not white.

"It would be ludicrous if they were not allowed to vote in an election," she said.

Mr Ian Iversen, of Mowbray, said the State President had made it clear overseas last week that all forms of racial discrimination would be scrapped by the end of this parliamentary session, but Mr Kriel's statements called his credibility into question.

"There appears to be a contradiction. This harms the country," Mr Iversen said.

Reading from Hansard, he said Mr Kriel's position was that during the entire transition period, "some people would not have the vote at local level".

CM-TM  
30/4/91  
263

CAPL Times 22/4/91

# Union won't allow white workers in townships

Municipal Reporter

MEMBERS of South Africa's largest white municipal association could never be allowed to work in black local authority areas "where murder and bloody fighting is the order of the day".

This was said at the weekend by Mr Hans Deetlefs, national president of the SA Association of Municipal Employees (SAAME), speaking at his association's annual regional conference at Velddrif

"Municipal employees realise that great changes are about to take place at local government level," he said

Negotiations had already begun on co-operation between black and white local authorities

However, instability in some black municipalities could hinder this co-operation. Before any success could be achieved in the negotiations it was essential that the interests of SAAME members were protected

SAAME was not against co-operation agreements between municipalities "as this is a political decision and SAAME is non-political".

He also urged SAAME members not

to be negative about the difficult times ahead

Mr Deetlefs warned employees who were not members of a trade union that each union would only negotiate on behalf of its own members in the changeover to a new system of local government.

He advised his members to consult the SAAME head office before becoming involved in agreements with their employers

"The agreement reached between Kimberley and Galeshewe will not be recognised because it does not provide sufficient protection for municipal employees," Mr Deetlefs said

SAAME had obtained a legal opinion regarding the right to withhold their services in unsafe situations

The administrations of the Kimberley and Galeshewe City Councils have been combined, according to town clerk Mr A Pienaar

This means that some Kimberley employees have to read meters and do repairs in Galeshewe, where the Civic Association has undertaken to try to ensure that nobody attacks them.

Earlier Galeshewe City Council employees ran into opposition because of high electricity tariffs in the township



# Mayor backs farm land for township

Staff Reporter  
20/6/91  
3/10 265

STELLENBOSCH mayor Dr Ras Taljaard has backed his town council's decision to allocate prime farming land for the expansion of Kaya Mandi township despite opposition from some local farmers. The 18,5 hectares of land, adjacent to the overcrowded township, was bought by the town council from the municipality for R500 000 last year. It was decided in February to use the land for Kaya Mandi.

But local wine farmers criticised the decision and said the land would be ruined.

"That is excellent farm land and we cannot afford to waste it on housing people," said Mr Kalie Kirsten of Goedvetrouw farm. He added that it was "ridiculous" to expand Kaya Mandi as crime would double and "farmers already have huge problems".

"We don't need a second Khayelitsha, and most of Kaya Mandi people are unemployed anyway," he said.

Dr Taljaard conceded that it was prime agricultural land.

"But so is all the land in Stellenbosch and people live on it so that argument is useless," he said.

He added that many of Kaya Mandi's 6 000 residents had been born in the township and had lived there all their lives.

"Whites and coloureds in Stellenbosch have good land but there are no parks in Kaya Mandi. Now the people want sports facilities and schools there is no other land and they need it," Dr Taljaard said.

By CLIVE SAWYER, Municipal Reporter

RECOMMENDATIONS on the future development of city council and State-owned land and the creation of jobs have been put in the hands of newly appointed development co-ordinator Dr Philip Theron.

Mr Theron has a three-year contract and will act independently of all council departments, reporting directly to the executive committee.

"My job will hinge on three objectives: the stimulation of future growth by acting as an inter-departmental co-ordinator; to act on market trends and to initiate the best economic use of council-owned land either in partnership with private enterprise or by ourselves," Dr Theron said.

Dr Theron has acted fast since taking office this month.

"I have ordered the compilation of a register of council-owned land, its location, zoning, encumbrances and strategic value," he said. Under his chairmanship, a co-ordination team has been formed of the heads of departments of estates, town planning, city engineering, treasury and land survey



Dr Philip Theron

A major concern is the success rate of various proposal calls made for certain areas in the municipality in the past.

"I am concerned about the time taken in the past to decide on how to react to offers made about proposal calls. We must respond quickly to what the market wants," he said.

Jobs will be created in the construction industry.

"Statistics show that in the tourism industry, one job can be created for every 11 tourists."

Co-ordination is needed with major landowners such as Transnet, Eskom, the Defence Force, the SA Property Owners' Association, and other state and quasi-state bodies who own land.

### Job creation

In some cases, negotiations are already in progress about the future of land they own within Cape Town municipality

There are few precedents for a job like Dr Theron's. Durban has a development co-ordinator, but Cape Town was the first to create "such a direct line between the executive committee and myself," Dr Theron said.

Dr Theron, 47, has a doctorate in quantity surveying from the University of Pretoria and won the 1985 SA Association of Quantity Surveyors award for research

He was the initiator and co-ordinator of many major projects, including the R25-million Sanlam Musgrave shopping centre in Durban in 1985, the R15-million Renfreight services esplanade in Durban, the R70-million Wheel commercial development in 1987, and the R40-million redevelopment of the old Durban station

# Job creation, future council developments in good hands

A New 6/3/91



CAPE TOWN 27/3/91 (192) 763

## **Ikapa strike: Workers back**

MORE THAN 1 000 Ikapa Town Council workers returned to work yesterday after staging a day-long strike in protest against the payment date of their salaries. Their return followed negotiations between the South African Municipal Workers' Union and the council, the union said.

The workers apparently believed the council had retreated from its usual practice of paying them earlier so that they could make arrangements for the Easter weekend. No comment could be obtained from the council — Sapa

# Call for probe into councils

263

Sowetan 27/3/91

AN inquiry into the administration of black townships was essential so the public could know the "full extent of the disaster", Mr Robin Carlisle said in Parliament yesterday.

Speaking during the Extended Committee debate on the Cape budget, Carlisle, Democratic Party MP for Wynberg, said it was imperative to "get the books sorted out and charge officials if necessary".

"Bad administration is the straw which breaks despairing communities' backs," he said.

Carlisle said that in Khayelitsha

more than R2 million had been spent on capital projects without a tender being issued.

"It is easy to favour a preferred supplier," he said.

He said it was "a scandalous and widespread situation".

Carlisle said no one knew what the petty cash situation was like.

The question was whether the Government or the provincial authorities would be able to sort it out.

Reform would mean nothing until the lot of the ordinary people was improved. - Sapa

# Stow your surfboards and Fite

w/maul 28/3-4/4/77  
By CARMEL RICKARD Durban

DURBAN'S mayor Jan Venter has urged "mass action" by the people of the region to curb inflation and improve the lot of consumers.

Venter officially launched a new initiative against inflation in Durban on Tuesday. Called Fite (Fight Inflation Together Effectively), it urges all consumers to stand up for their rights and badger their political representatives on issues such as inflation.

He said he could see the day when consumers took to the streets in protest against increased costs, adding: "In the new South Africa even whites should become used to demonstrating and making their voices heard and not accepting things like inflation."

Venter said consumers could be most effective in groups and encouraged the formation of community groups which would question and lobby against shoddy products and services, excessive price increases and other issues.

An immediate challenge is the gov-

ernment decision to levy VAT on rates, a move which could push Durban rates from an estimated eight percent increase to 18-20 percent.

Councillors, including Venter, have urged residents to "get the guts to speak up against the decision" and a public protest meeting has been called by the mayor for April 3.

"There is no doubt in the mind of accounting experts in all the major cities, that adding VAT to rates will make a tremendous contribution to inflation.

"This will be money taken out of the budget of the man in the street and I don't think we must accept that

"For that reason I'm very happy to note the response to the public meeting and I hope that Durban people of all races will come to the meeting to make a statement

"The statement we want them to make is: 'We are no longer prepared to accept increases like this. You represent us and it is your duty to look after us and to also join in the fight against inflation'."

CAPE TIMES 28/3/91

# 'Time to talk on Cape Town area'

Political Staff 263

THE time was ripe for the local authorities in the Peninsula to begin discussions for an acceptable dispensation for the greater Cape Town area, the administrator, Mr Kobus Meiring, said yesterday.

The discussions would take place in the foreseeable future and the provincial administration encouraged the local authorities throughout the Cape to prepare the foundation for a new dispensation, he said.

"We must join forces, if we want to meet the challenges ahead, and we have to pool our resources and strengths," Mr Meiring said at the end of the debate on the Extended Public Committee for Provincial Affairs for the Cape.

The standpoint of the government and the CPA was that members of all population groups must have equal representation in local authorities and that effective regional government must be an indispensable link in any new system, he said.



OPTIMISTIC  
Kobus Meiring.

ONE CITY CAMPAIGN

# Where to begin and where to end?

**T**HE "LIBERAL" Mother City faces the biggest test to its image of political tolerance when it attempts to forge a new form of local government. Like most South African cities, Cape Town is governed by a complex tangle of local authorities which mirror the apartheid divide.

Already people are speculating about how the City would be run in future, but not before September will there be the first get-together of many of the people who claim a say in local government.

The heart of the crisis of local government nationwide lies in the black local authorities (BLA) introduced in the early 1980s, but there can be little doubt that BLAs are in the throes of death.

Prolonged rent boycotts have meant little income in black areas, councillors across the country have been forced to resign and some residents' associations have already taken over the functions of local government.

It is no longer enough to demand the abolition of community councils. The key question now is what will replace the present local government structures and how this will be decided.

There has been very little talk in Cape Town of a one-city policy.

Public affairs consultant Helen Zille says one reason for this is that the process for forming a single city in Cape Town is more complex than most other cities.

"Cape Town is politically fractured with a range of groupings from non-collaborationists to conservative squatter leaders. Within the white community the city's traditional liberalism is outweighed by a conservative ring of municipalities," she says.

Zille says a major conference about metropolitan Cape Town scheduled to take place in September will bring the various interests into the same arena.

"While they won't be negotiating, we will, at least, be able to see what positions people hold," she said.

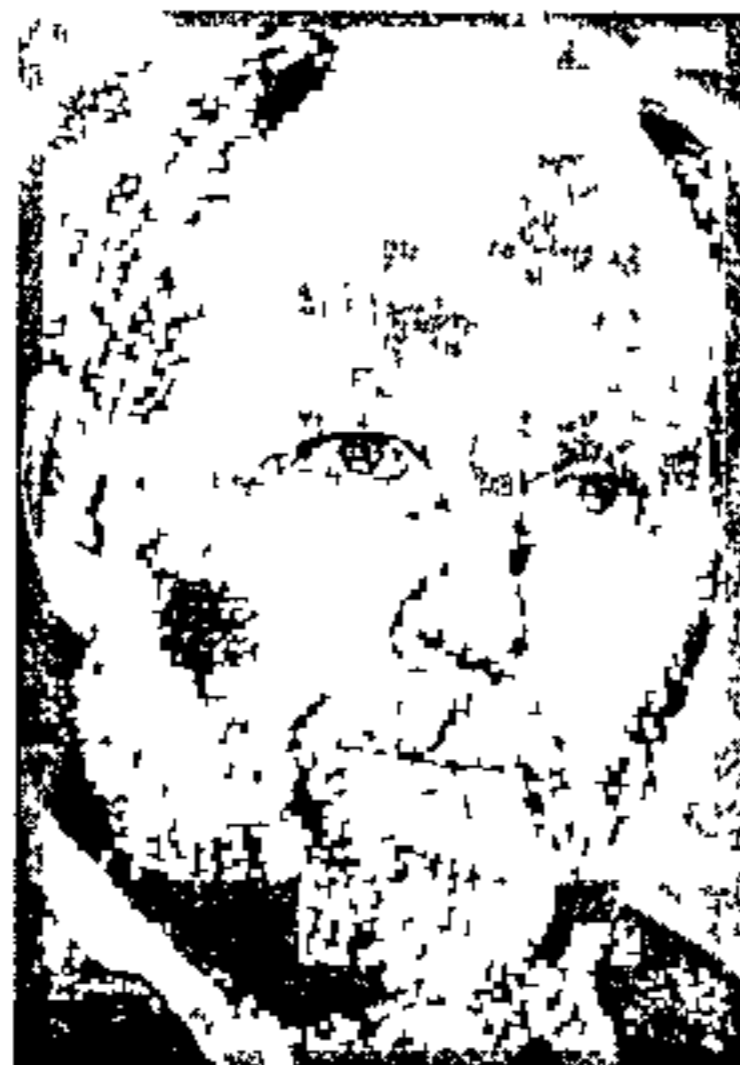
Mr Kam Chetty, of the Foundation for

The Thornhill Commission recommended last year that towns and cities be given a free hand to negotiate viable local governments. But how will Cape Town, long known for its picture postcard beauty and liberal image, span the great divide between its evergreen suburbs and impoverished shanty towns?

CHIARA CARTER attempted to find out:

263

South 28/3-31/4/91



Basil Davidson

Contemporary Research, suggests grassroots organisations come together to draw up a city charter which could form the basis of a one-city campaign.

Cape Town's mayor, Mr Gordon Oliver, says the City Council was prepared to play a key role in facilitating talks.

Oliver, who says he is the "last white mayor" of Cape Town, says the council has committed itself to interaction with civics and community organisations to "build bridges".

The presence of a conservative grouping in the city should not be allowed to hold up talks.

"We can't pander to fears. The Western Cape should be an example and model to other parts of the country both in how we go about negotiations and in the outcome."

But should a new order be negotiated at the local level?

The state in its Thornhill proposals on local government released last year, gave the go ahead to local negotiations. Essentially the Thornhill Commission recommended towns and cities be given a free hand to negotiate any local order that would stick and be economically viable.

The government is preparing a bill to legalise interim local agreements. Critics say local negotiations could pre-empt national negotiations and could entrench apartheid structures, particularly where civic organisations are weak or inexperienced.

nenced. An ANC conference on the future of South African cities in Johannesburg last year in June highlighted some of the problems.

Delegates queried how city boundaries would be defined to ensure local authorities don't opt out or excludebantustan dormitory towns.

The conference pointed out that if the urban future is to be decided locally, this raises the possibility of democratic local government in one town and Conservative Party apartheid in another.

An initial response to the Thornhill commission report by the Centre for Development Studies said "It seems the proposals are aimed at defusing the immediate demands for local government reform in some cities. The state's concern is to remove issues of local government from the national agenda and to separate them from the national constitutional debate in a manner similar to the privatisation of state corporations."

"The state aims to create a system of local government which will result in reducing or ending its financial responsibility towards the cities for services and housing. The restructuring is an attempt at preemptive action to protect class privilege."

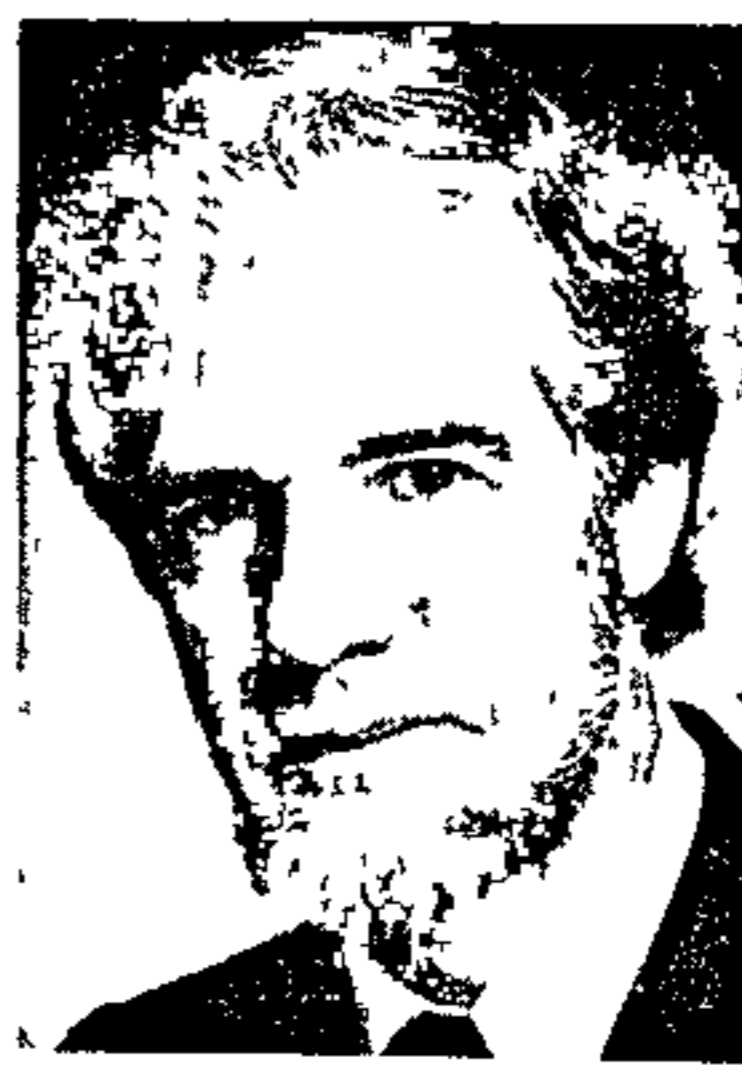
**C**HETTY holds a different view. He argues that local level negotiations can assist in building grassroots democracy. He says a "knee-jerk" reaction should be avoided and local organisations should creatively use the space afforded by the state's proposals which, he points out, do not exclude national negotiations.

"We should move away from a non-participatory stance towards the state's agenda and take the initiative," Chetty said.

Helen Zille said talks about constitutional issues at a local level were inevitable.

There have been one-city moves in Port Elizabeth and East London, and recently an accord was signed between the militant Alexandra Civic Organisation and the Sandton council in Johannesburg.

The Border region has proposed guidelines which stipulate a democratically elected national government is a



Gordon Oliver

fundamental prerequisite for restructuring local government.

One of the demands is that existing local government structures be disbanded and replaced with interim structures elected on the basis of one person, one vote, and that there is a single tax base for each town and city.

But before talks can happen in Cape Town, the boundaries of the City would have to be defined.

Said Zille. "In PE there was the PE council and Ibhayi, here we are talking about a range of local authorities including a number of conservative municipalities whose participation is essential economically."

There are 12 autonomous white municipalities in Cape Town: Cape Town, Pinelands, Fish Hoek, Simon's Town, Milnerton, Goodwood, Parow, Bellville, Durbanville, Kuilsriver, Brackenfell and Kraaifontein.

There are two BLAs — Ikapa and Langeletu West — both the target of intense community pressure.

The Regional Services Council (RSC) covers an area from Cape Point to the City, and stretches as far as Stellenbosch, Paarl and Atlantis. Within the RSC are small autonomous councils like Constantia, three established townships (Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu) and two squatter areas.

Faced with this myriad of authorities a key question is where the City begins and ends.

While the City Council has adopted a one-city approach, the council's boundaries exclude two thirds of Cape Town's coloured and African population.

Oliver says there is no way the townships can be excluded from a united City. "They are geographically and statistically within the City boundaries," he said.

The scrapping of the Group Areas Act will not mean Cape Town is an integrated city. Most people will continue to live in the areas they were consigned to by apartheid.

The Development Action Group (DAG) proposes that areas are grouped together to ensure non-racial local government.

Even if this were done important issues remain. Who is to pay for the upgrading of the townships and the informal housing? Who will plan new housing areas?

**D**AG spokesperson Basil Davidson, a member of the regional executive committee of the ANC in the Western Cape, says there are essentially two approaches to restructuring the City. The one approach seeks to retain the status quo with people in white areas holding on to their privileges.

"This amounts to an apartheid restructuring of the city where a minority have access to urban facilities, resources, jobs and business opportunities while the majority live in urban deserts."

The other approach is the creation of a democratic city which is restructured to equalise access and opportunities.

A crucial issue is the development of a single economic base.

Said Davidson. "The economic base of the City has to be shared. This is the fundamental starting point and a principle."

Zille agrees. "The bottom line is a single tax base. Beyond that one can negotiate the way funds are generated."

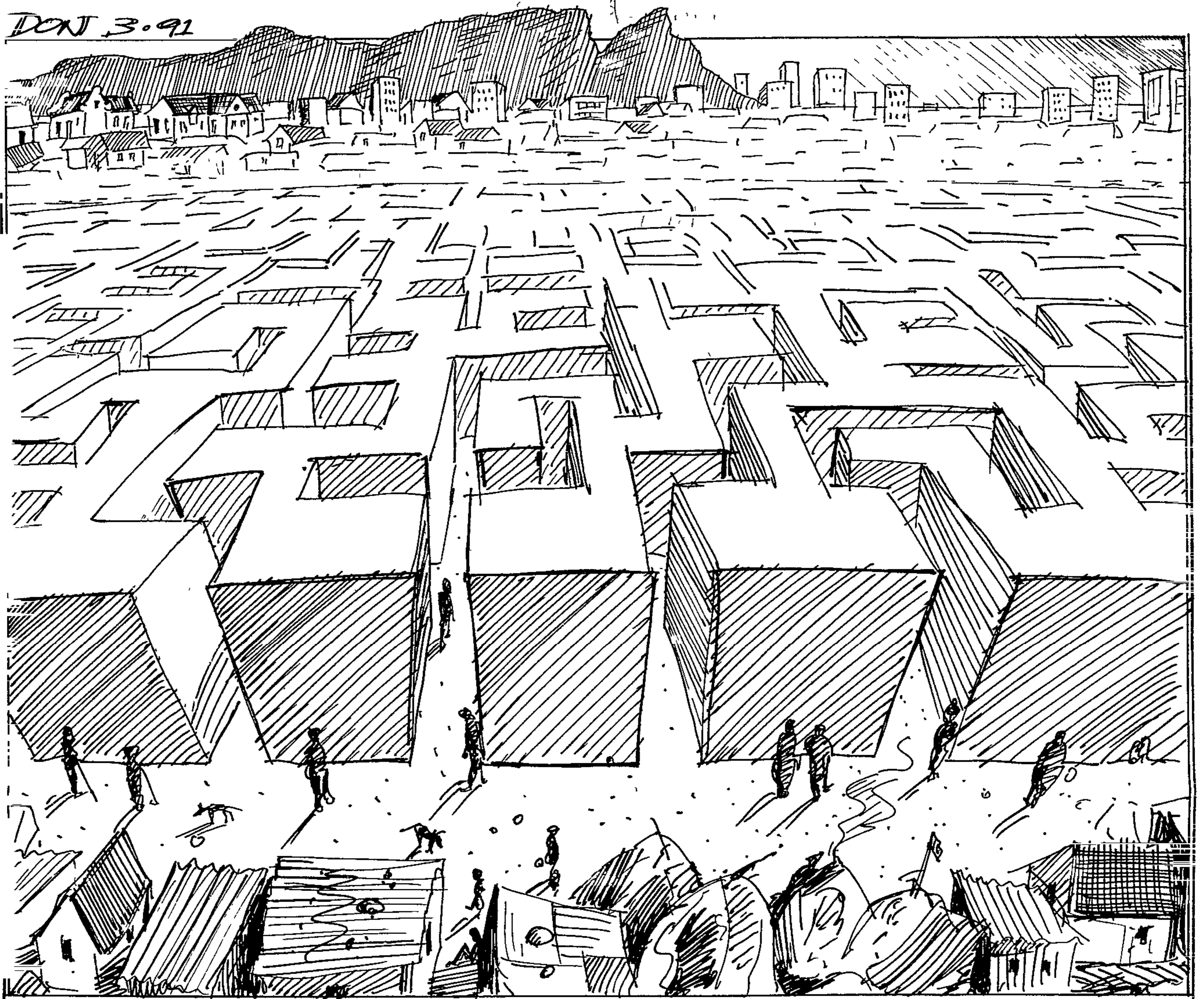
Local authorities get funds from rates on land and improvements, fees for community facilities like swimming pools and licences, the sale of services like water and electricity, rents on land and buildings, interest on investments and overdue accounts and grants from central government.

A local authority like the Cape Town City Council has a huge tax base based

*'Within the white community the city's traditional liberalism is outweighed by a conservative ring of municipalities'— Helen Zille*

*'We should move away from a non-participatory stance toward the state's agenda and take the initiative'— Kam Chetty*

# ONE CITY CAMPAIGN



South 28/3 - 3/4/91

263

largely on the shopping centres and industrial areas within its boundaries. About 60 percent of its revenue comes from rates on commerce and industry.

A municipality like Pinelands is viable because it has no low income areas to support.

The townships, on the other hand, have no shopping or industrial centres of note and a huge poor population who contribute to the tax base of the white municipalities where they shop and work.

A comparison of average rates illustrates the point. The Cape Town City Council average rate is R129,01, in Wellington it is R55,34 and in Ikapa 24 cents.

At the City Future Conference, Dr Simon Brand of the Development Bank of Southern Africa, said "It would be untenable to continue with a system where one area of a city has a monopoly of revenue from economic activity generated there. We need some form of revenue sharing."

A comparison between Ikapa, Langelethu West and the Cape Town City Council illustrates the financial discrepancies. There are about 306 000 people living in Khayelitsha as opposed to 924 000 in the City Council area. In the 12 months up to June this year, the City Council expects to spend more than R1 201-million.

About half this amount will be paid for by people buying services like water and electricity and about R300 000 will be collected through rates.

In the same period Ikapa will spend

R58-million. Only one fifth of this will be paid by residents, the shortfall being made up by the Cape Provincial Administration.

Chetty says there are essentially two approaches to taxation.

The one would argue people should pay for what they use. This would mean the bulk of the population who can't afford services would go without.

The other would tax according to means and property owners would pay rates which would be used for the benefit of the community as a whole.

**P**RESENTLY municipalities attempt to limit rates by adding to it the surplus made from services charges—a strategy which Chetty says means the poor are subsidising the wealthy. He says taxation should ensure people are provided with basic services using affordability as a criterion for payment.

At the same time a juggling act needs to be done to ensure industries and businesses aren't taxed out of existence.

He says local funds can't meet the total need and there would have to be some form of central government funding according to a formula based on needs.

DAG member, Amanda Young says a single tax base is not a panacea and central government funding is essential for redistribution.

Cape Town's mayor agrees assistance from central government will be essen-

*'The economic base of the City has to be shared. This is the fundamental starting point and a principle'— Basil Davidson*

tial to any reconstruction process.

He favours a form of taxation which would ensure that all citizens contribute to the City's coffers.

The idea of a fund to address the issue of post-apartheid reconstruction is presently being floated. Other options include a local income tax, a motoring tax and a local VAT system.

Most planners agree the City needs a form of government that can pool the resources of the City as a whole and make sure these are distributed according to need.

This would necessitate a strong form of metropolitan government which encompasses smaller municipalities and has sufficient power to begin to reallocate resources and restructure the City.

The Urban Foundation has argued for big city government.

This metropolitan government would be a vehicle for redistribution of taxes.

Professor Dave Dewar from the Department of Urban and Regional Planning at the University of Cape Town, says central metropolitan government is essential to control the growth of the City.

"At present it's a case of the strongest actors winning," Dewar commented.

**H**E SAYS that parallel to metro government there should be a move away from central control. "We need to examine devolution of power to grassroots level where genuine decision making can be taken by street committees," Dewar said.

He suggested that the role of metropolitan government concentrate on resolving conflicts and taking proactive action regarding provision of opportunities and facilities.

Dewar says the emphasis of local government has to move from bureaucratic control to problem solving.

"We must move from a negative approach to a project orientated one," Dewar said.

The closest approximation to metropolitan government in Cape Town is the RSC but it has serious drawbacks not least that it is racially premised and has highly limited powers.

The RSC is not elected but made up of representatives of existing local authorities, themselves racially based. Representation is weighted in favour of wealthy white municipalities and the

RSC has no legal or financial control over local authorities and cannot force policies on them.

An alternative to the RSC is developing the City Council, which already provides several municipalities with services, into a metropolitan government.

In favour of this view is the council's liberal orientation, its skilled professional staff and the high degree of progressive union organisation at the City Council.

Oliver says while the RSC has the potential to become a metro power, the City Council is already an embryonic form of metropolitan government.

How voting rights are determined in a new dispensation is another headache to local government.

Ms Vanessa Watson of the Urban Planning Research Unit at the University of Cape Town, suggests that property based votes be replaced by a system where all Capetonians over the age of 18 have the vote and that consideration should be given to a system like that in Yugoslavia where organisations are given seats in council.

Watson says wards should be determined in terms of population size.

Other ways in which local government could be democratised include decision making by all councillors rather than just the executive committee, provision for referendums on matters of public concern, making council meeting agendas and minutes available to the public.





**NO HOLIDAY:** Striking Ikapa workers outside the council's offices this week

## Ikapa workers in wildcat strike

*South 263 - 3/4/91*  
ABOUT 1 000 municipal workers in three African townships in Cape Town went on a one-day wildcat strike this week in protest against the late payment of salaries.

The delay has resulted in many workers missing their annual Easter return to their families in the homelands. On Monday, the Ikapa Town Council workers, which services Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu, gathered outside the council offices.

Mr Mafola Jezile, a worker at the Ikapa

for 10 years, said he would now miss his annual visit to his wife and seven children in Transkei. (263)

Workers also accused the council of racism in their job appointments.

Mr Irish Solani said a white security worker was paid R2 332 and only required a minimum of Standard 6, while a black administrative worker was required to have a minimum of matric or Standard 8, but was paid only R805.

The town council was not available for comment at the time of going to press.

# Boland town halts work on resort

(263)

RESIDENTS of Saron, a small community in the Boland, were granted an interim interdict in the Supreme Court stopping the local management board from developing a holiday resort on communal grazing land in the town. *Southern 28/3 - 3/4/91*

The first phase of the Kleinpoort Holiday Resort — a swimming pool and ablution block — has already begun and residents are hoping to stop the development of phase two and three.

The application was brought last Thursday by the chairperson of the Saron Ratepayers Association, Mr Daniel September, and four other residents. The respondents are the Saron Management Board, the Cape Provincial Administration, the Bree River Regional Services Council and the Minister of Local Government and Land in the House of Representatives.

Mr September said in his affidavit that he had lived in Saron for all of his 61 years.

The land on which the resort was being built was originally purchased by the Rhenish Mission Society in 1846 for the so-called Hottentots and freed slaves.

Some of the land was used for housing and the rest deeded as communal grazing land for the community which was

largely livestock farmers.

September said in May 1989 the Saron Management Board announced that a holiday resort would be built on the communal land.

The community has very unhappy at the prospect as they were concerned about the further decrease of grazing land and the lack of water for their livestock.

After months of negotiation and petitioning, development went ahead on the resort, which opened officially in December last year.

In his answering affidavit, the chairman of the management board, Mr Johannes Smit, said the area where the resort was being built had been fenced off since 1970 for the exclusive use as a camp for the board's stud bull.

"No other livestock, except those sent in to be serviced by the bull, were allowed in the camp," Smit said.

"At the moment there are 10 bulls and about 10 donkeys and horses wandering in the camp."

The residents are asking the court to restrain the respondents from developing the resort further and asked for a declaratory order declaring the planning, building and administration of the resort ultra vires.

The return date for the application is May 14.

# PE to hold one-city talks

TALKS about a single, non-racial municipality get under way in Port Elizabeth this week at a multi-party conference. C/PMS 3/13/91

Town clerk Paul Botha said the meeting will give a wide range of organisations the chance to meet and discuss how to move forward on the issue.

The city council is seeing the meeting as the beginning of a longer process and is restricting representation to three delegates from each organisation. However, the ANC will be sending at least six regional leaders.

They include Benson Fihla, Gugile Nkwinti, Mbulelo Goniwe, Edgar Ngoyi and Mike Xhego, all members of the ANC's regional executive. (263)

"The ANC cannot divorce national negotiations from local negotiations on the question of one single unitary state. The ANC's approach will be guided by the national policies of the ANC," said Xhego.

The various parties plan to take a cautious approach, so as not to jeopardise the process.

"We will not dictate to the conference, but will approach the meeting with an open and wide agenda," said Botha.

Botha said the meeting, scheduled for Wednesday, will be closed and invitations will be directed only to representative bodies.

Most organisations have indicated they will attend the meeting. — Pen

# City in major hospital move

CAPE TOWN 3/4/91 (98) (263)

By GLYNNIS UNDERHILL

CAPE TOWN City Council has agreed to take over the administration of the House of Representatives' day hospitals in its metropolitan area in a major bid to provide a single cost-effective health-care system.

The House of Representatives has asked the council to act as "agents" for the day hospitals in its areas to provide a comprehensive primary health-care system that will tie up with the existing health clinics.

The move follows several months of negotiation between the Regional Services Council, the City Council and the House of Representatives, said Dr Michael Popkiss, the City Council's medical officer of health.

"It is a very encouraging move and it is the first step on the road to a logical rationalised health service," he said.

The City Council agreed to the proposal on the condition that it did not provide additional cost to the ratepayers, said Dr Popkiss. House of Representative funds for the hospitals would in time be channelled to the City Council and Regional Services Council.

The Mitchells Plain Day Hospital will be the first hospital to be taken over by the council. No

date has been given for the handing over of the administration of the day hospitals, but it is believed that the City Council will eventually have responsibility for five day hospitals and the rest will become the responsibility of the RSC.

Primary health care must be accessible to the people and should be "top class", said Dr Popkiss.

Curative medicine would be introduced to the day hospitals, he said.

"This is the only way forward and the aim is a single South African health service"

## Criticised

The Chief Director of the Department of Health Services and Welfare Administration, House of Representatives, Dr E I Jarodien, said it had decided to hand over its day hospital activities to local authorities "in a concerted effort to defragment and depoliticise health care"

Substantial funds had been made available to the Housing Fund to enable local authorities to acquire the necessary funds for capital development and improvement of facilities, he said.

A condition of the agreement with local authorities was that

services would be rendered where possible on a 24-hour and non-racial basis, said Dr Jarodien.

He criticised the Cape Provincial Administration for failing "John Citizen" by cutting its health services.

The service had been prohibitively expensive and not cost-efficient, said Dr Jarodien.

"It stands to reason that adequate outpatient and consultative specialist services should be made available closer to communities so as to relieve larger hospitals of their 'unfair load'," he said.

Day hospitals and municipal clinics were examples of "under-utilised, understaffed, underfunded and fragmented health-care service facilities."

"If health-care services could be rendered there in a non-fragmented comprehensive manner with 24-hour availability and adequate manpower, medication and equipment supplies, they would be able to address most of the normal needs of our hard-pressed citizens in a much more cost-effective and personally satisfying way," said Dr Jarodien.

The Cape Provincial Administration deputy director of health services, Dr George Watermeyer, was unavailable for comment yesterday.

# ONE CITY CAMPAIGN

South 4/4-10/4/91

*'Technical planning exercise which does not take into account how apartheid cities were created, is a deliberate glossing over history. We have to have reparations for people who have been the victims of deliberate and systematic dispossession'*

—Amanda Younge (263)

developed economically with businesses and industries

Both Dewar and Davidson argue that the government's housing policy is a stumbling block to intensification of the city

Dewar says the state has completely reversed its stance on informal settlement to the point where it is advocating informal settlement as the solution to the country's housing problems

He argues that illegal occupation has to stop and a coherent housing process be developed.

"Control over land occupation has to be developed where all parties agree that certain land must be left unoccupied in the interests of the urban community," he says

"We need to develop a housing process — something which doesn't exist presently

"When we said don't evict people, we didn't mean informal housing is the solution

"Our purpose must be to move away from informal housing. We can't solve the problem overnight — but it is solvable

"The answer is not the state's one-off credit approach or providing pipes"

**D**AVIDSON says state policy is entrenching squatting in Cape Town. "The government is emphasising peripheral development rather than intensification. This means Cape Town's agricultural land is steadily being encroached and the Mother City is becoming a city of squatters stretching to Malmesbury"

Davidson says the state is evading its responsibility to house the poor and argues that instead of the government's emphasis on home ownership, rental accommodation must be developed

"We believe central government has to take responsibility for housing the poor"

In the face of the refusal of central government to spend money on building houses, planners like Dewar have been forced to look at approaches like roll-over funding.

Helen Zille says the starting point for funding housing is the national budgeting process

"You need to know how much you have before you start to look at ways of finding bridging finance"

The Independent Development Trust, which announced earlier this month that it will make R750m available for "housing the poor", hopes to make the maximum impact possible with its funds.

The IDT intends financing more than 100 000 serviced sites

for low-cost housing throughout South Africa.

The trust intends working closely with the community and hopes to provide sites near places of work.

The development will have a spin-off in stimulating the building trade and hopefully industry as a whole.

Site and service schemes are also favoured by the Urban Foundation which has done considerable research into urbanisation in South Africa

A member of the Development Action Group (Dag) Amanda Younge, says that a technical planning exercise which does not take into account how apartheid cities were created, is a deliberate glossing over history

**Y**OUNGE says the White Paper on Land Reform released earlier this month is unacceptable because it makes no provision for reparation. "We have to have reparations for people who have been the victims of deliberate and systematic dispossession," she commented.

Entire groups who were excluded from the city or forced to live on its fringes are difficult to identify on an individual basis.

Younge says policy should aim at repairing the damage the victims of apartheid cities have suffered

She says that community involvement in replanning is essential and Dag is presenting workshops to community groups on the options available

"We have to ensure people are involved at a grassroots level in deciding their city's future," Younge said

While the policy makers might disagree over the kind of housing needed and the degree of central government intervention, there is general accord on the importance of developing both a coherent non-racial urbanisation policy and an urban ethos for cities

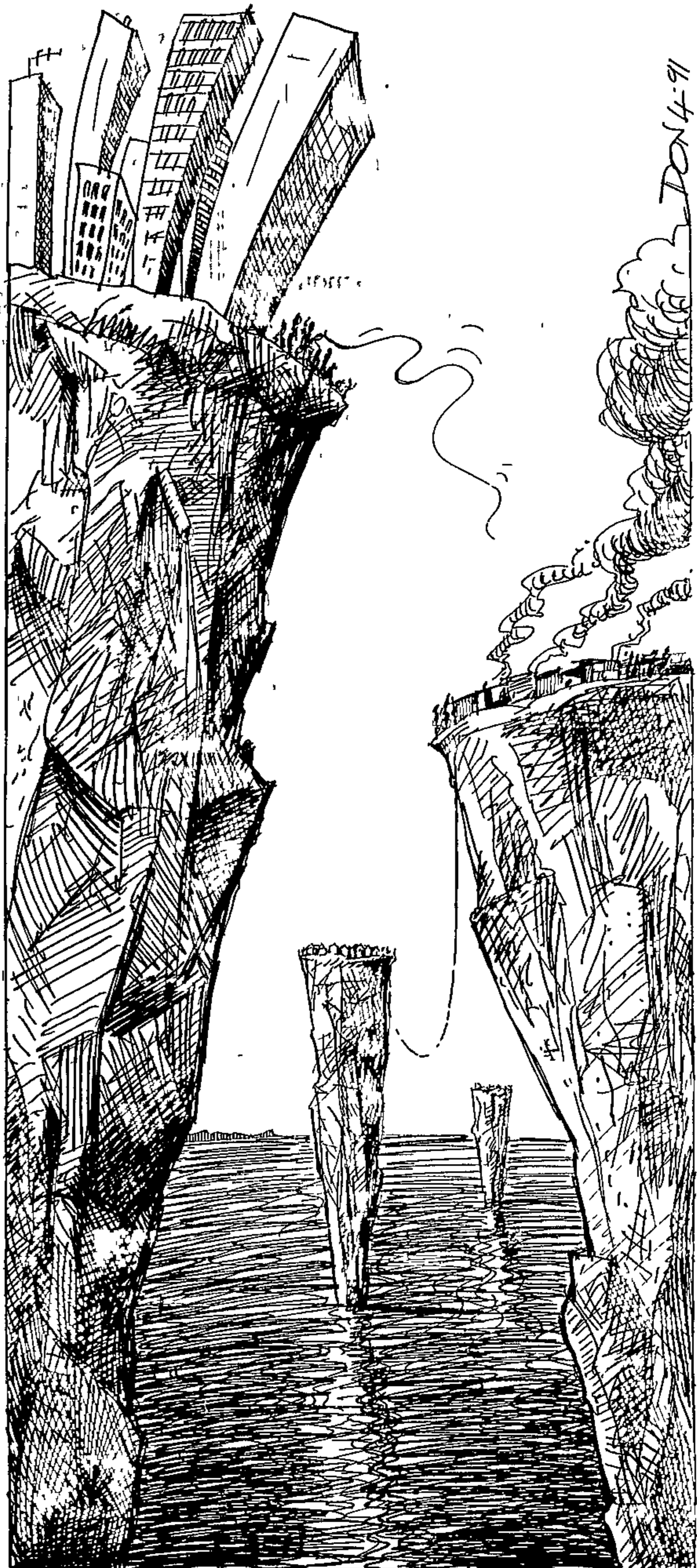
This is seen not only as the engine for economic development in South Africa but the interface for the new South Africa.

Dewar says the start of a process of reintegrating a divided city is developing a common vision of city policy

According to Helen Zille, such a coherent approach is not just desirable but essential

"Given the rising population, the levels of poverty and the heightened expectations, it is essential that cities come up with a formula that is acceptable to the country as a whole.

"If we don't get it right in the cities, we won't get it right anywhere else in the country," says Zille.



# Challenge of making divided city whole

South 4/4 - 10/4/91 263

**I**T IS A FAR cry from the home of Mavis Mayosi, a single mother who lives in a corner of her brother's shack in Site C, to the rolling ranch home of her employers in Constantia. For planners, both Site C and Constantia illustrate how Cape Town simply doesn't work

They argue that if the city is to be at the forefront of forging a post-apartheid urban community, if Cape Town is to become a city rather than a random set of townships and suburbs, then the old planning wisdoms will have to be reversed and the city integrated structurally

"It is absolutely non-negotiable that the form of the city has to change radically. The city has to be reintegrated. At present it is a collection of separate townships and suburbs," says Professor Dave Dewar, head of the Department of Urban and Regional Planning at the University of Cape Town

"Poverty, unemployment and other socio-economic problems have been entrenched in the city," he notes. Replanning will have to address these critical issues

Vanessa Watson, a researcher at the Urban Problems Research Unit of the University of Cape Town, says correct city management will contribute significantly towards ameliorating Cape Town's immense development problems, specially shelter and employment

"The two critical areas which the city has to deliver are housing and jobs," maintains Helen Zille, an adviser on public affairs

The mayor, Mr Gordon Oliver, agrees.

"We must have economic growth to address Cape Town's need for food, shelter and education. This is why the promotion of tourism is so important. For every eight tourists, another job is created," he says.

For several years, Cape Town's economy has lagged behind that of the rest of the country

A dramatic decline in employment growth, specially in the manufacturing industry which employs almost a quarter of the city's workforce, together with a recession and rapid population growth, has led to rising levels of unemployment.

While the exact number of people unemployed in the city is unknown, experts reckon that between 20 and 30 percent of the labour force is presently unemployed, and that the number of jobless has increased more than threefold since 1980

**Planning experts agree that if Cape Town is to address its serious development problems, and set the pace as a post-apartheid urban community, it needs to be reintegrated. But first a coherent nonracial urbanisation policy needs to be formulated. CHIARA CARTER reports:**

Coupled with a rapid population growth of about 25 percent, this means that almost 50 000 new jobs need to be created every year as opposed to the present rate of 16 000 a year

The inevitable result of high unemployment and a large informal sector is high levels of poverty.

Studies indicate that most black Capetonians earn incomes well below the Poverty Datum Line.

Planners say poverty and unemployment are aggravated by Cape Town's design which has resulted in the poorest Capetonians living the furthest from facilities.

Likemost South African cities, Cape Town is characterised by low-density sprawl. From Mitchells Plain and Khayelitsha to Constantia, the city is characterised by single houses on relatively large sites

**U**NDERLYING this form of development is a "Garden City" model of city planning. Adopted from Europe where it arose as a reaction to industrialisation, Garden City planning emphasises the separation of the functions of a city with shops, factories and houses all neatly compartmentalised

"There has been an unthinking adoption of planning models from overseas such as the Garden City planning of Langa and Pinelands and most townships built thereafter," says Watson.

She says planning has been characterised by an "anti-city" attitude which views the city as "too large" and seeks to curb growth by controlling urbanisation and by deconcentration.

This approach to planning dovetailed with apartheid policy to create influx control and developments such as Atlantis, resulting in a fragmented city of self-enclosed sterile townships cut off by buffer strips and freeways

A visit to any one of the city's desolate townships indicates a major shortage of housing

A large proportion of Cape Town housing does not provide a basic level of health and safety.

Houses and backyards are massively



Dave Dewar

*'Poverty, unemployment and other socio-economic problems have been entrenched in the city'*  
— Dave Dewar



Helen Zille

overcrowded, water and sanitation are inadequate and in informal settlement areas, poor building materials are often damp and easily inflammable.

Many housing schemes are located in areas subject to flooding, strong south-easterly winds and blown sand.

Most are drab, monotonous dormitory towns with few public facilities and large tracts of derelict open space.

Dewar says the cost of Cape Town's urban development is far beyond what the city can afford

"No society can afford our urban form," he says

Watson points out that development on the periphery makes housing costly

"The further the development and the larger the plot, the more costly housing and services become"

At the same time a sprawling city makes transportation difficult and expensive, with the city's poorest occupants paying the most for transport.

Cape Town has become a city of long-distance commuters with most residents forced to crisscross the city for work, shopping and recreation.

Watson says city planning has been dominated by "car" thinking with investment in transport infrastructure orientated to the private motor vehicle, although the bulk of the population is dependent on public transport.

Khayelitsha, for example, was planned specifically as a car suburb, although only two to three percent of the people living there own cars

**A**CCORDING to international standards, travel costs should not consume more than two to three percent of income. However, in the poorest sector in Cape Town, people spend 10 to 15 percent of their income on travelling

The mismanagement of the built environment of the city has caused a negative impact on the natural environment, which in turn affects the health and quality of life of inhabitants

There are severe constraints on

water supplies, sewage disposal has affected the most important recreation areas of the city; there is a high level of air pollution as a result of vehicle concentrations, and valuable agricultural soils are steadily being lost.

Oliver says the city has to become environmentally aware with citizens becoming more waste conscious and planners taking the environment into consideration

Dewar argues that the city, instead of expanding endlessly outward must look inward

"There are exciting possibilities of more strategic redevelopment," she says

"Small pockets of land within the city have been ignored. With a more intense approach to planning, these can incorporate large numbers of people

"The benefits would be a vibrant economy, efficient public transport and other services and efficient community facilities which are not underused or overloaded.

"The thrust of policy must be to energise the city. Intensification brings social, economic and financial benefits"

Dewar says the inner city areas are prototypes for development

"It is the inner-city areas that most closely approximate an urban way of life in Cape Town

"It is possible to get more people into these areas while improving the environment."

**S**UPPORTING this view is research by Headstart, a non-profit company, which indicates that more than 1 000 people could be accommodated in low-cost housing in the Woodstock/Salt River area

Basil Davidson, a city planner who is a member of the Development Action Group, agrees that the city must be restructured

He says reshaping the city will be the task of a strong metropolitan government, together with adjacent agencies such as housing and transport authorities

"We need to develop a metropolitan housing policy with a strategy for reintegration on a multi-class basis. Apartheid policies banished people from the city not only on the basis of class, but colour"

If land and housing are to be found close to where people work, this means low-cost housing needs to be supplied in areas such as Hout Bay, Montague Gardens, Epping, Constantia, Claremont as well as in the CBD

Davidson says that with developing low-cost housing near the city centre, the Cape Flats needs to be

## ANC, DP sign alliance agreements to work for single PE municipality

By SHADLEY NASH Port Elizabeth  
A UNIQUE alliance between the Democratic Party and African National Congress set the pace in Port Elizabeth's local multi-party talks on a single, non-racial municipality on Wednesday night.

The meeting, initiated by the city council, brought together a wide range of political groups, employer bodies and existing local authorities. The Conservative Party, which has said it believes only white people have the right to discuss such issues, was absent.

The ANC and DP presented two agreements, which they had signed just days before.

A four-point "Goodwill Agreement" commits participants to the concept of a single municipality for Port Elizabeth, and bringing stability, peace and equity to the city. The "Protocol Agreement" sets out a proposal for the establishment of a three-tier forum to take the process forward.

All participants agreed to the Goodwill Agreement, and committed themselves to the one city principle. The agreements will be

taken back to the various constituencies for further consideration.

"That agreement was the easy part, but serious negotiations will start when discussion around the protocol agreement takes place," said DP regional organiser Bobby Stevenson.

Earlier this week, the ANC and DP signed the two agreements in a "tactical alliance to get the process on the road".

ANC regional publicity secretary Mike Xhego said the movement was pleased the process was now off the ground and that "all parties accepted the spirit of the two agreements. It was a public statement of intent, and we hope it does not just end up in offices or on desks, but should be taken back to the constituencies."

Xhego said the ANC will do its utmost to persuade the CP to be part of future discussions.

Town Clerk Paul Botha said parties to the meeting will take the two agreements back to their respective constituencies for consideration and will report back to a follow-up meeting on May 2. —

\*\*\*\*\*





# 'New SA' thinking from the platteland

By CLIVE SAWYER  
Municipal Reporter

ONCE notoriously conservative, the Cape Provincial Municipal Association is easing itself into "new South African" thinking, but not without protests from some members.

The CPMA, which represents nearly 200 local authorities from Garies to Grahamstown, is holding its 84th annual congress at the Cape Town Civic Centre until tomorrow

The congress was officially opened by Cape Administrator Mr Kobus Meiring on Monday night, and yesterday Dr D E W Schumann gave his presidential address

## De Klerk call endorsed

He endorsed a call by President De Klerk to "embark on the road to non-racial democratic local government structures, even before negotiations at the highest level get under way"

There was no option but to press ahead to joint structures, accepting and surmounting all

challenges along the way

He repeated condemnation frequently made by local authorities of alleged intimidation campaigns by extra-parliamentary groups and said the scrapping of discriminatory land-ownership laws would mean ways would have to be found to preserve "standards" in residential areas

But it was perhaps the most enlightened speech heard at the platteland-dominated organisation, barring Mr De Klerk's opening speech at last year's Port Elizabeth congress

For some members, such enlightenment was not welcome

Adelaide mayor Mr P S V Rademeyer, reacting to Dr Schumann's speech, said the inevitable advent of majority rule in local government would mean the "utter disrepair of facilities" unless central government gave financial help

There was stronger stuff from Kuruman mayor Mr G A Coetsee, who said local government in the new South Africa was being reformed without the consent of voters

Proof of this was a referendum held in Kuruman where ratepayers opposed integrated local government by 520 to 2

Bellville mayor Mr Willie van Schoor was keener on the message of enlightenment although with some reservations about the negotiation process so far

Hopetown mayor Mr P A Taljaard spoke at length against reform, summarising his remarks with "Blending the first and third world is not in the interests of white voters"

Conservative reservations aside, as one motion after another was debated through the long first day of the congress, apartheid was pierced with the occasional verbal arrow

Remarked one delegate "Five years ago, anyone who said what we have said today about apartheid would not have got out of here alive."

Mr Maas de Klerk, the Transvaal Municipal Association president, said "I can see big differences among your members and I appeal for you to have tolerance and patience among yourselves"



CPM - Town 18/4/91  
263

## Black council fails bid for membership

**Municipal Reporter**

THE Lingeletu-West town council has applied to become a member of the whites-only Cape Province Municipal Association (CPMA), but its application has been turned down "at this stage"

According to a report before the CPMA congress being held in the Civic Centre, the town clerk of Lingeletu-West, Mr Graham Lawrence, applied last year for his council to join the CPMA.

The executive committee explained that the CPMA constitution required that only local authorities that fell under the Municipal Ordinance could be members.

Black local authorities operated under the Black Local Authorities Act of 1982, and not under the ordinance.

CA Times  
y, April 19 1991 3

## Unease at civic role in local <sup>263</sup> decisions

### Municipal Reporter

A SUGGESTION by the Cape Province Municipal Association (CPMA) that civic associations and similar "pressure groups" be included in joint local authority forums has come under fire from its members.

The Interim Local Government Bill will allow joint decision-making by white municipalities, coloured management committees, black town councils and other bodies they might agree to include.

The mayor of Ladismith, Mr F J J Visagie, told the CPMA congress yesterday that "if one municipality does it and the other does not, there will be huge problems".

The mayor of Betty's Bay, Mr G Fourie, said although the Interim Bill was to be a temporary measure, "throwing overboard the supremacy of the institutions that have served you so well will undermine them permanently".

Congress accepted the guidelines for joint forums, with the proviso that the CPMA executive study them further.

## Cape ups budget

By Pam 4/6/91 Political Staff (263)

CAPE TOWN — The Cape's budget is to be increased by R39,8m to a total of R3,67bn for the 1991/92 financial year to make provision for increased pensions and welfare grants to blacks.

According to the supplementary estimate of expenditure for the province, which was tabled in Parliament yesterday, an additional amount of R19,5m has been provided for blacks' old age pensions, which will now cost R223,4m.

A further R1m will be provided for pensions for the blind for a total cost of R5,9m, an additional R9,5m will be provided for pensions for physically disabled people for a total of R96,8m and a further R9,8m for maintenance grants for a total of R39,9m.

These increases fall under the Cape's community services vote.

# Treason remark: CP leader off the hook

Political Staff

CAPE TOWN — CP leader Andreus Treurnicht yesterday escaped censure for last week's "treason" comments when the Speaker of Parliament, Louis le Grange, ruled he had made a hypothetical statement by way of a hypothetical. Le Grange added that Treurnicht's remarks did not amount to a calculated action against the chair.

Last week seven CP MPs were "named" and suspended from the House for five days for calling NP members "traitors" during bitter debate on the Abolition of Racially Based Land Measures Bill.

Treurnicht had said that any group who turned their own people's land into "nobody's land" were guilty of treason.

He said he meant no disrespect to the chair but stood by his comments.

# Cape ups budget

Political Staff

CAPE TOWN — The Cape's budget is to be increased by R39,8m to a total of R3,67bn for the 1991/92 financial year to make provision for increased pensions and welfare grants to blacks.

According to the supplementary estimate of expenditure for the province, which was tabled in Parliament yesterday, an additional amount of R19,5m has been provided for blacks' old age pensions, which will now cost R223,4m.

A further R1m will be provided for pensions for the blind for a total cost of R5,9m, an additional R9,5m will be provided for pensions for physically disabled people for a total of R96,8m and a further R9,8m for maintenance grants for a total of R39,9m.

These increases fall under the Cape's community services vote.

# VAT registration forms on way soon

Political Staff

CAPE TOWN — VAT registration forms and information booklets would be distributed to companies later this month, Sacob director-general Raymond Parsons said yesterday after a meeting with Finance Minister Barnd du Plessis.

Parsons, spokesman for a joint Sacob and Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut delegation which met Du Plessis, said the registration forms were due out by the middle of the month.

The delegation, which included Sacob tax committee chairman Bob Wood and AHI tax representative Gerhard Swiegers, met Du Plessis to clarify implementation of the new tax, which was passed by Parliament last week, and to stress the need for a co-ordinated system of targeted food assistance.

In a statement issued yesterday, the delegation said there was still a great deal of uncertainty in the business community about the implementation of VAT.

LESLEY LAMBERT

"The Finance Minister said that although there were still a couple of issues outstanding, businessmen could now safely go ahead and plan their systems for VAT on the basis of the VAT Bill — and with September 30 as the implementation date," it said.

Parsons said Du Plessis outlined steps to disseminate further information on VAT and to handle queries.

He said the delegation stressed the importance of developing a total strategy of directed assistance for the poor before the implementation of the new tax.

"We said we hoped the investigations of the Caltz Commission into poverty would be expedited."

Commissioner for Inland Revenue Hannes Hattingh said amendments to the VAT Bill were still being finalised and would be introduced in Parliament this month.

CULLINAN HOLDINGS LIMITED

Reg No 01/01808/06





## Call for a trimmer bureaucracy

By CLIVE SAWYER

Municipal Reporter

(263)

22 AUG 7/6/91

A GREATER Cape Town metropolitan council with a trimmer bureaucracy is urgently needed, says new Cape Town Chamber of Commerce president Mr Kenneth Marcus

He believes costs of social services and amenities must be more fairly divided among all who live in the region, not just Cape Town ratepayers.

"We need to rationalise duplicated services and replace them with an expanded, more authoritative municipality with a broader tax base," he said

The State should increase funding of essential local services such as fire brigades and libraries, instead of cutting subsidies

Local authorities should get together to lobby the State to finance the basic costs of essential services

"Ratepayers are also taxpayers and the central fiscus has a responsibility to pay for a minimum level of essential services," Mr Marcus said

The sharp rates increase in the City Council budget, despite cuts in services, underlined the problems facing Cape Town.

Urbanisation would mean even greater pressure on local authorities

The answer was a metropolitan authority with a rationalised bureaucracy, providing services more efficiently

The tax base could be broadened by a "piggy-back" on Value Added Tax to replace inefficient Regional Services Council levies, Mr Marcus said

Municipal properties that were not needed should be sold off to boost the capital fund, broaden the rates base and generate higher rates income.

● The council has a staff of more than 16 000. Their salaries and benefits cost R571,2 million of the operating budget

# Metropolitan form for city studied

CAPE TOWN — Various initiatives are under way to prepare for a metropolitan authority for the greater Cape Town area.

The immediate objective is to hold a consultative conference of all interested parties such as local authorities, community organisations, ratepayers' associations and political groups later in the year.

Cape Administrator Kobus Meiring is to meet white, coloured and black local authorities later this month to discuss ways of sharing personnel, resources and infrastructure. An earlier meeting was held.

A study group of the Cape Town City Council has submitted a preliminary report on what the council understands by metropolitanisation, but city councillor Clive Keegan says the initiative is still at an early, exploratory stage.

## Various models

"We are devoting a lot of time and energy to investigating the structural alternatives and financial implications," Keegan says.

The city council's chief executive officer and town clerk Donald Geyer says the council is looking at various models of metropolitan authority. One possibility is the one-city concept, which would absorb all local bodies in the greater Cape Town area.

The council has conducted a preliminary investigation to determine what the logical geographical boundaries of such a structure would be.

The other possibility is a two-tier system similar to regional services councils, with the upper body handling metropolitan services and local councils handling local au-

thority issues. In this event it would be necessary to work out the financial arrangements flowing from having one tax base.

"The council has not taken a view on the geographical boundaries or the form the metropolitan authority should take as this is something to be negotiated with the various stakeholders," Geyer says.

The greater Cape Town area has a proliferation of local authorities and one of the problems of creating a metropolitan government is the resistance some have to incorporation into an over-arching structure.

Of particular concern is the impact on rates of the inclusion of underdeveloped black areas which require fundamental upgrading. Also, black local authorities in Langa, Guguletu and Khayelitsha have run up considerable deficits so that without some kind of government subsidy the costs of incorporating them into a metropolitan authority would be high.

"These deficits are being funded by government at present. If the city council were to take them over, government would have to provide compensation, otherwise it would have a significant impact on the city's own budget. Just taking on a deficit of about R50m would increase rates by 20%," Geyer says.

"Another problem is that people are not paying their rents and there would have to be an assurance that they will meet their obligations."

On the other hand, the rationalisation made possible by amalgamation would reduce overall administration costs and bureaucracy considerably.

13/Dec 10/6/91  
LINDA ENSOR

263

# Threat to Open City

203  
242  
CR 12/6/91

By BARRY STREEK  
Political Staff

**AN "interim" local government bill, due to be debated in Parliament today, could scupper intricate negotiations for non-racial municipalities in Cape Town and other major urban areas of SA.**

The ANC vowed in a statement yesterday that if the government went ahead with the Interim Measures for Local Government Bill it would "refuse to co-operate with the initiative in any way and will request civics and trade unions to refrain from becoming involved with local negotiations".

The ANC decision could derail behind-the-scenes negotiations for single non-racial local authorities in urban areas such as Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and the Witwatersrand.

Director of Idasa (the Institute for a Democratic Alternative for South Africa) Dr Van Zyl Slabbert said last night that while the bill was sound in principle, it was "contradicted by its contents", which were not the result of negotiations.

In Port Elizabeth, where negotiations involving the ANC and other groups are at an advanced stage, fears were expressed last night that the moves towards a single non-racial city could collapse if the bill goes ahead.

The bill has drawn strong opposition from the Democratic Party and members of the National Party.

## SLABBERT URGES LOCAL-LEVEL TALKS

See PAGE 4.

In its statement, the ANC condemned the "unseemly haste" with which the government was proceeding with the bill and said the measure was "prejudicially flawed because of content which was fundamentally flawed".

The ANC said it had "retained no acceptable guiding principles on which new local government structures could be based."

"The bill is clearly an attempt to anticipate the creation of a new system of local government arising from the national negotiating process," the ANC said.

"No consultation with non-parliamentary political organisations has taken place over the bill's provisions."

The bill's piecemeal approach, combined with the fact that it failed to abolish local authorities, was wholly unacceptable.

"Although it may enable democratic structures to be established in one town, racial structures can remain in another. This is carrying 'local options' too far."

The ANC said the question of finance was another critical issue, as reflected in the collapse of black local authorities.

The ANC called on the government and all parties interested in the future of non-racial democracy in South Africa to ensure that the bill was scrapped.

"If the government insists on proceeding with the bill as it stands, the ANC will refuse to co-operate with this initiative in any way and will request that civics and trade unions refrain from becoming involved with local negotiations on the assumptions of the present bill," the ANC said.

In a separate statement yesterday, the Cape Town-based Development Action Group (DAG) said the government was proposing reforms which were racial, a clear attempt to pre-empt the creation of a new system of local government arising from a national negotiating process and over which no consultation had taken place.

# Civics urge rejection of local authority bill

CT 13/6/91 Political Staff (263)

ALL peace-loving municipalities should ignore the controversial Interim Measures for Local Government Bill, the United Civic of Association of the Western Cape said yesterday.

"We are going to ignore this bill. We will treat this bill as if it does not exist."

"We will continue our negotiations for one non-racial Cape Town regardless of the bill," the United Civic Association said in a statement, issued by its interim chairman, Mr Wilson Sidina.

The National Interim Civics Committee also rejected the bill, saying it placed "far too much power in the hands of the administrator, a state functionary, and shows little regard for democratic process and consultation."



# 'Council to negotiate with all its people'

CT 13/6/91

Municipal Reporter (263)

THE acting Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Frank van der Velde, said yesterday that Cape Town City Council was prepared to negotiate with all its people, unencumbered by any racial legislation, about the city's future.

He was commenting on the Interim Measures for Local Government Bill, now before Parliament, and the ANC's rejection of the bill.

The bill is intended by the government to allow local authorities to enter into agreements with their counterparts of other colours, or even merge with them, after local-level negotiations.

## Setback for one-city move

CR 13/6/91 Own Correspondent (263)

PORT ELIZABETH — The one-city initiative suffered a setback yesterday with the announcement that negotiations on the matter had been suspended by the Eastern Cape region of the ANC.

The Malabar management committee also threatened to withdraw from the negotiations yesterday. ANC national executive member and SA Communist Party chairman Mr Raymond Mhlaba said yesterday: "We can no longer proceed with the whole question of local government negotiations" unless "certain flaws were put right" in the government's Interim Measures for Local Government Bill.

# ANC stays away from PE one-city debate <sup>(263)</sup>

CT 18/6/91

PORT ELIZABETH — Malabar Residents' Association  
ANC opposition to the controversial Local Government Bill effectively torpedoed the "one-city debate" here last night.

The ANC staged a noticeable stayaway, as did the SACP, the Solidarity Party, the Northern Areas Co-ordinating Committee and the

In a letter read out to the meeting by the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, the ANC said "We appreciate your suggestion to attend the meeting, but it is our grave concern that the interim measures envisaged by the Bill undermines the present position"

# Planning meetings <sup>CT 19/6/91</sup> <sup>(263)</sup> open soon?

Staff Reporter

THE public may in future be allowed to attend City Council town planning committee meetings following a decision by the executive committee yesterday to recommend such a step to the full council.

The council will decide at its meeting next week whether to adopt the recommendation.

This follows a recommendation by the town planning committee on May 28 that representations be made to the Administrator to have an ordinance amended to allow the public to attend its meetings.

A report by the committee's chairman, Mr Clive Keegan, said among other things that to bar the public was against the credo of the city council, which stated that "it is the democratic right of all our people . . . to participate fully in the city and its city council".

Exco recommended to the council on May 28 that the town planning committee's recommendation be turned down, but the council referred it back to Exco so that a special meeting could be held on the matter, and so that all councillors could be invited to discuss the issue.

A council spokesman said yesterday afternoon that after "some debate" it was agreed to recommend to the council that public attendance at town planning committee meetings be allowed

1989/90—financial year	R415 000
1990/91—financial year	R5 000
(b) Funds voted by Parliament	
(c) (i) None	
(ii) 31 March 1991	
(2) Dependent on the availability of funds as voted by Parliament	

**OFS: Votes Health services/community development**

434 M L F STOFBERG asked the Minister of Planning, Provincial Affairs and National Housing +

Whether, with regard to the Province of the Orange Free State Estimate of Expenditure for the Financial Year ending 31 March 1992, he will subdivide the amount of (a) R510 946 000 under Vote 2—"Health services", and (b) R327 366 000 under Vote 4—"Community development", according to aims, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details?

B1139E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING, PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL HOUSING

In order to give a meaningful reply to the question, my Department enquired as to the meaning thereof and it was indicated that the purpose of the question was to obtain the information per population group

- (a) The amount of R510 946 000 under Vote 2—"Health Services" is provided for all population groups and cannot be subdivided per population group
- (b) The amount of R327 366 000 under Vote 4—"Community Development" has been provided solely for the Black community

**Vote No 26: Main Division 6**

437 Mr A P OOSTHUIZEN asked the Minister of Planning, Provincial Affairs and National Housing +

Whether, with regard to Vote No 26—Planning, Provincial Affairs and National Housing, he will subdivide the amount of R601 439 000 under Main Division 6—"Urban development and housing aid", according to aims, if not,

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**Province of Transvaal: Vote 7**

440 Mr W J D VAN WYK asked the Minister of Planning, Provincial Affairs and National Housing +

Whether, with regard to the Province of Transvaal Estimate of Expenditure for the Financial Year ending 31 March 1992, he will subdivide the amount of R1 372 332 000 under Vote 7—"Community Development", according to aims, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details?

B1146E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING, PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL HOUSING

In order to give a meaningful reply to the question, my Department enquired as to the meaning thereof and it was indicated that the purpose of the question was to obtain the information per population group

The amount of R1 372 332 000 under Vote 7—"Community Development" has been provided solely for the Black community

**Province of Transvaal: Vote 4**

441 Mr W J D VAN WYK asked the Minister of Planning, Provincial Affairs and National Housing +

Whether, with regard to the Province of Transvaal Estimate of Expenditure for the Financial Year ending 31 March 1992, he will subdivide the amount of R2 336 764 000 under Vote 4—"Health Services", according to aims, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details?

B1147E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING, PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL HOUSING

In order to give a meaningful reply to the question, my Department enquired as to the meaning thereof and it was indicated that the purpose of the question was to obtain the information per population group

The amount of R2 336 764 000 under Vote 4—"Health Services" is provided for all population groups and cannot be subdivided per population group

**Province of Cape of Good Hope: Vote 10**

442 Mr W A BOTHA asked the Minister of Planning, Provincial Affairs and National Housing +

Whether, with regard to the Province of the Cape of Good Hope Estimate of Expenditure for the Financial Year ending 31 March 1992, he will subdivide the amount of R653 595 000 under Vote 10—"Community Services", according to aims, if not, why not, if so, what are the relevant details?

B1148E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING, PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL HOUSING

In order to give a meaningful reply to the question, my Department enquired as to the meaning thereof and it was indicated that the purpose of the question was to obtain the information per population group

The amount of R653 595 000 under Vote 10—"Community Services" has been provided solely for the Black community

**Free settlement areas proclaimed**

443 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Planning, Provincial Affairs and National Housing +

(a) How many free settlement areas have been proclaimed since the promulgation of the Free Settlement Areas Act, No 102 of 1988, (b) where are these areas situated, (c) what is the size of each, (d) how many persons are living in each of these areas and (e) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

B1150E

The MINISTER OF PLANNING, PROVINCIAL AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL HOUSING

(a) 13	
(b) and (c) Areas already proclaimed	Size
1 Midrand (Country View) (Transvaal)	479 ha
2 Windmill Park (Transvaal)	60,4 ha
3 Warwick Avenue Triangle (Natal)	8,9 ha
4 Diepsloot (Transvaal)	880 ha

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

# Verwoerd children: 'Name row leaves <sup>(263)</sup> us cold'

By TOS WENTZEL  
Political Staff

MEMBERS of the the Verwoerd family have washed their hands of the controversy over demands that the name of former Prime Minister Dr Hendrik Verwoerd be erased from public places.

Two of his children said today the issue "left them cold".

The name of Dr Verwoerd, known as the architect of "grand apartheid", is on many buildings, including the Verwoerd Building in Parliament Street.

The airport at Port Elizabeth is named after him, as are the big dam on the Orange River and the town of Verwoerdburg, south of Pretoria.

And in many parts of South Africa streets bear his name.

In Pretoria plans to erect a statue of Dr Verwoerd have been scrapped and there have been demands for the Port Elizabeth airport and Verwoerdburg to be renamed.

The latest demand for Dr Verwoerd's name to be erased from every street, town, airport or building has come from independent MP Mr Sathie Naidoo of the House of Delegates.

He told parliament yesterday that Dr Verwoerd was to South Africa what Stalin was to Russia. He had been the father of a shameful ideology.

Professor W J Verwoerd of Stellenbosch, a son of Dr Verwoerd, said today. "The issue leaves me cold. As far as I'm concerned, people who are making these demands can do what they want."

"The issue is not an emotional one."

Dr Verwoerd's daughter Mrs Anna Boshoff of Pretoria confirmed this.

"My father never had anything named after him while he was alive. He always said a political life was one of ups and downs."

● See page 6.

# Unrepentant Keegan launches 'Mermaid'

Municipal Reporter

263

TOWN planning committee chairman Mr Clive Keegan said at the opening of Equikor's controversial Terraces building in Bree Street that he remained "unrepentantly opposed to the frontages on Bree and Riebeek streets"

He was the surprise speaker at the opening of the new building, since he and Equikor managing director Mr Ian Hirschson had a war of words in the media about the aesthetics of the building

Mr Keegan said in February that the building resembled a mermaid "From the waist up, it is a creature of some arguable virtue, from the waist down, it is hostile, inaccessible and utterly barren"

Mr Keegan said he was invited to open the building because of Mr Hirschson's well-developed sense of irony. He complimented the building for stirring debate and inspiring investor confidence

Mr Hirschson presented him with an engraving of a mermaid afterwards

CT 22/6/91



A MERMAID? ... The 15-storey Terraces.

Picture Stewart Colman

# Calls to review dated city zoning scheme

CAPE TOWN'S zoning scheme, which dates back to the 1940s, is widely regarded as outdated and calls have recently been made for its review

The zoning scheme determines, among other things, the use to which owners may put their properties and the height to which they may develop them

During the Avenue St Charles debate — over whether a seven-storey block should be allowed in mainly single-residential Fresnaye, which is nonetheless zoned for flats — town planning committee chairman Mr Clive Keegan admitted that the zoning scheme needed to be reviewed

There is no doubt that the Atlantic seaboard residents would like to preserve areas which have developed as single residential neighbourhoods, despite their R4 zoning. Over 2 000 people signed a petition in support of maintaining the present character of Fresnaye

No comparable public support was forthcoming at grassroots level for the opposing view, that the developer should be allowed to make full use of his rights

Yet at the theoretical level, the zoning scheme has been attacked from two quite different directions

Some planners are unhappy with it because it is based on a "separatist model" no longer seen to be entirely appropriate to the modern city

Influential French planner Charles Jeanneret, better known as "Le Corbusier", advocated in the 1920s that a city should be made up of separate components — residential, industrial and commercial — which function harmoniously together

Yet now, as local planner Mr Ivan Sasman succinctly puts it, "higgledy-piggledy is back in fashion". The emphasis should shift towards "integration, diversity, and multiple use", he says

This is completely different from attacking the zoning scheme from the viewpoint of the Atlantic seaboard residents. They are concerned that the scheme is out of line with homogeneous development on the ground, and that it fails to protect suburbia against blocks of flats

One might speculate that this vociferous group could be in the minority if all the citizens of greater Cape Town — many of whom need jobs and development more than they need the preservation of the suburban fabric — were to take sides on the issue

But this would be idle speculation,



CT 24/6/91

## CIVIC DIARY

By PETER DENNEHY

263

as most people could not be bothered to address their minds to a controversy outside their neighbourhood, involving flats costing upwards of R290 000 each

In these circumstances, it may just as well that the council attached the importance that it eventually did to strong local feelings about the proposed Avenue St Charles building. Should the council now feel obliged to resolve the problem in a more systematic way?

In the long term, relief may be on the way anyway for those who have problems with the existing zoning scheme. As councillor Mr Rupert Hurly points out, any unused rights under the scheme will fall away from July 2001, in terms of a 1986 change to the Land Use Planning Ordinance

Yet a lot of development can take place in ten years. Would it be practical to review the scheme or at least part of it before then?

### Too much work

Some years ago a partial rezoning of Camps Bay was approved, bringing down the level of permitted development there

Mr Keegan said the question of compensating owners deprived of their development rights would only arise if just one property was rezoned

Systematic rezoning was safe from this prospect, even if it was piecemeal. It would not be practical to do a review of the entire scheme at once, he said

One planning source estimated recently that an overall review would take a single planner about sixteen years to do. Yet the town planning committee already has too much work.

Mr Keegan said there was a distinct possibility that the zoning scheme on the Atlantic seaboard would be reviewed soon after planner Mr Fabio Todeschini's report on the area had been accepted by the council

It seems the council will strive to preserve the present suburban fabric where neighbourhoods feel strongly about it, while it may pursue land-use integration elsewhere, where residents prefer it or don't care either way



# PE beach plan under fire <sup>(263)</sup>

By SHADLEY NASH Port Elizabeth

THE Port Elizabeth city council is planning to spend millions on upgrading the beachfront — despite angry calls for it to make essential township improvements.

An official of the Northern Areas Co-ordinating Committee (NACC) said on Tuesday the organisation was having serious doubts about the sincerity of the city council, as the money could be spent on providing essential services to residents in neglected areas such as Klemskool and Missionvale.

He said the NACC would also continue mass action in support of its various demands. *Wim van 26/6-4/7/91*

He would not elaborate.

The warning follows an announcement that the council is to spend R32,5-million on upgrading Port Elizabeth's beachfront — touted as the city's major tourist attraction — and R14-million on remodelling the Feathermarket Hall.

The official said "That money could be used to erect mast lights, provide

taps and various other upgrading measures proposed by the NACC more than a year ago.

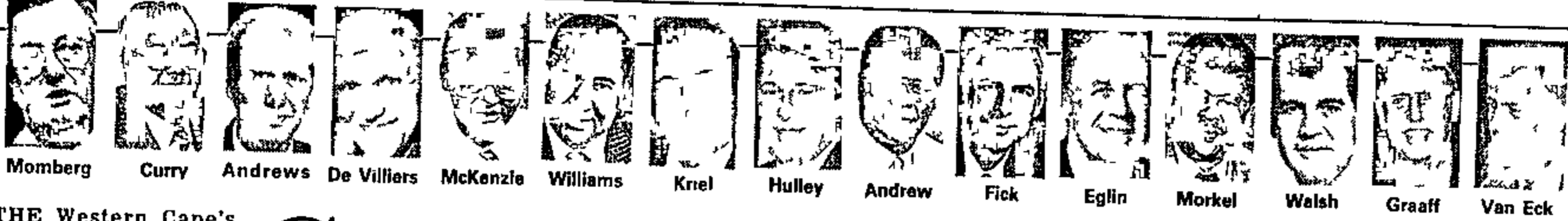
"The city council has set up committees to look into our proposals, but that is as far as it went — committees are set up, but nothing is done."

The NACC has maintained its position that rent arrears must be scrapped and that residents should not pay rent increases imposed after July 1990.

Meetings later this week will finalise details of the NACC's mass action campaign, which will start at the beginning of August — one week before a week-long commemoration for those residents who died in last August's unrest.

The municipality's plans have already come under fire from several other groups.

The ANC's regional spokesman, Mike Xego, said: "It is appalling to think that the white city councillors can misdirect funds that are needed to deliver basic services to the African community." — Pen.



THE Western Cape's 64 MPs (65 if the now vacant Green Point seat is included) had mixed fortunes during the past session of Parliament.

But 18 of them made an unusual impact by constituting more than half of the House of Representatives MPs who defected to the National Party

● The dramatic decision to join the previously all-white NP confirmed the quiet authority and stature of Mr Gerald Morkel, the MP for Retreat and a respected cricket administrator, who became an early spokesman for the group of "brown Nationalists"

● But it shattered the standing and any remaining credibility of Mr Patrick 'shoot-from-nip' McKenzie, the MP for Bonteheuwel, who first condemned the people deserting the Labour Party as "Judases" and then unblushingly jumped on the Nationalist bandwagon himself

Many politicians

# Good, bad and ugly times for W Cape MPs

By ANTHONY JOHNSON and BARRY STREEK

thank goodness, have changed their minds in the past, but Mr McKenzie's astonishing about-face in the space of a few days will be remembered around Parliament for a long time

● Another defector who raised a few eyebrows (although some would claim he has always been a closet Nat) was Mr Abe Williams. The former rugby administrator and former Deputy Minister of Education and Culture rocked the LP to its foundations when he left because he

was widely regarded as Mr Allan Hendrickse's strongman and confidant.

● Another leading Labour Party figure wooed but not won by the Nationalists was Mr David Curry. The Pniel MP and Minister of Housing in the House of Representatives made a number of powerful, if disturbingly high pitched, contributions to debates throughout the year

● While most of the Western Cape Democratic Party MPs were active making speeches

and tabling questions, the MP for Sea Point, Mr Colin Eglin, made some of the most useful contributions of all the 308 parliamentarians during the session with his penetrating analyses of the transition process and his proposals for change. Mr Eglin, who first came to Parliament in 1958, demonstrated that he had come to grips with the implications of a post-apartheid South Africa and how to get there

● Mr Jannie Momberg, MP for Simon's Town,

and Mr Jan van Eck, MP for Claremont, were two of the DP MPs who most often got under the skins of Nationalists, and occasionally of their own colleagues

Because of the issues they raised and their heavy involvement in the extra-parliamentary field, government MPs became fond of referring to them as "ANC spokesmen"

● But the MP for Constantia, Mr Roger Hulley, had a very different impact when he proposed that the DP form a pact with the NP in terms of which the party would promise to support the government on key votes in exchange for the scrapping of separate voting by the three Houses of Parliament in general affairs debates

While the fuss which followed the leaking of the "Hulley document" could not be compared with the impact the "Koois document" made on Parliament, Mr Hulley, after an extremely quiet start to the year, ended up being one of the newsmakers of the session

● The DP's Western Cape led financial team of Mr Ken Andrew, MP for Gardens, and Mr Jasper Walsh, MP for Pine-lands, may not be the most electrifying speakers in Parliament but the substance of their contributions had a significant impact

NP MPs have fewer speaking turns than opposition MPs but a number of MPs in the ruling party showed signs that they were adapting to the new South Africa and were hoping to play a role in a new dispensation

● The younger Nat MPs whose performance indicated that they were not simply waiting for retirement included Mr Sakkie Pretorius (Tyger-vallei), Mr Nic Koornhof (Swellendam), Mr Willem Doman (Vasco) and Mr Neels Ackerman (Bellville)

● The talented and competent MP for Caledon, Mr Lampie Fick, was desperately unlucky not to be promoted to a deputy ministership. Indeed, if Mr De Klerk was serious about environmental issues he would have appointed Mr Fick as the Minister of Environmental Affairs

● However, another

Western Cape representative, Mr David Graaff a nominated MP was lucky enough to be made the Deputy Minister of Trade and Industry and Tourism. His appointment took many by surprise and he has yet to make his mark in his new position

● The hard-working Minister of Planning, Provincial Affairs and National Housing Mr Hernus Kriel the MP for Parow, did his image a lot of harm this year by making a number of flip-pant and insensitive statements. His comments about District Six seemed to ignore the pain caused by this monument to the Group Areas Act and forced removals

At the end of the session he forced through the Interim Measures for Local Government Bill, which may or may not pave the way for non racial cities and towns, but which provoked such opposition from the ANC and other organisations that it was quite clear that little attempt had been made to achieve the consensus that is so necessary not only for this bill, but all areas of government.

Unilateral decision-making by Parliament without the support of extra-parliamentary groups should surely be disappearing. Mr Kriel seemed to ignore this requirement.

● The Cape leader of the National Party, Dr Dawie de Villiers, the MP for Piketberg, did much to open up the NP to House of Representatives MPs and destroy its all white base in Parliament but the manner in which he did it, reminiscent of the old P.W. Botha style, soured relations with a potential alliance partner

● A number of Western Cape MPs contributed little to the session. They included the MP for Rawsonville, Mr B.J. Andrews, who had made three speeches by the end of May, the MP for Esselen Park, Mr Anwar Ismail (three speeches), the MP for False Bay, Mr Adriaan Jordaan (two speeches), the MP for Mannenberg, Mr James Kuiler (three speeches), the MP for Genadendal, Mr Neville Padiachy (two speeches), the MP for Silvertown, Mr Rodney Rhoda (two speeches), and the MP for Rietvllei, Mr Harold Ross (two speeches)

● The saddest moment for the region's parliamentarians was the tragic death of the MP for Green Point, Mr Tian van der Merwe. The best indication of the respect he enjoyed across party affiliations was at his funeral which was attended by Conservative Party MPs, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Adriaan Vlok, through to members of the ANC and the SA Communist Party

# More control for local authorities?

~~263~~ CT 216/91 Municipal Reporter

263

CONTROL ought to be exercised by local authorities over the consolidation of several properties into single blocks which are then developed, the Cape Town City Council resolved yesterday.

The council voted 18-2 in favour of making representations to the Administrator to amend the Land Use Planning Ordinance to allow local authorities to have some say over property consolidations.

Mr Rupert Hurly opposed the motion on the grounds that it would introduce great uncertainty into the business of development.

For example, he said, developers might not have bought up the block beside the Groote Kerk in Adderley Street had they known the council might veto their plans to join ten or so sites into one before building on it.

The Cape Sun would not have been built either had this proposed change been in effect at the time when developers first thought of it.

On the other hand, Mr Llewellyn van Wyk argued that control over consolidations would not be used to inhibit development but to guide it.

"The fabric of this city is being eroded by consolidation," he said. "Small-scale elements that provide a streetscape rich in variety are being swept away."

# Breaking fresh ground

FRANS ESTERHUYSE

Weekend Argus

Political Correspondent

HENNIE Bester, the Democratic Party's surprise choice for its Green Point by-election candidacy, looks back with a sense of wonder and amazement at the transformation of South African politics since the "dark days" of the P W Botha era.

As a Stellenbosch student leader in the mid-80s he was in the middle of it all — and in the firing line of the Botha regime's wrath against all South Africans who sought contact with the African National Congress (ANC).

Events in which he played a key role at that time led to a revolt of academics and students at Stellenbosch against the National Party. More than that, the revolt led to a breakaway from the Nationalist establishment to support democratic-minded groupings and eventually the DP when it came into existence.

Now, with the prospect of becoming an MP, Mr Bester is eager to resume the political game — even though he says it was an "agonising decision" to sacrifice a promising law career.

In an interview with Weekend Argus he said one of the factors that motivated his decision was the cynicism he had

## DP backs former student leader for city constituency

found among many young professional people about the future of South Africa. There was an attitude of "let's make money and get out".

Unlike them, he had faith in the future of the country and welcomed the opportunity to live up to this by standing as a DP candidate. He had been approached by members of the DP's constituency committee in Green Point, the former seat of Mr Tian van der Merwe who was killed in a recent car crash.

Mr Bester, who has been active in DP-oriented politics since his student days, knew Mr Van der Merwe well and supported him in the 1989 general election by sharing a platform with him at a public meeting in the Green Point constituency.

With a strong Boland Afrikaaner background, Mr Bester, 28 and unmarried, has had a brilliant academic career and played a key role in Mathe student affairs.

He was leader of a student

group that became known as the "Lusaka Eight" when, in the mid-80s, they were stopped by the P W Botha regime from travelling to Lusaka for talks with the ANC.

Recalling the day when their passports were seized by government officials, Mr Bester said it happened when the student group had a lunch-time meeting in his Stellenbosch flat — only about 10 days before they were scheduled to fly to Lusaka for their meeting with the ANC.

The dates and venues for the meeting had already been finalised. The arrangements had been made with the help of Professor H W van der Merwe of the Centre for Intergroup Studies at UCT who had contact with Zambia's President Kenneth Kaunda and, through him, with the ANC.

"As we were talking in my flat, two government officials arrived and demanded our passports. Somebody had leaked our plans to the Afri-

kaans press and a day later the State Security Council had decided that our passports were to be withdrawn.

"The two officials took away the passports of those who had these documents, while others in the group had their passport applications refused."

When Mr Bester eventually received his passport back from the government, the document had an endorsement saying he was allowed to visit all countries except Zambia. What he still regards as an astonishing development is that not long after the passport incident, Stellenbosch students voted him on to the university's Students' Representative Council (SRC) in 1986. And in spite of the ANC debacle, the SRC chose him for the portfolio of "political research and discussion".

In the 1987 parliamentary election Mr Bester actively helped the then independent candidate Dr Esther Lategan, who had broken away from the NP, in her election campaign in Stellenbosch. He ran the student campaign for her.

In 1989 Mr Bester stood as the DP candidate in Stellenbosch. Although he was defeated by the National Party, he brought the NP's majority down to about 2 000 votes — the lowest it had been in 50 years.

**SURPRISE CHOICE:** Mr Hennie Bester, the Democratic Party's candidate for the Green Point by-election.

